MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC

Changes for the Better

AIR CONDITIONING SYSTEMS

CITY MULTI

DATA BOOK

MODEL

PUHY-EP72-432T(S)NU-A1 (-BS)

PUHY-EP72-432Y(S)NU-A1 (-BS)

GENERAL LINE-UP

Heat Pump Y-Series (High efficiency) - 208-230 V



Type(BTU/h)	72K
Model Name	PUHY-EP72TNU-A1(-BS)



Type(BTU/h)	96K	120K	144K
Model Name	PUHY-EP96TNU-A1(-BS)	PUHY-EP120TNU-A1(-BS)	PUHY-EP144TNU-A1(-BS)



Type(BTU/h)	168K
Model Name	PUHY-EP168TNU-A1(-BS)



Type(BTU/h)	192K	216K	240K
Model Name	PUHY-EP192TNU-A1(-BS)	PUHY-EP216TNU-A1(-BS)	PUHY-EP240TNU-A1(-BS)



Type(BTU/h)	192K	216K	240K
Model Name	PUHY-EP192TSNU-A1(-BS)	PUHY-EP216TSNU-A1(-BS)	PUHY-EP240TSNU-A1(-BS)



Type(BTU/h)	264K	288K	312K
Model Name	PUHY-EP264TSNU-A1(-BS)	PUHY-EP288TSNU-A1(-BS)	PUHY-EP312TSNU-A1(-BS)



Type(BTU/h)	336K	360K	384K
Model Name	PUHY-EP336TSNU-A1(-BS)	PUHY-EP360TSNU-A1(-BS)	PUHY-EP384TSNU-A1(-BS)

Type(BTU/h)	408K	432K
Model Name	PUHY-EP408TSNU-A1(-BS)	PUHY-EP432TSNU-A1(-BS)

GENERAL LINE-UP

Heat Pump Y-Series (High efficiency) - 460 V



Type(BTU/h)	72K
Model Name	PUHY-EP72YNU-A1(-BS)



Type(BTU/h)	96K	120K	144K
Model Name	PUHY-EP96YNU-A1(-BS)	PUHY-EP120YNU-A1(-BS)	PUHY-EP144YNU-A1(-BS)



Type(BTU/h)	168K	192K
Model Name	PUHY-EP168YNU-A1(-BS)	PUHY-EP192YNU-A1(-BS)



Type(BTU/h)	216K	240K
Model Name	PUHY-EP216YNU-A1(-BS)	PUHY-EP240YNU-A1(-BS)



Type(BTU/h)	192K	216K	240K
Model Name	PUHY-EP192YSNU-A1(-BS)	PUHY-EP216YSNU-A1(-BS)	PUHY-EP240YSNU-A1(-BS)



Type(BTU/h)	264K	288K	312K
Model Name	PUHY-EP264YSNU-A1(-BS)	PUHY-EP288YSNU-A1(-BS)	PUHY-EP312YSNU-A1(-BS)



Type(BTU/h)	336K	360K	384K
Model Name	PUHY-EP336YSNU-A1(-BS)	PUHY-EP360YSNU-A1(-BS)	PUHY-EP384YSNU-A1(-BS)

Type(BTU/h)	408K	432K
Model Name	PUHY-EP408YSNU-A1(-BS)	PUHY-EP432YSNU-A1(-BS)

PUHY-EP-T(S)NU-A1, PUHY-EP-Y(S)NU-A1

1. SPECIFICATIONS 2
2. EXTERNAL DIMENSIONS 40
3. CENTER OF GRAVITY 51
4. ELECTRICAL WIRING DIAGRAMS 53
5. SOUND LEVELS 61
   5-1. Sound levels in cooling mode 61
   5-2. Sound levels in heating mode 65
6. VIBRATION LEVEL 69
7. OPERATION TEMPERATURE RANGE 70
8. CAPACITY TABLES 71
   8-1. Selection of Cooling/Heating Units 72
   8-2. Correction by temperature 82
   8-3. Correction by total indoor 138
   8-4. Correction by refrigerant piping length 148
   8-5. Correction at frost and defrost 152
   8-6. Correction at evaporation-temperature (ET) control 152
9. OPTIONAL PARTS 153
   9-1. JOINT 153
   9-2. HEADER 154
   9-3. OUTDOOR TWINNING KIT 155
   9-4. PANEL HEATER 156
10. ELECTRICAL WORK 158
   10-1. General cautions 158
   10-2. Power supply for Outdoor unit 159
   10-3. Power cable specifications 161
   10-4. Power supply examples 162
11. M-NET CONTROL 165
   11-1. Transmission cable length limitation 165
   11-2. Transmission cable specifications 166
   11-3. System configuration restrictions 167
   11-4. Address setting 171
12. PIPING DESIGN 180
   12-1. R410A Piping material 180
   12-2. Piping Design 182
   12-3. Refrigerant charging calculation 186
13. OUTDOOR INSTALLATION 189
   13-1. General requirements for installation 189
   13-2. Spacing 190
   13-3. Piping direction 192
   13-4. Weather countermeasure 198
   13-5. Countermeasure to wind 198
   13-6. Precautions for installing a panel heater 199
   13-7. Caution on selecting outdoor units 199

Outdoor Model			PUHY-EP72TNU-A1(-BS)	
Indoor Model			Non-Ducted	Ducted
Power source			3-phase 3-wire 208-230 V ±10% 60 Hz	
Cooling capacity (Nominal) *1		BTU/h	72,000	
		kW	21.1	
	Power input	kW	4.58	
(208-230)	Current input	A	14.1-12.7	
(Rated)		BTU/h	69,000	
		kW	20.2	
	Power input	kW	4.94	5.45
(208-230)	Current input	A	15.2-13.7	16.8-15.2
Temp. range of cooling	Indoor	W.B.	59～75˚F （15～24℃）	
	Outdoor	D.B.	23～126˚F (-5～52℃)	
Heating capacity (Nominal) *2		BTU/h	80,000	
		kW	23.4	
	Power input	kW	5.21	
(208-230)	Current input	A	16.0-14.5	
(Rated)		BTU/h	76,000	
		kW	22.3	
	Power input	kW	4.63	5.01
(208-230)	Current input	A	14.2-12.9	15.4-13.9
Temp. range of heating	Indoor	D.B.	59～81˚F （15～27℃）	
	Outdoor	W.B.	-13～60˚F (-25～15.5℃)	
Indoor unit connectable	Total capacity		50～130% of outdoor unit capacity	
	Model/Quantity		P04～P72 / 1～18	
Sound power level (measured in anechoic room) *3		dB〈A〉	74.5 / 76.0	
Refrigerant piping diameter	Liquid pipe	in. (mm)	3/8 (9.52) Brazed	
	Gas pipe	in. (mm)	7/8 (22.2) Brazed	
Minimum Circuit Ampacity		A	32-29	
Maximum Overcurrent Protection		A	50-45	
FAN	Type x Quantity		Propeller fan × 1	
	Airflow rate	cfm	6000 / 6000	
		m^3/min	170 / 170	
	*3	L/s	2830 / 2830	
	Control, Driving mechanism		Inverter-control , Brushless DC motor	
	Motor output	kW	0.92	
*4	External static press.		0 in.WG (0 Pa)	
Compressor	Type x Quantity		Inverter scroll hermetic compressor × 1	
	Starting method		Inverter	
	Motor output	kW	3.6 × 1	
	Case heater	kW	0.045	
	Lubricant		MEL32	
External finish			Pre-coated galavanized steel sheet (+powder coating for -BS type) <MUNSELL 3Y 7.8/1.1 or similar>	
External dimension H x W x D		in.	71-5/8 × 36-1/4 × 29-3/16	
		mm	1818 × 920 × 740	
Protection devices	High pressure protection		High pressure sensor , High pressure switch at 4.15 MPa (601 psi)	
	Inverter circuit (COMP./FAN)		Over-heat protection , Over-current protection	
	Compressor		—	
	Fan motor		—	
Refrigerant	Type x original charge		R410A × 14 lbs + 5 oz (6.5kg)	
	Control		LEV and HIC circuit	
Net weight		lbs (kg)	512 (232)	
Heat exchanger			Salt-resistant cross fin & aluminium tube	
HIC circuit (HIC: Heat Inter-Changer)			Copper pipe , tube-in-tube structure	
Defrosting method			Auto-defrost mode (Reversed refrigerant cycle)	
Drawing	External		KB94C74Y	
	Wiring		KE94L241	
Standard attachment	Document		Installation Manual	
	Accessory		Band	
Optional parts			joint : CMY-Y102SS/102LS-G2 Header : CMY-Y104/108/1010C-G	

Remarks

Details on foundation work, duct work, insulation work, electrical wiring, power source switch, and other items shall be referred to the Installation Manual.

Notes:

1.Nominal cooling conditions (Test conditions are based on AHRI 1230)
Indoor: 80 °FD.B./67 °FW.B. (26.7 ℃D.B./19.4 ℃W.B.), Outdoor: 95 °FD.B. (35 ℃D.B.)
2.Nominal heating conditions (Test conditions are based on AHRI 1230)
Indoor: 70 °FD.B. (21.1 ℃D.B.), Outdoor: 47 °FD.B./43 °FW.B. (8.3 ℃D.B./6.1 ℃W.B.)
3.Cooling mode / Heating mode
4.External static pressure option is available (0.12 in.WG, 0.24 in.WG, 0.32 in.WG/30 Pa, 60 Pa, 80 Pa).

Due to continuing improvement, above specifications may be subject to change without notice.

Unit converter

BTU/h	=kW x 3,412
cfm	=m^3/min x 35.31
lbs	=kg/0.4536

*Above specification data is subject to rounding variation.

Outdoor Model			PUHY-EP96TNU-A1(-BS)	
Indoor Model			Non-Ducted	Ducted
Power source			3-phase 3-wire 208-230 V ±10% 60 Hz	
Cooling capacity *1 (Nominal)		BTU/h	96,000	
		kW	28.1	
	Power input	kW	6.12	
(208-230)	Current input	A	18.8-17.0	
(Rated)		BTU/h	92,000	
		kW	27.0	
	Power input	kW	7.36	7.45
(208-230)	Current input	A	22.6-20.5	22.9-20.7
Temp. range of cooling	Indoor	W.B.	59～75° F （15～24℃）	
	Outdoor	D.B.	23～126° F (-5～52℃)	
Heating capacity *2 (Nominal)		BTU/h	108,000	
		kW	31.7	
	Power input	kW	7.26	
(208-230)	Current input	A	22.3-20.2	
(Rated)		BTU/h	103,000	
		kW	30.2	
	Power input	kW	6.59	6.79
(208-230)	Current input	A	20.3-18.3	20.9-18.9
Temp. range of heating	Indoor	D.B.	59～81° F （15～27℃）	
	Outdoor	W.B.	-13～60° F (-25～15.5℃)	
Indoor unit connectable	Total capacity		50～130% of outdoor unit capacity	
	Model/Quantity		P04～P96 / 1～24	
Sound power level (measured in anechoic room) *3		dB〈A〉	75.0 / 77.5	
Refrigerant piping diameter	Liquid pipe	in. (mm)	3/8 (9.52) Brazed(1/2(12.7)Brazed, the farthest pipe length ≦90m)	
	Gas pipe	in. (mm)	7/8 (22.2) Brazed	
Minimum Circuit Ampacity		A	44-40	
Maximum Overcurrent Protection		A	70-60	
FAN	Type x Quantity		Propeller fan × 2	
	Airflow rate	cfm	6700 / 6700	
		m^3/min	190 / 190	
	*3	L/s	3170 / 3170	
	Control, Driving mechanism		Inverter-control , Brushless DC motor	
	Motor output	kW	0.46 + 0.46	
*4	External static press.		0 in.WG (0 Pa)	
Compressor	Type x Quantity		Inverter scroll hermetic compressor × 1	
	Starting method		Inverter	
	Motor output	kW	5.4 × 1	
	Case heater	kW	0.045	
	Lubricant		MEL32	
External finish			Pre-coated galavanized steel sheet (+powder coating for -BS type) <MUNSELL 3Y 7.8/1.1 or similar>	
External dimension H x W x D		in.	71-5/8 × 48-7/8 × 29-3/16	
		mm	1818 × 1240 × 740	
Protection devices	High pressure protection		High pressure sensor , High pressure switch at 4.15 MPa (601 psi)	
	Inverter circuit (COMP./FAN)		Over-heat protection , Over-current protection	
	Compressor		—	
	Fan motor		—	
Refrigerant	Type x original charge		R410A × 21 lbs + 9 oz (9.8kg)	
	Control		LEV and HIC circuit	
Net weight		lbs (kg)	622 (282)	
Heat exchanger			Salt-resistant cross fin & aluminium tube	
HIC circuit (HIC: Heat Inter-Changer)			Copper pipe , tube-in-tube structure	
Defrosting method			Auto-defrost mode (Reversed refrigerant cycle)	
Drawing	External		KB94C74Z	
	Wiring		KE94L242	
Standard attachment	Document		Installation Manual	
	Accessory		Band	
Optional parts			joint : CMY-Y102SS/102LS-G2 Header : CMY-Y104/108/1010C-G	

Remarks

Details on foundation work, duct work, insulation work, electrical wiring, power source switch, and other items shall be referred to the Installation Manual.

Notes:

1.Nominal cooling conditions (Test conditions are based on AHRI 1230)
Indoor: 80 °FD.B./67 °FW.B. (26.7 ℃D.B./19.4 ℃W.B.), Outdoor: 95 °FD.B. (35 ℃D.B.)
2.Nominal heating conditions (Test conditions are based on AHRI 1230)
Indoor: 70 °FD.B. (21.1 ℃D.B.), Outdoor: 47 °FD.B./43 °FW.B. (8.3 ℃D.B./6.1 ℃W.B.)
3.Cooling mode / Heating mode
4.External static pressure option is available (0.12 in.WG, 0.24 in.WG, 0.32 in.WG/30 Pa, 60 Pa, 80 Pa).

Due to continuing improvement, above specifications may be subject to change without notice.

Unit converter

BTU/h	=kW x 3,412
cfm	=m^3/min x 35.31
lbs	=kg/0.4536

*Above specification data is subject to rounding variation.

Outdoor Model			PUHY-EP120TNU-A1(-BS)	
Indoor Model			Non-Ducted	Ducted
Power source			3-phase 3-wire 208-230 V ±10% 60 Hz	
Cooling capacity *1		BTU/h	120,000	
(Nominal)		kW	35.2	
	Power input	kW	8.19	
(208-230)	Current input	A	25.2-22.8	
(Rated)		BTU/h	115,000	
		kW	33.7	
	Power input	kW	10.41	10.38
(208-230)	Current input	A	32.1-29.0	32.0-28.9
Temp. range of cooling	Indoor	W.B.	59～75° F (15～24℃)	
	Outdoor	D.B.	23～126° F (-5～52℃)	
Heating capacity *2		BTU/h	135,000	
(Nominal)		kW	39.6	
	Power input	kW	9.63	
(208-230)	Current input	A	29.7-26.8	
(Rated)		BTU/h	129,000	
		kW	37.8	
	Power input	kW	8.66	9.06
(208-230)	Current input	A	26.7-24.1	27.9-25.2
Temp. range of heating	Indoor	D.B.	59～81° F (15～27℃)	
	Outdoor	W.B.	-13～60° F (-25～15.5℃)	
Indoor unit connectable	Total capacity		50～130% of outdoor unit capacity	
	Model/Quantity		P04～P96 / 1～30	
Sound power level (measured in anechoic room) *3		dB〈A〉	79.5 / 81.0	
Refrigerant piping diameter	Liquid pipe	in. (mm)	3/8 (9.52) Brazed(1/2(12.7)Brazed, the farthest pipe length ≧40m)	
	Gas pipe	in. (mm)	1-1/8 (28.58) Brazed	
Minimum Circuit Ampacity		A	55-49	
Maximum Overcurrent Protection		A	90-80	
FAN	Type x Quantity		Propeller fan × 2	
	Airflow rate	cfm	7750 / 7750	
		m^3/min	220 / 220	
	*3	L/s	3670 / 3670	
	Control, Driving mechanism		Inverter-control , Brushless DC motor	
	Motor output	kW	0.46 + 0.46	
*4	External static press.		0 in.WG (0 Pa)	
Compressor	Type x Quantity		Inverter scroll hermetic compressor × 1	
	Starting method		Inverter	
	Motor output	kW	7.4 × 1	
	Case heater	kW	0.045	
	Lubricant		MEL32	
External finish			Pre-coated galavanized steel sheet (+powder coating for -BS type) <MUNSELL 3Y 7.8/1.1 or similar>	
External dimension H x W x D		in.	71-5/8 × 48-7/8 × 29-3/16	
		mm	1818 × 1240 × 740	
Protection devices	High pressure protection		High pressure sensor , High pressure switch at 4.15 MPa (601 psi)	
	Inverter circuit (COMP./FAN)		Over-heat protection , Over-current protection	
	Compressor		—	
	Fan motor		—	
Refrigerant	Type x original charge		R410A × 21 lbs + 9 oz (9.8kg)	
	Control		LEV and HIC circuit	
Net weight		lbs (kg)	633 (287)	
Heat exchanger			Salt-resistant cross fin & aluminium tube	
HIC circuit (HIC: Heat Inter-Changer)			Copper pipe , tube-in-tube structure	
Defrosting method			Auto-defrost mode (Reversed refrigerant cycle)	
Drawing	External		KB94C74Z	
	Wiring		KE94L242	
Standard attachment	Document		Installation Manual	
	Accessory		Band	
Optional parts			joint : CMY-Y102SS/102LS-G2, CMY-Y202S-G2 Header : CMY-Y104/108/1010C-G	

Remarks

Details on foundation work, duct work, insulation work, electrical wiring, power source switch, and other items shall be referred to the Installation Manual.

Notes:

1.Nominal cooling conditions (Test conditions are based on AHRI 1230)
Indoor: 80 °FD.B./67 °FW.B. (26.7 ℃D.B./19.4 ℃W.B.), Outdoor: 95 °FD.B. (35 ℃D.B.)
2.Nominal heating conditions (Test conditions are based on AHRI 1230)
Indoor: 70 °FD.B. (21.1 ℃D.B.), Outdoor: 47 °FD.B./43 °FW.B. (8.3 ℃D.B./6.1 ℃W.B.)
3.Cooling mode / Heating mode
4.External static pressure option is available (0.12 in.WG, 0.24 in.WG, 0.32 in.WG/30 Pa, 60 Pa, 80 Pa).

Due to continuing improvement, above specifications may be subject to change without notice.

Unit converter

BTU/h	=kW x 3.412
cfm	=m^3/min x 35.31
lbs	=kg/0.4536

*Above specification data is subject to rounding variation.

Outdoor Model			PUHY-EP144TNU-A1(-BS)	
Indoor Model			Non-Ducted	Ducted
Power source			3-phase 3-wire 208-230 V ±10% 60 Hz	
Cooling capacity *1 (Nominal)		BTU/h	144,000	
		kW	42.2	
	Power input	kW	10.63	
(208-230)	Current input	A	32.7-29.6	
(Rated)		BTU/h	138,000	
		kW	40.4	
	Power input	kW	12.72	12.70
(208-230)	Current input	A	39.2-35.4	39.1-35.4
Temp. range of cooling	Indoor	W.B.	59～75˚F (15～24℃)	
	Outdoor	D.B.	23～126˚F (-5～52℃)	
Heating capacity *2 (Nominal)		BTU/h	160,000	
		kW	46.9	
	Power input	kW	11.84	
(208-230)	Current input	A	36.5-33.0	
(Rated)		BTU/h	152,000	
		kW	44.5	
	Power input	kW	10.74	11.02
(208-230)	Current input	A	33.1-29.9	33.9-30.7
Temp. range of heating	Indoor	D.B.	59～81˚F (15～27℃)	
	Outdoor	W.B.	-13～60˚F (-25～15.5℃)	
Indoor unit connectable	Total capacity		50～130% of outdoor unit capacity	
	Model/Quantity		P04～P96 / 1～36	
Sound power level (measured in anechoic room) *3		dB〈A〉	84.0 / 83.5	
Refrigerant piping diameter	Liquid pipe	in. (mm)	1/2 (12.7) Brazed	
	Gas pipe	in. (mm)	1-1/8 (28.58) Brazed	
Minimum Circuit Ampacity		A	60-60	
Maximum Overcurrent Protection		A	100-100	
FAN	Type x Quantity		Propeller fan × 2	
	Airflow rate	cfm	9200 / 9200	
		m^3/min	260 / 260	
	*3	L/s	4330 / 4330	
	Control, Driving mechanism		Inverter-control , Brushless DC motor	
	Motor output	kW	0.46 + 0.46	
*4	External static press.		0 in.WG (0 Pa)	
Compressor	Type x Quantity		Inverter scroll hermetic compressor × 1	
	Starting method		Inverter	
	Motor output	kW	9.3 × 1	
	Case heater	kW	0.045	
	Lubricant		MEL32	
External finish			Pre-coated galavanized steel sheet (+powder coating for -BS type) <MUNSELL 3Y 7.8/1.1 or similar>	
External dimension H x W x D		in.	71-5/8 × 48-7/8 × 29-3/16	
		mm	1818 × 1240 × 740	
Protection devices	High pressure protection		High pressure sensor , High pressure switch at 4.15 MPa (601 psi)	
	Inverter circuit (COMP./FAN)		Over-heat protection , Over-current protection	
	Compressor		—	
	Fan motor		—	
Refrigerant	Type x original charge		R410A × 23 lbs + 12 oz (10.8kg)	
	Control		LEV and HIC circuit	
Net weight		lbs (kg)	680 (308)	
Heat exchanger			Salt-resistant cross fin & aluminium tube	
HIC circuit (HIC: Heat Inter-Changer)			Copper pipe , tube-in-tube structure	
Defrosting method			Auto-defrost mode (Reversed refrigerant cycle)	
Drawing	External		KB94C74Z	
	Wiring		KE94L242	
Standard attachment	Document		Installation Manual	
	Accessory		Band	
Optional parts			joint : CMY-Y102SS/102LS-G2, CMY-Y202S-G2 Header : CMY-Y104/108/1010C-G	

Remarks

Details on foundation work, duct work, insulation work, electrical wiring, power source switch, and other items shall be referred to the Installation Manual.

Notes:

1.Nominal cooling conditions (Test conditions are based on AHRI 1230)
Indoor: 80 °FD.B./67 °FW.B. (26.7 ℃D.B./19.4 ℃W.B.), Outdoor: 95 °FD.B. (35 ℃D.B.)
2.Nominal heating conditions (Test conditions are based on AHRI 1230)
Indoor: 70 °FD.B. (21.1 ℃D.B.), Outdoor: 47 °FD.B./43 °FW.B. (8.3 ℃D.B./6.1 ℃W.B.)
3.Cooling mode / Heating mode
4.External static pressure option is available (0.12 in.WG, 0.24 in.WG, 0.32 in.WG/30 Pa, 60 Pa, 80 Pa).

Due to continuing improvement, above specifications may be subject to change without notice.

Unit converter

BTU/h =kW x 3,412
cfm =m^3/min x 35.31
lbs =kg/0.4536

*Above specification data is subject to rounding variation.

Outdoor Model			PUHY-EP168TNU-A1(-BS)	
Indoor Model			Non-Ducted	Ducted
Power source			3-phase 3-wire 208-230 V ±10% 60 Hz	
Cooling capacity *1		BTU/h	168,000	
(Nominal)		kW	49.2	
	Power input	kW	13.53	
(208-230)	Current input	A	41.7-37.7	
(Rated)		BTU/h	160,000	
		kW	46.9	
	Power input	kW	15.65	15.33
(208-230)	Current input	A	48.2-43.6	47.2-42.7
Temp. range	Indoor	W.B.	59～75˚F (15～24℃)	
of cooling	Outdoor	D.B.	23～126˚F (-5～52℃)	
Heating capacity *2		BTU/h	188,000	
(Nominal)		kW	55.1	
	Power input	kW	13.95	
(208-230)	Current input	A	43.0-38.9	
(Rated)		BTU/h	178,000	
		kW	52.2	
	Power input	kW	12.29	13.17
(208-230)	Current input	A	37.9-34.2	40.6-36.7
Temp. range	Indoor	D.B.	59～81˚F (15～27℃)	
of heating	Outdoor	W.B.	-13～60˚F (-25～15.5℃)	
Indoor unit	Total capacity		50～130% of outdoor unit capacity	
connectable	Model/Quantity		P04～P96 / 1～42	
Sound power level (measured in anechoic room) *3		dB〈A〉	81.0 / 80.5	
Refrigerant	Liquid pipe	in. (mm)	5/8 (15.88) Brazed	
piping diameter	Gas pipe	in. (mm)	1-1/8 (28.58) Brazed	
Minimum Circuit Ampacity		A	70-67	
Maximum Overcurrent Protection		A	110-110	
FAN	Type x Quantity		Propeller fan × 2	
	Airflow rate	cfm	11650 / 10600	
		m^3/min	330 / 300	
	*3	L/s	5500 / 5000	
	Control, Driving mechanism		Inverter-control , Brushless DC motor	
	Motor output	kW	0.92 + 0.92	
*4	External static press.		0 in.WG (0 Pa)	
Compressor	Type x Quantity		Inverter scroll hermetic compressor × 1	
	Starting method		Inverter	
	Motor output	kW	11.2 × 1	
	Case heater	kW	0.045	
	Lubricant		MEL32	
External finish			Pre-coated galavanized steel sheet (+powder coating for -BS type) <MUNSELL 3Y 7.8/1.1 or similar>	
External dimension H x W x D		in.	71-5/8 × 68-15/16 × 29-3/16	
		mm	1818 × 1750 × 740	
Protection	High pressure protection		High pressure sensor , High pressure switch at 4.15 MPa (601 psi)	
devices	Inverter circuit (COMP./FAN)		Over-heat protection , Over-current protection	
	Compressor		—	
	Fan motor		—	
Refrigerant	Type x original charge		R410A × 23 lbs + 12 oz (10.8kg)	
	Control		LEV and HIC circuit	
Net weight		lbs (kg)	761 (345)	
Heat exchanger			Salt-resistant cross fin & aluminium tube	
HIC circuit (HIC: Heat Inter-Changer)			Copper pipe , tube-in-tube structure	
Defrosting method			Auto-defrost mode (Reversed refrigerant cycle)	
Drawing	External		KB94C75D	
	Wiring		KE94L244	
Standard attachment	Document		Installation Manual	
	Accessory		Band	
Optional parts			joint : CMY-Y102SS/102LS-G2, CMY-Y202S-G2 Header : CMY-Y104/108/1010C-G	

Remarks

Details on foundation work, duct work, insulation work, electrical wiring, power source switch, and other items shall be referred to the Installation Manual.

Notes:

1.Nominal cooling conditions (Test conditions are based on AHRI 1230)
Indoor: 80 °FD.B./67 °FW.B. (26.7 ℃D.B./19.4 ℃W.B.), Outdoor: 95 °FD.B. (35 ℃D.B.)
2.Nominal heating conditions (Test conditions are based on AHRI 1230)
Indoor: 70 °FD.B. (21.1 ℃D.B.), Outdoor: 47 °FD.B./43 °FW.B. (8.3 ℃D.B./6.1 ℃W.B.)
3.Cooling mode / Heating mode
4.External static pressure option is available (0.12 in.WG, 0.24 in.WG, 0.32 in.WG/30 Pa, 60 Pa, 80 Pa).

Due to continuing improvement, above specifications may be subject to change without notice.

Unit converter

BTU/h	=kW x 3,412
cfm	=m^3/min x 35.31
lbs	=kg/0.4536

*Above specification data is subject to rounding variation.

Outdoor Model			PUHY-EP192TNU-A1(-BS)	
Indoor Model			Non-Ducted	Ducted
Power source			3-phase 3-wire 208-230 V ±10% 60 Hz	
Cooling capacity *1 (Nominal)		BTU/h	192,000	
		kW	56.3	
	Power input	kW	16.66	
(208-230)	Current input	A	51.3-46.4	
(Rated)		BTU/h	184,000	
		kW	53.9	
	Power input	kW	17.64	17.44
(208-230)	Current input	A	54.4-49.2	53.7-48.6
Temp. range of cooling	Indoor	W.B.	59～75˚F (15～24℃)	
	Outdoor	D.B.	23～126˚F (-5～52℃)	
Heating capacity *2 (Nominal)		BTU/h	215,000	
		kW	63.0	
	Power input	kW	16.38	
(208-230)	Current input	A	50.5-45.6	
(Rated)		BTU/h	204,000	
		kW	59.8	
	Power input	kW	14.35	15.55
(208-230)	Current input	A	44.2-40.0	47.9-43.3
Temp. range of heating	Indoor	D.B.	59～81˚F (15～27℃)	
	Outdoor	W.B.	-13～60˚F (-25～15.5℃)	
Indoor unit connectable	Total capacity		50～130% of outdoor unit capacity	
	Model/Quantity		P04～P96 / 1～48	
Sound power level (measured in anechoic room) *3		dB 〈A〉	88.0 / 86.5	
Refrigerant piping diameter	Liquid pipe	in. (mm)	5/8 (15.88) Brazed	
	Gas pipe	in. (mm)	1-1/8 (28.58) Brazed	
Minimum Circuit Ampacity		A	80-74	
Maximum Overcurrent Protection		A	125-125	
FAN	Type x Quantity		Propeller fan × 2	
	Airflow rate	cfm	14100 / 13750	
		m^3/min	400 / 390	
	*3	L/s	6670 / 6500	
	Control, Driving mechanism		Inverter-control , Brushless DC motor	
	Motor output	kW	0.92 + 0.92	
*4	External static press.		0 in.WG (0 Pa)	
Compressor	Type x Quantity		Inverter scroll hermetic compressor × 1	
	Starting method		Inverter	
	Motor output	kW	13.2 × 1	
	Case heater	kW	0.048	
	Lubricant		MEL32	
External finish			Pre-coated galavanized steel sheet (+powder coating for -BS type) <MUNSELL 5Y 8/1>	
External dimension H x W x D		in.	71-5/8 × 68-15/16 × 29-3/16	
		mm	1818 × 1750 × 740	
Protection devices	High pressure protection		High pressure sensor , High pressure switch at 4.15 MPa (601 psi)	
	Inverter circuit (COMP./FAN)		Over-heat protection , Over-current protection	
	Compressor		—	
	Fan motor		—	
Refrigerant	Type x original charge		R410A × 26 lbs + 1 oz (11.8 kg)	
	Control		LEV and HIC circuit	
Net weight		lbs (kg)	874 (396)	
Heat exchanger			Salt-resistant cross fin & aluminium tube	
HIC circuit (HIC: Heat Inter-Changer)			Copper pipe , tube-in-tube structure	
Defrosting method			Auto-defrost mode (Reversed refrigerant cycle)	
Drawing	External		KB94C75E	
	Wiring		KE94L245	
Standard attachment	Document		Installation Manual	
	Accessory		Band	
Optional parts			joint : CMY-Y102SS/102LS-G2 , CMY-Y202S/302S-G2 Header : CMY-Y104/108/1010C-G	

Remarks

Details on foundation work, duct work, insulation work, electrical wiring, power source switch, and other items shall be referred to the Installation Manual.

Notes:

1.Nominal cooling conditions (Test conditions are based on AHRI 1230)
Indoor: 80 °FD.B./67 °FW.B. (26.7 ℃D.B./19.4 ℃W.B.), Outdoor: 95 °FD.B. (35 ℃D.B.)
2.Nominal heating conditions (Test conditions are based on AHRI 1230)
Indoor: 70 °FD.B. (21.1 ℃D.B.), Outdoor: 47 °FD.B./43 °FW.B. (8.3 ℃D.B./6.1 ℃W.B.)
3.Cooling mode / Heating mode
4.External static pressure option is available (0.12 in.WG, 0.24 in.WG, 0.32 in.WG/30 Pa, 60 Pa, 80 Pa).

Due to continuing improvement, above specifications may be subject to change without notice.

Unit converter

BTU/h	=kW x 3,412
cfm	=m^3/min x 35.31
lbs	=kg/0.4536

*Above specification data is subject to rounding variation.

Outdoor Model			PUHY-EP216TNU-A1(-BS)	
Indoor Model			Non-Ducted	Ducted
Power source			3-phase 3-wire 208-230 V ±10% 60 Hz	
Cooling capacity (Nominal) *1		BTU/h	216,000	
		kW	63.3	
	Power input	kW	18.33	
(208-230)	Current input	A	56.5-51.1	
(Rated)		BTU/h	206,000	
		kW	60.4	
	Power input	kW	20.56	20.13
(208-230)	Current input	A	63.4-57.3	62.0-56.1
Temp. range of cooling	Indoor	W.B.	59～75˚F （15～24℃）	
	Outdoor	D.B.	23～126˚F (-5～52℃)	
Heating capacity (Nominal) *2		BTU/h	243,000	
		kW	71.2	
	Power input	kW	20.00	
(208-230)	Current input	A	61.6-55.7	
(Rated)		BTU/h	232,000	
		kW	68.0	
	Power input	kW	17.79	18.92
(208-230)	Current input	A	54.8-49.6	58.3-52.7
Temp. range of heating	Indoor	D.B.	59～81˚F （15～27℃）	
	Outdoor	W.B.	-13～60˚F (-25～15.5℃)	
Indoor unit connectable	Total capacity		50～130% of outdoor unit capacity	
	Model/Quantity		P04～P96 / 2～50	
Sound power level (measured in anechoic room) *3		dB〈A〉	88.0 / 86.5	
Refrigerant piping diameter	Liquid pipe	in. (mm)	5/8 (15.88) Brazed	
	Gas pipe	in. (mm)	1-3/8 (34.93) Brazed	
Minimum Circuit Ampacity		A	88-80	
Maximum Overcurrent Protection		A	150-125	
FAN	Type x Quantity		Propeller fan × 2	
	Airflow rate	cfm	14100 / 13750	
		m^3/min	400 / 390	
*3		L/s	6670 / 6500	
	Control, Driving mechanism		Inverter-control , Brushless DC motor	
	Motor output	kW	0.92 + 0.92	
*4	External static press.		0 in.WG (0 Pa)	
Compressor	Type x Quantity		Inverter scroll hermetic compressor × 1	
	Starting method		Inverter	
	Motor output	kW	15.8 × 1	
	Case heater	kW	0.048	
	Lubricant		MEL32	
External finish			Pre-coated galavanized steel sheet (+powder coating for -BS type) <MUNSELL 5Y 8/1>	
External dimension H x W x D		in.	71-5/8 × 68-15/16 × 29-3/16	
		mm	1818 × 1750 × 740	
Protection devices	High pressure protection		High pressure sensor , High pressure switch at 4.15 MPa (601 psi)	
	Inverter circuit (COMP./FAN)		Over-heat protection , Over-current protection	
	Compressor		—	
	Fan motor		—	
Refrigerant	Type x original charge		R410A × 26 lbs + 1 oz (11.8 kg)	
	Control		LEV and HIC circuit	
Net weight		lbs (kg)	874 (396)	
Heat exchanger			Salt-resistant cross fin & aluminium tube	
HIC circuit (HIC: Heat Inter-Changer)			Copper pipe , tube-in-tube structure	
Defrosting method			Auto-defrost mode (Reversed refrigerant cycle)	
Drawing	External		KB94C75E	
	Wiring		KE94L245	
Standard attachment	Document		Installation Manual	
	Accessory		Band	
Optional parts			joint : CMY-Y102SS/102LS-G2 , CMY-Y202S/302S-G2 Header : CMY-Y104/108/1010C-G	

Remarks

Details on foundation work, duct work, insulation work, electrical wiring, power source switch, and other items shall be referred to the Installation Manual.

Notes:

1.Nominal cooling conditions (Test conditions are based on AHRI 1230)
Indoor: 80 °FD.B./67 °FW.B. (26.7 ℃D.B./19.4 ℃W.B.), Outdoor: 95 °FD.B. (35 ℃D.B.)
2.Nominal heating conditions (Test conditions are based on AHRI 1230)
Indoor: 70 °FD.B. (21.1 ℃D.B.), Outdoor: 47 °FD.B./43 °FW.B. (8.3 ℃D.B./6.1 ℃W.B.)
3.Cooling mode / Heating mode
4.External static pressure option is available (0.12 in.WG, 0.24 in.WG, 0.32 in.WG/30 Pa, 60 Pa, 80 Pa).

Due to continuing improvement, above specifications may be subject to change without notice.

Unit converter

BTU/h	=kW x 3,412
cfm	=m^3/min x 35.31
lbs	=kg/0.4536

*Above specification data is subject to rounding variation.

Outdoor Model			PUHY-EP240TNU-A1(-BS)	
Indoor Model			Non-Ducted	Ducted
Power source			3-phase 3-wire 208-230 V ±10% 60 Hz	
Cooling capacity (Nominal)	*1	BTU/h	240,000	
		kW	70.3	
	Power input	kW	21.35	
(208-230)	Current input	A	65.8-59.5	
(Rated)		BTU/h	214,000	
		kW	62.7	
	Power input	kW	21.36	20.89
(208-230)	Current input	A	65.8-59.5	64.4-58.2
Temp. range of cooling	Indoor	W.B.	59～75° F (15～24℃)	
	Outdoor	D.B.	23～126° F (-5～52℃)	
Heating capacity (Nominal)	*2	BTU/h	250,000	
		kW	73.3	
	Power input	kW	21.44	
(208-230)	Current input	A	66.1-59.7	
(Rated)		BTU/h	240,000	
		kW	70.3	
	Power input	kW	19.61	19.96
(208-230)	Current input	A	60.4-54.6	61.5-55.6
Temp. range of heating	Indoor	D.B.	59～81° F (15～27℃)	
	Outdoor	W.B.	-13～60° F (-25～15.5℃)	
Indoor unit connectable	Total capacity		50～130% of outdoor unit capacity	
	Model/Quantity		P04～P96 / 2～50	
Sound power level (measured in anechoic room)	*3	dB〈A〉	91.5 / 87.0	
Refrigerant piping diameter	Liquid pipe	in. (mm)	5/8 (15.88) Brazed	
	Gas pipe	in. (mm)	1-3/8 (34.93) Brazed	
Minimum Circuit Ampacity		A	88-85	
Maximum Overcurrent Protection		A	150-125	
FAN	Type x Quantity		Propeller fan × 2	
	Airflow rate	cfm	14100 / 13750	
		m^3/min	400 / 390	
	*3	L/s	6670 / 6500	
	Control, Driving mechanism		Inverter-control , Brushless DC motor	
	Motor output	kW	0.92 + 0.92	
*4	External static press.		0 in.WG (0 Pa)	
Compressor	Type x Quantity		Inverter scroll hermetic compressor × 1	
	Starting method		Inverter	
	Motor output	kW	17 × 1	
	Case heater	kW	0.048	
	Lubricant		MEL32	
External finish			Pre-coated galavanized steel sheet (+powder coating for -BS type) <MUNSELL 5Y 8/1>	
External dimension H x W x D		in.	71-5/8 × 68-15/16 × 29-3/16	
		mm	1818 × 1750 × 740	
Protection devices	High pressure protection		High pressure sensor , High pressure switch at 4.15 MPa (601 psi)	
	Inverter circuit (COMP./FAN)		Over-heat protection , Over-current protection	
	Compressor		—	
	Fan motor		—	
Refrigerant	Type x original charge		R410A × 26 lbs + 1 oz (11.8 kg)	
	Control		LEV and HIC circuit	
Net weight		lbs (kg)	874 (396)	
Heat exchanger			Salt-resistant cross fin & aluminium tube	
HIC circuit (HIC: Heat Inter-Changer)			Copper pipe , tube-in-tube structure	
Defrosting method			Auto-defrost mode (Reversed refrigerant cycle)	
Drawing	External		KB94C75E	
	Wiring		KE94L245	
Standard attachment	Document		Installation Manual	
	Accessory		Band	
Optional parts			joint : CMY-Y102SS/102LS-G2 , CMY-Y202S/302S-G2 Header : CMY-Y104/108/1010C-G	

Remarks

Details on foundation work, duct work, insulation work, electrical wiring, power source switch, and other items shall be referred to the Installation Manual.

Notes:

1.Nominal cooling conditions (Test conditions are based on AHRI 1230)
Indoor: 80 °FD.B./67 °FW.B. (26.7 ℃D.B./19.4 ℃W.B.), Outdoor: 95 °FD.B. (35 ℃D.B.)
2.Nominal heating conditions (Test conditions are based on AHRI 1230)
Indoor: 70 °FD.B. (21.1 ℃D.B.), Outdoor: 47 °FD.B./43 °FW.B. (8.3 ℃D.B./6.1 ℃W.B.)
3.Cooling mode / Heating mode
4.External static pressure option is available (0.12 in.WG, 0.24 in.WG, 0.32 in.WG/30 Pa, 60 Pa, 80 Pa).

Due to continuing improvement, above specifications may be subject to change without notice.

Unit converter

BTU/h	=kW x 3,412
cfm	=m^3/min x 35.31
lbs	=kg/0.4536

*Above specification data is subject to rounding variation.

Outdoor Model			PUHY-EP192TSNU-A1(-BS)	
Indoor Model			Non-Ducted	Ducted
Power source			3-phase 3-wire 208-230 V ±10% 60 Hz	
Cooling capacity *1		BTU/h	192,000	
(Nominal)		kW	56.3	
	Power input	kW	13.57	
(208-230)	Current input	A	41.8-37.8	
(Rated)		BTU/h	184,000	
		kW	53.9	
	Power input	kW	15.92	15.83
(208-230)	Current input	A	49.0-44.4	48.8-44.1
Temp. range	Indoor	W.B.	59～75˚F (15～24℃)	
of cooling	Outdoor	D.B.	23～126˚F (-5～52℃)	
Heating capacity *2		BTU/h	216,000	
(Nominal)		kW	63.3	
	Power input	kW	15.74	
(208-230)	Current input	A	48.5-43.9	
(Rated)		BTU/h	206,000	
		kW	60.4	
	Power input	kW	14.24	14.62
(208-230)	Current input	A	43.9-39.7	45.0-40.7
Temp. range	Indoor	D.B.	59～81˚F (15～27℃)	
of heating	Outdoor	W.B.	-13～60˚F (-25～15.5℃)	
Indoor unit	Total capacity		50～130% of outdoor unit capacity	
connectable	Model/Quantity		P04～P96 / 1～48	
Sound power level (measured in anechoic room) *3		dB〈A〉	78.5 / 81.0	
Refrigerant	Liquid pipe	in. (mm)	5/8 (15.88) Brazed	
piping diameter	Gas pipe	in. (mm)	1-1/8 (28.58) Brazed	

Set Model

Model			PUHY-EP96TNU-A1(-BS)	PUHY-EP96TNU-A1(-BS)
Minimum Circuit Ampacity		A	44-40	44-40
Maximum Overcurrent Protection		A	70-60	70-60
FAN	Type x Quantity		Propeller fan × 2	Propeller fan × 2
	Airflow rate	cfm	6700 / 6700	6700 / 6700
		m^3/min	190 / 190	190 / 190
	*3	L/s	3170 / 3170	3170 / 3170
	Control, Driving mechanism		Inverter-control , Brushless DC motor	Inverter-control , Brushless DC motor
	Motor output	kW	0.46 + 0.46	0.46 + 0.46
*4	External static press.		0 in.WG (0 Pa)	0 in.WG (0 Pa)
Compressor	Type x Quantity		Inverter scroll hermetic compressor× 1	Inverter scroll hermetic compressor× 1
	Starting method		Inverter	Inverter
	Motor output	kW	5.4× 1	5.4× 1
	Case heater	kW	0.045	0.045
	Lubricant		MEL32	MEL32
External finish			Pre-coated galavanized steel sheet (+powder coating for -BS type) <MUNSELL 3Y 7.8/1.1 or similar>	Pre-coated galavanized steel sheet (+powder coating for -BS type) <MUNSELL 3Y 7.8/1.1 or similar>
External dimension H x W x D		in.	71-5/8 x 48-7/8 x 29-3/16	71-5/8 x 48-7/8 x 29-3/16
		mm	1818 x 1240 x 740	1818 x 1240 x 740
Protection devices	High pressure protection		High pressure sensor , High pressure switch at 4.15 MPa (601 psi)	High pressure sensor , High pressure switch at 4.15 MPa (601 psi)
	Inverter circuit (COMP./FAN)		Over-heat protection , Over-current protection	Over-heat protection , Over-current protection
	Compressor		—	—
	Fan motor		—	—
Refrigerant	Type x original charge		R410A × 21 lbs + 9 oz (9.8kg)	R410A × 21 lbs + 9 oz (9.8kg)
	Control		LEV and HIC circuit	
Net weight		lbs (kg)	622 (282)	622 (282)
Heat exchanger			Salt-resistant cross fin & aluminium tube	Salt-resistant cross fin & aluminium tube
HIC circuit (HIC: Heat Inter-Changer)			Copper pipe , tube-in-tube structure	Copper pipe , tube-in-tube structure
Pipe between	Liquid pipe	in. (mm)	3/8 (9.52) Brazed	3/8 (9.52) Brazed
unit and distributor	Gas pipe	in. (mm)	7/8 (22.2) Brazed	7/8 (22.2) Brazed
Defrosting method			Auto-defrost mode (Reversed refrigerant cycle)	
Drawing	External		KB94C75A	
	Wiring		KE94L242	KE94L242
Standard attachment	Document		Installation Manual	
	Accessory		Band	
Optional parts			Outdoor Twinning kit : CMY-Y100CBK3 joint : CMY-Y102SS/102LS-G2 , CMY-Y202S/302S-G2 Header : CMY-Y104/108/1010C-G	

Remarks

Details on foundation work, duct work, insulation work, electrical wiring, power source switch, and other items shall be referred to the Installation Manual.

Notes:

1.Nominal cooling conditions (Test conditions are based on AHRI 1230)
Indoor: 80 °FD.B./67 °FW.B. (26.7 ℃D.B./19.4 ℃W.B.), Outdoor: 95 °FD.B. (35 ℃D.B.)
2.Nominal heating conditions (Test conditions are based on AHRI 1230)
Indoor: 70 °FD.B. (21.1 ℃D.B.), Outdoor: 47 °FD.B./43 °FW.B. (8.3 ℃D.B./6.1 ℃W.B.)
3.Cooling mode / Heating mode
4.External static pressure option is available (0.12 in.WG, 0.24 in.WG, 0.32 in.WG/30 Pa, 60 Pa, 80 Pa).

Due to continuing improvement, above specifications may be subject to change without notice.

Unit converter

BTU/h	=kW x 3,412
cfm	=m^3/min x 35.31
lbs	=kg/0.4536

*Above specification data is subject to rounding variation.

Outdoor Model			PUHY-EP216TSNU-A1(-BS)	
Indoor Model			Non-Ducted	Ducted
Power source			3-phase 3-wire 208-230 V ±10% 60 Hz	
Cooling capacity *1 (Nominal)		BTU/h	216,000	
		kW	63.3	
(208-230)	Power input	kW	15.70	
	Current input	A	48.4-43.7	
(Rated)		BTU/h	206,000	
		kW	60.4	
(208-230)	Power input	kW	18.31	18.94
	Current input	A	56.4-51.0	58.4-52.8
Temp. range of cooling	Indoor	W.B.	59～75˚F （15～24℃）	
	Outdoor	D.B.	23～126˚F (-5～52℃)	
Heating capacity *2 (Nominal)		BTU/h	243,000	
		kW	71.2	
(208-230)	Power input	kW	18.18	
	Current input	A	56.0-50.7	
(Rated)		BTU/h	232,000	
		kW	68.0	
(208-230)	Power input	kW	16.39	16.94
	Current input	A	50.5-45.7	52.2-47.2
Temp. range of heating	Indoor	D.B.	59～81˚F （15～27℃）	
	Outdoor	W.B.	-13～60˚F (-25～15.5℃)	
Indoor unit connectable	Total capacity		50～130% of outdoor unit capacity	
	Model/Quantity		P04～P96 / 2～50	
Sound power level (measured in anechoic room) *3		dB〈A〉	81.0 / 83.0	
Refrigerant piping diameter	Liquid pipe	in. (mm)	5/8 (15.88) Brazed	
	Gas pipe	in. (mm)	1-3/8 (34.93) Brazed	

Set Model

Model			PUHY-EP96TNU-A1(-BS)	PUHY-EP120TNU-A1(-BS)
Minimum Circuit Ampacity		A	44-40	55-49
Maximum Overcurrent Protection		A	70-60	90-80
FAN	Type x Quantity		Propeller fan × 2	Propeller fan × 2
	Airflow rate	cfm	6700 / 6700	7750 / 7750
		m^3/min	190 / 190	220 / 220
	*3	L/s	3170 / 3170	3670 / 3670
	Control, Driving mechanism		Inverter-control , Brushless DC motor	Inverter-control , Brushless DC motor
	Motor output	kW	0.46 + 0.46	0.46 + 0.46
*4	External static press.		0 in.WG (0 Pa)	0 in.WG (0 Pa)
Compressor	Type x Quantity		Inverter scroll hermetic compressor× 1	Inverter scroll hermetic compressor× 1
	Starting method		Inverter	Inverter
	Motor output	kW	5.4× 1	7.4× 1
	Case heater	kW	0.045	0.045
	Lubricant		MEL32	MEL32
External finish			Pre-coated galavanized steel sheet (+powder coating for -BS type) <MUNSELL 3Y 7.8/1.1 or similar>	Pre-coated galavanized steel sheet (+powder coating for -BS type) <MUNSELL 3Y 7.8/1.1 or similar>
External dimension H x W x D		in.	71-5/8 x 48-7/8 x 29-3/16	71-5/8 x 48-7/8 x 29-3/16
		mm	1818 x 1240 x 740	1818 x 1240 x 740
Protection devices	High pressure protection		High pressure sensor , High pressure switch at 4.15 MPa (601 psi)	High pressure sensor , High pressure switch at 4.15 MPa (601 psi)
	Inverter circuit (COMP./FAN)		Over-heat protection , Over-current protection	Over-heat protection , Over-current protection
	Compressor		—	—
	Fan motor		—	—
Refrigerant	Type x original charge		R410A × 21 lbs + 9 oz (9.8kg)	R410A × 21 lbs + 9 oz (9.8kg)
	Control		LEV and HIC circuit	
Net weight		lbs (kg)	622 (282)	633 (287)
Heat exchanger			Salt-resistant cross fin & aluminium tube	Salt-resistant cross fin & aluminium tube
HIC circuit (HIC: Heat Inter-Changer)			Copper pipe , tube-in-tube structure	Copper pipe , tube-in-tube structure
Pipe between unit and distributor	Liquid pipe	in. (mm)	3/8 (9.52) Brazed	1/2 (12.7) Brazed
	Gas pipe	in. (mm)	7/8 (22.2) Brazed	1-1/8 (28.58) Brazed
Defrosting method			Auto-defrost mode (Reversed refrigerant cycle)	
Drawing	External		KB94C75A	
	Wiring		KE94L242	KE94L242
Standard attachment	Document		Installation Manual	
	Accessory		Band	
Optional parts			Outdoor Twinning kit : CMY-Y300CBK2 joint : CMY-Y102SS/102LS-G2 , CMY-Y202S/302S-G2 Header : CMY-Y104/108/1010C-G	

Remarks

Details on foundation work, duct work, insulation work, electrical wiring, power source switch, and other items shall be referred to the Installation Manual.

Notes:

1.Nominal cooling conditions (Test conditions are based on AHRI 1230)
Indoor: 80 °FD.B./67 °FW.B. (26.7 ℃D.B./19.4 ℃W.B.), Outdoor: 95 °FD.B. (35 ℃D.B.)
2.Nominal heating conditions (Test conditions are based on AHRI 1230)
Indoor: 70 °FD.B. (21.1 ℃D.B.), Outdoor: 47 °FD.B./43 °FW.B. (8.3 ℃D.B./6.1 ℃W.B.)
3.Cooling mode / Heating mode
4.External static pressure option is available (0.12 in.WG, 0.24 in.WG, 0.32 in.WG/30 Pa, 60 Pa, 80 Pa).

Due to continuing improvement, above specifications may be subject to change without notice.

Unit converter

BTU/h	=kW x 3,412
cfm	=m^3/min x 35.31
lbs	=kg/0.4536

*Above specification data is subject to rounding variation.

Outdoor Model			PUHY-EP240TSNU-A1(-BS)	
Indoor Model			Non-Ducted	Ducted
Power source			3-phase 3-wire 208-230 V ±10% 60 Hz	
Cooling capacity *1		BTU/h	240,000	
(Nominal)		kW	70.3	
	Power input	kW	18.60	
(208-230)	Current input	A	57.3-51.8	
(Rated)		BTU/h	230,000	
		kW	67.4	
	Power input	kW	22.73	21.79
(208-230)	Current input	A	70.1-63.3	67.2-60.7
Temp. range of cooling	Indoor	W.B.	59～75˚F (15～24℃)	
	Outdoor	D.B.	23～126˚F (-5～52℃)	
Heating capacity *2		BTU/h	270,000	
(Nominal)		kW	79.1	
	Power input	kW	21.39	
(208-230)	Current input	A	65.9-59.6	
(Rated)		BTU/h	258,000	
		kW	75.6	
	Power input	kW	19.79	19.52
(208-230)	Current input	A	61.0-55.1	60.2-54.4
Temp. range of heating	Indoor	D.B.	59～81˚F (15～27℃)	
	Outdoor	W.B.	-13～60˚F (-25～15.5℃)	
Indoor unit connectable	Total capacity		50～130% of outdoor unit capacity	
	Model/Quantity		P04～P96 / 2～50	
Sound power level (measured in anechoic room) *3		dB 〈A〉	83.0 / 84.5	
Refrigerant piping diameter	Liquid pipe	in. (mm)	5/8 (15.88) Brazed	
	Gas pipe	in. (mm)	1-3/8 (34.93) Brazed	

Set Model

Model			PUHY-EP120TNU-A1(-BS)	PUHY-EP120TNU-A1(-BS)
Minimum Circuit Ampacity		A	55-49	55-49
Maximum Overcurrent Protection		A	90-80	90-80
FAN	Type x Quantity		Propeller fan × 2	Propeller fan × 2
	Airflow rate	cfm	7750 / 7750	7750 / 7750
		m^3/min	220 / 220	220 / 220
	*3	L/s	3670 / 3670	3670 / 3670
	Control, Driving mechanism		Inverter-control , Brushless DC motor	Inverter-control , Brushless DC motor
	Motor output	kW	0.46 + 0.46	0.46 + 0.46
*4	External static press.		0 in.WG (0 Pa)	0 in.WG (0 Pa)
Compressor	Type x Quantity		Inverter scroll hermetic compressor× 1	Inverter scroll hermetic compressor× 1
	Starting method		Inverter	Inverter
	Motor output	kW	7.4× 1	7.4× 1
	Case heater	kW	0.045	0.045
	Lubricant		MEL32	MEL32
External finish			Pre-coated galavanized steel sheet (+powder coating for -BS type) <MUNSELL 3Y 7.8/1.1 or similar>	Pre-coated galavanized steel sheet (+powder coating for -BS type) <MUNSELL 3Y 7.8/1.1 or similar>
External dimension H x W x D		in.	71-5/8 x 48-7/8 x 29-3/16	71-5/8 x 48-7/8 x 29-3/16
		mm	1818 x 1240 x 740	1818 x 1240 x 740
Protection devices	High pressure protection		High pressure sensor , High pressure switch at 4.15 MPa (601 psi)	High pressure sensor , High pressure switch at 4.15 MPa (601 psi)
	Inverter circuit (COMP./FAN)		Over-heat protection , Over-current protection	Over-heat protection , Over-current protection
	Compressor		—	—
	Fan motor		—	—
Refrigerant	Type x original charge		R410A × 21 lbs + 9 oz (9.8kg)	R410A × 21 lbs + 9 oz (9.8kg)
	Control		LEV and HIC circuit	
Net weight		lbs (kg)	633 (287)	633 (287)
Heat exchanger			Salt-resistant cross fin & aluminium tube	Salt-resistant cross fin & aluminium tube
HIC circuit (HIC: Heat Inter-Changer)			Copper pipe , tube-in-tube structure	Copper pipe , tube-in-tube structure
Pipe between unit and distributor	Liquid pipe	in. (mm)	1/2 (12.7) Brazed	1/2 (12.7) Brazed
	Gas pipe	in. (mm)	1-1/8 (28.58) Brazed	1-1/8 (28.58) Brazed
Defrosting method			Auto-defrost mode (Reversed refrigerant cycle)	
Drawing	External		KB94C75A	
	Wiring		KE94L242	KE94L242
Standard attachment	Document		Installation Manual	
	Accessory		Band	
Optional parts			Outdoor Twinning kit : CMY-Y300CBK2 joint : CMY-Y102SS/102LS-G2 , CMY-Y202S/302S-G2 Header : CMY-Y104/108/1010C-G	

Remarks

Details on foundation work, duct work, insulation work, electrical wiring, power source switch, and other items shall be referred to the Installation Manual.

Notes:

1.Nominal cooling conditions (Test conditions are based on AHRI 1230)
Indoor: 80 °FD.B./67 °FW.B. (26.7 ℃D.B./19.4 ℃W.B.), Outdoor: 95 °FD.B. (35 ℃D.B.)
2.Nominal heating conditions (Test conditions are based on AHRI 1230)
Indoor: 70 °FD.B. (21.1 ℃D.B.), Outdoor: 47 °FD.B./43 °FW.B. (8.3 ℃D.B./6.1 ℃W.B.)
3.Cooling mode / Heating mode
4.External static pressure option is available (0.12 in.WG, 0.24 in.WG, 0.32 in.WG/30 Pa, 60 Pa, 80 Pa).

Due to continuing improvement, above specifications may be subject to change without notice.

Unit converter

BTU/h	=kW x 3,412
cfm	=m^3/min x 35.31
lbs	=kg/0.4536

*Above specification data is subject to rounding variation.

Outdoor Model			PUHY-EP264TSNU-A1(-BS)	
Indoor Model			Non-Ducted	Ducted
Power source			3-phase 3-wire 208-230 V ±10% 60 Hz	
Cooling capacity (Nominal)	*1	BTU/h	264,000	
		kW	77.4	
	Power input	kW	19.61	
(208-230)	Current input	A	60.4-54.6	
(Rated)		BTU/h	252,000	
		kW	73.9	
	Power input	kW	21.78	21.27
(208-230)	Current input	A	67.1-60.7	65.5-59.3
Temp. range of cooling	Indoor	W.B.	59～75˚F (15～24℃)	
	Outdoor	D.B.	23～126˚F (-5～52℃)	
Heating capacity (Nominal)	*2	BTU/h	296,000	
		kW	86.8	
	Power input	kW	22.13	
(208-230)	Current input	A	68.2-61.7	
(Rated)		BTU/h	282,000	
		kW	82.6	
	Power input	kW	20.49	20.21
(208-230)	Current input	A	63.1-57.1	62.3-56.3
Temp. range of heating	Indoor	D.B.	59～81˚F (15～27℃)	
	Outdoor	W.B.	-13～60˚F (-25～15.5℃)	
Indoor unit connectable	Total capacity		50～130% of outdoor unit capacity	
	Model/Quantity		P04~P96 / 2~50	
Sound power level (measured in anechoic room)	*3	dB〈A〉	80.0 / 82.0	
Refrigerant piping diameter	Liquid pipe	in. (mm)	3/4 (19.05) Brazed	
	Gas pipe	in. (mm)	1-3/8 (34.93) Brazed	

Set Model

Model			PUHY-EP72TNU-A1(-BS)	PUHY-EP96TNU-A1(-BS)	PUHY-EP96TNU-A1(-BS)
Minimum Circuit Ampacity		A	32-29	44-40	44-40
Maximum Overcurrent Protection		A	50-45	70-60	70-60
FAN	Type x Quantity		Propeller fan × 1	Propeller fan × 2	Propeller fan × 2
	Airflow rate	cfm	6000 / 6000	6700 / 6700	6700 / 6700
		m^3/min	170 / 170	190 / 190	190 / 190
	*3	L/s	2830 / 2830	3170 / 3170	3170 / 3170
	Control, Driving mechanism		Inverter-control , Brushless DC motor	Inverter-control , Brushless DC motor	Inverter-control , Brushless DC motor
	Motor output	kW	0.92	0.46 + 0.46	0.46 + 0.46
*4	External static press.		0 in.WG (0 Pa)	0 in.WG (0 Pa)	0 in.WG (0 Pa)
Compressor	Type x Quantity		Inverter scroll hermetic compressor	Inverter scroll hermetic compressor	Inverter scroll hermetic compressor
	Starting method		Inverter	Inverter	Inverter
	Motor output	kW	3.6	5.4	5.4
	Case heater	kW	0.045	0.045	0.045
	Lubricant		MEL32	MEL32	MEL32
External finish			Pre-coated galavanized steel sheet (+powder coating for -BS type) <MUNSELL 3Y 7.8/1.1 or similar>	Pre-coated galavanized steel sheet (+powder coating for -BS type) <MUNSELL 3Y 7.8/1.1 or similar>	Pre-coated galavanized steel sheet (+powder coating for -BS type) <MUNSELL 3Y 7.8/1.1 or similar>
External dimension H x W x D		in.	71-5/8×36-1/4×29-3/16	71-5/8×48-7/8×29-3/16	71-5/8×48-7/8×29-3/16
		mm	1818×920×740	1818×1240×740	1818×1240×740
Protection devices	High pressure protection		High pressure sensor , High pressure switch at 4.15 MPa (601 psi)	High pressure sensor , High pressure switch at 4.15 MPa (601 psi)	High pressure sensor , High pressure switch at 4.15 MPa (601 psi)
	Inverter circuit (COMP./FAN)		Over-heat protection , Over-current protection	Over-heat protection , Over-current protection	Over-heat protection , Over-current protection
	Compressor		—	—	—
	Fan motor		–	–	–
Refrigerant	Type x original charge		R410A × 14 lbs + 5 oz (6.5kg)	R410A × 21 lbs + 9 oz (9.8kg)	R410A × 21 lbs + 9 oz (9.8kg)
	Control		LEV and HIC circuit		
Net weight		lbs (kg)	512 (232)	622 (282)	622 (282)
Heat exchanger			Salt-resistant cross fin & aluminium tube	Salt-resistant cross fin & aluminium tube	Salt-resistant cross fin & aluminium tube
HIC circuit (HIC: Heat Inter-Changer)			Copper pipe , tube-in-tube structure	Copper pipe , tube-in-tube structure	Copper pipe , tube-in-tube structure
Pipe between unit and distributor	Liquid pipe	in. (mm)	3/8 (9.52) Brazed	3/8 (9.52) Brazed	3/8 (9.52) Brazed
	Gas pipe	in. (mm)	7/8 (22.2) Brazed	7/8 (22.2) Brazed	7/8 (22.2) Brazed
Defrosting method			Auto-defrost mode (Reversed refrigerant cycle)		
Drawing	External		KB94C75B		
	Wiring		KE94L241	KE94L242	KE94L242
Standard attachment	Document		Installation Manual		
	Accessory		Band		
Optional parts			Outdoor Twinning kit : CMY-Y300CBK2 joint : CMY-Y102SS/102LS-G2 , CMY-Y202S/302S-G2 Header : CMY-Y104/108/1010C-G		

Remarks

Details on foundation work, duct work, insulation work, electrical wiring, power source switch, and other items shall be referred to the Installation Manual.

Notes:

1.Nominal cooling conditions (Test conditions are based on AHRI 1230)
Indoor: 80 °FD.B./67 °FW.B. (26.7 ℃D.B./19.4 ℃W.B.), Outdoor: 95 °FD.B. (35 ℃D.B.)
2.Nominal heating conditions (Test conditions are based on AHRI 1230)
Indoor: 70 °FD.B. (21.1 ℃D.B.), Outdoor: 47 °FD.B./43 °FW.B. (8.3 ℃D.B./6.1 ℃W.B.)
3.Cooling mode / Heating mode
4.External static pressure option is available (0.12 in.WG, 0.24 in.WG, 0.32 in.WG/30 Pa, 60 Pa, 80 Pa).

Due to continuing improvement, above specifications may be subject to change without notice.

Unit converter

BTU/h	=kW x 3,412
cfm	=m^3/min x 35.31
lbs	=kg/0.4536

*Above specification data is subject to rounding variation.

Outdoor Model			PUHY-EP288TSNU-A1(-BS)	
Indoor Model			Non-Ducted	Ducted
Power source			3-phase 3-wire 208-230 V ±10% 60 Hz	
Cooling capacity *1		BTU/h	288,000	
(Nominal)		kW	84.4	
	Power input	kW	21.79	
(208-230)	Current input	A	67.2-60.7	
(Rated)		BTU/h	276,000	
		kW	80.9	
	Power input	kW	25.44	24.64
(208-230)	Current input	A	78.4-70.9	75.9-68.7
Temp. range	Indoor	W.B.	59～75˚F (15～24℃)	
of cooling	Outdoor	D.B.	23～126˚F (-5～52℃)	
Heating capacity *2		BTU/h	323,000	
(Nominal)		kW	94.7	
	Power input	kW	24.54	
(208-230)	Current input	A	75.6-68.4	
(Rated)		BTU/h	308,000	
		kW	90.3	
	Power input	kW	22.60	22.57
(208-230)	Current input	A	69.7-63.0	69.6-62.9
Temp. range	Indoor	D.B.	59～81˚F (15～27℃)	
of heating	Outdoor	W.B.	-13～60˚F (-25～15.5℃)	
Indoor unit	Total capacity		50～130% of outdoor unit capacity	
connectable	Model/Quantity		P04~P96 / 2~50	
Sound power level (measured in anechoic room) *3		dB〈A〉	82.0 / 83.5	
Refrigerant	Liquid pipe	in. (mm)	3/4 (19.05) Brazed	
piping diameter	Gas pipe	in. (mm)	1-3/8 (34.93) Brazed	

Set Model

Model			PUHY-EP72TNU-A1(-BS)	PUHY-EP96TNU-A1(-BS)	PUHY-EP120TNU-A1(-BS)
Minimum Circuit Ampacity		A	32-29	44-40	55-49
Maximum Overcurrent Protection		A	50-45	70-60	90-80
FAN	Type x Quantity		Propeller fan × 1	Propeller fan × 2	Propeller fan × 2
	Airflow rate	cfm	6000 / 6000	6700 / 6700	7750 / 7750
		m^3/min	170 / 170	190 / 190	220 / 220
	*3	L/s	2830 / 2830	3170 / 3170	3670 / 3670
	Control, Driving mechanism		Inverter-control , Brushless DC motor	Inverter-control , Brushless DC motor	Inverter-control , Brushless DC motor
	Motor output	kW	0.92	0.46 + 0.46	0.46 + 0.46
*4	External static press.		0 in.WG (0 Pa)	0 in.WG (0 Pa)	0 in.WG (0 Pa)
Compressor	Type x Quantity		Inverter scroll hermetic compressor	Inverter scroll hermetic compressor	Inverter scroll hermetic compressor
	Starting method		Inverter	Inverter	Inverter
	Motor output	kW	3.6	5.4	7.4
	Case heater	kW	0.045	0.045	0.045
	Lubricant		MEL32	MEL32	MEL32
External finish			Pre-coated galavanized steel sheet (+powder coating for -BS type) <MUNSELL 3Y 7.8/1.1 or similar>	Pre-coated galavanized steel sheet (+powder coating for -BS type) <MUNSELL 3Y 7.8/1.1 or similar>	Pre-coated galavanized steel sheet (+powder coating for -BS type) <MUNSELL 3Y 7.8/1.1 or similar>
External dimension H x W x D		in.	71-5/8×36-1/4×29-3/16	71-5/8×48-7/8×29-3/16	71-5/8×48-7/8×29-3/16
		mm	1818×920×740	1818×1240×740	1818×1240×740
Protection devices	High pressure protection		High pressure sensor , High pressure switch at 4.15 MPa (601 psi)	High pressure sensor , High pressure switch at 4.15 MPa (601 psi)	High pressure sensor , High pressure switch at 4.15 MPa (601 psi)
	Inverter circuit (COMP./FAN)		Over-heat protection , Over-current protection	Over-heat protection , Over-current protection	Over-heat protection , Over-current protection
	Compressor		—	—	—
	Fan motor		–	–	–
Refrigerant	Type x original charge		R410A × 14 lbs + 5 oz (6.5kg)	R410A × 21 lbs + 9 oz (9.8kg)	R410A × 21 lbs + 9 oz (9.8kg)
	Control		LEV and HIC circuit		
Net weight		lbs (kg)	512 (232)	622 (282)	633 (287)
Heat exchanger			Salt-resistant cross fin & aluminium tube	Salt-resistant cross fin & aluminium tube	Salt-resistant cross fin & aluminium tube
HIC circuit (HIC: Heat Inter-Changer)			Copper pipe , tube-in-tube structure	Copper pipe , tube-in-tube structure	Copper pipe , tube-in-tube structure
Pipe between unit and distributor	Liquid pipe	in. (mm)	3/8 (9.52) Brazed	3/8 (9.52) Brazed	1/2 (12.7) Brazed
	Gas pipe	in. (mm)	7/8 (22.2) Brazed	7/8 (22.2) Brazed	1-1/8 (28.58) Brazed
Defrosting method			Auto-defrost mode (Reversed refrigerant cycle)		
Drawing	External		KB94C75B		
	Wiring		KE94L241	KE94L242	KE94L242
Standard attachment	Document		Installation Manual		
	Accessory		Band		
Optional parts			Outdoor Twinning kit : CMY-Y300CBK2 joint : CMY-Y102SS/102LS-G2 , CMY-Y202S/302S-G2 Header : CMY-Y104/108/1010C-G		

Remarks

Details on foundation work, duct work, insulation work, electrical wiring, power source switch, and other items shall be referred to the Installation Manual.

Notes:

1.Nominal cooling conditions (Test conditions are based on AHRI 1230)
Indoor: 80 °FD.B./67 °FW.B. (26.7 ℃D.B./19.4 ℃W.B.), Outdoor: 95 °FD.B. (35 ℃D.B.)
2.Nominal heating conditions (Test conditions are based on AHRI 1230)
Indoor: 70 °FD.B. (21.1 ℃D.B.), Outdoor: 47 °FD.B./43 °FW.B. (8.3 ℃D.B./6.1 ℃W.B.)
3.Cooling mode / Heating mode
4.External static pressure option is available (0.12 in.WG, 0.24 in.WG, 0.32 in.WG/30 Pa, 60 Pa, 80 Pa).

Due to continuing improvement, above specifications may be subject to change without notice.

Unit converter

BTU/h	=kW x 3,412
cfm	=m^3/min x 35.31
lbs	=kg/0.4536

*Above specification data is subject to rounding variation.

Outdoor Model			PUHY-EP312TSNU-A1(-BS)	
Indoor Model			Non-Ducted	Ducted
Power source			3-phase 3-wire 208-230 V ±10% 60 Hz	
Cooling capacity (Nominal) *1		BTU/h	312,000	
		kW	91.4	
(208-230)	Power input	kW	24.33	
	Current input	A	75.0-67.8	
(Rated)		BTU/h	298,000	
		kW	87.3	
(208-230)	Power input	kW	29.62	27.65
	Current input	A	91.3-82.6	85.2-77.1
Temp. range of cooling	Indoor	W.B.	59～75˚F (15～24℃)	
	Outdoor	D.B.	23～126˚F (-5～52℃)	
Heating capacity (Nominal) *2		BTU/h	350,000	
		kW	102.6	
(208-230)	Power input	kW	27.37	
	Current input	A	84.4-76.3	
(Rated)		BTU/h	334,000	
		kW	97.9	
(208-230)	Power input	kW	25.35	25.02
	Current input	A	78.1-70.7	77.1-69.7
Temp. range of heating	Indoor	D.B.	59～81˚F (15～27℃)	
	Outdoor	W.B.	-13～60˚F (-25～15.5℃)	
Indoor unit connectable	Total capacity		50～130% of outdoor unit capacity	
	Model/Quantity		P04~P96 / 2~50	
Sound power level (measured in anechoic room) *3		dB〈A〉	83.5 / 85.0	
Refrigerant piping diameter	Liquid pipe	in. (mm)	3/4 (19.05) Brazed	
	Gas pipe	in. (mm)	1-3/8 (34.93) Brazed	

Set Model

Model			PUHY-EP72TNU-A1(-BS)	PUHY-EP120TNU-A1(-BS)	PUHY-EP120TNU-A1(-BS)
Minimum Circuit Ampacity		A	32-29	55-49	55-49
Maximum Overcurrent Protection		A	50-45	90-80	90-80
FAN	Type x Quantity		Propeller fan × 1	Propeller fan × 2	Propeller fan × 2
	Airflow rate	cfm	6000 / 6000	7750 / 7750	7750 / 7750
		m^3/min	170 / 170	220 / 220	220 / 220
	*3	L/s	2830 / 2830	3670 / 3670	3670 / 3670
	Control, Driving mechanism		Inverter-control , Brushless DC motor	Inverter-control , Brushless DC motor	Inverter-control , Brushless DC motor
	Motor output	kW	0.92	0.46 + 0.46	0.46 + 0.46
*4	External static press.		0 in.WG (0 Pa)	0 in.WG (0 Pa)	0 in.WG (0 Pa)
Compressor	Type x Quantity		Inverter scroll hermetic compressor	Inverter scroll hermetic compressor	Inverter scroll hermetic compressor
	Starting method		Inverter	Inverter	Inverter
	Motor output	kW	3.6	7.4	7.4
	Case heater	kW	0.045	0.045	0.045
	Lubricant		MEL32	MEL32	MEL32
External finish			Pre-coated galavanized steel sheet (+powder coating for -BS type) <MUNSELL 3Y 7.8/1.1 or similar>	Pre-coated galavanized steel sheet (+powder coating for -BS type) <MUNSELL 3Y 7.8/1.1 or similar>	Pre-coated galavanized steel sheet (+powder coating for -BS type) <MUNSELL 3Y 7.8/1.1 or similar>
External dimension H x W x D		in.	71-5/8×36-1/4×29-3/16	71-5/8×48-7/8×29-3/16	71-5/8×48-7/8×29-3/16
		mm	1818×920×740	1818×1240×740	1818×1240×740
Protection devices	High pressure protection		High pressure sensor , High pressure switch at 4.15 MPa (601 psi)	High pressure sensor , High pressure switch at 4.15 MPa (601 psi)	High pressure sensor , High pressure switch at 4.15 MPa (601 psi)
	Inverter circuit (COMP./FAN)		Over-heat protection , Over-current protection	Over-heat protection , Over-current protection	Over-heat protection , Over-current protection
	Compressor		—	—	—
	Fan motor		–	–	–
Refrigerant	Type x original charge		R410A × 14 lbs + 5 oz (6.5kg)	R410A × 21 lbs + 9 oz (9.8kg)	R410A × 21 lbs + 9 oz (9.8kg)
	Control		LEV and HIC circuit		
Net weight		lbs (kg)	512 (232)	633 (287)	633 (287)
Heat exchanger			Salt-resistant cross fin & aluminium tube	Salt-resistant cross fin & aluminium tube	Salt-resistant cross fin & aluminium tube
HIC circuit (HIC: Heat Inter-Changer)			Copper pipe , tube-in-tube structure	Copper pipe , tube-in-tube structure	Copper pipe , tube-in-tube structure
Pipe between unit and distributor	Liquid pipe	in. (mm)	3/8 (9.52) Brazed	1/2 (12.7) Brazed	1/2 (12.7) Brazed
	Gas pipe	in. (mm)	7/8 (22.2) Brazed	1-1/8 (28.58) Brazed	1-1/8 (28.58) Brazed
Defrosting method			Auto-defrost mode (Reversed refrigerant cycle)		
Drawing	External		KB94C75B		
	Wiring		KE94L241	KE94L242	KE94L242
Standard attachment	Document		Installation Manual		
	Accessory		Band		
Optional parts			Outdoor Twinning kit : CMY-Y300CBK2 joint : CMY-Y102SS/102LS-G2 , CMY-Y202S/302S-G2 Header : CMY-Y104/108/1010C-G		

Remarks

Details on foundation work, duct work, insulation work, electrical wiring, power source switch, and other items shall be referred to the Installation Manual.

Notes:

1.Nominal cooling conditions (Test conditions are based on AHRI 1230)
Indoor: 80 °FD.B./67 °FW.B. (26.7 ℃D.B./19.4 ℃W.B.), Outdoor: 95 °FD.B. (35 ℃D.B.)

2.Nominal heating conditions (Test conditions are based on AHRI 1230)
Indoor: 70 °FD.B. (21.1 ℃D.B.), Outdoor: 47 °FD.B./43 °FW.B. (8.3 ℃D.B./6.1 ℃W.B.)

3.Cooling mode / Heating mode

4.External static pressure option is available (0.12 in.WG, 0.24 in.WG, 0.32 in.WG/30 Pa, 60 Pa, 80 Pa).

Due to continuing improvement, above specifications may be subject to change without notice.

Unit converter

BTU/h	=kW x 3,412
cfm	=m^3/min x 35.31
lbs	=kg/0.4536

*Above specification data is subject to rounding variation.

Outdoor Model			PUHY-EP336TSNU-A1(-BS)	
Indoor Model			Non-Ducted	Ducted
Power source			3-phase 3-wire 208-230 V ±10% 60 Hz	
Cooling capacity (Nominal)	*1	BTU/h	336,000	
		kW	98.5	
	Power input	kW	26.34	
(208-230)	Current input	A	81.2-73.4	
(Rated)		BTU/h	320,000	
		kW	93.8	
	Power input	kW	31.40	29.39
(208-230)	Current input	A	96.8-87.5	90.6-81.9
Temp. range of cooling	Indoor	W.B.	59～75˚F (15～24℃)	
	Outdoor	D.B.	23～126˚F (-5～52℃)	
Heating capacity (Nominal)	*2	BTU/h	378,000	
		kW	110.8	
	Power input	kW	30.01	
(208-230)	Current input	A	92.5-83.7	
(Rated)		BTU/h	360,000	
		kW	105.5	
	Power input	kW	28.07	26.99
(208-230)	Current input	A	86.5-78.2	83.2-75.2
Temp. range of heating	Indoor	D.B.	59～81˚F (15～27℃)	
	Outdoor	W.B.	-13～60˚F (-25～15.5℃)	
Indoor unit connectable	Total capacity		50～130% of outdoor unit capacity	
	Model/Quantity		P04~P96 / 2~50	
Sound power level (measured in anechoic room)	*3	dB〈A〉	83.5 / 85.0	
Refrigerant piping diameter	Liquid pipe	in. (mm)	3/4 (19.05) Brazed	
	Gas pipe	in. (mm)	1-5/8 (41.28) Brazed	

Set Model

Model			PUHY-EP96TNU-A1(-BS)	PUHY-EP120TNU-A1(-BS)	PUHY-EP120TNU-A1(-BS)
Minimum Circuit Ampacity		A	44-40	55-49	55-49
Maximum Overcurrent Protection		A	70-60	90-80	90-80
FAN	Type x Quantity		Propeller fan × 2	Propeller fan × 2	Propeller fan × 2
	Airflow rate	cfm	6700 / 6700	7750 / 7750	7750 / 7750
		m^3/min	190 / 190	220 / 220	220 / 220
	*3	L/s	3170 / 3170	3670 / 3670	3670 / 3670
	Control, Driving mechanism		Inverter-control , Brushless DC motor	Inverter-control , Brushless DC motor	Inverter-control , Brushless DC motor
	Motor output	kW	0.46 + 0.46	0.46 + 0.46	0.46 + 0.46
*4	External static press.		0 in.WG (0 Pa)	0 in.WG (0 Pa)	0 in.WG (0 Pa)
Compressor	Type x Quantity		Inverter scroll hermetic compressor	Inverter scroll hermetic compressor	Inverter scroll hermetic compressor
	Starting method		Inverter	Inverter	Inverter
	Motor output	kW	5.4	7.4	7.4
	Case heater	kW	0.045	0.045	0.045
	Lubricant		MEL32	MEL32	MEL32
External finish			Pre-coated galavanized steel sheet (+powder coating for -BS type) <MUNSELL 3Y 7.8/1.1 or similar>	Pre-coated galavanized steel sheet (+powder coating for -BS type) <MUNSELL 3Y 7.8/1.1 or similar>	Pre-coated galavanized steel sheet (+powder coating for -BS type) <MUNSELL 3Y 7.8/1.1 or similar>
External dimension H x W x D		in.	71-5/8×48-7/8×29-3/16	71-5/8×48-7/8×29-3/16	71-5/8×48-7/8×29-3/16
		mm	1818×1240×740	1818×1240×740	1818×1240×740
Protection devices	High pressure protection		High pressure sensor , High pressure switch at 4.15 MPa (601 psi)	High pressure sensor , High pressure switch at 4.15 MPa (601 psi)	High pressure sensor , High pressure switch at 4.15 MPa (601 psi)
	Inverter circuit (COMP./FAN)		Over-heat protection , Over-current protection	Over-heat protection , Over-current protection	Over-heat protection , Over-current protection
	Compressor		—	—	—
	Fan motor		–	–	–
Refrigerant	Type x original charge		R410A × 21 lbs + 9 oz (9.8kg)	R410A × 21 lbs + 9 oz (9.8kg)	R410A × 21 lbs + 9 oz (9.8kg)
	Control		LEV and HIC circuit		
Net weight		lbs (kg)	622 (282)	633 (287)	633 (287)
Heat exchanger			Salt-resistant cross fin & aluminium tube	Salt-resistant cross fin & aluminium tube	Salt-resistant cross fin & aluminium tube
HIC circuit (HIC: Heat Inter-Changer)			Copper pipe , tube-in-tube structure	Copper pipe , tube-in-tube structure	Copper pipe , tube-in-tube structure
Pipe between unit and distributor	Liquid pipe	in. (mm)	3/8 (9.52) Brazed	1/2 (12.7) Brazed	1/2 (12.7) Brazed
	Gas pipe	in. (mm)	7/8 (22.2) Brazed	1-1/8 (28.58) Brazed	1-1/8 (28.58) Brazed
Defrosting method			Auto-defrost mode (Reversed refrigerant cycle)		
Drawing	External		KB94C75C		
	Wiring		KE94L242	KE94L242	KE94L242
Standard attachment	Document		Installation Manual		
	Accessory		Band		
Optional parts			Outdoor Twinning kit : CMY-Y300CBK2 joint : CMY-Y102SS/102LS-G2 , CMY-Y202S/302S-G2 Header : CMY-Y104/108/1010C-G		

Remarks

Details on foundation work, duct work, insulation work, electrical wiring, power source switch, and other items shall be referred to the Installation Manual.

Notes:

1.Nominal cooling conditions (Test conditions are based on AHRI 1230)
Indoor: 80 °FD.B./67 °FW.B. (26.7 ℃D.B./19.4 ℃W.B.), Outdoor: 95 °FD.B. (35 ℃D.B.)
2.Nominal heating conditions (Test conditions are based on AHRI 1230)
Indoor: 70 °FD.B. (21.1 ℃D.B.), Outdoor: 47 °FD.B./43 °FW.B. (8.3 ℃D.B./6.1 ℃W.B.)
3.Cooling mode / Heating mode
4.External static pressure option is available (0.12 in.WG, 0.24 in.WG, 0.32 in.WG/30 Pa, 60 Pa, 80 Pa).

Due to continuing improvement, above specifications may be subject to change without notice.

Unit converter

BTU/h	=kW x 3,412
cfm	=m^3/min x 35.31
lbs	=kg/0.4536

*Above specification data is subject to rounding variation.

Outdoor Model			PUHY-EP360TSNU-A1(-BS)	
Indoor Model			Non-Ducted	Ducted
Power source			3-phase 3-wire 208-230 V ±10% 60 Hz	
Cooling capacity (Nominal) *1		BTU/h	360,000	
		kW	105.5	
	Power input	kW	28.67	
(208-230)	Current input	A	88.4-79.9	
(Rated)		BTU/h	344,000	
		kW	100.8	
	Power input	kW	34.73	32.89
(208-230)	Current input	A	107.1-96.8	101.4-91.7
Temp. range of cooling	Indoor	W.B.	59～75˚F （15～24℃）	
	Outdoor	D.B.	23～126˚F (-5～52℃)	
Heating capacity (Nominal) *2		BTU/h	405,000	
		kW	118.7	
	Power input	kW	32.65	
(208-230)	Current input	A	100.6-91.0	
(Rated)		BTU/h	386,000	
		kW	113.1	
	Power input	kW	30.33	29.59
(208-230)	Current input	A	93.5-84.5	91.2-82.5
Temp. range of heating	Indoor	D.B.	59～81˚F （15～27℃）	
	Outdoor	W.B.	-13～60˚F (-25～15.5℃)	
Indoor unit connectable	Total capacity		50～130% of outdoor unit capacity	
	Model/Quantity		P04~P96 / 2~50	
Sound power level (measured in anechoic room) *3		dB〈A〉	84.5 / 86.0	
Refrigerant piping diameter	Liquid pipe	in. (mm)	3/4 (19.05) Brazed	
	Gas pipe	in. (mm)	1-5/8 (41.28) Brazed	

Set Model

Model			PUHY-EP120TNU-A1(-BS)	PUHY-EP120TNU-A1(-BS)	PUHY-EP120TNU-A1(-BS)
Minimum Circuit Ampacity		A	55-49	55-49	55-49
Maximum Overcurrent Protection		A	90-80	90-80	90-80
FAN	Type x Quantity		Propeller fan × 2	Propeller fan × 2	Propeller fan × 2
	Airflow rate	cfm	7750 / 7750	7750 / 7750	7750 / 7750
		m^3/min	220 / 220	220 / 220	220 / 220
	*3	L/s	3670 / 3670	3670 / 3670	3670 / 3670
	Control, Driving mechanism		Inverter-control , Brushless DC motor	Inverter-control , Brushless DC motor	Inverter-control , Brushless DC motor
	Motor output	kW	0.46 + 0.46	0.46 + 0.46	0.46 + 0.46
*4	External static press.		0 in.WG (0 Pa)	0 in.WG (0 Pa)	0 in.WG (0 Pa)
Compressor	Type x Quantity		Inverter scroll hermetic compressor	Inverter scroll hermetic compressor	Inverter scroll hermetic compressor
	Starting method		Inverter	Inverter	Inverter
	Motor output	kW	7.4	7.4	7.4
	Case heater	kW	0.045	0.045	0.045
	Lubricant		MEL32	MEL32	MEL32
External finish			Pre-coated galavanized steel sheet (+powder coating for -BS type) <MUNSELL 3Y 7.8/1.1 or similar>	Pre-coated galavanized steel sheet (+powder coating for -BS type) <MUNSELL 3Y 7.8/1.1 or similar>	Pre-coated galavanized steel sheet (+powder coating for -BS type) <MUNSELL 3Y 7.8/1.1 or similar>
External dimension H x W x D		in.	71-5/8×48-7/8×29-3/16	71-5/8×48-7/8×29-3/16	71-5/8×48-7/8×29-3/16
		mm	1818×1240×740	1818×1240×740	1818×1240×740
Protection devices	High pressure protection		High pressure sensor , High pressure switch at 4.15 MPa (601 psi)	High pressure sensor , High pressure switch at 4.15 MPa (601 psi)	High pressure sensor , High pressure switch at 4.15 MPa (601 psi)
	Inverter circuit (COMP./FAN)		Over-heat protection , Over-current protection	Over-heat protection , Over-current protection	Over-heat protection , Over-current protection
	Compressor		—	—	—
	Fan motor		—	—	—
Refrigerant	Type x original charge		R410A × 21 lbs + 9 oz (9.8kg)	R410A × 21 lbs + 9 oz (9.8kg)	R410A × 21 lbs + 9 oz (9.8kg)
	Control		LEV and HIC circuit		
Net weight		lbs (kg)	633 (287)	633 (287)	633 (287)
Heat exchanger			Salt-resistant cross fin & aluminium tube	Salt-resistant cross fin & aluminium tube	Salt-resistant cross fin & aluminium tube
HIC circuit (HIC: Heat Inter-Changer)			Copper pipe , tube-in-tube structure	Copper pipe , tube-in-tube structure	Copper pipe , tube-in-tube structure
Pipe between unit and distributor	Liquid pipe	in. (mm)	1/2 (12.7) Brazed	1/2 (12.7) Brazed	1/2 (12.7) Brazed
	Gas pipe	in. (mm)	1-1/8 (28.58) Brazed	1-1/8 (28.58) Brazed	1-1/8 (28.58) Brazed
Defrosting method			Auto-defrost mode (Reversed refrigerant cycle)		
Drawing	External		KB94C75C		
	Wiring		KE94L242	KE94L242	KE94L242
Standard attachment	Document		Installation Manual		
	Accessory		Band		
Optional parts			Outdoor Twinning kit : CMY-Y300CBK2 joint : CMY-Y102SS/102LS-G2 , CMY-Y202S/302S-G2 Header : CMY-Y104/108/1010C-G		

Remarks

Details on foundation work, duct work, insulation work, electrical wiring, power source switch, and other items shall be referred to the Installation Manual.

Notes:

1.Nominal cooling conditions (Test conditions are based on AHRI 1230)
Indoor: 80 °FD.B./67 °FW.B. (26.7 ℃D.B./19.4 ℃W.B.), Outdoor: 95 °FD.B. (35 ℃D.B.)
2.Nominal heating conditions (Test conditions are based on AHRI 1230)
Indoor: 70 °FD.B. (21.1 ℃D.B.), Outdoor: 47 °FD.B./43 °FW.B. (8.3 ℃D.B./6.1 ℃W.B.)
3.Cooling mode / Heating mode
4.External static pressure option is available (0.12 in.WG, 0.24 in.WG, 0.32 in.WG/30 Pa, 60 Pa, 80 Pa).

Due to continuing improvement, above specifications may be subject to change without notice.

Unit converter

BTU/h =kW x 3,412
cfm =m^3/min x 35.31
lbs =kg/0.4536

*Above specification data is subject to rounding variation.

Outdoor Model			PUHY-EP384TSNU-A1(-BS)	
Indoor Model			Non-Ducted	Ducted
Power source			3-phase 3-wire 208-230 V ±10% 60 Hz	
Cooling capacity *1 (Nominal)		BTU/h	384,000	
		kW	112.5	
	Power input	kW	31.41	
(208-230)	Current input	A	96.8-87.6	
(Rated)		BTU/h	364,000	
		kW	106.7	
	Power input	kW	38.77	35.47
(208-230)	Current input	A	119.5-108.1	109.3-98.9
Temp. range of cooling	Indoor	W.B.	59～75˚F (15～24℃)	
	Outdoor	D.B.	23～126˚F (-5～52℃)	
Heating capacity *2 (Nominal)		BTU/h	430,000	
		kW	126.0	
	Power input	kW	35.13	
(208-230)	Current input	A	108.3-97.9	
(Rated)		BTU/h	410,000	
		kW	120.2	
	Power input	kW	32.96	31.88
(208-230)	Current input	A	101.6-91.9	98.3-88.9
Temp. range of heating	Indoor	D.B.	59～81˚F (15～27℃)	
	Outdoor	W.B.	-13～60˚F (-25～15.5℃)	
Indoor unit connectable	Total capacity		50～130% of outdoor unit capacity	
	Model/Quantity		P04~P96 / 2~50	
Sound power level (measured in anechoic room) *3		dB 〈A〉	86.5 / 87.0	
Refrigerant piping diameter	Liquid pipe	in. (mm)	3/4 (19.05) Brazed	
	Gas pipe	in. (mm)	1-5/8 (41.28) Brazed	

Set Model					
Model			PUHY-EP120TNU-A1(-BS)	PUHY-EP120TNU-A1(-BS)	PUHY-EP144TNU-A1(-BS)
Minimum Circuit Ampacity		A	55-49	55-49	60-60
Maximum Overcurrent Protection		A	90-80	90-80	100-100
FAN	Type x Quantity		Propeller fan × 2	Propeller fan × 2	Propeller fan × 2
	Airflow rate	cfm	7750 / 7750	7750 / 7750	9200 / 9200
		m^3/min	220 / 220	220 / 220	260 / 260
	*3	L/s	3670 / 3670	3670 / 3670	4330 / 4330
	Control, Driving mechanism		Inverter-control , Brushless DC motor	Inverter-control , Brushless DC motor	Inverter-control , Brushless DC motor
	Motor output	kW	0.46 + 0.46	0.46 + 0.46	0.46 + 0.46
*4	External static press.		0 in.WG (0 Pa)	0 in.WG (0 Pa)	0 in.WG (0 Pa)
Compressor	Type x Quantity		Inverter scroll hermetic compressor	Inverter scroll hermetic compressor	Inverter scroll hermetic compressor
	Starting method		Inverter	Inverter	Inverter
	Motor output	kW	7.4	7.4	9.3
	Case heater	kW	0.045	0.045	0.045
	Lubricant		MEL32	MEL32	MEL32
External finish			Pre-coated galavanized steel sheet (+powder coating for -BS <MUNSELL 3Y 7.8/1.1 or similar>	Pre-coated galavanized steel sheet (+powder coating for -BS <MUNSELL 3Y 7.8/1.1 or similar>	Pre-coated galavanized steel sheet (+powder coating for -BS <MUNSELL 3Y 7.8/1.1 or similar>
External dimension H x W x D		in.	71-5/8×48-7/8×29-3/16	71-5/8×48-7/8×29-3/16	71-5/8×48-7/8×29-3/16
		mm	1818×1240×740	1818×1240×740	1818×1240×740
Protection devices	High pressure protection		High pressure sensor , High pressure switch at 4.15 MPa (601 psi)	High pressure sensor , High pressure switch at 4.15 MPa (601 psi)	High pressure sensor , High pressure switch at 4.15 MPa (601 psi)
	Inverter circuit (COMP./FAN)		Over-heat protection , Over-current protection	Over-heat protection , Over-current protection	Over-heat protection , Over-current protection
	Compressor		—	—	—
	Fan motor		—	—	—
Refrigerant	Type x original charge		R410A × 21 lbs + 9 oz (9.8kg)	R410A × 21 lbs + 9 oz (9.8kg)	R410A × 23 lbs + 12 oz (10.8kg)
	Control		LEV and HIC circuit		
Net weight		lbs (kg)	633 (287)	633 (287)	680 (308)
Heat exchanger			Salt-resistant cross fin & aluminium tube	Salt-resistant cross fin & aluminium tube	Salt-resistant cross fin & aluminium tube
HIC circuit (HIC: Heat Inter-Changer)			Copper pipe , tube-in-tube structure	Copper pipe , tube-in-tube structure	Copper pipe , tube-in-tube structure
Pipe between unit and distributor	Liquid pipe	in. (mm)	1/2 (12.7) Brazed	1/2 (12.7) Brazed	1/2 (12.7) Brazed
	Gas pipe	in. (mm)	1-1/8 (28.58) Brazed	1-1/8 (28.58) Brazed	1-1/8 (28.58) Brazed
Defrosting method			Auto-defrost mode (Reversed refrigerant cycle)		
Drawing	External		KB94C75C		
	Wiring		KE94L242	KE94L242	KE94L242
Standard attachment	Document		Installation Manual		
	Accessory		Band		
Optional parts			Outdoor Twinning kit : CMY-Y300CBK2 joint : CMY-Y102SS/102LS-G2 , CMY-Y202S/302S-G2 Header : CMY-Y104/108/1010C-G		

Remarks

Details on foundation work, duct work, insulation work, electrical wiring, power source switch, and other items shall be referred to the Installation Manual.

Notes:

1.Nominal cooling conditions (Test conditions are based on AHRI 1230)
Indoor: 80 °FD.B./67 °FW.B. (26.7 ℃D.B./19.4 ℃W.B.), Outdoor: 95 °FD.B. (35 ℃D.B.)
2.Nominal heating conditions (Test conditions are based on AHRI 1230)
Indoor: 70 °FD.B. (21.1 ℃D.B.), Outdoor: 47 °FD.B./43 °FW.B. (8.3 ℃D.B./6.1 ℃W.B.)
3.Cooling mode / Heating mode
4.External static pressure option is available (0.12 in.WG, 0.24 in.WG, 0.32 in.WG/30 Pa, 60 Pa, 80 Pa).

Unit converter

BTU/h =kW x 3,412
cfm =m^3/min x 35.31
lbs =kg/0.4536

Due to continuing improvement, above specifications may be subject to change without notice.

*Above specification data is subject to rounding variation.

Outdoor Model			PUHY-EP408TSNU-A1(-BS)	
Indoor Model			Non-Ducted	Ducted
Power source			3-phase 3-wire 208-230 V ±10% 60 Hz	
Cooling capacity (Nominal)	*1	BTU/h	408,000	
		kW	119.6	
	Power input	kW	34.31	
(208-230)	Current input	A	105.8-95.6	
(Rated)		BTU/h	390,000	
		kW	114.3	
	Power input	kW	41.87	38.28
(208-230)	Current input	A	129.1-116.7	118.0-106.7
Temp. range of cooling	Indoor	W.B.	59～75° F (15～24℃)	
	Outdoor	D.B.	23～126° F (-5～52℃)	
Heating capacity (Nominal)	*2	BTU/h	455,000	
		kW	133.4	
	Power input	kW	37.71	
(208-230)	Current input	A	116.3-105.1	
(Rated)		BTU/h	430,000	
		kW	126.0	
	Power input	kW	35.33	33.88
(208-230)	Current input	A	108.9-98.5	104.4-94.4
Temp. range of heating	Indoor	D.B.	59～81° F (15～27℃)	
	Outdoor	W.B.	-13～60° F (-25～15.5℃)	
Indoor unit connectable	Total capacity		50～130% of outdoor unit capacity	
	Model/Quantity		P04~P96 / 3~50	
Sound power level (measured in anechoic room)	*3	dB〈A〉	88.0 / 88.0	
Refrigerant piping diameter	Liquid pipe	in. (mm)	3/4 (19.05) Brazed	
	Gas pipe	in. (mm)	1-5/8 (41.28) Brazed	

Set Model

Model			PUHY-EP120TNU-A1(-BS)	PUHY-EP144TNU-A1(-BS)	PUHY-EP144TNU-A1(-BS)
Minimum Circuit Ampacity		A	55-49	60-60	60-60
Maximum Overcurrent Protection		A	90-80	100-100	100-100
FAN	Type x Quantity		Propeller fan × 2	Propeller fan × 2	Propeller fan × 2
	Airflow rate	cfm	7750 / 7750	9200 / 9200	9200 / 9200
		m^3/min	220 / 220	260 / 260	260 / 260
	*3	L/s	3670 / 3670	4330 / 4330	4330 / 4330
	Control, Driving mechanism		Inverter-control , Brushless DC motor	Inverter-control , Brushless DC motor	Inverter-control , Brushless DC motor
	Motor output	kW	0.46 + 0.46	0.46 + 0.46	0.46 + 0.46
*4	External static press.		0 in.WG (0 Pa)	0 in.WG (0 Pa)	0 in.WG (0 Pa)
Compressor	Type x Quantity		Inverter scroll hermetic compressor	Inverter scroll hermetic compressor	Inverter scroll hermetic compressor
	Starting method		Inverter	Inverter	Inverter
	Motor output	kW	7.4	9.3	9.3
	Case heater	kW	0.045	0.045	0.045
	Lubricant		MEL32	MEL32	MEL32
External finish			Pre-coated galavanized steel sheet (+powder coating for -BS type) <MUNSELL 3Y 7.8/1.1 or similar>	Pre-coated galavanized steel sheet (+powder coating for -BS type) <MUNSELL 3Y 7.8/1.1 or similar>	Pre-coated galavanized steel sheet (+powder coating for -BS type) <MUNSELL 3Y 7.8/1.1 or similar>
External dimension H x W x D		in.	71-5/8×48-7/8×29-3/16	71-5/8×48-7/8×29-3/16	71-5/8×48-7/8×29-3/16
		mm	1818×1240×740	1818×1240×740	1818×1240×740
Protection devices	High pressure protection		High pressure sensor , High pressure switch at 4.15 MPa (601 psi)	High pressure sensor , High pressure switch at 4.15 MPa (601 psi)	High pressure sensor , High pressure switch at 4.15 MPa (601 psi)
	Inverter circuit (COMP./FAN)		Over-heat protection , Over-current protection	Over-heat protection , Over-current protection	Over-heat protection , Over-current protection
	Compressor		—	—	—
	Fan motor		—	—	—
Refrigerant	Type x original charge		R410A × 21 lbs + 9 oz (9.8kg)	R410A × 23 lbs + 12 oz (10.8kg)	R410A × 23 lbs + 12 oz (10.8kg)
	Control		LEV and HIC circuit		
Net weight		lbs (kg)	633 (287)	680 (308)	680 (308)
Heat exchanger			Salt-resistant cross fin & aluminium tube	Salt-resistant cross fin & aluminium tube	Salt-resistant cross fin & aluminium tube
HIC circuit (HIC: Heat Inter-Changer)			Copper pipe , tube-in-tube structure	Copper pipe , tube-in-tube structure	Copper pipe , tube-in-tube structure
Pipe between unit and distributor	Liquid pipe	in. (mm)	1/2 (12.7) Brazed	1/2 (12.7) Brazed	1/2 (12.7) Brazed
	Gas pipe	in. (mm)	1-1/8 (28.58) Brazed	1-1/8 (28.58) Brazed	1-1/8 (28.58) Brazed
Defrosting method			Auto-defrost mode (Reversed refrigerant cycle)		
Drawing	External		KB94C75C		
	Wiring		KE94L242	KE94L242	KE94L242
Standard attachment	Document		Installation Manual		
	Accessory		Band		
Optional parts			Outdoor Twinning kit : CMY-Y300CBK2 joint : CMY-Y102SS/102LS-G2 , CMY-Y202S/302S-G2 Header : CMY-Y104/108/1010C-G		

Remarks

Details on foundation work, duct work, insulation work, electrical wiring, power source switch, and other items shall be referred to the Installation Manual.

Notes:

1.Nominal cooling conditions (Test conditions are based on AHRI 1230)
Indoor: 80 °FD.B./67 °FW.B. (26.7 ℃D.B./19.4 ℃W.B.), Outdoor: 95 °FD.B. (35 ℃D.B.)
2.Nominal heating conditions (Test conditions are based on AHRI 1230)
Indoor: 70 °FD.B. (21.1 ℃D.B.), Outdoor: 47 °FD.B./43 °FW.B. (8.3 ℃D.B./6.1 ℃W.B.)
3.Cooling mode / Heating mode
4.External static pressure option is available (0.12 in.WG, 0.24 in.WG, 0.32 in.WG/30 Pa, 60 Pa, 80 Pa).

Due to continuing improvement, above specifications may be subject to change without notice.

Unit converter

BTU/h =kW x 3,412
cfm =m^3/min x 35.31
lbs =kg/0.4536

*Above specification data is subject to rounding variation.

Outdoor Model			PUHY-EP432TSNU-A1(-BS)	
Indoor Model			Non-Ducted	Ducted
Power source			3-phase 3-wire 208-230 V ±10% 60 Hz	
Cooling capacity (Nominal)	*1	BTU/h	432,000	
		kW	126.6	
	Power input	kW	37.39	
(208-230)	Current input	A	115.3-104.2	
(Rated)		BTU/h	410,000	
		kW	120.2	
	Power input	kW	44.00	40.19
(208-230)	Current input	A	135.7-122.7	123.9-112.0
Temp. range of cooling	Indoor	W.B.	59～75˚F (15～24℃)	
	Outdoor	D.B.	23～126˚F (-5～52℃)	
Heating capacity (Nominal)	*2	BTU/h	480,000	
		kW	140.7	
	Power input	kW	40.45	
(208-230)	Current input	A	124.7-112.8	
(Rated)		BTU/h	455,000	
		kW	133.4	
	Power input	kW	38.29	36.46
(208-230)	Current input	A	118.0-106.7	112.4-101.6
Temp. range of heating	Indoor	D.B.	59～81˚F (15～27℃)	
	Outdoor	W.B.	-13～60˚F (-25～15.5℃)	
Indoor unit connectable	Total capacity		50～130% of outdoor unit capacity	
	Model/Quantity		P04~P96 / 3~50	
Sound power level (measured in anechoic room)	*3	dB〈A〉	89.0 / 88.5	
Refrigerant piping diameter	Liquid pipe	in. (mm)	3/4 (19.05) Brazed	
	Gas pipe	in. (mm)	1-5/8 (41.28) Brazed	

Set Model

Model			PUHY-EP144TNU-A1(-BS)	PUHY-EP144TNU-A1(-BS)	PUHY-EP144TNU-A1(-BS)
Minimum Circuit Ampacity		A	60-60	60-60	60-60
Maximum Overcurrent Protection		A	100-100	100-100	100-100
FAN	Type x Quantity		Propeller fan × 2	Propeller fan × 2	Propeller fan × 2
	Airflow rate	cfm	9200 / 9200	9200 / 9200	9200 / 9200
		m^3/min	260 / 260	260 / 260	260 / 260
	*3	L/s	4330 / 4330	4330 / 4330	4330 / 4330
	Control, Driving mechanism		Inverter-control , Brushless DC motor	Inverter-control , Brushless DC motor	Inverter-control , Brushless DC motor
	Motor output	kW	0.46 + 0.46	0.46 + 0.46	0.46 + 0.46
*4	External static press.		0 in.WG (0 Pa)	0 in.WG (0 Pa)	0 in.WG (0 Pa)
Compressor	Type x Quantity		Inverter scroll hermetic compressor	Inverter scroll hermetic compressor	Inverter scroll hermetic compressor
	Starting method		Inverter	Inverter	Inverter
	Motor output	kW	9.3	9.3	9.3
	Case heater	kW	0.045	0.045	0.045
	Lubricant		MEL32	MEL32	MEL32
External finish			Pre-coated galavanized steel sheet (+powder coating for -BS type) <MUNSELL 3Y 7.8/1.1 or similar>	Pre-coated galavanized steel sheet (+powder coating for -BS type) <MUNSELL 3Y 7.8/1.1 or similar>	Pre-coated galavanized steel sheet (+powder coating for -BS type) <MUNSELL 3Y 7.8/1.1 or similar>
External dimension H x W x D		in.	71-5/8×48-7/8×29-3/16	71-5/8×48-7/8×29-3/16	71-5/8×48-7/8×29-3/16
		mm	1818×1240×740	1818×1240×740	1818×1240×740
Protection devices	High pressure protection		High pressure sensor , High pressure switch at 4.15 MPa (601 psi)	High pressure sensor , High pressure switch at 4.15 MPa (601 psi)	High pressure sensor , High pressure switch at 4.15 MPa (601 psi)
	Inverter circuit (COMP./FAN)		Over-heat protection , Over-current protection	Over-heat protection , Over-current protection	Over-heat protection , Over-current protection
	Compressor		—	—	—
	Fan motor		—	—	—
Refrigerant	Type x original charge		R410A × 23 lbs + 12 oz (10.8kg)	R410A × 23 lbs + 12 oz (10.8kg)	R410A × 23 lbs + 12 oz (10.8kg)
	Control		LEV and HIC circuit		
Net weight		lbs (kg)	680 (308)	680 (308)	680 (308)
Heat exchanger			Salt-resistant cross fin & aluminium tube	Salt-resistant cross fin & aluminium tube	Salt-resistant cross fin & aluminium tube
HIC circuit (HIC: Heat Inter-Changer)			Copper pipe , tube-in-tube structure	Copper pipe , tube-in-tube structure	Copper pipe , tube-in-tube structure
Pipe between unit and distributor	Liquid pipe	in. (mm)	1/2 (12.7) Brazed	1/2 (12.7) Brazed	1/2 (12.7) Brazed
	Gas pipe	in. (mm)	1-1/8 (28.58) Brazed	1-1/8 (28.58) Brazed	1-1/8 (28.58) Brazed
Defrosting method			Auto-defrost mode (Reversed refrigerant cycle)		
Drawing	External		KB94C75C		
	Wiring		KE94L242	KE94L242	KE94L242
Standard attachment	Document		Installation Manual		
	Accessory		Band		
Optional parts			Outdoor Twinning kit : CMY-Y300CBK2 joint : CMY-Y102SS/102LS-G2 , CMY-Y202S/302S-G2 Header : CMY-Y104/108/1010C-G		

Remarks

Details on foundation work, duct work, insulation work, electrical wiring, power source switch, and other items shall be referred to the Installation Manual.

Notes:

1.Nominal cooling conditions (Test conditions are based on AHRI 1230)
Indoor: 80 °FD.B./67 °FW.B. (26.7 ℃CD.B./19.4 ℃CW.B.), Outdoor: 95 °FD.B. (35 ℃D.B.)
2.Nominal heating conditions (Test conditions are based on AHRI 1230)
Indoor: 70 °FD.B. (21.1 ℃D.B.), Outdoor: 47 °FD.B./43 °FW.B. (8.3 ℃D.B./6.1 ℃W.B.)
3.Cooling mode / Heating mode
4.External static pressure option is available (0.12 in.WG, 0.24 in.WG, 0.32 in.WG/30 Pa, 60 Pa, 80 Pa).

Due to continuing improvement, above specifications may be subject to change without notice.

Unit converter

BTU/h =kW x 3,412
cfm =m^3/min x 35.31
lbs =kg/0.4536

*Above specification data is subject to rounding variation.

Outdoor Model			PUHY-EP72YNU-A1(-BS)	
Indoor Model			Non-Ducted	Ducted
Power source			3-phase 3-wire 460 V ±10% 60 Hz	
Cooling capacity (Nominal) *1		BTU/h	72,000	
		kW	21.1	
	Power input	kW	4.58	
(460)	Current input	A	6.3	
(Rated)		BTU/h	69,000	
		kW	20.2	
	Power input	kW	4.94	5.45
(460)	Current input	A	6.8	7.6
Temp. range of cooling	Indoor	W.B.	59～75˚F （15～24℃）	
	Outdoor	D.B.	23～126˚F (-5～52℃)	
Heating capacity (Nominal) *2		BTU/h	80,000	
		kW	23.4	
	Power input	kW	5.21	
(460)	Current input	A	7.2	
(Rated)		BTU/h	76,000	
		kW	22.3	
	Power input	kW	4.63	5.01
(460)	Current input	A	6.4	6.9
Temp. range of heating	Indoor	D.B.	59～81˚F （15～27℃）	
	Outdoor	W.B.	-13～60˚F (-25～15.5℃)	
Indoor unit connectable	Total capacity		50～130% of outdoor unit capacity	
	Model/Quantity		P04～P72 / 1～18	
Sound power level (measured in anechoic room) *3		dB〈A〉	74.5 / 76.0	
Refrigerant piping diameter	Liquid pipe	in. (mm)	3/8 (9.52) Brazed	
	Gas pipe	in. (mm)	7/8 (22.2) Brazed	
Minimum Circuit Ampacity		A	14	
Maximum Overcurrent Protection		A	20	
FAN	Type x Quantity		Propeller fan × 1	
	Airflow rate	cfm	6000 / 6000	
		m^3/min	170 / 170	
	*3	L/s	2830 / 2830	
	Control, Driving mechanism		Inverter-control , Brushless DC motor	
	Motor output	kW	0.92	
*4	External static press.		0 in.WG (0 Pa)	
Compressor	Type x Quantity		Inverter scroll hermetic compressor × 1	
	Starting method		Inverter	
	Motor output	kW	3.6 × 1	
	Case heater	kW	0.045	
	Lubricant		MEL32	
External finish			Pre-coated galavanized steel sheet (+powder coating for -BS type) <MUNSELL 3Y 7.8/1.1 or similar>	
External dimension H x W x D		in.	71-5/8 × 36-1/4 × 29-3/16	
		mm	1818 × 920 × 740	
Protection devices	High pressure protection		High pressure sensor , High pressure switch at 4.15 MPa (601 psi)	
	Inverter circuit (COMP./FAN)		Over-heat protection , Over-current protection	
	Compressor		—	
	Fan motor		—	
Refrigerant	Type x original charge		R410A × 14 lbs + 5 oz (6.5kg)	
	Control		LEV and HIC circuit	
Net weight		lbs (kg)	545 (247)	
Heat exchanger			Salt-resistant cross fin & aluminium tube	
HIC circuit (HIC: Heat Inter-Changer)			Copper pipe , tube-in-tube structure	
Defrosting method			Auto-defrost mode (Reversed refrigerant cycle)	
Drawing	External		KB94C74Y	
	Wiring		KE94L246	
Standard attachment	Document		Installation Manual	
	Accessory		Band	
Optional parts			joint : CMY-Y102SS/102LS-G2 Header : CMY-Y104/108/1010C-G	

Remarks
Details on foundation work, duct work, insulation work, electrical wiring, power source switch, and other items shall be referred to the Installation Manual.

Notes:
1.Nominal cooling conditions (Test conditions are based on AHRI 1230)
Indoor: 80 °FD.B./67 °FW.B. (26.7 ℃D.B./19.4 ℃W.B.), Outdoor: 95 °FD.B. (35 ℃D.B.)
2.Nominal heating conditions (Test conditions are based on AHRI 1230)
Indoor: 70 °FD.B. (21.1 ℃D.B.), Outdoor: 47 °FD.B./43 °FW.B. (8.3 ℃D.B./6.1 ℃W.B.)
3.Cooling mode / Heating mode
4.External static pressure option is available (0.12 in.WG, 0.24 in.WG, 0.32 in.WG/30 Pa, 60 Pa, 80 Pa).

Due to continuing improvement, above specifications may be subject to change without notice.

Unit converter

BTU/h	=kW x 3,412
cfm	=m^3/min x 35.31
lbs	=kg/0.4536

*Above specification data is subject to rounding variation.

Outdoor Model			PUHY-EP96YNU-A1(-BS)	
Indoor Model			Non-Ducted	Ducted
Power source			3-phase 3-wire 460 V ±10% 60 Hz	
Cooling capacity *1		BTU/h	96,000	
(Nominal)		kW	28.1	
	Power input	kW	6.12	
(460)	Current input	A	8.5	
(Rated)		BTU/h	92,000	
		kW	27.0	
	Power input	kW	7.36	7.45
(460)	Current input	A	10.2	10.3
Temp. range of cooling	Indoor	W.B.	59～75°F (15～24℃)	
	Outdoor	D.B.	23～126°F (-5～52℃)	
Heating capacity *2		BTU/h	108,000	
(Nominal)		kW	31.7	
	Power input	kW	7.26	
(460)	Current input	A	10.1	
(Rated)		BTU/h	103,000	
		kW	30.2	
	Power input	kW	6.59	6.79
(460)	Current input	A	9.1	9.4
Temp. range of heating	Indoor	D.B.	59～81°F (15～27℃)	
	Outdoor	W.B.	-13～60°F (-25～15.5℃)	
Indoor unit connectable	Total capacity		50～130% of outdoor unit capacity	
	Model/Quantity		P04～P96 / 1～24	
Sound power level (measured in anechoic room) *3		dB〈A〉	75.0 / 77.5	
Refrigerant piping diameter	Liquid pipe	in. (mm)	3/8 (9.52) Brazed(1/2(12.7)Brazed, the farthest pipe length ≦90m)	
	Gas pipe	in. (mm)	7/8 (22.2) Brazed	
Minimum Circuit Ampacity		A	20	
Maximum Overcurrent Protection		A	30	
FAN	Type x Quantity		Propeller fan × 2	
	Airflow rate	cfm	6700 / 6700	
		m^3/min	190 / 190	
	*3	L/s	3170 / 3170	
	Control, Driving mechanism		Inverter-control , Brushless DC motor	
	Motor output	kW	0.46 + 0.46	
*4	External static press.		0 in.WG (0 Pa)	
Compressor	Type x Quantity		Inverter scroll hermetic compressor × 1	
	Starting method		Inverter	
	Motor output	kW	5.4 × 1	
	Case heater	kW	0.045	
	Lubricant		MEL32	
External finish			Pre-coated galavanized steel sheet (+powder coating for -BS type) <MUNSELL 3Y 7.8/1.1 or similar>	
External dimension H x W x D		in.	71-5/8 × 48-7/8 × 29-3/16	
		mm	1818 × 1240 × 740	
Protection devices	High pressure protection		High pressure sensor , High pressure switch at 4.15 MPa (601 psi)	
	Inverter circuit (COMP./FAN)		Over-heat protection , Over-current protection	
	Compressor		—	
	Fan motor		—	
Refrigerant	Type x original charge		R410A × 21 lbs + 9 oz (9.8kg)	
	Control		LEV and HIC circuit	
Net weight		lbs (kg)	657 (298)	
Heat exchanger			Salt-resistant cross fin & aluminium tube	
HIC circuit (HIC: Heat Inter-Changer)			Copper pipe , tube-in-tube structure	
Defrosting method			Auto-defrost mode (Reversed refrigerant cycle)	
Drawing	External		KB94C74Z	
	Wiring		KE94L247	
Standard attachment	Document		Installation Manual	
	Accessory		Band	
Optional parts			joint : CMY-Y102SS/102LS-G2 Header : CMY-Y104/108/1010C-G	

Remarks

Details on foundation work, duct work, insulation work, electrical wiring, power source switch, and other items shall be referred to the Installation Manual.

Notes:

1.Nominal cooling conditions (Test conditions are based on AHRI 1230)
Indoor: 80 °FD.B./67 °FW.B. (26.7 ℃CD.B./19.4 ℃W.B.), Outdoor: 95 °FD.B. (35 ℃CD.B.)
2.Nominal heating conditions (Test conditions are based on AHRI 1230)
Indoor: 70 °FD.B. (21.1 ℃CD.B.), Outdoor: 47 °FD.B./43 °FW.B. (8.3 ℃CD.B./6.1 ℃W.B.)
3.Cooling mode / Heating mode
4.External static pressure option is available (0.12 in.WG, 0.24 in.WG, 0.32 in.WG/30 Pa, 60 Pa, 80 Pa).

Due to continuing improvement, above specifications may be subject to change without notice.

Unit converter

BTU/h	=kW x 3.412
cfm	=m^3/min x 35.31
lbs	=kg/0.4536

*Above specification data is subject to rounding variation.

Outdoor Model			PUHY-EP120YNU-A1(-BS)	
Indoor Model			Non-Ducted	Ducted
Power source			3-phase 3-wire 460 V ±10% 60 Hz	
Cooling capacity (Nominal) *1		BTU/h	120,000	
		kW	35.2	
	Power input	kW	8.19	
(460)	Current input	A	11.4	
(Rated)		BTU/h	115,000	
		kW	33.7	
	Power input	kW	10.41	10.38
(460)	Current input	A	14.5	14.4
Temp. range of cooling	Indoor	W.B.	59～75° F (15～24℃)	
	Outdoor	D.B.	23～126° F (-5～52℃)	
Heating capacity (Nominal) *2		BTU/h	135,000	
		kW	39.6	
	Power input	kW	9.63	
(460)	Current input	A	13.4	
(Rated)		BTU/h	129,000	
		kW	37.8	
	Power input	kW	8.66	9.06
(460)	Current input	A	12.0	12.6
Temp. range of heating	Indoor	D.B.	59～81° F (15～27℃)	
	Outdoor	W.B.	-13～60° F (-25～15.5℃)	
Indoor unit connectable	Total capacity		50～130% of outdoor unit capacity	
	Model/Quantity		P04～P96 / 1～30	
Sound power level (measured in anechoic room) *3		dB〈A〉	79.5 / 81.0	
Refrigerant piping diameter	Liquid pipe	in. (mm)	3/8 (9.52) Brazed(1/2(12.7)Brazed, the farthest pipe length ≧40m)	
	Gas pipe	in. (mm)	1-1/8 (28.58) Brazed	
Minimum Circuit Ampacity		A	25	
Maximum Overcurrent Protection		A	40	
FAN	Type x Quantity		Propeller fan × 2	
	Airflow rate	cfm	7750 / 7750	
		m^3/min	220 / 220	
	*3	L/s	3670 / 3670	
	Control, Driving mechanism		Inverter-control , Brushless DC motor	
	Motor output	kW	0.46 + 0.46	
*4	External static press.		0 in.WG (0 Pa)	
Compressor	Type x Quantity		Inverter scroll hermetic compressor × 1	
	Starting method		Inverter	
	Motor output	kW	7.4 × 1	
	Case heater	kW	0.045	
	Lubricant		MEL32	
External finish			Pre-coated galavanized steel sheet (+powder coating for -BS type) <MUNSELL 3Y 7.8/1.1 or similar>	
External dimension H x W x D		in.	71-5/8 × 48-7/8 × 29-3/16	
		mm	1818 × 1240 × 740	
Protection devices	High pressure protection		High pressure sensor , High pressure switch at 4.15 MPa (601 psi)	
	Inverter circuit (COMP./FAN)		Over-heat protection , Over-current protection	
	Compressor		—	
	Fan motor		—	
Refrigerant	Type x original charge		R410A × 21 lbs + 9 oz (9.8kg)	
	Control		LEV and HIC circuit	
Net weight		lbs (kg)	668 (303)	
Heat exchanger			Salt-resistant cross fin & aluminium tube	
HIC circuit (HIC: Heat Inter-Changer)			Copper pipe , tube-in-tube structure	
Defrosting method			Auto-defrost mode (Reversed refrigerant cycle)	
Drawing	External		KB94C74Z	
	Wiring		KE94L247	
Standard attachment	Document		Installation Manual	
	Accessory		Band	
Optional parts			joint : CMY-Y102SS/102LS-G2, CMY-Y202S-G2 Header : CMY-Y104/108/1010C-G	

Remarks

Details on foundation work, duct work, insulation work, electrical wiring, power source switch, and other items shall be referred to the Installation Manual.

Notes:

1.Nominal cooling conditions (Test conditions are based on AHRI 1230)
Indoor: 80 °FD.B./67 °FW.B. (26.7 ℃D.B./19.4 ℃W.B.), Outdoor: 95 °FD.B. (35 ℃D.B.)
2.Nominal heating conditions (Test conditions are based on AHRI 1230)
Indoor: 70 °FD.B. (21.1 ℃D.B.), Outdoor: 47 °FD.B./43 °FW.B. (8.3 ℃D.B./6.1 ℃W.B.)
3.Cooling mode / Heating mode
4.External static pressure option is available (0.12 in.WG, 0.24 in.WG, 0.32 in.WG/30 Pa, 60 Pa, 80 Pa).

Due to continuing improvement, above specifications may be subject to change without notice.

Unit converter

BTU/h	=kW x 3,412
cfm	=m^3/min x 35.31
lbs	=kg/0.4536

*Above specification data is subject to rounding variation.

Outdoor Model			PUHY-EP144YNU-A1(-BS)	
Indoor Model			Non-Ducted	Ducted
Power source			3-phase 3-wire 460 V ±10% 60 Hz	
Cooling capacity *1		BTU/h	144,000	
(Nominal)		kW	42.2	
	Power input	kW	10.63	
(460)	Current input	A	14.8	
(Rated)		BTU/h	138,000	
		kW	40.4	
	Power input	kW	12.72	12.70
(460)	Current input	A	17.7	17.7
Temp. range of cooling	Indoor	W.B.	59～75°F (15～24℃)	
	Outdoor	D.B.	23～126°F (-5～52℃)	
Heating capacity *2		BTU/h	160,000	
(Nominal)		kW	46.9	
	Power input	kW	11.84	
(460)	Current input	A	16.5	
(Rated)		BTU/h	152,000	
		kW	44.5	
	Power input	kW	10.74	11.02
(460)	Current input	A	14.9	15.3
Temp. range of heating	Indoor	D.B.	59～81°F (15～27℃)	
	Outdoor	W.B.	-13～60°F (-25～15.5℃)	
Indoor unit connectable	Total capacity		50～130% of outdoor unit capacity	
	Model/Quantity		P04～P96 / 1～36	
Sound power level (measured in anechoic room) *3		dB〈A〉	84.0 / 83.5	
Refrigerant piping diameter	Liquid pipe	in. (mm)	1/2 (12.7) Brazed	
	Gas pipe	in. (mm)	1-1/8 (28.58) Brazed	
Minimum Circuit Ampacity		A	33	
Maximum Overcurrent Protection		A	50	
FAN	Type x Quantity		Propeller fan × 2	
	Airflow rate	cfm	9200 / 9200	
		m^3/min	260 / 260	
	*3	L/s	4330 / 4330	
	Control, Driving mechanism		Inverter-control , Brushless DC motor	
	Motor output	kW	0.46 + 0.46	
*4	External static press.		0 in.WG (0 Pa)	
Compressor	Type x Quantity		Inverter scroll hermetic compressor × 1	
	Starting method		Inverter	
	Motor output	kW	9.3 × 1	
	Case heater	kW	0.045	
	Lubricant		MEL32	
External finish			Pre-coated galavanized steel sheet (+powder coating for -BS type) <MUNSELL 3Y 7.8/1.1 or similar>	
External dimension H x W x D		in.	71-5/8 × 48-7/8 × 29-3/16	
		mm	1818 × 1240 × 740	
Protection devices	High pressure protection		High pressure sensor , High pressure switch at 4.15 MPa (601 psi)	
	Inverter circuit (COMP./FAN)		Over-heat protection , Over-current protection	
	Compressor		—	
	Fan motor		—	
Refrigerant	Type x original charge		R410A × 23 lbs + 12 oz (10.8kg)	
	Control		LEV and HIC circuit	
Net weight		lbs (kg)	715 (324)	
Heat exchanger			Salt-resistant cross fin & aluminium tube	
HIC circuit (HIC: Heat Inter-Changer)			Copper pipe , tube-in-tube structure	
Defrosting method			Auto-defrost mode (Reversed refrigerant cycle)	
Drawing	External		KB94C74Z	
	Wiring		KE94L247	
Standard attachment	Document		Installation Manual	
	Accessory		Band	
Optional parts			joint : CMY-Y102SS/102LS-G2, CMY-Y202S-G2 Header : CMY-Y104/108/1010C-G	

Remarks

Details on foundation work, duct work, insulation work, electrical wiring, power source switch, and other items shall be referred to the Installation Manual.

Notes:

1.Nominal cooling conditions (Test conditions are based on AHRI 1230)
Indoor: 80 °FD.B./67 °FW.B. (26.7 ℃D.B./19.4 ℃W.B.), Outdoor: 95 °FD.B. (35 ℃D.B.)
2.Nominal heating conditions (Test conditions are based on AHRI 1230)
Indoor: 70 °FD.B. (21.1 ℃D.B.), Outdoor: 47 °FD.B./43 °FW.B. (8.3 ℃D.B./6.1 ℃W.B.)
3.Cooling mode / Heating mode
4.External static pressure option is available (0.12 in.WG, 0.24 in.WG, 0.32 in.WG/30 Pa, 60 Pa, 80 Pa).

Due to continuing improvement, above specifications may be subject to change without notice.

Unit converter

BTU/h	=kW x 3.412
cfm	=m^3/min x 35.31
lbs	=kg/0.4536

*Above specification data is subject to rounding variation.

Outdoor Model			PUHY-EP168YNU-A1(-BS)	
Indoor Model			Non-Ducted	Ducted
Power source			3-phase 3-wire 460 V ±10% 60 Hz	
Cooling capacity *1 (Nominal)		BTU/h	168,000	
		kW	49.2	
	Power input	kW	13.53	
(460)	Current input	A	18.8	
(Rated)		BTU/h	160,000	
		kW	46.9	
	Power input	kW	15.65	15.33
(460)	Current input	A	21.8	21.3
Temp. range of cooling	Indoor	W.B.	59～75° F (15～24℃)	
	Outdoor	D.B.	23～126° F (-5～52℃)	
Heating capacity *2 (Nominal)		BTU/h	188,000	
		kW	55.1	
	Power input	kW	13.95	
(460)	Current input	A	19.4	
(Rated)		BTU/h	178,000	
		kW	52.2	
	Power input	kW	12.29	13.17
(460)	Current input	A	17.1	18.3
Temp. range of heating	Indoor	D.B.	59～81° F (15～27℃)	
	Outdoor	W.B.	-13～60° F (-25～15.5℃)	
Indoor unit connectable	Total capacity		50～130% of outdoor unit capacity	
	Model/Quantity		P04～P96 / 1～42	
Sound power level (measured in anechoic room) *3		dB〈A〉	81.0 / 80.5	
Refrigerant piping diameter	Liquid pipe	in. (mm)	5/8 (15.88) Brazed	
	Gas pipe	in. (mm)	1-1/8 (28.58) Brazed	
Minimum Circuit Ampacity		A	34	
Maximum Overcurrent Protection		A	50	
FAN	Type x Quantity		Propeller fan × 2	
	Airflow rate	cfm	11650 / 10600	
		m^3/min	330 / 300	
	*3	L/s	5500 / 5000	
	Control, Driving mechanism		Inverter-control , Brushless DC motor	
	Motor output	kW	0.92 + 0.92	
*4	External static press.		0 in.WG (0 Pa)	
Compressor	Type x Quantity		Inverter scroll hermetic compressor × 1	
	Starting method		Inverter	
	Motor output	kW	11.2 × 1	
	Case heater	kW	0.045	
	Lubricant		MEL32	
External finish			Pre-coated galavanized steel sheet (+powder coating for -BS type) <MUNSELL 3Y 7.8/1.1 or similar>	
External dimension H x W x D		in.	71-5/8 × 68-15/16 × 29-3/16	
		mm	1818 × 1750 × 740	
Protection devices	High pressure protection		High pressure sensor , High pressure switch at 4.15 MPa (601 psi)	
	Inverter circuit (COMP./FAN)		Over-heat protection , Over-current protection	
	Compressor		—	
	Fan motor		—	
Refrigerant	Type x original charge		R410A × 23 lbs + 12 oz (10.8kg)	
	Control		LEV and HIC circuit	
Net weight		lbs (kg)	794 (360)	
Heat exchanger			Salt-resistant cross fin & aluminium tube	
HIC circuit (HIC: Heat Inter-Changer)			Copper pipe , tube-in-tube structure	
Defrosting method			Auto-defrost mode (Reversed refrigerant cycle)	
Drawing	External		KB94C75D	
	Wiring		KE94L249	
Standard attachment	Document		Installation Manual	
	Accessory		Band	
Optional parts			joint : CMY-Y102SS/102LS-G2, CMY-Y202S-G2 Header : CMY-Y104/108/1010C-G	

Remarks

Details on foundation work, duct work, insulation work, electrical wiring, power source switch, and other items shall be referred to the Installation Manual.

Notes:

1.Nominal cooling conditions (Test conditions are based on AHRI 1230)
Indoor: 80 °FD.B./67 °FW.B. (26.7 ℃D.B./19.4 ℃W.B.), Outdoor: 95 °FD.B. (35 ℃D.B.)
2.Nominal heating conditions (Test conditions are based on AHRI 1230)
Indoor: 70 °FD.B. (21.1 ℃D.B.), Outdoor: 47 °FD.B./43 °FW.B. (8.3 ℃D.B./6.1 ℃W.B.)
3.Cooling mode / Heating mode
4.External static pressure option is available (0.12 in.WG, 0.24 in.WG, 0.32 in.WG/30 Pa, 60 Pa, 80 Pa).

Due to continuing improvement, above specifications may be subject to change without notice.

Unit converter

BTU/h	=kW x 3,412
cfm	=m^3/min x 35.31
lbs	=kg/0.4536

*Above specification data is subject to rounding variation.

Outdoor Model			PUHY-EP192YNU-A1(-BS)	
Indoor Model			Non-Ducted	Ducted
Power source			3-phase 3-wire 460 V ±10% 60 Hz	
Cooling capacity *1		BTU/h	192,000	
(Nominal)		kW	56.3	
	Power input	kW	16.66	
(460)	Current input	A	23.2	
(Rated)		BTU/h	184,000	
		kW	53.9	
	Power input	kW	17.64	17.44
(460)	Current input	A	24.6	24.3
Temp. range of cooling	Indoor	W.B.	59～75°F (15～24℃)	
	Outdoor	D.B.	23～126°F (-5～52℃)	
Heating capacity *2		BTU/h	215,000	
(Nominal)		kW	63.0	
	Power input	kW	16.38	
(460)	Current input	A	22.8	
(Rated)		BTU/h	204,000	
		kW	59.8	
	Power input	kW	14.35	15.55
(460)	Current input	A	20.0	21.6
Temp. range of heating	Indoor	D.B.	59～81°F (15～27℃)	
	Outdoor	W.B.	-13～60°F (-25～15.5℃)	
Indoor unit connectable	Total capacity		50～130% of outdoor unit capacity	
	Model/Quantity		P04～P96 / 1～48	
Sound power level (measured in anechoic room) *3		dB〈A〉	88.0 / 86.5	
Refrigerant piping diameter	Liquid pipe	in. (mm)	5/8 (15.88) Brazed	
	Gas pipe	in. (mm)	1-1/8 (28.58) Brazed	
Minimum Circuit Ampacity		A	37	
Maximum Overcurrent Protection		A	60	
FAN	Type x Quantity		Propeller fan × 2	
	Airflow rate	cfm	14100 / 13750	
		m^3/min	400 / 390	
	*3	L/s	6670 / 6500	
	Control, Driving mechanism		Inverter-control , Brushless DC motor	
	Motor output	kW	0.92 + 0.92	
*4	External static press.		0 in.WG (0 Pa)	
Compressor	Type x Quantity		Inverter scroll hermetic compressor × 1	
	Starting method		Inverter	
	Motor output	kW	13.2 × 1	
	Case heater	kW	0.048	
	Lubricant		MEL32	
External finish			Pre-coated galavanized steel sheet (+powder coating for -BS type) <MUNSELL 5Y 8/1>	
External dimension H x W x D		in.	71-5/8 × 68-15/16 × 29-3/16	
		mm	1818 × 1750 × 740	
Protection devices	High pressure protection		High pressure sensor , High pressure switch at 4.15 MPa (601 psi)	
	Inverter circuit (COMP./FAN)		Over-heat protection , Over-current protection	
	Compressor		—	
	Fan motor		—	
Refrigerant	Type x original charge		R410A × 26 lbs + 1 oz (11.8 kg)	
	Control		LEV and HIC circuit	
Net weight		lbs (kg)	904 (410)	
Heat exchanger			Salt-resistant cross fin & aluminium tube	
HIC circuit (HIC: Heat Inter-Changer)			Copper pipe , tube-in-tube structure	
Defrosting method			Auto-defrost mode (Reversed refrigerant cycle)	
Drawing	External		KB94C75E	
	Wiring		KE94L250	
Standard attachment	Document		Installation Manual	
	Accessory		Band	
Optional parts			joint : CMY-Y102SS/102LS-G2 , CMY-Y202S/302S-G2 Header : CMY-Y104/108/1010C-G	

Remarks

Details on foundation work, duct work, insulation work, electrical wiring, power source switch, and other items shall be referred to the Installation Manual.

Notes:

1.Nominal cooling conditions (Test conditions are based on AHRI 1230)
Indoor: 80 °FD.B./67 °FW.B. (26.7 ℃CD.B./19.4 ℃W.B.), Outdoor: 95 °FD.B. (35 ℃CD.B.)
2.Nominal heating conditions (Test conditions are based on AHRI 1230)
Indoor: 70 °FD.B. (21.1 ℃CD.B.), Outdoor: 47 °FD.B./43 °FW.B. (8.3 ℃CD.B./6.1 ℃W.B.)
3.Cooling mode / Heating mode
4.External static pressure option is available (0.12 in.WG, 0.24 in.WG, 0.32 in.WG/30 Pa, 60 Pa, 80 Pa).

Due to continuing improvement, above specifications may be subject to change without notice.

Unit converter

BTU/h	=kW x 3.412
cfm	=m^3/min x 35.31
lbs	=kg/0.4536

*Above specification data is subject to rounding variation.

Outdoor Model			PUHY-EP216YNU-A1(-BS)	
Indoor Model			Non-Ducted	Ducted
Power source			3-phase 3-wire 460 V ±10% 60 Hz	
Cooling capacity (Nominal) *1		BTU/h	216,000	
		kW	63.3	
	Power input	kW	18.33	
(460)	Current input	A	25.5	
(Rated)		BTU/h	206,000	
		kW	60.4	
	Power input	kW	20.56	20.13
(460)	Current input	A	28.6	28.0
Temp. range of cooling	Indoor	W.B.	59～75˚F (15～24℃)	
	Outdoor	D.B.	23～126˚F (-5～52℃)	
Heating capacity (Nominal) *2		BTU/h	243,000	
		kW	71.2	
	Power input	kW	20.00	
(460)	Current input	A	27.8	
(Rated)		BTU/h	232,000	
		kW	68.0	
	Power input	kW	17.79	18.92
(460)	Current input	A	24.8	26.3
Temp. range of heating	Indoor	D.B.	59～81˚F (15～27℃)	
	Outdoor	W.B.	-13～60˚F (-25～15.5℃)	
Indoor unit connectable	Total capacity		50～130% of outdoor unit capacity	
	Model/Quantity		P04～P96 / 2～50	
Sound power level (measured in anechoic room) *3		dB 〈A〉	88.0 / 86.5	
Refrigerant piping diameter	Liquid pipe	in. (mm)	5/8 (15.88) Brazed	
	Gas pipe	in. (mm)	1-3/8 (34.93) Brazed	
Minimum Circuit Ampacity		A	40	
Maximum Overcurrent Protection		A	60	
FAN	Type x Quantity		Propeller fan × 2	
	Airflow rate	cfm	14100 / 13750	
		m^3/min	400 / 390	
*3		L/s	6670 / 6500	
	Control, Driving mechanism		Inverter-control , Brushless DC motor	
	Motor output	kW	0.92 + 0.92	
*4	External static press.		0 in.WG (0 Pa)	
Compressor	Type x Quantity		Inverter scroll hermetic compressor × 1	
	Starting method		Inverter	
	Motor output	kW	15.8 × 1	
	Case heater	kW	0.048	
	Lubricant		MEL32	
External finish			Pre-coated galavanized steel sheet (+powder coating for -BS type) <MUNSELL 5Y 8/1>	
External dimension H x W x D		in.	71-5/8 × 68-15/16 × 29-3/16	
		mm	1818 × 1750 × 740	
Protection devices	High pressure protection		High pressure sensor , High pressure switch at 4.15 MPa (601 psi)	
	Inverter circuit (COMP./FAN)		Over-heat protection , Over-current protection	
	Compressor		—	
	Fan motor		—	
Refrigerant	Type x original charge		R410A × 26 lbs + 1 oz (11.8 kg)	
	Control		LEV and HIC circuit	
Net weight		lbs (kg)	904 (410)	
Heat exchanger			Salt-resistant cross fin & aluminium tube	
HIC circuit (HIC: Heat Inter-Changer)			Copper pipe , tube-in-tube structure	
Defrosting method			Auto-defrost mode (Reversed refrigerant cycle)	
Drawing	External		KB94C75E	
	Wiring		KE94L250	
Standard attachment	Document		Installation Manual	
	Accessory		Band	
Optional parts			joint : CMY-Y102SS/102LS-G2 , CMY-Y202S/302S-G2 Header : CMY-Y104/108/1010C-G	

Remarks

Details on foundation work, duct work, insulation work, electrical wiring, power source switch, and other items shall be referred to the Installation Manual.

Notes:

1.Nominal cooling conditions (Test conditions are based on AHRI 1230)
Indoor: 80 °FD.B./67 °FW.B. (26.7 ℃D.B./19.4 ℃W.B.), Outdoor: 95 °FD.B. (35 ℃D.B.)
2.Nominal heating conditions (Test conditions are based on AHRI 1230)
Indoor: 70 °FD.B. (21.1 ℃D.B.), Outdoor: 47 °FD.B./43 °FW.B. (8.3 ℃D.B./6.1 ℃W.B.)
3.Cooling mode / Heating mode
4.External static pressure option is available (0.12 in.WG, 0.24 in.WG, 0.32 in.WG/30 Pa, 60 Pa, 80 Pa).

Due to continuing improvement, above specifications may be subject to change without notice.

Unit converter

BTU/h	=kW x 3,412
cfm	=m^3/min x 35.31
lbs	=kg/0.4536

*Above specification data is subject to rounding variation.

Outdoor Model			PUHY-EP240YNU-A1(-BS)	
Indoor Model			Non-Ducted	Ducted
Power source			3-phase 3-wire 460 V ±10% 60 Hz	
Cooling capacity *1		BTU/h	240,000	
(Nominal)		kW	70.3	
	Power input	kW	21.35	
(460)	Current input	A	29.7	
(Rated)		BTU/h	214,000	
		kW	62.7	
	Power input	kW	21.36	20.89
(460)	Current input	A	29.7	29.1
Temp. range	Indoor	W.B.	59～75°F (15～24℃)	
of cooling	Outdoor	D.B.	23～126°F (-5～52℃)	
Heating capacity *2		BTU/h	250,000	
(Nominal)		kW	73.3	
	Power input	kW	21.44	
(460)	Current input	A	29.8	
(Rated)		BTU/h	240,000	
		kW	70.3	
	Power input	kW	19.61	19.96
(460)	Current input	A	27.3	27.8
Temp. range	Indoor	D.B.	59～81°F (15～27℃)	
of heating	Outdoor	W.B.	-13～60°F (-25～15.5℃)	
Indoor unit	Total capacity		50～130% of outdoor unit capacity	
connectable	Model/Quantity		P04～P96 / 2～50	
Sound power level (measured in anechoic room) *3		dB〈A〉	91.5 / 87.0	
Refrigerant	Liquid pipe	in. (mm)	5/8 (15.88) Brazed	
piping diameter	Gas pipe	in. (mm)	1-3/8 (34.93) Brazed	
Minimum Circuit Ampacity		A	41	
Maximum Overcurrent Protection		A	70	
FAN	Type x Quantity		Propeller fan × 2	
	Airflow rate	cfm	14100 / 13750	
		m^3/min	400 / 390	
	*3	L/s	6670 / 6500	
	Control, Driving mechanism		Inverter-control , Brushless DC motor	
	Motor output	kW	0.92 + 0.92	
*4	External static press.		0 in.WG (0 Pa)	
Compressor	Type x Quantity		Inverter scroll hermetic compressor × 1	
	Starting method		Inverter	
	Motor output	kW	17 × 1	
	Case heater	kW	0.048	
	Lubricant		MEL32	
External finish			Pre-coated galavanized steel sheet (+powder coating for -BS type) <MUNSELL 5Y 8/1>	
External dimension H x W x D		in.	71-5/8 × 68-15/16 × 29-3/16	
		mm	1818 × 1750 × 740	
Protection	High pressure protection		High pressure sensor , High pressure switch at 4.15 MPa (601 psi)	
devices	Inverter circuit (COMP./FAN)		Over-heat protection , Over-current protection	
	Compressor		—	
	Fan motor		—	
Refrigerant	Type x original charge		R410A × 26 lbs + 1 oz (11.8 kg)	
	Control		LEV and HIC circuit	
Net weight		lbs (kg)	904 (410)	
Heat exchanger			Salt-resistant cross fin & aluminium tube	
HIC circuit (HIC: Heat Inter-Changer)			Copper pipe , tube-in-tube structure	
Defrosting method			Auto-defrost mode (Reversed refrigerant cycle)	
Drawing	External		KB94C75E	
	Wiring		KE94L250	
Standard attachment	Document		Installation Manual	
	Accessory		Band	
Optional parts			joint : CMY-Y102SS/102LS-G2 , CMY-Y202S/302S-G2 Header : CMY-Y104/108/1010C-G	

Remarks

Details on foundation work, duct work, insulation work, electrical wiring, power source switch, and other items shall be referred to the Installation Manual.

Notes:

1.Nominal cooling conditions (Test conditions are based on AHRI 1230)
Indoor: 80 °FD.B./67 °FW.B. (26.7 ℃D.B./19.4 ℃W.B.), Outdoor: 95 °FD.B. (35 ℃D.B.)
2.Nominal heating conditions (Test conditions are based on AHRI 1230)
Indoor: 70 °FD.B. (21.1 ℃D.B.), Outdoor: 47 °FD.B./43 °FW.B. (8.3 ℃D.B./6.1 ℃W.B.)
3.Cooling mode / Heating mode
4.External static pressure option is available (0.12 in.WG, 0.24 in.WG, 0.32 in.WG/30 Pa, 60 Pa, 80 Pa).

Due to continuing improvement, above specifications may be subject to change without notice.

Unit converter

BTU/h	=kW x 3.412
cfm	=m^3/min x 35.31
lbs	=kg/0.4536

*Above specification data is subject to rounding variation.

Outdoor Model			PUHY-EP192YSNU-A1(-BS)	
Indoor Model			Non-Ducted	Ducted
Power source			3-phase 3-wire 460 V ±10% 60 Hz	
Cooling capacity (Nominal) *1		BTU/h	192,000	
		kW	56.3	
	Power input	kW	13.57	
(460)	Current input	A	18.9	
(Rated)		BTU/h	184,000	
		kW	53.9	
	Power input	kW	15.92	15.83
(460)	Current input	A	22.2	22.0
Temp. range of cooling	Indoor	W.B.	59～75° F （15～24℃）	
	Outdoor	D.B.	23～126° F (-5～52℃)	
Heating capacity (Nominal) *2		BTU/h	216,000	
		kW	63.3	
	Power input	kW	15.74	
(460)	Current input	A	21.9	
(Rated)		BTU/h	206,000	
		kW	60.4	
	Power input	kW	14.24	14.62
(460)	Current input	A	19.8	20.3
Temp. range of heating	Indoor	D.B.	59～81° F （15～27℃）	
	Outdoor	W.B.	-13～60° F (-25～15.5℃)	
Indoor unit connectable	Total capacity		50～130% of outdoor unit capacity	
	Model/Quantity		P04～P96 / 1～48	
Sound power level (measured in anechoic room) *3		dB〈A〉	78.5 / 81.0	
Refrigerant piping diameter	Liquid pipe	in. (mm)	5/8 (15.88) Brazed	
	Gas pipe	in. (mm)	1-1/8 (28.58) Brazed	

Set Model

Model			PUHY-EP96YNU-A1(-BS)	PUHY-EP96YNU-A1(-BS)
Minimum Circuit Ampacity		A	20	20
Maximum Overcurrent Protection		A	30	30
FAN	Type x Quantity		Propeller fan × 2	Propeller fan × 2
	Airflow rate	cfm	6700 / 6700	6700 / 6700
		m^3/min	190 / 190	190 / 190
	*3	L/s	3170 / 3170	3170 / 3170
	Control, Driving mechanism		Inverter-control , Brushless DC motor	Inverter-control , Brushless DC motor
	Motor output	kW	0.46 + 0.46	0.46 + 0.46
*4	External static press.		0 in.WG (0 Pa)	0 in.WG (0 Pa)
Compressor	Type x Quantity		Inverter scroll hermetic compressor× 1	Inverter scroll hermetic compressor× 1
	Starting method		Inverter	Inverter
	Motor output	kW	5.4× 1	5.4× 1
	Case heater	kW	0.045	0.045
	Lubricant		MEL32	MEL32
External finish			Pre-coated galavanized steel sheet (+powder coating for -BS type) <MUNSELL 3Y 7.8/1.1 or similar>	Pre-coated galavanized steel sheet (+powder coating for -BS type) <MUNSELL 3Y 7.8/1.1 or similar>
External dimension H x W x D		in.	71-5/8 x 48-7/8 x 29-3/16	71-5/8 x 48-7/8 x 29-3/16
		mm	1818 x 1240 x 740	1818 x 1240 x 740
Protection devices	High pressure protection		High pressure sensor , High pressure switch at 4.15 MPa (601 psi)	High pressure sensor , High pressure switch at 4.15 MPa (601 psi)
	Inverter circuit (COMP./FAN)		Over-heat protection , Over-current protection	Over-heat protection , Over-current protection
	Compressor		—	—
	Fan motor		—	—
Refrigerant	Type x original charge		R410A × 21 lbs + 9 oz (9.8kg)	R410A × 21 lbs + 9 oz (9.8kg)
	Control		LEV and HIC circuit	
Net weight		lbs (kg)	657 (298)	657 (298)
Heat exchanger			Salt-resistant cross fin & aluminium tube	Salt-resistant cross fin & aluminium tube
HIC circuit (HIC: Heat Inter-Changer)			Copper pipe , tube-in-tube structure	Copper pipe , tube-in-tube structure
Pipe between unit and distributor	Liquid pipe	in. (mm)	3/8 (9.52) Brazed	3/8 (9.52) Brazed
	Gas pipe	in. (mm)	7/8 (22.2) Brazed	7/8 (22.2) Brazed
Defrosting method			Auto-defrost mode (Reversed refrigerant cycle)	
Drawing	External		KB94C75A	
	Wiring		KE94L247	KE94L247
Standard attachment	Document		Installation Manual	
	Accessory		Band	
Optional parts			Outdoor Twinning kit : CMY-Y100CBK3 joint : CMY-Y102SS/102LS-G2 , CMY-Y202S/302S-G2 Header : CMY-Y104/108/1010C-G	

Remarks

Details on foundation work, duct work, insulation work, electrical wiring, power source switch, and other items shall be referred to the Installation Manual.

Notes:

1.Nominal cooling conditions (Test conditions are based on AHRI 1230)
Indoor: 80 °FD.B./67 °FW.B. (26.7 ℃D.B./19.4 ℃W.B.), Outdoor: 95 °FD.B. (35 ℃D.B.)
2.Nominal heating conditions (Test conditions are based on AHRI 1230)
Indoor: 70 °FD.B. (21.1 ℃D.B.), Outdoor: 47 °FD.B./43 °FW.B. (8.3 ℃D.B./6.1 ℃W.B.)
3.Cooling mode / Heating mode
4.External static pressure option is available (0.12 in.WG, 0.24 in.WG, 0.32 in.WG/30 Pa, 60 Pa, 80 Pa).

Due to continuing improvement, above specifications may be subject to change without notice.

Unit converter

BTU/h	=kW x 3,412
cfm	=m^3/min x 35.31
lbs	=kg/0.4536

*Above specification data is subject to rounding variation.

Outdoor Model			PUHY-EP216YSNU-A1(-BS)	
Indoor Model			Non-Ducted	Ducted
Power source			3-phase 3-wire 460 V ±10% 60 Hz	
Cooling capacity (Nominal) *1		BTU/h	216,000	
		kW	63.3	
	Power input	kW	15.70	
(460)	Current input	A	21.8	
(Rated)		BTU/h	206,000	
		kW	60.4	
	Power input	kW	18.31	18.94
(460)	Current input	A	25.5	26.4
Temp. range of cooling	Indoor	W.B.	59～75˚F (15～24℃)	
	Outdoor	D.B.	23～126˚F (-5～52℃)	
Heating capacity (Nominal) *2		BTU/h	243,000	
		kW	71.2	
	Power input	kW	18.18	
(460)	Current input	A	25.3	
(Rated)		BTU/h	232,000	
		kW	68.0	
	Power input	kW	16.39	16.94
(460)	Current input	A	22.8	23.6
Temp. range of heating	Indoor	D.B.	59～81˚F (15～27℃)	
	Outdoor	W.B.	-13～60˚F (-25～15.5℃)	
Indoor unit connectable	Total capacity		50～130% of outdoor unit capacity	
	Model/Quantity		P04～P96 / 2～50	
Sound power level (measured in anechoic room) *3		dB〈A〉	81.0 / 83.0	
Refrigerant piping diameter	Liquid pipe	in. (mm)	5/8 (15.88) Brazed	
	Gas pipe	in. (mm)	1-3/8 (34.93) Brazed	

Set Model

Model			PUHY-EP96YNU-A1(-BS)	PUHY-EP120YNU-A1(-BS)
Minimum Circuit Ampacity		A	20	25
Maximum Overcurrent Protection		A	30	40
FAN	Type x Quantity		Propeller fan × 2	Propeller fan × 2
	Airflow rate	cfm	6700 / 6700	7750 / 7750
		m^3/min	190 / 190	220 / 220
	*3	L/s	3170 / 3170	3670 / 3670
	Control, Driving mechanism		Inverter-control , Brushless DC motor	Inverter-control , Brushless DC motor
	Motor output	kW	0.46 + 0.46	0.46 + 0.46
*4	External static press.		0 in.WG (0 Pa)	0 in.WG (0 Pa)
Compressor	Type x Quantity		Inverter scroll hermetic compressor× 1	Inverter scroll hermetic compressor× 1
	Starting method		Inverter	Inverter
	Motor output	kW	5.4× 1	7.4× 1
	Case heater	kW	0.045	0.045
	Lubricant		MEL32	MEL32
External finish			Pre-coated galavanized steel sheet (+powder coating for -BS type) <MUNSELL 3Y 7.8/1.1 or similar>	Pre-coated galavanized steel sheet (+powder coating for -BS type) <MUNSELL 3Y 7.8/1.1 or similar>
External dimension H x W x D		in.	71-5/8 x 48-7/8 x 29-3/16	71-5/8 x 48-7/8 x 29-3/16
		mm	1818 x 1240 x 740	1818 x 1240 x 740
Protection devices	High pressure protection		High pressure sensor , High pressure switch at 4.15 MPa (601 psi)	High pressure sensor , High pressure switch at 4.15 MPa (601 psi)
	Inverter circuit (COMP./FAN)		Over-heat protection , Over-current protection	Over-heat protection , Over-current protection
	Compressor		—	—
	Fan motor		—	—
Refrigerant	Type x original charge		R410A × 21 lbs + 9 oz (9.8kg)	R410A × 21 lbs + 9 oz (9.8kg)
	Control		LEV and HIC circuit	
Net weight		lbs (kg)	657 (298)	668 (303)
Heat exchanger			Salt-resistant cross fin & aluminium tube	Salt-resistant cross fin & aluminium tube
HIC circuit (HIC: Heat Inter-Changer)			Copper pipe , tube-in-tube structure	Copper pipe , tube-in-tube structure
Pipe between unit and distributor	Liquid pipe	in. (mm)	3/8 (9.52) Brazed	1/2 (12.7) Brazed
	Gas pipe	in. (mm)	7/8 (22.2) Brazed	1-1/8 (28.58) Brazed
Defrosting method			Auto-defrost mode (Reversed refrigerant cycle)	
Drawing	External		KB94C75A	
	Wiring		KE94L247	KE94L247
Standard attachment	Document		Installation Manual	
	Accessory		Band	
Optional parts			Outdoor Twinning kit : CMY-Y300CBK2 joint : CMY-Y102SS/102LS-G2 , CMY-Y202S/302S-G2 Header : CMY-Y104/108/1010C-G	

Remarks

Details on foundation work, duct work, insulation work, electrical wiring, power source switch, and other items shall be referred to the Installation Manual.

Notes:

1.Nominal cooling conditions (Test conditions are based on AHRI 1230)
Indoor: 80 °FD.B./67 °FW.B. (26.7 ℃D.B./19.4 ℃W.B.), Outdoor: 95 °FD.B. (35 ℃D.B.)
2.Nominal heating conditions (Test conditions are based on AHRI 1230)
Indoor: 70 °FD.B. (21.1 ℃D.B.), Outdoor: 47 °FD.B./43 °FW.B. (8.3 ℃D.B./6.1 ℃W.B.)
3.Cooling mode / Heating mode
4.External static pressure option is available (0.12 in.WG, 0.24 in.WG, 0.32 in.WG/30 Pa, 60 Pa, 80 Pa).

Due to continuing improvement, above specifications may be subject to change without notice.

Unit converter

BTU/h	=kW x 3,412
cfm	=m^3/min x 35.31
lbs	=kg/0.4536

*Above specification data is subject to rounding variation.

Outdoor Model			PUHY-EP240YSNU-A1(-BS)	
Indoor Model			Non-Ducted	Ducted
Power source			3-phase 3-wire 460 V ±10% 60 Hz	
Cooling capacity (Nominal) *1		BTU/h	240,000	
		kW	70.3	
	Power input	kW	18.60	
(460)	Current input	A	25.9	
(Rated)		BTU/h	230,000	
		kW	67.4	
	Power input	kW	22.73	21.79
(460)	Current input	A	31.6	30.3
Temp. range of cooling	Indoor	W.B.	59～75° F （15～24℃）	
	Outdoor	D.B.	23～126° F (-5～52℃)	
Heating capacity (Nominal) *2		BTU/h	270,000	
		kW	79.1	
	Power input	kW	21.39	
(460)	Current input	A	29.8	
(Rated)		BTU/h	258,000	
		kW	75.6	
	Power input	kW	19.79	19.52
(460)	Current input	A	27.5	27.2
Temp. range of heating	Indoor	D.B.	59～81° F （15～27℃）	
	Outdoor	W.B.	-13～60° F (-25～15.5℃)	
Indoor unit connectable	Total capacity		50～130% of outdoor unit capacity	
	Model/Quantity		P04～P96 / 2～50	
Sound power level (measured in anechoic room) *3		dB〈A〉	83.0 / 84.5	
Refrigerant piping diameter	Liquid pipe	in. (mm)	5/8 (15.88) Brazed	
	Gas pipe	in. (mm)	1-3/8 (34.93) Brazed	

Set Model

Model			PUHY-EP120YNU-A1(-BS)	PUHY-EP120YNU-A1(-BS)
Minimum Circuit Ampacity		A	25	25
Maximum Overcurrent Protection		A	40	40
FAN	Type x Quantity		Propeller fan × 2	Propeller fan × 2
	Airflow rate	cfm	7750 / 7750	7750 / 7750
		m^3/min	220 / 220	220 / 220
	*3	L/s	3670 / 3670	3670 / 3670
	Control, Driving mechanism		Inverter-control , Brushless DC motor	Inverter-control , Brushless DC motor
	Motor output	kW	0.46 + 0.46	0.46 + 0.46
*4	External static press.		0 in.WG (0 Pa)	0 in.WG (0 Pa)
Compressor	Type x Quantity		Inverter scroll hermetic compressor× 1	Inverter scroll hermetic compressor× 1
	Starting method		Inverter	Inverter
	Motor output	kW	7.4× 1	7.4× 1
	Case heater	kW	0.045	0.045
	Lubricant		MEL32	MEL32
External finish			Pre-coated galavanized steel sheet (+powder coating for -BS type) <MUNSELL 3Y 7.8/1.1 or similar>	Pre-coated galavanized steel sheet (+powder coating for -BS type) <MUNSELL 3Y 7.8/1.1 or similar>
External dimension H x W x D		in.	71-5/8 x 48-7/8 x 29-3/16	71-5/8 x 48-7/8 x 29-3/16
		mm	1818 x 1240 x 740	1818 x 1240 x 740
Protection devices	High pressure protection		High pressure sensor , High pressure switch at 4.15 MPa (601 psi)	High pressure sensor , High pressure switch at 4.15 MPa (601 psi)
	Inverter circuit (COMP./FAN)		Over-heat protection , Over-current protection	Over-heat protection , Over-current protection
	Compressor		—	—
	Fan motor		—	—
Refrigerant	Type x original charge		R410A × 21 lbs + 9 oz (9.8kg)	R410A × 21 lbs + 9 oz (9.8kg)
	Control		LEV and HIC circuit	
Net weight		lbs (kg)	668 (303)	668 (303)
Heat exchanger			Salt-resistant cross fin & aluminium tube	Salt-resistant cross fin & aluminium tube
HIC circuit (HIC: Heat Inter-Changer)			Copper pipe , tube-in-tube structure	Copper pipe , tube-in-tube structure
Pipe between unit and distributor	Liquid pipe	in. (mm)	1/2 (12.7) Brazed	1/2 (12.7) Brazed
	Gas pipe	in. (mm)	1-1/8 (28.58) Brazed	1-1/8 (28.58) Brazed
Defrosting method			Auto-defrost mode (Reversed refrigerant cycle)	
Drawing	External		KB94C75A	
	Wiring		KE94L247	KE94L247
Standard attachment	Document		Installation Manual	
	Accessory		Band	
Optional parts			Outdoor Twinning kit : CMY-Y300CBK2 joint : CMY-Y102SS/102LS-G2 , CMY-Y202S/302S-G2 Header : CMY-Y104/108/1010C-G	

Remarks

Details on foundation work, duct work, insulation work, electrical wiring, power source switch, and other items shall be referred to the Installation Manual.

Notes:

1.Nominal cooling conditions (Test conditions are based on AHRI 1230)
Indoor: 80 °FD.B./67 °FW.B. (26.7 ℃D.B./19.4 ℃W.B.), Outdoor: 95 °FD.B. (35 ℃D.B.)
2.Nominal heating conditions (Test conditions are based on AHRI 1230)
Indoor: 70 °FD.B. (21.1 ℃D.B.), Outdoor: 47 °FD.B./43 °FW.B. (8.3 ℃D.B./6.1 ℃W.B.)
3.Cooling mode / Heating mode
4.External static pressure option is available (0.12 in.WG, 0.24 in.WG, 0.32 in.WG/30 Pa, 60 Pa, 80 Pa).

Due to continuing improvement, above specifications may be subject to change without notice.

Unit converter

BTU/h	=kW x 3,412
cfm	=m^3/min x 35.31
lbs	=kg/0.4536

*Above specification data is subject to rounding variation.

Outdoor Model			PUHY-EP264YSNU-A1(-BS)	
Indoor Model			Non-Ducted	Ducted
Power source			3-phase 3-wire 460 V ±10% 60 Hz	
Cooling capacity (Nominal)	*1	BTU/h	264,000	
		kW	77.4	
	Power input	kW	19.61	
(460)	Current input	A	27.3	
(Rated)		BTU/h	252,000	
		kW	73.9	
	Power input	kW	21.78	21.27
(460)	Current input	A	30.3	29.6
Temp. range of cooling	Indoor	W.B.	59～75˚F (15～24℃)	
	Outdoor	D.B.	23～126˚F (-5～52℃)	
Heating capacity (Nominal)	*2	BTU/h	296,000	
		kW	86.8	
	Power input	kW	22.13	
(460)	Current input	A	30.8	
(Rated)		BTU/h	282,000	
		kW	82.6	
	Power input	kW	20.49	20.21
(460)	Current input	A	28.5	28.1
Temp. range of heating	Indoor	D.B.	59～81˚F (15～27℃)	
	Outdoor	W.B.	-13～60˚F (-25～15.5℃)	
Indoor unit connectable	Total capacity		50～130% of outdoor unit capacity	
	Model/Quantity		P04~P96 / 2~50	
Sound power level (measured in anechoic room)	*3	dB〈A〉	80.0 / 82.0	
Refrigerant piping diameter	Liquid pipe	in. (mm)	3/4 (19.05) Brazed	
	Gas pipe	in. (mm)	1-3/8 (34.93) Brazed	

Set Model

Model			PUHY-EP72YNU-A1(-BS)	PUHY-EP96YNU-A1(-BS)	PUHY-EP96YNU-A1(-BS)
Minimum Circuit Ampacity		A	14	20	20
Maximum Overcurrent Protection		A	20	30	30
FAN	Type x Quantity		Propeller fan × 1	Propeller fan × 2	Propeller fan × 2
	Airflow rate	cfm	6000 / 6000	6700 / 6700	6700 / 6700
		m^3/min	170 / 170	190 / 190	190 / 190
	*3	L/s	2830 / 2830	3170 / 3170	3170 / 3170
	Control, Driving mechanism		Inverter-control , Brushless DC motor	Inverter-control , Brushless DC motor	Inverter-control , Brushless DC motor
	Motor output	kW	0.92	0.46 + 0.46	0.46 + 0.46
*4	External static press.		0 in.WG (0 Pa)	0 in.WG (0 Pa)	0 in.WG (0 Pa)
Compressor	Type x Quantity		Inverter scroll hermetic compressor	Inverter scroll hermetic compressor	Inverter scroll hermetic compressor
	Starting method		Inverter	Inverter	Inverter
	Motor output	kW	3.6	5.4	5.4
	Case heater	kW	0.045	0.045	0.045
	Lubricant		MEL32	MEL32	MEL32
External finish			Pre-coated galavanized steel sheet (+powder coating for -BS type) <MUNSELL 3Y 7.8/1.1 or similar>	Pre-coated galavanized steel sheet (+powder coating for -BS type) <MUNSELL 3Y 7.8/1.1 or similar>	Pre-coated galavanized steel sheet (+powder coating for -BS type) <MUNSELL 3Y 7.8/1.1 or similar>
External dimension H x W x D		in.	71-5/8×36-1/4×29-3/16	71-5/8×48-7/8×29-3/16	71-5/8×48-7/8×29-3/16
		mm	1818×920×740	1818×1240×740	1818×1240×740
Protection devices	High pressure protection		High pressure sensor , High pressure switch at 4.15 MPa (601 psi)	High pressure sensor , High pressure switch at 4.15 MPa (601 psi)	High pressure sensor , High pressure switch at 4.15 MPa (601 psi)
	Inverter circuit (COMP./FAN)		Over-heat protection , Over-current protection	Over-heat protection , Over-current protection	Over-heat protection , Over-current protection
	Compressor		—	—	—
	Fan motor		–	–	–
Refrigerant	Type x original charge		R410A × 14 lbs + 5 oz (6.5kg)	R410A × 21 lbs + 9 oz (9.8kg)	R410A × 21 lbs + 9 oz (9.8kg)
	Control		LEV and HIC circuit		
Net weight		lbs (kg)	545 (247)	657 (298)	657 (298)
Heat exchanger			Salt-resistant cross fin & aluminium tube	Salt-resistant cross fin & aluminium tube	Salt-resistant cross fin & aluminium tube
HIC circuit (HIC: Heat Inter-Changer)			Copper pipe , tube-in-tube structure	Copper pipe , tube-in-tube structure	Copper pipe , tube-in-tube structure
Pipe between unit and distributor	Liquid pipe	in. (mm)	3/8 (9.52) Brazed	3/8 (9.52) Brazed	3/8 (9.52) Brazed
	Gas pipe	in. (mm)	7/8 (22.2) Brazed	7/8 (22.2) Brazed	7/8 (22.2) Brazed
Defrosting method			Auto-defrost mode (Reversed refrigerant cycle)		
Drawing	External		KB94C75B		
	Wiring		KE94L246	KE94L247	KE94L247
Standard attachment	Document		Installation Manual		
	Accessory		Band		
Optional parts			Outdoor Twinning kit : CMY-Y300CBK2 joint : CMY-Y102SS/102LS-G2 , CMY-Y202S/302S-G2 Header : CMY-Y104/108/1010C-G		

Remarks

Details on foundation work, duct work, insulation work, electrical wiring, power source switch, and other items shall be referred to the Installation Manual.

Notes:

1.Nominal cooling conditions (Test conditions are based on AHRI 1230)
Indoor: 80 °FD.B./67 °FW.B. (26.7 ℃D.B./19.4 ℃W.B.), Outdoor: 95 °FD.B. (35 ℃D.B.)
2.Nominal heating conditions (Test conditions are based on AHRI 1230)
Indoor: 70 °FD.B. (21.1 ℃D.B.), Outdoor: 47 °FD.B./43 °FW.B. (8.3 ℃D.B./6.1 ℃W.B.)
3.Cooling mode / Heating mode
4.External static pressure option is available (0.12 in.WG, 0.24 in.WG, 0.32 in.WG/30 Pa, 60 Pa, 80 Pa).

Due to continuing improvement, above specifications may be subject to change without notice.

Unit converter

BTU/h	=kW x 3.412
cfm	=m^3/min x 35.31
lbs	=kg/0.4536

*Above specification data is subject to rounding variation.

Outdoor Model			PUHY-EP288YSNU-A1(-BS)	
Indoor Model			Non-Ducted	Ducted
Power source			3-phase 3-wire 460 V ±10% 60 Hz	
Cooling capacity (Nominal) *1		BTU/h	288,000	
		kW	84.4	
	Power input	kW	21.79	
(460)	Current input	A	30.3	
(Rated)		BTU/h	276,000	
		kW	80.9	
	Power input	kW	25.44	24.64
(460)	Current input	A	35.4	34.3
Temp. range of cooling	Indoor	W.B.	59～75° F （15～24℃）	
	Outdoor	D.B.	23～126° F (-5～52℃)	
Heating capacity (Nominal) *2		BTU/h	323,000	
		kW	94.7	
	Power input	kW	24.54	
(460)	Current input	A	34.2	
(Rated)		BTU/h	308,000	
		kW	90.3	
	Power input	kW	22.60	22.57
(460)	Current input	A	31.5	31.4
Temp. range of heating	Indoor	D.B.	59～81° F （15～27℃）	
	Outdoor	W.B.	-13～60° F (-25～15.5℃)	
Indoor unit connectable	Total capacity		50～130% of outdoor unit capacity	
	Model/Quantity		P04~P96 / 2~50	
Sound power level (measured in anechoic room) *3		dB〈A〉	82.0 / 83.5	
Refrigerant piping diameter	Liquid pipe	in. (mm)	3/4 (19.05) Brazed	
	Gas pipe	in. (mm)	1-3/8 (34.93) Brazed	

Set Model

Model			PUHY-EP72YNU-A1(-BS)	PUHY-EP96YNU-A1(-BS)	PUHY-EP120YNU-A1(-BS)
Minimum Circuit Ampacity		A	14	20	25
Maximum Overcurrent Protection		A	20	30	40
FAN	Type x Quantity		Propeller fan × 1	Propeller fan × 2	Propeller fan × 2
	Airflow rate	cfm	6000 / 6000	6700 / 6700	7750 / 7750
		m^3/min	170 / 170	190 / 190	220 / 220
	*3	L/s	2830 / 2830	3170 / 3170	3670 / 3670
	Control, Driving mechanism		Inverter-control , Brushless DC motor	Inverter-control , Brushless DC motor	Inverter-control , Brushless DC motor
	Motor output	kW	0.92	0.46 + 0.46	0.46 + 0.46
*4	External static press.		0 in.WG (0 Pa)	0 in.WG (0 Pa)	0 in.WG (0 Pa)
Compressor	Type x Quantity		Inverter scroll hermetic compressor	Inverter scroll hermetic compressor	Inverter scroll hermetic compressor
	Starting method		Inverter	Inverter	Inverter
	Motor output	kW	3.6	5.4	7.4
	Case heater	kW	0.045	0.045	0.045
	Lubricant		MEL32	MEL32	MEL32
External finish			Pre-coated galavanized steel sheet (+powder coating for -BS type) <MUNSELL 3Y 7.8/1.1 or similar>	Pre-coated galavanized steel sheet (+powder coating for -BS type) <MUNSELL 3Y 7.8/1.1 or similar>	Pre-coated galavanized steel sheet (+powder coating for -BS type) <MUNSELL 3Y 7.8/1.1 or similar>
External dimension H x W x D		in.	71-5/8×36-1/4×29-3/16	71-5/8×48-7/8×29-3/16	71-5/8×48-7/8×29-3/16
		mm	1818×920×740	1818×1240×740	1818×1240×740
Protection devices	High pressure protection		High pressure sensor , High pressure switch at 4.15 MPa (601 psi)	High pressure sensor , High pressure switch at 4.15 MPa (601 psi)	High pressure sensor , High pressure switch at 4.15 MPa (601 psi)
	Inverter circuit (COMP./FAN)		Over-heat protection , Over-current protection	Over-heat protection , Over-current protection	Over-heat protection , Over-current protection
	Compressor		—	—	—
	Fan motor		—	—	—
Refrigerant	Type x original charge		R410A × 14 lbs + 5 oz (6.5kg)	R410A × 21 lbs + 9 oz (9.8kg)	R410A × 21 lbs + 9 oz (9.8kg)
	Control		LEV and HIC circuit		
Net weight		lbs (kg)	545 (247)	657 (298)	668 (303)
Heat exchanger			Salt-resistant cross fin & aluminium tube	Salt-resistant cross fin & aluminium tube	Salt-resistant cross fin & aluminium tube
HIC circuit (HIC: Heat Inter-Changer)			Copper pipe , tube-in-tube structure	Copper pipe , tube-in-tube structure	Copper pipe , tube-in-tube structure
Pipe between unit and distributor	Liquid pipe	in. (mm)	3/8 (9.52) Brazed	3/8 (9.52) Brazed	1/2 (12.7) Brazed
	Gas pipe	in. (mm)	7/8 (22.2) Brazed	7/8 (22.2) Brazed	1-1/8 (28.58) Brazed
Defrosting method			Auto-defrost mode (Reversed refrigerant cycle)		
Drawing	External		KB94C75B		
	Wiring		KE94L246	KE94L247	KE94L247
Standard attachment	Document		Installation Manual		
	Accessory		Band		
Optional parts			Outdoor Twinning kit : CMY-Y300CBK2 joint : CMY-Y102SS/102LS-G2 , CMY-Y202S/302S-G2 Header : CMY-Y104/108/1010C-G		

Remarks

Details on foundation work, duct work, insulation work, electrical wiring, power source switch, and other items shall be referred to the Installation Manual.

Notes:

1.Nominal cooling conditions (Test conditions are based on AHRI 1230)
Indoor: 80 °FD.B./67 °FW.B. (26.7 ℃D.B./19.4 ℃W.B.), Outdoor: 95 °FD.B. (35 ℃D.B.)
2.Nominal heating conditions (Test conditions are based on AHRI 1230)
Indoor: 70 °FD.B. (21.1 ℃D.B.), Outdoor: 47 °FD.B./43 °FW.B. (8.3 ℃D.B./6.1 ℃W.B.)
3.Cooling mode / Heating mode
4.External static pressure option is available (0.12 in.WG, 0.24 in.WG, 0.32 in.WG/30 Pa, 60 Pa, 80 Pa).

Due to continuing improvement, above specifications may be subject to change without notice.

Unit converter

BTU/h =kW x 3,412
cfm =m^3/min x 35.31
lbs =kg/0.4536

*Above specification data is subject to rounding variation.

Outdoor Model			PUHY-EP312YSNU-A1(-BS)	
Indoor Model			Non-Ducted	Ducted
Power source			3-phase 3-wire 460 V ±10% 60 Hz	
Cooling capacity *1		BTU/h	312,000	
(Nominal)		kW	91.4	
	Power input	kW	24.33	
(460)	Current input	A	33.9	
(Rated)		BTU/h	298,000	
		kW	87.3	
	Power input	kW	29.62	27.65
(460)	Current input	A	41.3	38.5
Temp. range of cooling	Indoor	W.B.	59～75˚F (15～24℃)	
	Outdoor	D.B.	23～126˚F (-5～52℃)	
Heating capacity *2		BTU/h	350,000	
(Nominal)		kW	102.6	
	Power input	kW	27.37	
(460)	Current input	A	38.1	
(Rated)		BTU/h	334,000	
		kW	97.9	
	Power input	kW	25.35	25.02
(460)	Current input	A	35.3	34.8
Temp. range of heating	Indoor	D.B.	59～81˚F (15～27℃)	
	Outdoor	W.B.	-13～60˚F (-25～15.5℃)	
Indoor unit connectable	Total capacity		50～130% of outdoor unit capacity	
	Model/Quantity		P04~P96 / 2~50	
Sound power level (measured in anechoic room) *3		dB〈A〉	83.5 / 85.0	
Refrigerant piping diameter	Liquid pipe	in. (mm)	3/4 (19.05) Brazed	
	Gas pipe	in. (mm)	1-3/8 (34.93) Brazed	

Set Model

Model			PUHY-EP72YNU-A1(-BS)	PUHY-EP120YNU-A1(-BS)	PUHY-EP120YNU-A1(-BS)
Minimum Circuit Ampacity		A	14	25	25
Maximum Overcurrent Protection		A	20	40	40
FAN	Type x Quantity		Propeller fan × 1	Propeller fan × 2	Propeller fan × 2
	Airflow rate	cfm	6000 / 6000	7750 / 7750	7750 / 7750
		m^3/min	170 / 170	220 / 220	220 / 220
	*3	L/s	2830 / 2830	3670 / 3670	3670 / 3670
	Control, Driving mechanism		Inverter-control , Brushless DC motor	Inverter-control , Brushless DC motor	Inverter-control , Brushless DC motor
	Motor output	kW	0.92	0.46 + 0.46	0.46 + 0.46
*4	External static press.		0 in.WG (0 Pa)	0 in.WG (0 Pa)	0 in.WG (0 Pa)
Compressor	Type x Quantity		Inverter scroll hermetic compressor	Inverter scroll hermetic compressor	Inverter scroll hermetic compressor
	Starting method		Inverter	Inverter	Inverter
	Motor output	kW	3.6	7.4	7.4
	Case heater	kW	0.045	0.045	0.045
	Lubricant		MEL32	MEL32	MEL32
External finish			Pre-coated galavanized steel sheet (+powder coating for -BS type) <MUNSELL 3Y 7.8/1.1 or similar>	Pre-coated galavanized steel sheet (+powder coating for -BS type) <MUNSELL 3Y 7.8/1.1 or similar>	Pre-coated galavanized steel sheet (+powder coating for -BS type) <MUNSELL 3Y 7.8/1.1 or similar>
External dimension H x W x D		in.	71-5/8×36-1/4×29-3/16	71-5/8×48-7/8×29-3/16	71-5/8×48-7/8×29-3/16
		mm	1818×920×740	1818×1240×740	1818×1240×740
Protection devices	High pressure protection		High pressure sensor , High pressure switch at 4.15 MPa (601 psi)	High pressure sensor , High pressure switch at 4.15 MPa (601 psi)	High pressure sensor , High pressure switch at 4.15 MPa (601 psi)
	Inverter circuit (COMP./FAN)		Over-heat protection , Over-current protection	Over-heat protection , Over-current protection	Over-heat protection , Over-current protection
	Compressor		—	—	—
	Fan motor		–	–	–
Refrigerant	Type x original charge		R410A × 14 lbs + 5 oz (6.5kg)	R410A × 21 lbs + 9 oz (9.8kg)	R410A × 21 lbs + 9 oz (9.8kg)
	Control		LEV and HIC circuit		
Net weight		lbs (kg)	545 (247)	668 (303)	668 (303)
Heat exchanger			Salt-resistant cross fin & aluminium tube	Salt-resistant cross fin & aluminium tube	Salt-resistant cross fin & aluminium tube
HIC circuit (HIC: Heat Inter-Changer)			Copper pipe , tube-in-tube structure	Copper pipe , tube-in-tube structure	Copper pipe , tube-in-tube structure
Pipe between unit and distributor	Liquid pipe	in. (mm)	3/8 (9.52) Brazed	1/2 (12.7) Brazed	1/2 (12.7) Brazed
	Gas pipe	in. (mm)	7/8 (22.2) Brazed	1-1/8 (28.58) Brazed	1-1/8 (28.58) Brazed
Defrosting method			Auto-defrost mode (Reversed refrigerant cycle)		
Drawing	External		KB94C75B		
	Wiring		KE94L246	KE94L247	KE94L247
Standard attachment	Document		Installation Manual		
	Accessory		Band		
Optional parts			Outdoor Twinning kit : CMY-Y300CBK2 joint : CMY-Y102SS/102LS-G2 , CMY-Y202S/302S-G2 Header : CMY-Y104/108/1010C-G		

Remarks

Details on foundation work, duct work, insulation work, electrical wiring, power source switch, and other items shall be referred to the Installation Manual.

Notes:

1.Nominal cooling conditions (Test conditions are based on AHRI 1230)
Indoor: 80 °FD.B./67 °FW.B. (26.7 ℃D.B./19.4 ℃W.B.), Outdoor: 95 °FD.B. (35 ℃D.B.)
2.Nominal heating conditions (Test conditions are based on AHRI 1230)
Indoor: 70 °FD.B. (21.1 ℃D.B.), Outdoor: 47 °FD.B./43 °FW.B. (8.3 ℃D.B./6.1 ℃W.B.)
3.Cooling mode / Heating mode
4.External static pressure option is available (0.12 in.WG, 0.24 in.WG, 0.32 in.WG/30 Pa, 60 Pa, 80 Pa).

Due to continuing improvement, above specifications may be subject to change without notice.

Unit converter

BTU/h	=kW x 3.412
cfm	=m^3/min x 35.31
lbs	=kg/0.4536

*Above specification data is subject to rounding variation.

Outdoor Model			PUHY-EP336YSNU-A1(-BS)	
Indoor Model			Non-Ducted	Ducted
Power source			3-phase 3-wire 460 V ±10% 60 Hz	
Cooling capacity (Nominal) *1		BTU/h	336,000	
		kW	98.5	
	Power input	kW	26.34	
(460)	Current input	A	36.7	
(Rated)		BTU/h	320,000	
		kW	93.8	
	Power input	kW	31.40	29.39
(460)	Current input	A	43.7	40.9
Temp. range of cooling	Indoor	W.B.	59～75˚F （15～24℃）	
	Outdoor	D.B.	23～126˚F (-5～52℃)	
Heating capacity (Nominal) *2		BTU/h	378,000	
		kW	110.8	
	Power input	kW	30.01	
(460)	Current input	A	41.8	
(Rated)		BTU/h	360,000	
		kW	105.5	
	Power input	kW	28.07	26.99
(460)	Current input	A	39.1	37.6
Temp. range of heating	Indoor	D.B.	59～81˚F （15～27℃）	
	Outdoor	W.B.	-13～60˚F (-25～15.5℃)	
Indoor unit connectable	Total capacity		50～130% of outdoor unit capacity	
	Model/Quantity		P04~P96 / 2~50	
Sound power level (measured in anechoic room) *3		dB〈A〉	83.5 / 85.0	
Refrigerant piping diameter	Liquid pipe	in. (mm)	3/4 (19.05) Brazed	
	Gas pipe	in. (mm)	1-5/8 (41.28) Brazed	

Set Model

Model			PUHY-EP96YNU-A1(-BS)	PUHY-EP120YNU-A1(-BS)	PUHY-EP120YNU-A1(-BS)
Minimum Circuit Ampacity		A	20	25	25
Maximum Overcurrent Protection		A	30	40	40
FAN	Type x Quantity		Propeller fan × 2	Propeller fan × 2	Propeller fan × 2
	Airflow rate	cfm	6700 / 6700	7750 / 7750	7750 / 7750
		m^3/min	190 / 190	220 / 220	220 / 220
	*3	L/s	3170 / 3170	3670 / 3670	3670 / 3670
	Control, Driving mechanism		Inverter-control , Brushless DC motor	Inverter-control , Brushless DC motor	Inverter-control , Brushless DC motor
	Motor output	kW	0.46 + 0.46	0.46 + 0.46	0.46 + 0.46
*4	External static press.		0 in.WG (0 Pa)	0 in.WG (0 Pa)	0 in.WG (0 Pa)
Compressor	Type x Quantity		Inverter scroll hermetic compressor	Inverter scroll hermetic compressor	Inverter scroll hermetic compressor
	Starting method		Inverter	Inverter	Inverter
	Motor output	kW	5.4	7.4	7.4
	Case heater	kW	0.045	0.045	0.045
	Lubricant		MEL32	MEL32	MEL32
External finish			Pre-coated galavanized steel sheet (+powder coating for -BS type) <MUNSELL 3Y 7.8/1.1 or similar>	Pre-coated galavanized steel sheet (+powder coating for -BS type) <MUNSELL 3Y 7.8/1.1 or similar>	Pre-coated galavanized steel sheet (+powder coating for -BS type) <MUNSELL 3Y 7.8/1.1 or similar>
External dimension H x W x D		in.	71-5/8×48-7/8×29-3/16	71-5/8×48-7/8×29-3/16	71-5/8×48-7/8×29-3/16
		mm	1818×1240×740	1818×1240×740	1818×1240×740
Protection devices	High pressure protection		High pressure sensor , High pressure switch at 4.15 MPa (601 psi)	High pressure sensor , High pressure switch at 4.15 MPa (601 psi)	High pressure sensor , High pressure switch at 4.15 MPa (601 psi)
	Inverter circuit (COMP./FAN)		Over-heat protection , Over-current protection	Over-heat protection , Over-current protection	Over-heat protection , Over-current protection
	Compressor		—	—	—
	Fan motor		—	—	—
Refrigerant	Type x original charge		R410A × 21 lbs + 9 oz (9.8kg)	R410A × 21 lbs + 9 oz (9.8kg)	R410A × 21 lbs + 9 oz (9.8kg)
	Control		LEV and HIC circuit		
Net weight		lbs (kg)	657 (298)	668 (303)	668 (303)
Heat exchanger			Salt-resistant cross fin & aluminium tube	Salt-resistant cross fin & aluminium tube	Salt-resistant cross fin & aluminium tube
HIC circuit (HIC: Heat Inter-Changer)			Copper pipe , tube-in-tube structure	Copper pipe , tube-in-tube structure	Copper pipe , tube-in-tube structure
Pipe between unit and distributor	Liquid pipe	in. (mm)	3/8 (9.52) Brazed	1/2 (12.7) Brazed	1/2 (12.7) Brazed
	Gas pipe	in. (mm)	7/8 (22.2) Brazed	1-1/8 (28.58) Brazed	1-1/8 (28.58) Brazed
Defrosting method			Auto-defrost mode (Reversed refrigerant cycle)		
Drawing	External		KB94C75C		
	Wiring		KE94L247	KE94L247	KE94L247
Standard attachment	Document		Installation Manual		
	Accessory		Band		
Optional parts			Outdoor Twinning kit : CMY-Y300CBK2 joint : CMY-Y102SS/102LS-G2 , CMY-Y202S/302S-G2 Header : CMY-Y104/108/1010C-G		

Remarks

Details on foundation work, duct work, insulation work, electrical wiring, power source switch, and other items shall be referred to the Installation Manual.

Notes:

1.Nominal cooling conditions (Test conditions are based on AHRI 1230)
Indoor: 80 °FD.B./67 °FW.B. (26.7 ℃D.B./19.4 ℃W.B.), Outdoor: 95 °FD.B. (35 ℃D.B.)
2.Nominal heating conditions (Test conditions are based on AHRI 1230)
Indoor: 70 °FD.B. (21.1 ℃D.B.), Outdoor: 47 °FD.B./43 °FW.B. (8.3 ℃D.B./6.1 ℃W.B.)
3.Cooling mode / Heating mode
4.External static pressure option is available (0.12 in.WG, 0.24 in.WG, 0.32 in.WG/30 Pa, 60 Pa, 80 Pa).

Due to continuing improvement, above specifications may be subject to change without notice.

Unit converter

BTU/h	=kW x 3,412
cfm	=m^3/min x 35.31
lbs	=kg/0.4536

*Above specification data is subject to rounding variation.

Outdoor Model			PUHY-EP360YSNU-A1(-BS)	
Indoor Model			Non-Ducted	Ducted
Power source			3-phase 3-wire 460 V ±10% 60 Hz	
Cooling capacity (Nominal) *1		BTU/h	360,000	
		kW	105.5	
	Power input	kW	28.67	
(460)	Current input	A	39.9	
(Rated)		BTU/h	344,000	
		kW	100.8	
	Power input	kW	34.73	32.89
(460)	Current input	A	48.4	45.8
Temp. range of cooling	Indoor	W.B.	59～75˚F (15～24℃)	
	Outdoor	D.B.	23～126˚F (-5～52℃)	
Heating capacity (Nominal) *2		BTU/h	405,000	
		kW	118.7	
	Power input	kW	32.65	
(460)	Current input	A	45.5	
(Rated)		BTU/h	386,000	
		kW	113.1	
	Power input	kW	30.33	29.59
(460)	Current input	A	42.2	41.2
Temp. range of heating	Indoor	D.B.	59～81˚F (15～27℃)	
	Outdoor	W.B.	-13～60˚F (-25～15.5℃)	
Indoor unit connectable	Total capacity		50～130% of outdoor unit capacity	
	Model/Quantity		P04~P96 / 2~50	
Sound power level (measured in anechoic room) *3		dB〈A〉	84.5 / 86.0	
Refrigerant piping diameter	Liquid pipe	in. (mm)	3/4 (19.05) Brazed	
	Gas pipe	in. (mm)	1-5/8 (41.28) Brazed	

Set Model

Model			PUHY-EP120YNU-A1(-BS)	PUHY-EP120YNU-A1(-BS)	PUHY-EP120YNU-A1(-BS)
Minimum Circuit Ampacity		A	25	25	25
Maximum Overcurrent Protection		A	40	40	40
FAN	Type x Quantity		Propeller fan × 2	Propeller fan × 2	Propeller fan × 2
	Airflow rate	cfm	7750 / 7750	7750 / 7750	7750 / 7750
		m^3/min	220 / 220	220 / 220	220 / 220
	*3	L/s	3670 / 3670	3670 / 3670	3670 / 3670
	Control, Driving mechanism		Inverter-control , Brushless DC motor	Inverter-control , Brushless DC motor	Inverter-control , Brushless DC motor
	Motor output	kW	0.46 + 0.46	0.46 + 0.46	0.46 + 0.46
*4	External static press.		0 in.WG (0 Pa)	0 in.WG (0 Pa)	0 in.WG (0 Pa)
Compressor	Type x Quantity		Inverter scroll hermetic compressor	Inverter scroll hermetic compressor	Inverter scroll hermetic compressor
	Starting method		Inverter	Inverter	Inverter
	Motor output	kW	7.4	7.4	7.4
	Case heater	kW	0.045	0.045	0.045
	Lubricant		MEL32	MEL32	MEL32
External finish			Pre-coated galavanized steel sheet (+powder coating for -BS type) <MUNSELL 3Y 7.8/1.1 or similar>	Pre-coated galavanized steel sheet (+powder coating for -BS type) <MUNSELL 3Y 7.8/1.1 or similar>	Pre-coated galavanized steel sheet (+powder coating for -BS type) <MUNSELL 3Y 7.8/1.1 or similar>
External dimension H x W x D		in.	71-5/8×48-7/8×29-3/16	71-5/8×48-7/8×29-3/16	71-5/8×48-7/8×29-3/16
		mm	1818×1240×740	1818×1240×740	1818×1240×740
Protection devices	High pressure protection		High pressure sensor , High pressure switch at 4.15 MPa (601 psi)	High pressure sensor , High pressure switch at 4.15 MPa (601 psi)	High pressure sensor , High pressure switch at 4.15 MPa (601 psi)
	Inverter circuit (COMP./FAN)		Over-heat protection , Over-current protection	Over-heat protection , Over-current protection	Over-heat protection , Over-current protection
	Compressor		—	—	—
	Fan motor		–	–	–
Refrigerant	Type x original charge		R410A × 21 lbs + 9 oz (9.8kg)	R410A × 21 lbs + 9 oz (9.8kg)	R410A × 21 lbs + 9 oz (9.8kg)
	Control		LEV and HIC circuit		
Net weight		lbs (kg)	668 (303)	668 (303)	668 (303)
Heat exchanger			Salt-resistant cross fin & aluminium tube	Salt-resistant cross fin & aluminium tube	Salt-resistant cross fin & aluminium tube
HIC circuit (HIC: Heat Inter-Changer)			Copper pipe , tube-in-tube structure	Copper pipe , tube-in-tube structure	Copper pipe , tube-in-tube structure
Pipe between unit and distributor	Liquid pipe	in. (mm)	1/2 (12.7) Brazed	1/2 (12.7) Brazed	1/2 (12.7) Brazed
	Gas pipe	in. (mm)	1-1/8 (28.58) Brazed	1-1/8 (28.58) Brazed	1-1/8 (28.58) Brazed
Defrosting method			Auto-defrost mode (Reversed refrigerant cycle)		
Drawing	External		KB94C75C		
	Wiring		KE94L247	KE94L247	KE94L247
Standard attachment	Document		Installation Manual		
	Accessory		Band		
Optional parts			Outdoor Twinning kit : CMY-Y300CBK2 joint : CMY-Y102SS/102LS-G2 , CMY-Y202S/302S-G2 Header : CMY-Y104/108/1010C-G		

Remarks

Details on foundation work, duct work, insulation work, electrical wiring, power source switch, and other items shall be referred to the Installation Manual.

Notes:

1.Nominal cooling conditions (Test conditions are based on AHRI 1230)
Indoor: 80 °FD.B./67 °FW.B. (26.7 ℃D.B./19.4 ℃W.B.), Outdoor: 95 °FD.B. (35 ℃D.B.)
2.Nominal heating conditions (Test conditions are based on AHRI 1230)
Indoor: 70 °FD.B. (21.1 ℃D.B.), Outdoor: 47 °FD.B./43 °FW.B. (8.3 ℃D.B./6.1 ℃W.B.)
3.Cooling mode / Heating mode
4.External static pressure option is available (0.12 in.WG, 0.24 in.WG, 0.32 in.WG/30 Pa, 60 Pa, 80 Pa).

Due to continuing improvement, above specifications may be subject to change without notice.

Unit converter

BTU/h	=kW x 3,412
cfm	=m^3/min x 35.31
lbs	=kg/0.4536

*Above specification data is subject to rounding variation.

Outdoor Model			PUHY-EP384YSNU-A1(-BS)	
Indoor Model			Non-Ducted	Ducted
Power source			3-phase 3-wire 460 V ±10% 60 Hz	
Cooling capacity (Nominal) *1		BTU/h	384,000	
		kW	112.5	
	Power input	kW	31.41	
(460)	Current input	A	43.8	
(Rated)		BTU/h	364,000	
		kW	106.7	
	Power input	kW	38.77	35.47
(460)	Current input	A	54.0	49.4
Temp. range of cooling	Indoor	W.B.	59～75° F （15～24℃）	
	Outdoor	D.B.	23～126° F (-5～52℃)	
Heating capacity (Nominal) *2		BTU/h	430,000	
		kW	126.0	
	Power input	kW	35.13	
(460)	Current input	A	48.9	
(Rated)		BTU/h	410,000	
		kW	120.2	
	Power input	kW	32.96	31.88
(460)	Current input	A	45.9	44.4
Temp. range of heating	Indoor	D.B.	59～81° F （15～27℃）	
	Outdoor	W.B.	-13～60° F (-25～15.5℃)	
Indoor unit connectable	Total capacity		50～130% of outdoor unit capacity	
	Model/Quantity		P04~P96 / 2~50	
Sound power level (measured in anechoic room) *3		dB〈A〉	86.5 / 87.0	
Refrigerant piping diameter	Liquid pipe	in. (mm)	3/4 (19.05) Brazed	
	Gas pipe	in. (mm)	1-5/8 (41.28) Brazed	

Set Model

Model			PUHY-EP120YNU-A1(-BS)	PUHY-EP120YNU-A1(-BS)	PUHY-EP144YNU-A1(-BS)
Minimum Circuit Ampacity		A	25	25	33
Maximum Overcurrent Protection		A	40	40	50
FAN	Type x Quantity		Propeller fan × 2	Propeller fan × 2	Propeller fan × 2
	Airflow rate	cfm	7750 / 7750	7750 / 7750	9200 / 9200
		m^3/min	220 / 220	220 / 220	260 / 260
	*3	L/s	3670 / 3670	3670 / 3670	4330 / 4330
	Control, Driving mechanism		Inverter-control , Brushless DC motor	Inverter-control , Brushless DC motor	Inverter-control , Brushless DC motor
	Motor output	kW	0.46 + 0.46	0.46 + 0.46	0.46 + 0.46
*4	External static press.		0 in.WG (0 Pa)	0 in.WG (0 Pa)	0 in.WG (0 Pa)
Compressor	Type x Quantity		Inverter scroll hermetic compressor	Inverter scroll hermetic compressor	Inverter scroll hermetic compressor
	Starting method		Inverter	Inverter	Inverter
	Motor output	kW	7.4	7.4	9.3
	Case heater	kW	0.045	0.045	0.045
	Lubricant		MEL32	MEL32	MEL32
External finish			Pre-coated galavanized steel sheet (+powder coating for -BS type) <MUNSELL 3Y 7.8/1.1 or similar>	Pre-coated galavanized steel sheet (+powder coating for -BS type) <MUNSELL 3Y 7.8/1.1 or similar>	Pre-coated galavanized steel sheet (+powder coating for -BS type) <MUNSELL 3Y 7.8/1.1 or similar>
External dimension H x W x D		in.	71-5/8×48-7/8×29-3/16	71-5/8×48-7/8×29-3/16	71-5/8×48-7/8×29-3/16
		mm	1818×1240×740	1818×1240×740	1818×1240×740
Protection devices	High pressure protection		High pressure sensor , High pressure switch at 4.15 MPa (601 psi)	High pressure sensor , High pressure switch at 4.15 MPa (601 psi)	High pressure sensor , High pressure switch at 4.15 MPa (601 psi)
	Inverter circuit (COMP./FAN)		Over-heat protection , Over-current protection	Over-heat protection , Over-current protection	Over-heat protection , Over-current protection
	Compressor		—	—	—
	Fan motor		—	—	—
Refrigerant	Type x original charge		R410A × 21 lbs + 9 oz (9.8kg)	R410A × 21 lbs + 9 oz (9.8kg)	R410A × 23 lbs + 12 oz (10.8kg)
	Control		LEV and HIC circuit		
Net weight		lbs (kg)	668 (303)	668 (303)	715 (324)
Heat exchanger			Salt-resistant cross fin & aluminium tube	Salt-resistant cross fin & aluminium tube	Salt-resistant cross fin & aluminium tube
HIC circuit (HIC: Heat Inter-Changer)			Copper pipe , tube-in-tube structure	Copper pipe , tube-in-tube structure	Copper pipe , tube-in-tube structure
Pipe between unit and distributor	Liquid pipe	in. (mm)	1/2 (12.7) Brazed	1/2 (12.7) Brazed	1/2 (12.7) Brazed
	Gas pipe	in. (mm)	1-1/8 (28.58) Brazed	1-1/8 (28.58) Brazed	1-1/8 (28.58) Brazed
Defrosting method			Auto-defrost mode (Reversed refrigerant cycle)		
Drawing	External		KB94C75C		
	Wiring		KE94L247	KE94L247	KE94L247
Standard attachment	Document		Installation Manual		
	Accessory		Band		
Optional parts			Outdoor Twinning kit : CMY-Y300CBK2 joint : CMY-Y102SS/102LS-G2 , CMY-Y202S/302S-G2 Header : CMY-Y104/108/1010C-G		

Remarks

Details on foundation work, duct work, insulation work, electrical wiring, power source switch, and other items shall be referred to the Installation Manual.

Notes:

1.Nominal cooling conditions (Test conditions are based on AHRI 1230)
Indoor: 80 °FD.B./67 °FW.B. (26.7 ℃D.B./19.4 ℃W.B.), Outdoor: 95 °FD.B. (35 ℃D.B.)
2.Nominal heating conditions (Test conditions are based on AHRI 1230)
Indoor: 70 °FD.B. (21.1 ℃D.B.), Outdoor: 47 °FD.B./43 °FW.B. (8.3 ℃D.B./6.1 ℃W.B.)
3.Cooling mode / Heating mode
4.External static pressure option is available (0.12 in.WG, 0.24 in.WG, 0.32 in.WG/30 Pa, 60 Pa, 80 Pa).

Due to continuing improvement, above specifications may be subject to change without notice.

Unit converter

BTU/h	=kW x 3,412
cfm	=m^3/min x 35.31
lbs	=kg/0.4536

*Above specification data is subject to rounding variation.

Outdoor Model			PUHY-EP408YSNU-A1(-BS)	
Indoor Model			Non-Ducted	Ducted
Power source			3-phase 3-wire 460 V ±10% 60 Hz	
Cooling capacity (Nominal) *1		BTU/h	408,000	
		kW	119.6	
	Power input	kW	34.31	
(460)	Current input	A	47.8	
(Rated)		BTU/h	390,000	
		kW	114.3	
	Power input	kW	41.87	38.28
(460)	Current input	A	58.3	53.3
Temp. range of cooling	Indoor	W.B.	59～75˚F (15～24℃)	
	Outdoor	D.B.	23～126˚F (-5～52℃)	
Heating capacity (Nominal) *2		BTU/h	455,000	
		kW	133.4	
	Power input	kW	37.71	
(460)	Current input	A	52.5	
(Rated)		BTU/h	430,000	
		kW	126.0	
	Power input	kW	35.33	33.88
(460)	Current input	A	49.2	47.2
Temp. range of heating	Indoor	D.B.	59～81˚F (15～27℃)	
	Outdoor	W.B.	-13～60˚F (-25～15.5℃)	
Indoor unit connectable	Total capacity		50～130% of outdoor unit capacity	
	Model/Quantity		P04~P96 / 3~50	
Sound power level (measured in anechoic room) *3		dB〈A〉	88.0 / 88.0	
Refrigerant piping diameter	Liquid pipe	in. (mm)	3/4 (19.05) Brazed	
	Gas pipe	in. (mm)	1-5/8 (41.28) Brazed	

Set Model

Model			PUHY-EP120YNU-A1(-BS)	PUHY-EP144YNU-A1(-BS)	PUHY-EP144YNU-A1(-BS)
Minimum Circuit Ampacity		A	25	33	33
Maximum Overcurrent Protection		A	40	50	50
FAN	Type x Quantity		Propeller fan × 2	Propeller fan × 2	Propeller fan × 2
	Airflow rate	cfm	7750 / 7750	9200 / 9200	9200 / 9200
		m^3/min	220 / 220	260 / 260	260 / 260
	*3	L/s	3670 / 3670	4330 / 4330	4330 / 4330
	Control, Driving mechanism		Inverter-control , Brushless DC motor	Inverter-control , Brushless DC motor	Inverter-control , Brushless DC motor
	Motor output	kW	0.46 + 0.46	0.46 + 0.46	0.46 + 0.46
*4	External static press.		0 in.WG (0 Pa)	0 in.WG (0 Pa)	0 in.WG (0 Pa)
Compressor	Type x Quantity		Inverter scroll hermetic compressor	Inverter scroll hermetic compressor	Inverter scroll hermetic compressor
	Starting method		Inverter	Inverter	Inverter
	Motor output	kW	7.4	9.3	9.3
	Case heater	kW	0.045	0.045	0.045
	Lubricant		MEL32	MEL32	MEL32
External finish			Pre-coated galavanized steel sheet (+powder coating for -BS type) <MUNSELL 3Y 7.8/1.1 or similar>	Pre-coated galavanized steel sheet (+powder coating for -BS type) <MUNSELL 3Y 7.8/1.1 or similar>	Pre-coated galavanized steel sheet (+powder coating for -BS type) <MUNSELL 3Y 7.8/1.1 or similar>
External dimension H x W x D		in.	71-5/8×48-7/8×29-3/16	71-5/8×48-7/8×29-3/16	71-5/8×48-7/8×29-3/16
		mm	1818×1240×740	1818×1240×740	1818×1240×740
Protection devices	High pressure protection		High pressure sensor , High pressure switch at 4.15 MPa (601 psi)	High pressure sensor , High pressure switch at 4.15 MPa (601 psi)	High pressure sensor , High pressure switch at 4.15 MPa (601 psi)
	Inverter circuit (COMP./FAN)		Over-heat protection , Over-current protection	Over-heat protection , Over-current protection	Over-heat protection , Over-current protection
	Compressor		—	—	—
	Fan motor		–	–	–
Refrigerant	Type x original charge		R410A × 21 lbs + 9 oz (9.8kg)	R410A × 23 lbs + 12 oz (10.8kg)	R410A × 23 lbs + 12 oz (10.8kg)
	Control		LEV and HIC circuit		
Net weight		lbs (kg)	668 (303)	715 (324)	715 (324)
Heat exchanger			Salt-resistant cross fin & aluminium tube	Salt-resistant cross fin & aluminium tube	Salt-resistant cross fin & aluminium tube
HIC circuit (HIC: Heat Inter-Changer)			Copper pipe , tube-in-tube structure	Copper pipe , tube-in-tube structure	Copper pipe , tube-in-tube structure
Pipe between unit and distributor	Liquid pipe	in. (mm)	1/2 (12.7) Brazed	1/2 (12.7) Brazed	1/2 (12.7) Brazed
	Gas pipe	in. (mm)	1-1/8 (28.58) Brazed	1-1/8 (28.58) Brazed	1-1/8 (28.58) Brazed
Defrosting method			Auto-defrost mode (Reversed refrigerant cycle)		
Drawing	External		KB94C75C		
	Wiring		KE94L247	KE94L247	KE94L247
Standard attachment	Document		Installation Manual		
	Accessory		Band		
Optional parts			Outdoor Twinning kit : CMY-Y300CBK2 joint : CMY-Y102SS/102LS-G2 , CMY-Y202S/302S-G2 Header : CMY-Y104/108/1010C-G		

Remarks

Details on foundation work, duct work, insulation work, electrical wiring, power source switch, and other items shall be referred to the Installation Manual.

Notes:

1.Nominal cooling conditions (Test conditions are based on AHRI 1230)
Indoor: 80 °FD.B./67 °FW.B. (26.7 ℃D.B./19.4 ℃W.B.), Outdoor: 95 °FD.B. (35 ℃D.B.)
2.Nominal heating conditions (Test conditions are based on AHRI 1230)
Indoor: 70 °FD.B. (21.1 ℃D.B.), Outdoor: 47 °FD.B./43 °FW.B. (8.3 ℃D.B./6.1 ℃W.B.)
3.Cooling mode / Heating mode
4.External static pressure option is available (0.12 in.WG, 0.24 in.WG, 0.32 in.WG/30 Pa, 60 Pa, 80 Pa).

Due to continuing improvement, above specifications may be subject to change without notice.

Unit converter

BTU/h	=kW x 3,412
cfm	=m^3/min x 35.31
lbs	=kg/0.4536

*Above specification data is subject to rounding variation.

Outdoor Model			PUHY-EP432YSNU-A1(-BS)	
Indoor Model			Non-Ducted	Ducted
Power source			3-phase 3-wire 460 V ±10% 60 Hz	
Cooling capacity (Nominal) *1		BTU/h	432,000	
		kW	126.6	
	Power input	kW	37.39	
(460)	Current input	A	52.1	
(Rated)		BTU/h	410,000	
		kW	120.2	
	Power input	kW	44.00	40.19
(460)	Current input	A	61.3	56.0
Temp. range of cooling	Indoor	W.B.	59～75˚F (15～24℃)	
	Outdoor	D.B.	23～126˚F (-5～52℃)	
Heating capacity (Nominal) *2		BTU/h	480,000	
		kW	140.7	
	Power input	kW	40.45	
(460)	Current input	A	56.4	
(Rated)		BTU/h	455,000	
		kW	133.4	
	Power input	kW	38.29	36.46
(460)	Current input	A	53.3	50.8
Temp. range of heating	Indoor	D.B.	59～81˚F (15～27℃)	
	Outdoor	W.B.	-13～60˚F (-25～15.5℃)	
Indoor unit connectable	Total capacity		50～130% of outdoor unit capacity	
	Model/Quantity		P04~P96 / 3~50	
Sound power level (measured in anechoic room) *3		dB〈A〉	89.0 / 88.5	
Refrigerant piping diameter	Liquid pipe	in. (mm)	3/4 (19.05) Brazed	
	Gas pipe	in. (mm)	1-5/8 (41.28) Brazed	

Set Model

Model			PUHY-EP144YNU-A1(-BS)	PUHY-EP144YNU-A1(-BS)	PUHY-EP144YNU-A1(-BS)
Minimum Circuit Ampacity		A	33	33	33
Maximum Overcurrent Protection		A	50	50	50
FAN	Type x Quantity		Propeller fan × 2	Propeller fan × 2	Propeller fan × 2
	Airflow rate	cfm	9200 / 9200	9200 / 9200	9200 / 9200
		m^3/min	260 / 260	260 / 260	260 / 260
	*3	L/s	4330 / 4330	4330 / 4330	4330 / 4330
	Control, Driving mechanism		Inverter-control , Brushless DC motor	Inverter-control , Brushless DC motor	Inverter-control , Brushless DC motor
	Motor output	kW	0.46 + 0.46	0.46 + 0.46	0.46 + 0.46
*4	External static press.		0 in.WG (0 Pa)	0 in.WG (0 Pa)	0 in.WG (0 Pa)
Compressor	Type x Quantity		Inverter scroll hermetic compressor	Inverter scroll hermetic compressor	Inverter scroll hermetic compressor
	Starting method		Inverter	Inverter	Inverter
	Motor output	kW	9.3	9.3	9.3
	Case heater	kW	0.045	0.045	0.045
	Lubricant		MEL32	MEL32	MEL32
External finish			Pre-coated galavanized steel sheet (+powder coating for -BS type) <MUNSELL 3Y 7.8/1.1 or similar>	Pre-coated galavanized steel sheet (+powder coating for -BS type) <MUNSELL 3Y 7.8/1.1 or similar>	Pre-coated galavanized steel sheet (+powder coating for -BS type) <MUNSELL 3Y 7.8/1.1 or similar>
External dimension H x W x D		in.	71-5/8×48-7/8×29-3/16	71-5/8×48-7/8×29-3/16	71-5/8×48-7/8×29-3/16
		mm	1818×1240×740	1818×1240×740	1818×1240×740
Protection devices	High pressure protection		High pressure sensor , High pressure switch at 4.15 MPa (601 psi)	High pressure sensor , High pressure switch at 4.15 MPa (601 psi)	High pressure sensor , High pressure switch at 4.15 MPa (601 psi)
	Inverter circuit (COMP./FAN)		Over-heat protection , Over-current protection	Over-heat protection , Over-current protection	Over-heat protection , Over-current protection
	Compressor		—	—	—
	Fan motor		–	–	–
Refrigerant	Type x original charge		R410A × 23 lbs + 12 oz (10.8kg)	R410A × 23 lbs + 12 oz (10.8kg)	R410A × 23 lbs + 12 oz (10.8kg)
	Control		LEV and HIC circuit		
Net weight		lbs (kg)	715 (324)	715 (324)	715 (324)
Heat exchanger			Salt-resistant cross fin & aluminium tube	Salt-resistant cross fin & aluminium tube	Salt-resistant cross fin & aluminium tube
HIC circuit (HIC: Heat Inter-Changer)			Copper pipe , tube-in-tube structure	Copper pipe , tube-in-tube structure	Copper pipe , tube-in-tube structure
Pipe between unit and distributor	Liquid pipe	in. (mm)	1/2 (12.7) Brazed	1/2 (12.7) Brazed	1/2 (12.7) Brazed
	Gas pipe	in. (mm)	1-1/8 (28.58) Brazed	1-1/8 (28.58) Brazed	1-1/8 (28.58) Brazed
Defrosting method			Auto-defrost mode (Reversed refrigerant cycle)		
Drawing	External		KB94C75C		
	Wiring		KE94L247	KE94L247	KE94L247
Standard attachment	Document		Installation Manual		
	Accessory		Band		
Optional parts			Outdoor Twinning kit : CMY-Y300CBK2 joint : CMY-Y102SS/102LS-G2 , CMY-Y202S/302S-G2 Header : CMY-Y104/108/1010C-G		

Remarks

Details on foundation work, duct work, insulation work, electrical wiring, power source switch, and other items shall be referred to the Installation Manual.

Notes:

1.Nominal cooling conditions (Test conditions are based on AHRI 1230)
Indoor: 80 °FD.B./67 °FW.B. (26.7 ℃D.B./19.4 ℃W.B.), Outdoor: 95 °FD.B. (35 ℃D.B.)
2.Nominal heating conditions (Test conditions are based on AHRI 1230)
Indoor: 70 °FD.B. (21.1 ℃D.B.), Outdoor: 47 °FD.B./43 °FW.B. (8.3 ℃D.B./6.1 ℃W.B.)
3.Cooling mode / Heating mode
4.External static pressure option is available (0.12 in.WG, 0.24 in.WG, 0.32 in.WG/30 Pa, 60 Pa, 80 Pa).

Due to continuing improvement, above specifications may be subject to change without notice.

Unit converter

BTU/h	=kW x 3,412
cfm	=m^3/min x 35.31
lbs	=kg/0.4536

*Above specification data is subject to rounding variation.

PUHY-EP72T/YNU-A1 (-BS)

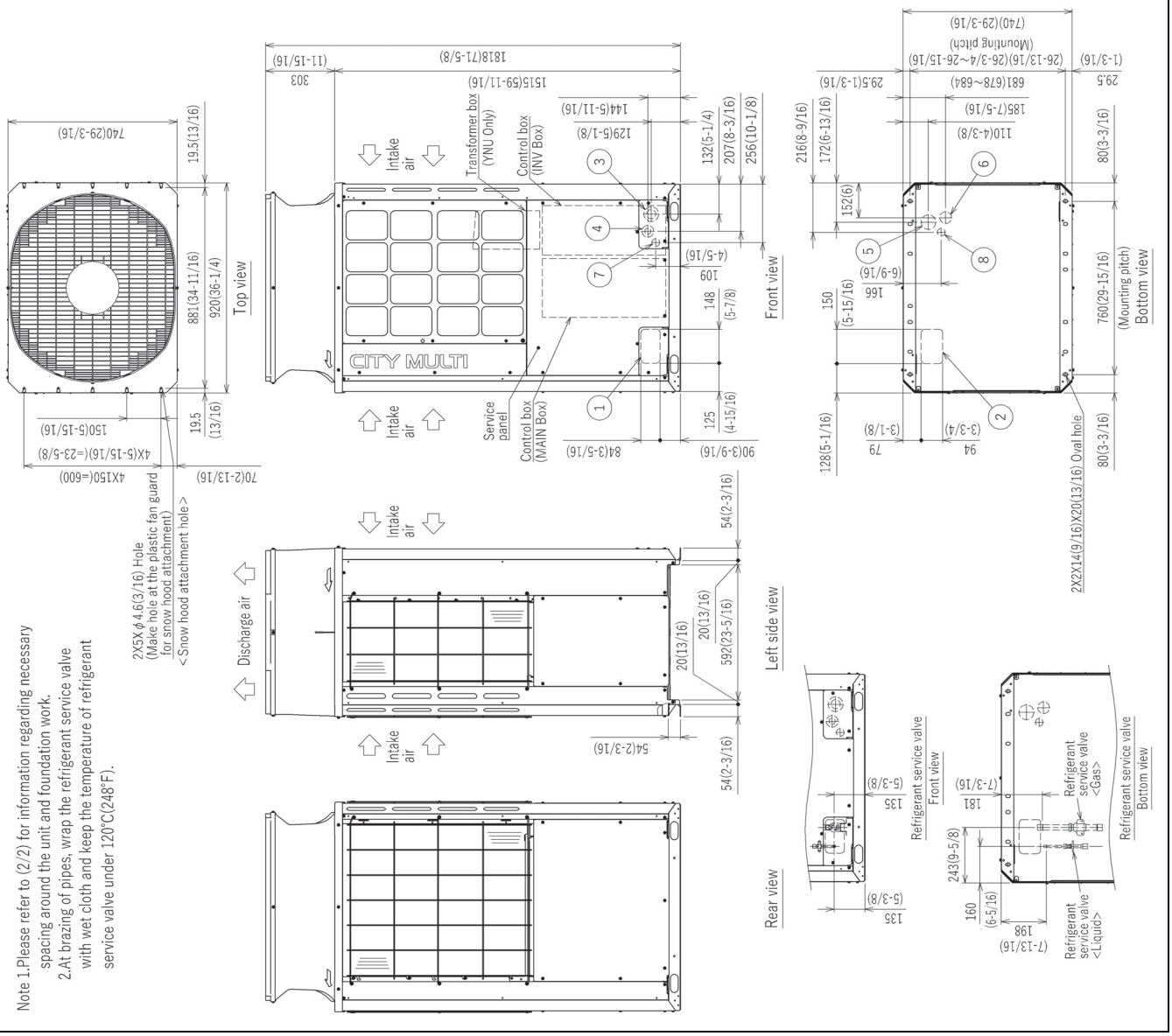
Unit: mm (in.)

Connecting pipe specifications

Model	Diameter			
	Refrigerant pipe *1		Service valve	
	Liquid	Gas	Liquid	Gas
(E)P72	ϕ9.52(3/8) Brazed	ϕ22.2(7/8) Brazed	ϕ9.52(3/8)	ϕ22.2(7/8)

*1 Connect the refrigerant pipe to the service valve according to the Installation Manual.

NO.	Usage		Specifications
①	For pipes	Front through hole	148(5-7/8) X 84(3-5/16) Knockout hole
②		Bottom through hole	150(5-15/16) X 94(3-3/4) Knockout hole
③	For wires	Front through hole	ϕ62.7(2-1/2) or ϕ34.5(1-3/8) Knockout hole
④		Front through hole	ϕ43.7(1-3/4) or ϕ22.2(7/8) Knockout hole
⑤		Bottom through hole	ϕ65(2-9/16) Knockout hole
⑥		Bottom through hole	ϕ52(2-1/16) Knockout hole
⑦	For transmission cables	Front through hole	ϕ34(1-3/8) Knockout hole
⑧		Bottom through hole	ϕ34(1-3/8) Knockout hole



Note 1.Please refer to (2/2) for information regarding necessary spacing around the unit and foundation work.
2.At brazing of pipes, wrap the refrigerant service valve with wet cloth and keep the temperature of refrigerant service valve under 120°C(248°F).

PUHY-EP72T/YNU-A1 (-BS)

Unit: mm (in.)

1. Required space around the unit

● In case of single installation

① Secure enough space around the unit as shown in the figure below.

- With a space of at least 300mm(11-13/16) to the wall on the back of the unit
- With a space of at least 100mm(3-15/16) to the wall on the back of the unit

<Unit : mm (in)>

② When the height of the walls on the front, back or on the sides <H> exceeds the wall height limit as defined below add half of the height that exceeds the height limit <h/2> to the figures that are marked with an asterisk(*).

<Wall height limit>
Front : Up to the unit height
Back : Up to the unit height
Side : Up to the unit height

● In case of collective installation

① When multiple units are installed adjacent to each other, secure enough space to allow for air circulation and walkway between groups of units as shown in the figures below.

② At least two sides must be left open.

③ As with the single installation, add half of the height that exceeds the height limit <h/2> to the figures that are marked with an asterisk(*).

④ If there is a wall at both the front and the rear of the unit, install up to six units consecutively in the side direction and provide a space of 1000mm(39-3/8) or more as inlet space / passage space for each six units.

<Unit : mm (in)>

Fig. A

Fig. B

2. Foundation work

① Take into consideration the surface strength, water drainage route, piping route, and wiring route when preparing the installation site.
<Note that the drain water comes out of the unit during operation.>

② Build the foundation in such way that the corner of the installation leg is securely supported as shown in the right figure.(Fig.A)
When using a rubber isolating cushion, please ensure it is large enough to cover the entire width of each of the unit's legs.

③ The protrusion length of the anchor bol: must not exceed 30mm(1-3/16).(Fig.A)

④ Use four fixing plates as shown in the right figure <field supply required> when using M12 hole-in anchor bolts <field supply required>.(Fig.B)

⑤ To prevent small animals and water and snow from entering the unit and damaging its parts, close the gap around the edges of through holes for pipes and wires with filler plates <field supply required>.

⑥ When the pipes or cables are routed at the bottom of the unit, make sure that the through hole at the base of the unit does not get blocked with the installation base.

⑦ Refer to the Installation Manual when installing units on an installation base.

PUHY-EP96, 120, 144T/YNU-A1 (-BS)

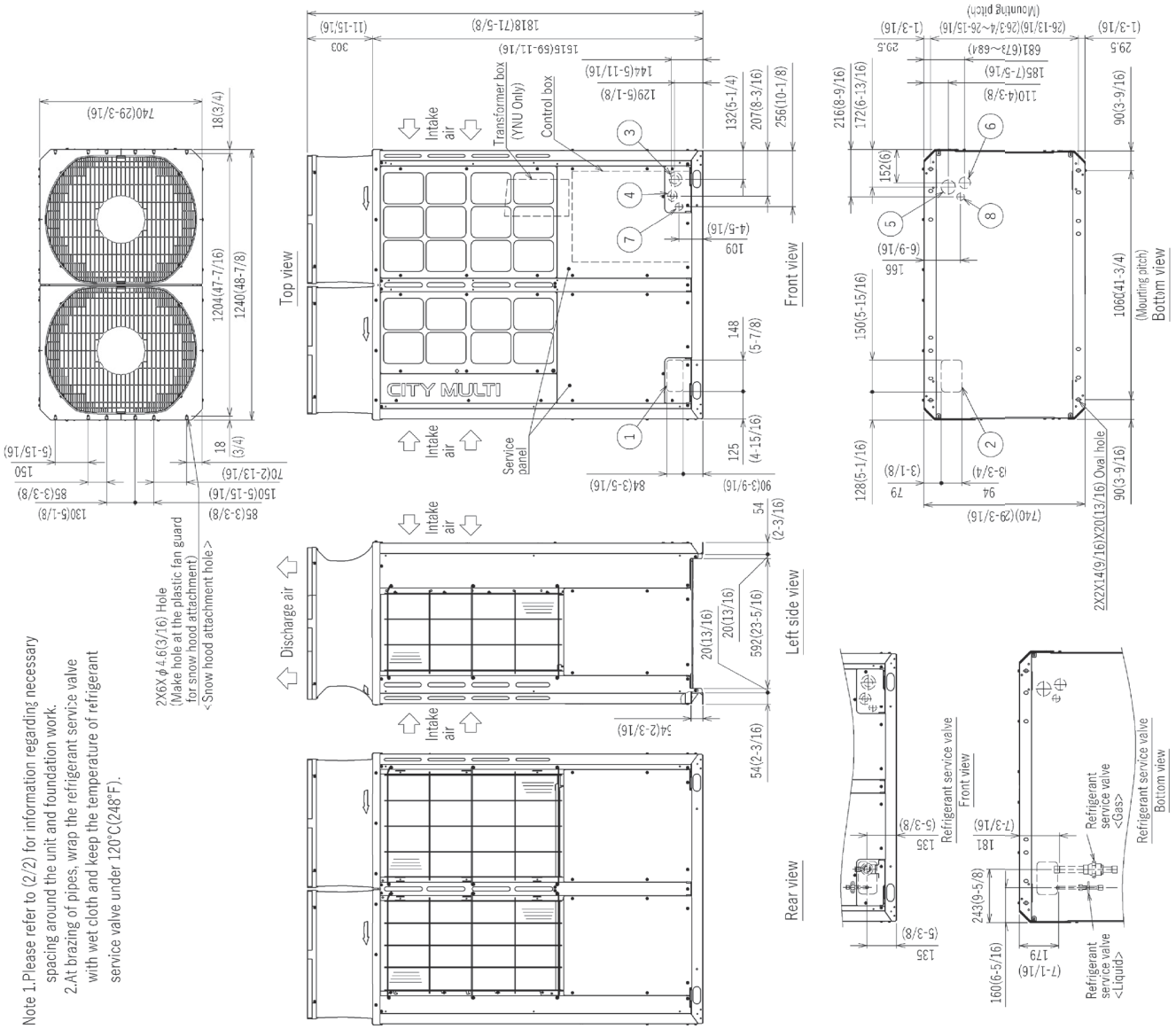
Unit: mm (in.)

Connecting pipe specifications

Model	Diameter					
	Refrigerant pipe *1				Service valve	
	Liquid		Gas		Liquid	Gas
(E)P96	φ9.52(3/8)	Brazed	φ22.2(7/8)	Brazed	φ12.7(1/2)	φ28.58(1-1/8)
(E)P96	φ12.7(1/2)	Brazed *3	φ22.2(7/8)	Brazed	φ12.7(1/2)	φ28.58(1-1/8)
(E)P120	φ9.52(3/8)	Brazed	φ28.58(1-1/8)	Brazed	φ12.7(1/2)	φ28.58(1-1/8)
(E)P120	φ12.7(1/2)	Brazed *2,*4	φ28.58(1-1/8)	Brazed	φ12.7(1/2)	φ28.58(1-1/8)
(E)P144	φ12.7(1/2)	Brazed	φ28.58(1-1/8)	Brazed	φ12.7(1/2)	φ28.58(1-1/8)

*1 Connect the refrigerant pipe to the service valve according to the Installation Manual.
*2 Indicates dimensions and connection specifications in the case the unit is used n combination with other outdoor units.
*3 Furthest piping length (OU from IU) ≧ 90m (295ft)
*4 Furthest piping length (OU from IU) ≧ 40m (131ft)

NO.	Usage		Specifications
①	For pipes	Front through hole	148(5-7/8) X 84(3-5/16) Knockout hole
②		Botton through hole	150(5-15/16) X 94(3-3/4) Knockout hole
③	For wires	Front through hole	φ62.7(2-1/2) or φ34.5(1-3/8) Knockout hole
④		Front through hole	φ43.7(1-3/4) or φ22.2(7/8) Knockout hole
⑤		Botton through hole	φ65(2-9/16) Knockout hole
⑥		Botton through hole	φ52(2-1/16) Knockout hole
⑦	For transmission cables	Front through hole	φ34(1-3/8) Knockout hole
⑧		Botton through hole	φ34(1-3/8) Knockout hole



Note 1.Please refer to (2/2) for information regarding necessary spacing around the unit and foundation work.
2.At brazing of pipes, wrap the refrigerant service valve with wet cloth and keep the temperature of refrigerant service valve under 120°C(248°F).

PUHY-EP96, 120, 144T/YNU-A1 (-BS)

Unit: mm (in.)

1. Required space around the unit

●In case of single installation

① Secure enough space around the unit as shown in the figure below.

- With a space of at least 300mm(11-13/16) to the wall on the back of the unit
- With a space of at least 100mm(3-15/16) to the wall on the back of the unit

<Unit : mm (in)>

② When the height of the walls on the front, back or on the sides <H> exceeds the wall height limit as defined below add half of the height that exceeds the height limit <h/2> to the figures that are marked with an asterisk(*).

<Wall height limit>
Front : Up to the unit height
Back : Up to the unit height
Side : Up to the unit height

●In case of collective installation

① When multiple units are installed adjacent to each other, secure enough space to allow for air circulation and walkway between groups of units as shown in the figures below.

② At least two sides must be left open.

③ As with the single installation, add half of the height that exceeds the height limit <h/2> to the figures that are marked with an asterisk(*).

④ If there is a wall at both the front and the rear of the unit, install up to six units consecutively in the side direction and provide a space of 1000mm(39-3/8) or more as inlet space / passage space for each six units.

<Unit : mm (in)>

2. Foundation work

① Take into consideration the surface strength, water drainage route, piping route, and wiring route when preparing the installation site.
<Note that the drain water comes out of the unit during operation.>

② Build the foundation in such way that the corner of the installation leg is securely supported as shown in the right figure.(Fig.A)
When using a rubber isolating cushion, please ensure it is large enough to cover the entire width of each of the unit's legs.

③ The protrusion length of the anchor bolt must not exceed 30mm(1-3/16).(Fig.A)

④ Use four fixing plates as shown in the right figure <field supply required> when using M12 hole-in anchor bolts <field supply required>.(Fig.B)

⑤ To prevent small animals and water and snow from entering the unit and damaging its parts, close the gap around the edges of through holes for pipes and wires with filler plates <field supply required>.

⑥ When the pipes or cables are routed at the bottom of the unit, make sure that the through hole at the base of the unit does not get blocked with the installation base.

⑦ Refer to the Installation Manual when installing units on an installation base.

Fig. A

Fig. B

PUHY-EP168T/YNU-A1 (-BS)

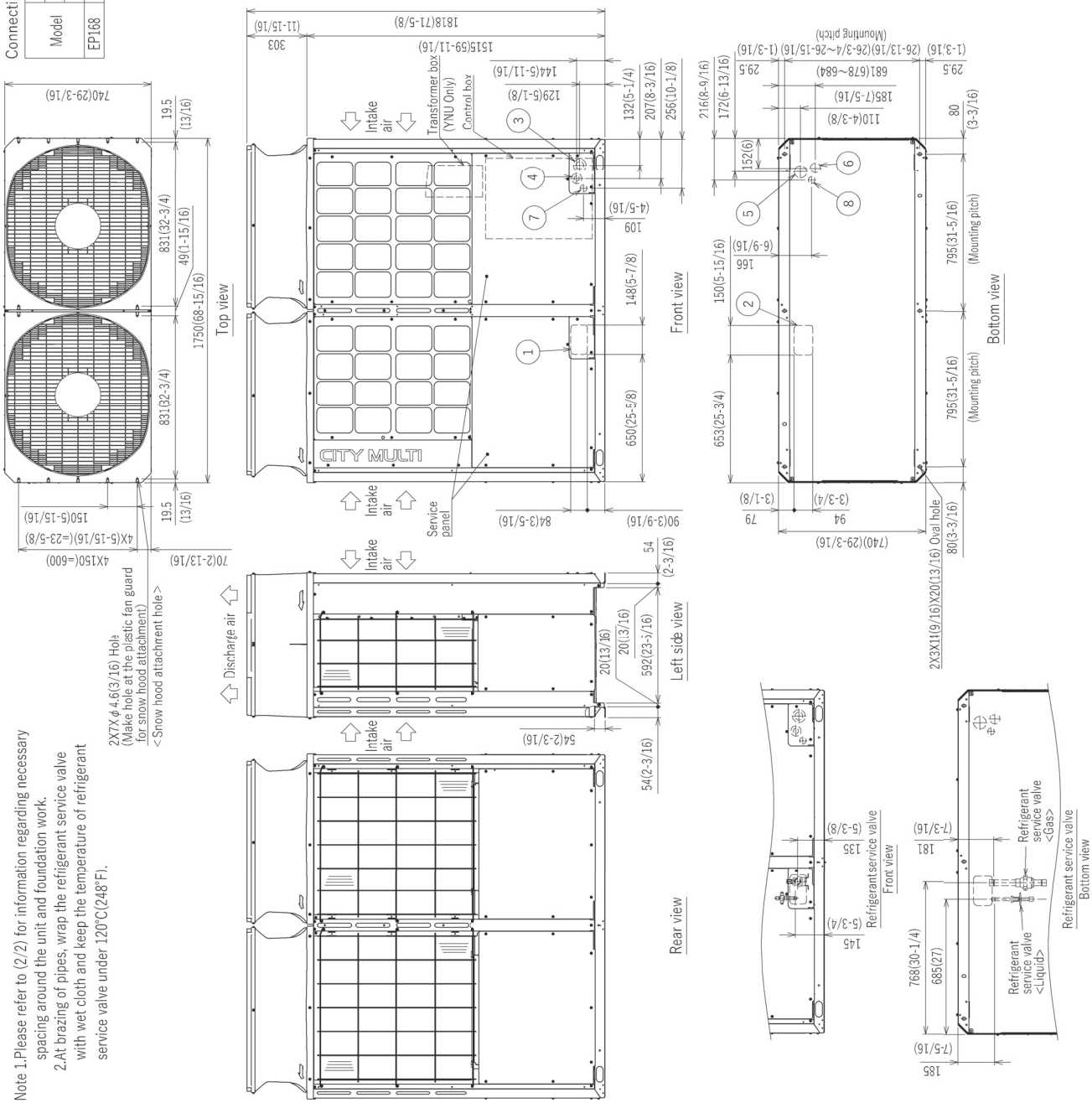
Unit: mm (in.)

Connecting pipe specifications

Model	Diameter			
	Refrigerant pipe *1		Service valve	
	Liquid	Gas	Liquid	Gas
EP168	ϕ15.88(5/8) Brazed	ϕ28.58(1-1/8) Brazed	ϕ15.88(5/8)	ϕ28.58(1-1/8)

*1 Connect the refrigerant pipe to the service valve according to the Installation Manual.

NO.	Usage		Specifications
①	Fo pipes	Front through hole	148(5-7/8) X 84(3-5/16) Knockout hole
②		Bottom through hole	150(5-15/16) X 54(3-3/4) Knockout hole
③	Fo wires	Front through hole	ϕ62.7(2-1/2) or ϕ34.5(1-3/8) Knockout hole
④		Front through hole	ϕ43.7(1-3/4) or ϕ22.2(7/8) Knockout hole
⑤		Bottom through hole	ϕ65(2-9/16) Knockout hole
⑥		Bottom through hole	ϕ52(2-1/16) Knockout hole
⑦	For tranmission cables	Front through hole	ϕ34(1-3/8) Knockout hole
⑧		Bottom through hole	ϕ34(1-3/8) Knockout hole



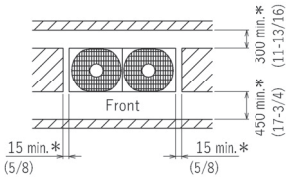
Note 1.Please refer to (2/2) for information regarding necessary spacing around the unit and foundation work.
2.At brazing of pipes, wrap the refrigerant service valve with wet cloth and keep the temperature of refrigerant service valve under 120°C(248°F).

1. Required space around the unit

●In case of single installation

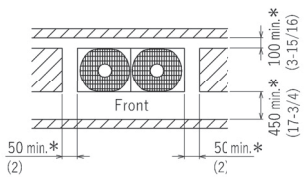
① Secure enough space arourd the unit as shown in the figure below.

・With a space of at least 300mm(11-13/16) to the wall on the back of the unit



<Top view>

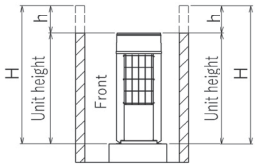
・With a space of at least 100mm(3-15/16) to the wall on the back of the unit



<Top view>

<Unit : mm (in)>

② When the height of the walls on the front, back or on the sides <H> exceeds the wall height limit as defined below add half of the height that exceeds the height limit <h/2> to the figures that are marked with an asterisk(*).



<Side view>

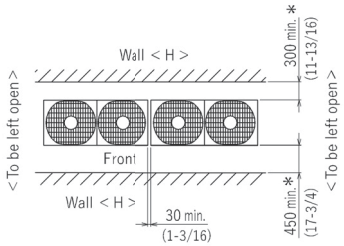
<Wall height limit>
Front : Up to the unit height
Back : Up to the unit height
Side : Up to the unit height

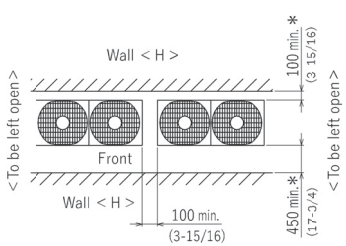
2. Foundation work

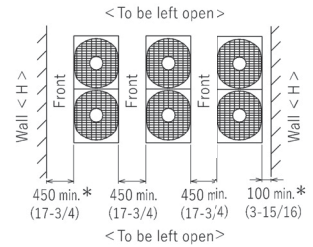
① Take into consideration the surface strength, water drainage route, piping route, and wiring route when preparing the installation site. <Note that the drain water comes out of the unit during operation.>
② Build the foundation in such way that the corner of the installation leg is securely supported as shown in the right figure.(Fig.A) When using a rubber isolating cushion, please ensure it is large enough to cover the entire width of each of the unit's legs.
③ The protrusion length of the anchor bolt must not exceed 30mm(1-3/16).(Fig.A)
④ Use six fixing plates as shown in the right figure <field supply required> when using M12 hole-in anchor bolts <field supply required>.(Fig.B)
⑤ To prevent small animals and water and snow from entering the unit and damaging its parts, close the gap around the edges of through holes for pipes and wires with filler plates <field supply required>.
⑥ When the pipes or cables are routed at the bottom of the unit, make sure that the through hole at the base of the unit does not get blocked with the installation base.
⑦ Refer to the Installation Manual when installing units on an installation base.

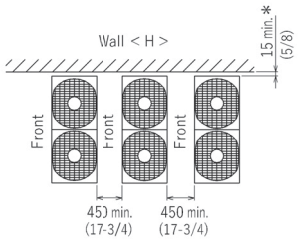
●In case of collective installation

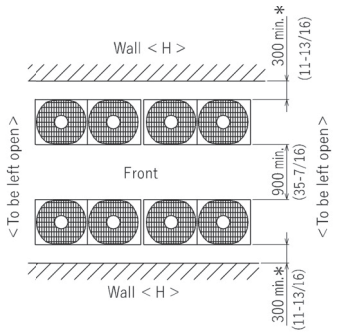
① When multiple units are installed adjacent to each other, secure enough space to allow for air circulation and walkway between groups of units as shown in the figures below.
② At least two sides must be left open.
③ As with the single installation, add half of the height that exceeds the height limit <h/2> to the figures that are marked with an asterisk(*).
④ If there is a wall at both the front and the rear of the unit, install up to three units consecutively in the side direction and provide a space of 1000mm(39-3/8) or more as inlet space / passage space for each three units.

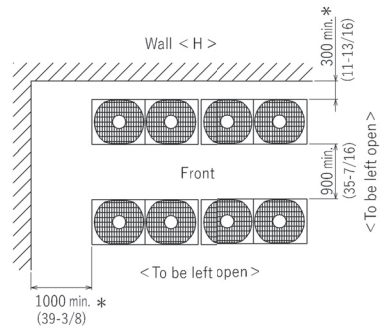












<Unit : mm (in)>

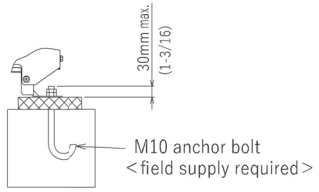


Fig. A

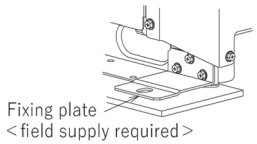


Fig. B

PUHY-EP192, 216, 240T/YNU-A1 (-BS)

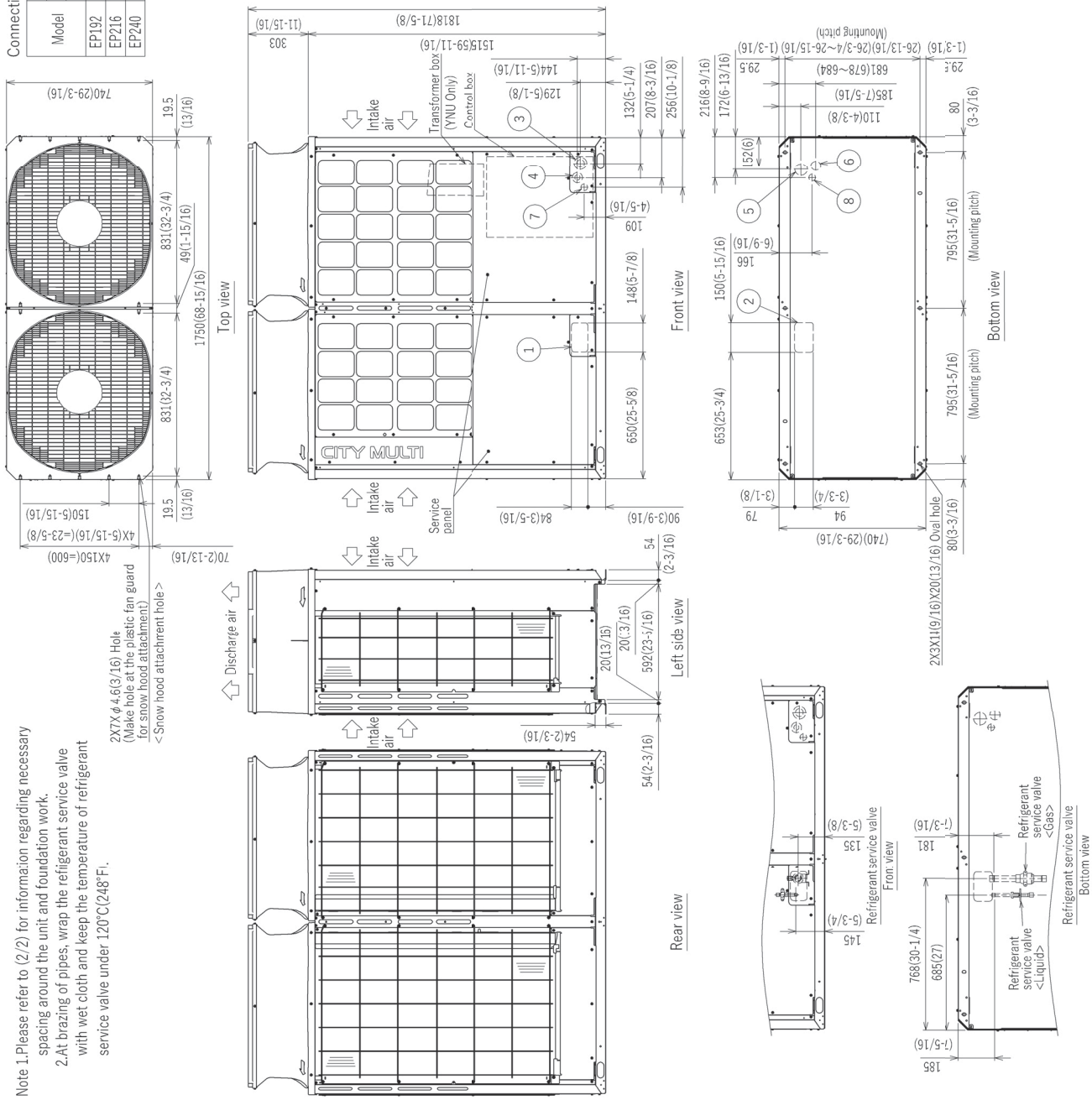
Unit: mm (in.)

Connecting pipe specifications

Model	Diameter			
	Refrigerant pipe *1		Service valve	
	Liquid	Gas	Liquid	Gas
EP192	φ15.88(5/8) Brazed	φ28.58(1-1/8) Brazed	φ15.88(5/8)	φ28.58(1-1/8)
EP216	φ15.88(5/8) Brazed	φ34.93(1-3/8) Brazed	φ15.88(5/8)	φ28.58(1-1/8)
EP240	φ15.88(5/8) Brazed	φ34.93(1-3/8) Brazed	φ15.88(5/8)	φ28.58(1-1/8)

*1 Connect the refrigerant pipe to the service valve according to the installation Manual.

NO.	Usage		Specifications
①	For pipes	Front through hole	148(5-7/8) X 84(3-5/16) Knockout hole
②		Bottom through hole	150(5-15/16) X 94(3-3/4) Knockout hole
③	For wires	Front through hole	φ62.7(2-1/2) or φ34.5(1-3/8) Knockout hole
④		Front through hole	φ43.7(1-3/4) or φ22.2(7/8) Knockout hole
⑤		Bottom through hole	φ65(2-9/16) Knockout hole
⑥		Bottom through hole	φ52(2-1/16) Knockout hole
⑦	For transmission cables	Front through hole	φ34(1-3/8) Knockout hole
⑧		Bottom through hole	φ34(1-3/8) Knockout hole



Note 1.Please refer to (2/2) for information regarding necessary spacing around the unit and foundation work.
2.At brazing of pipes, wrap the refrigerant service valve with wet cloth and keep the temperature of refrigerant service valve under 120°C(248°F).

PUHY-EP192, 216, 240T/YNU-A1 (-BS)

Unit: mm (in.)

1. Required space around the unit

●In case of single installation

① Secure enough space arourd the unit as shown in the figure below.

- With a space of at least 300mm(11-13/16) to the wall on the back of the unit
- With a space of at least 100mm(3-15/16) to the wall on the back of the unit

<Unit : mm (in)>

② When the height of the walls on the front, back or on the sides <H> exceeds the wall height limit as defined below add half of the height that exceeds the height limit <h/2> to the figures that are marked with an asterisk(*).

<Wall height limit>
Front : Up to the unit height
Back : Up to the unit height
Side : Up to the unit height

2. Foundation work

① Take into consideration the surface strength, water drainage route, piping route, and wiring route when preparing the installation site.
<Note that the drain water comes out of the unit during operation.>

② Build the foundation in such way that the corner of the installation leg is securely supported as shown in the right figure.(Fig.A)
When using a rubber isolating cushion, please ensure it is large enough to cover the entire width of each of the unit's legs.

③ The protrusion length of the anchor bolt must not exceed 30mm(1-3/16).(Fig.A)

④ Use six fixing plates as shown in the right figure <field supply required> when using M12 hole-in anchor bolts <field supply required>.(Fig.B)

⑤ To prevent small animals and water and snow from entering the unit and damaging its parts, close the gap around the edges of through holes for pipes and wires with filler plates <field supply required>.

⑥ When the pipes or cables are routed at the bottom of the unit, make sure that the through hole at the base of the unit does not get blocked with the installation base.

⑦ Refer to the Installation Manual when installing units on an installation base.

●In case of collective installation

① When multiple units are installed adjacent to each other, secure enough space to allow for air circulation and walkway between groups of units as shown in the figures below.

② At least two sides must be left open.

③ As with the single installation, add half of the height that exceeds the height limit <h/2> to the figures that are marked with an asterisk(*).

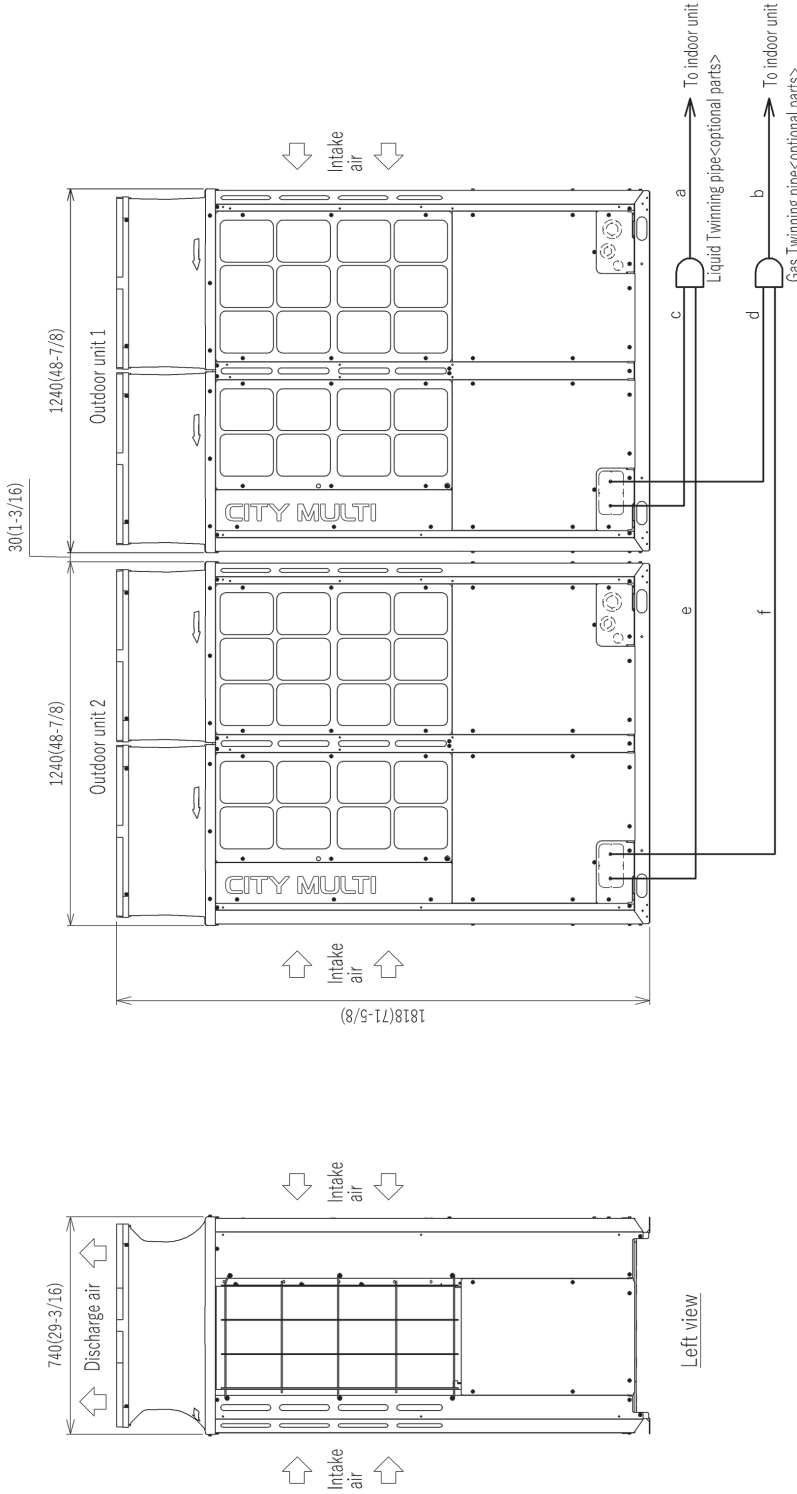
④ If there is a wall at both the front and the rear of the unit, install up to three units consecutivey in the side direction and provide a space of 1000mm(39-3/8) or more as inlet space / passage space for each three units.

Fig. A

Fig. B

PUHY-EP192, 216, 240T/YSNU-A1 (-BS)

Unit: mm (in.)



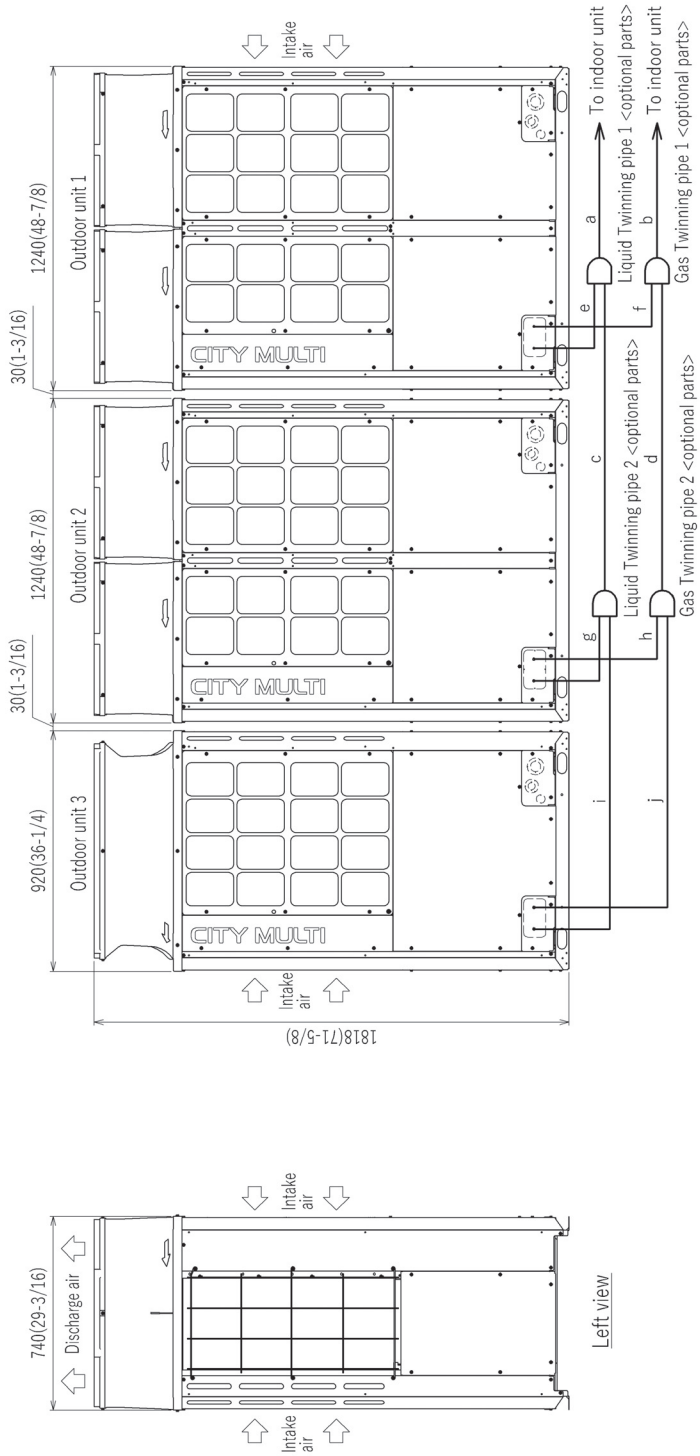
Twinning pipe connection size

Package unit name			(E)P192T/YSNU	P216T/YSNU	EP216T/YSNU	P240T/YSNU	EP240T/YSNU
Component unit name	Outdoor unit 1		(E)P96T/YNU	P120T/YNU	EP120T/YNU	P120T/YNU	EP120T/YNU
	Outdoor unit 2		(E)P96T/YNU	P96T/YNU	EP96T/YNU	P120T/YNU	EP120T/YNU
Outdoor Twinning Kit(optional parts)			CMY-Y100CBK3	CMY-Y300CBK3	CMY-Y300CBK2	CMY-Y100CBK3	CMY-Y300CBK2
Indoor unit ~Twinning pipe	Liquid	a	φ15.88(5/8)	φ15.88(5/8)	φ15.88(5/8)	φ15.88(5/8)	φ15.88(5/8)
	Gas	b	φ28.58(1-1/8)	φ34.93(1-3/8)	φ34.93(1-3/8)	φ28.58(1-1/8)	φ34.93(1-3/8)
Twinning pipe ~Outdoor unit 1	Liquid	c	φ9.52(3/8)	φ12.7(1/2)	φ12.7(1/2)	φ12.7(1/2)	φ12.7(1/2)
	Gas	d	φ22.2(7/8)	φ28.58(1-1/8)	φ28.58(1-1/8)	φ28.58(1-1/8)	φ28.58(1-1/8)
Twinning pipe ~Outdoor unit 2	Liquid	e	φ9.52(3/8)	φ9.52(3/8)	φ9.52(3/8)	φ12.7(1/2)	φ12.7(1/2)
	Gas	f	φ22.2(7/8)	φ22.2(7/8)	φ22.2(7/8)	φ28.58(1-1/8)	φ28.58(1-1/8)

Note 1. Connect the pipes as shown in the figure above. Refer to the table above for the pipe size.
2. Twinning pipes must be installed horizontally using a level vessel.
Be sure to see the Installation Manual for details of Twinning pipe installation.
3. The pipe section before the Twinning pipe (section "a" and "b" in the figure) must have at least 500mm(19-11/16) of straight section (＊including the straight pipe that is supplied with the Twinning pipe).
4. Only use the Twinning pipe by Mitsubishi (optional parts).

PUHY-EP264, 288, 312T/YSNU-A1 (-BS)

Unit: mm (in.)



Front view

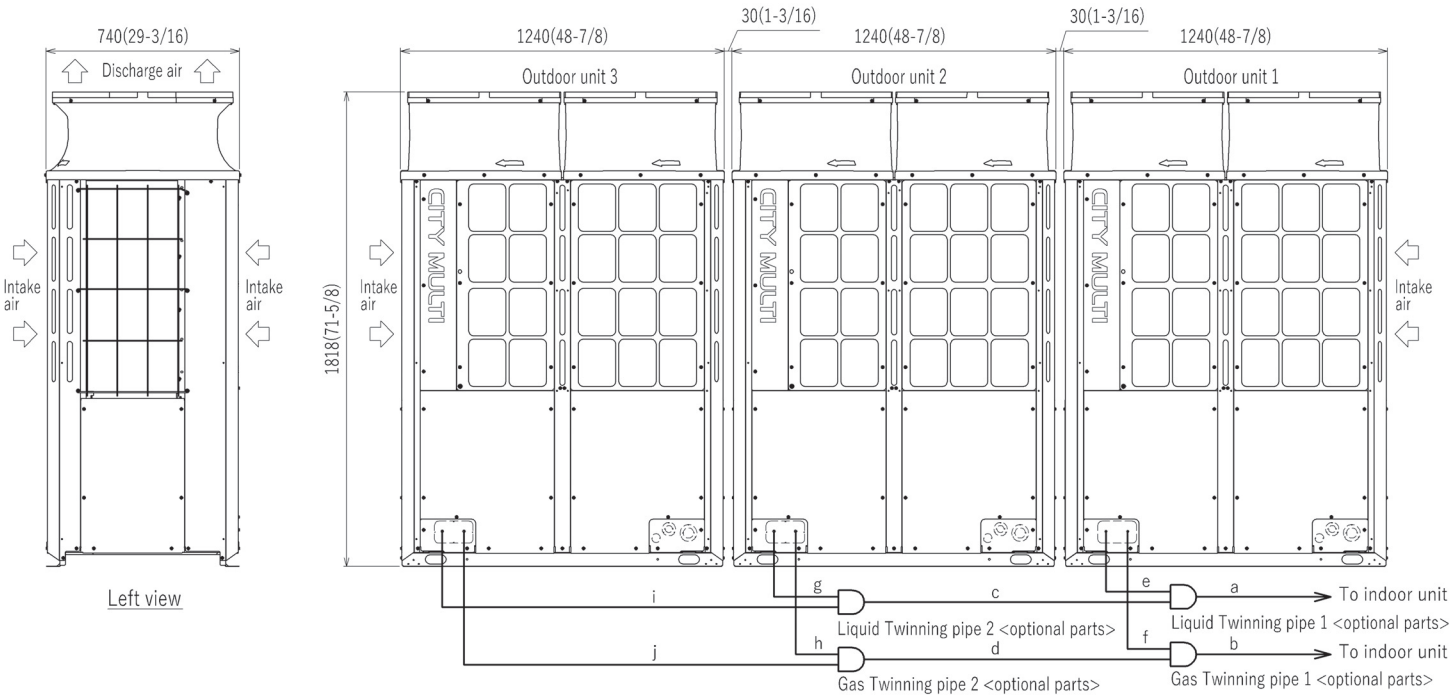
Left view

Twinning pipe connection size

Package unit name			(E)P264T/YSNU	(E)P288T/YSNU	(E)P312T/YSNU
Component unit name	Outdoor unit 1		(E)P96T/YNU	(E)P120T/YNU	(E)P120T/YNU
	Outdoor unit 2		(E)P96T/YNU	(E)P96T/YNU	(E)P120T/YNU
	Outdoor unit 3		(E)P72T/YNU	(E)P72T/YNU	(E)P72T/YNU
Outdoor Twinning Kit(optional parts)			CMY-Y300CBK2	CMY-Y300CBK2	CMY-Y300CBK2
Indoor unit ~Twinning pipe 1	Liquid	a	φ19.05(3/4)	φ19.05(3/4)	φ19.05(3/4)
	Gas	b	φ34.93(1-3/8)	φ34.93(1-3/8)	φ34.93(1-3/8)
Twinning pipe 1 ~Twinning pipe 2	Liquid	c	φ19.05(3/4)	φ19.05(3/4)	φ19.05(3/4)
	Gas	d	φ34.93(1-3/8)	φ34.93(1-3/8)	φ34.93(1-3/8)
Twinning pipe 1 ~Outdoor unit 1	Liquid	e	φ9.52(3/8)	φ12.7(1/2)	φ12.7(1/2)
	Gas	f	φ22.2(7/8)	φ28.58(1-1/8)	φ28.58(1-1/8)
Twinning pipe 2 ~Outdoor unit 2	Liquid	g	φ9.52(3/8)	φ9.52(3/8)	φ12.7(1/2)
	Gas	h	φ22.2(7/8)	φ22.2(7/8)	φ28.58(1-1/8)
Twinning pipe 2 ~Outdoor unit 3	Liquid	i	φ9.52(3/8)	φ9.52(3/8)	φ9.52(3/8)
	Gas	j	φ22.2(7/8)	φ22.2(7/8)	φ22.2(7/8)

Note 1. Connect the pipes as shown in the figure above. Refer to the table above for the pipe size.
2. Twinning pipes must be installed horizontally using a level vessel.
Be sure to see the Installation Manual for details of Twinning pipe installation.
3. The pipe section before the Twinning pipe (section "a", "b", "c" and "d" in the figure) must have at least 500mm(19-11/16) of straight section (＊including the straight pipe that is supplied with the Twinning pipe).
4. Only use the Twinning pipe by Mitsubishi (optional parts).

PUHY-EP336, 360, 384, 408, 432T/YSNU-A1 (-BS)



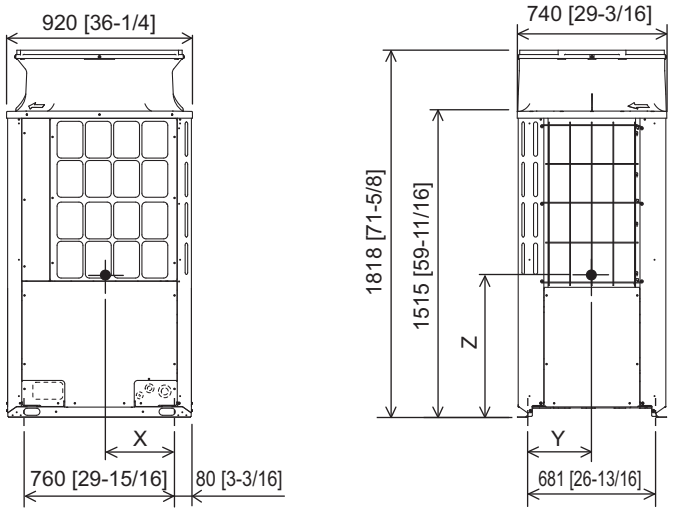
Twinning pipe connection size

Package unit name			(E)P336T/YSNU	(E)P360T/YSNU	(E)P384T/YSNU	(E)P408T/YSNU	(E)P432T/YSNU
Component unit name	Outdoor unit 1		(E)P120T/YNU	(E)P120T/YNU	(E)P144T/YNU	(E)P144T/YNU	(E)P144T/YNU
	Outdoor unit 2		(E)P120T/YNU	(E)P120T/YNU	(E)P120T/YNU	(E)P144T/YNU	(E)P144T/YNU
	Outdoor unit 3		(E)P96T/YNU	(E)P120T/YNU	(E)P120T/YNU	(E)P120T/YNU	(E)P144T/YNU
Outdoor Twinning Kit(optional parts)			CMY-Y300CBK2	CMY-Y300CBK2	CMY-Y300CBK2	CMY-Y300CBK2	CMY-Y300CBK2
Indoor unit ~Twinning pipe 1	Liquid	a	φ19.05(3/4)	φ19.05(3/4)	φ19.05(3/4)	φ19.05(3/4)	φ19.05(3/4)
	Gas	b	φ41.28(1-5/8)	φ41.28(1-5/8)	φ41.28(1-5/8)	φ41.28(1-5/8)	φ41.28(1-5/8)
Twinning pipe 1 ~Twinning pipe 2	Liquid	c	φ19.05(3/4)	φ19.05(3/4)	φ19.05(3/4)	φ19.05(3/4)	φ19.05(3/4)
	Gas	d	φ34.93(1-3/8)	φ34.93(1-3/8)	φ34.93(1-3/8)	φ34.93(1-3/8)	φ34.93(1-3/8)
Twinning pipe 1 ~Outdoor unit 1	Liquid	e	φ12.7(1/2)	φ12.7(1/2)	φ12.7(1/2)	φ12.7(1/2)	φ12.7(1/2)
	Gas	f	φ28.58(1-1/8)	φ28.58(1-1/8)	φ28.58(1-1/8)	φ28.58(1-1/8)	φ28.58(1-1/8)
Twinning pipe 2 ~Outdoor unit 2	Liquid	g	φ12.7(1/2)	φ12.7(1/2)	φ12.7(1/2)	φ12.7(1/2)	φ12.7(1/2)
	Gas	h	φ28.58(1-1/8)	φ28.58(1-1/8)	φ28.58(1-1/8)	φ28.58(1-1/8)	φ28.58(1-1/8)
Twinning pipe 2 ~Outdoor unit 3	Liquid	i	φ9.52(3/8)	φ12.7(1/2)	φ12.7(1/2)	φ12.7(1/2)	φ12.7(1/2)
	Gas	j	φ22.2(7/8)	φ28.58(1-1/8)	φ28.58(1-1/8)	φ28.58(1-1/8)	φ28.58(1-1/8)

Note 1. Connect the pipes as shown in the figure above. Refer to the table above for the pipe size.
2. Twinning pipes must be installed horizontally using a level vessel.
Be sure to see the Installation Manual for details of Twinning pipe installation.
3. The pipe section before the Twinning pipe (section "a", "b", "c" and "d" in the figure) must have at least 500mm(19-11/16) of straight section
(＊including the straight pipe that is supplied with the Twinning pipe).
4. Only use the Twinning pipe by Mitsubishi (optional parts).

Unit: mm (in.)

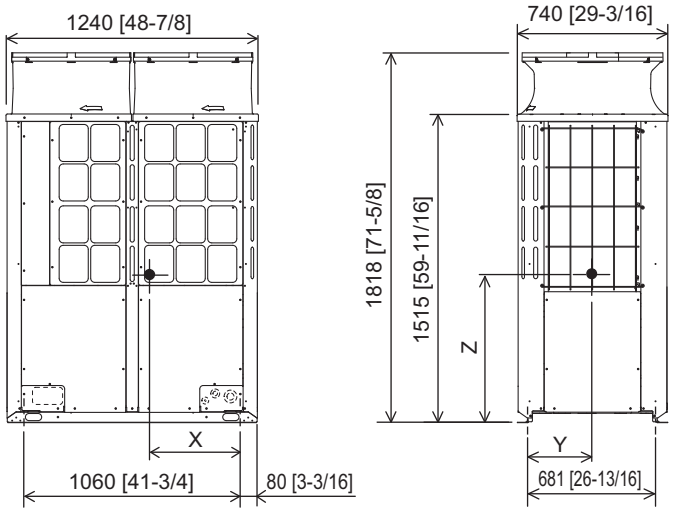
PUHY-EP72TNU-A1 (-BS)
PUHY-EP72YNU-A1 (-BS)



Unit: mm [in.]

Model	X	Y	Z
PUHY-EP72TNU-A1(-BS)	349 [13-3/4]	343 [13-9/16]	646 [25-7/16]
PUHY-EP72YNU-A1(-BS)	336 [13-1/4]	332 [13-1/8]	646 [25-7/16]

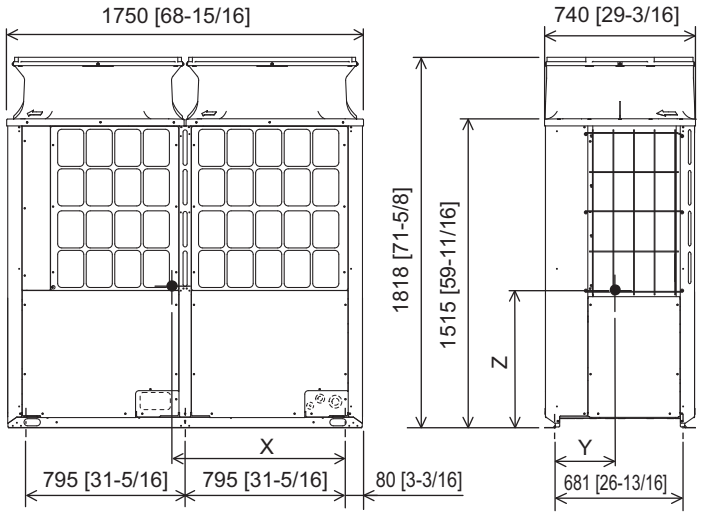
PUHY-EP96, 120, 144TNU-A1 (-BS)
PUHY-EP96, 120, 144YNU-A1 (-BS)



Unit: mm [in.]

Model	X	Y	Z
PUHY-EP96TNU-A1(-BS)	499 [19-11/16]	349 [13-3/4]	701 [27-5/8]
PUHY-EP120TNU-A1(-BS)	504 [19-7/8]	348 [13-3/4]	695 [27-3/8]
PUHY-EP144TNU-A1(-BS)	508 [20]	349 [13-3/4]	716 [28-1/4]
PUHY-EP96YNU-A1(-BS)	481 [18-15/16]	339 [13-3/8]	698 [27-1/2]
PUHY-EP120YNU-A1(-BS)	487 [19-3/16]	338 [13-5/16]	692 [27-1/4]
PUHY-EP144YNU-A1(-BS)	492 [19-3/8]	339 [13-3/8]	712 [28-1/16]

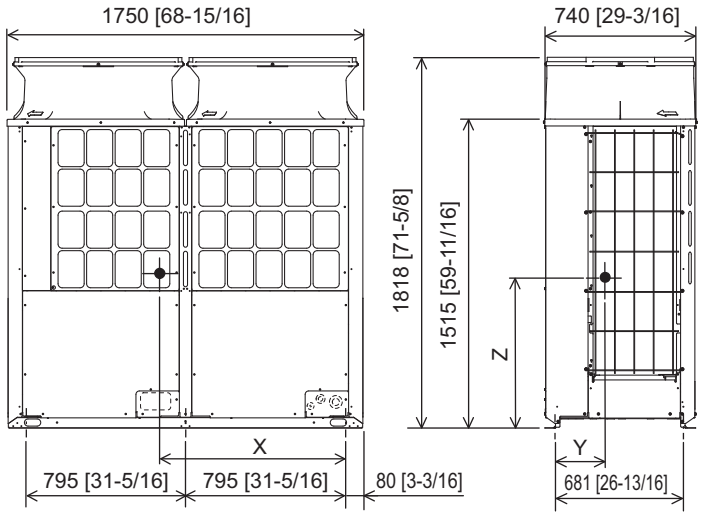
PUHY-EP168TNU-A1 (-BS)
PUHY-EP168YNU-A1 (-BS)



Unit: mm [in.]

Model	X	Y	Z
PUHY-EP168TNU-A1(-BS)	868 [34-3/16]	314 [12-3/8]	699 [27-9/16]
PUHY-EP168YNU-A1(-BS)	841 [33-1/8]	308 [12-3/16]	698 [27-1/2]

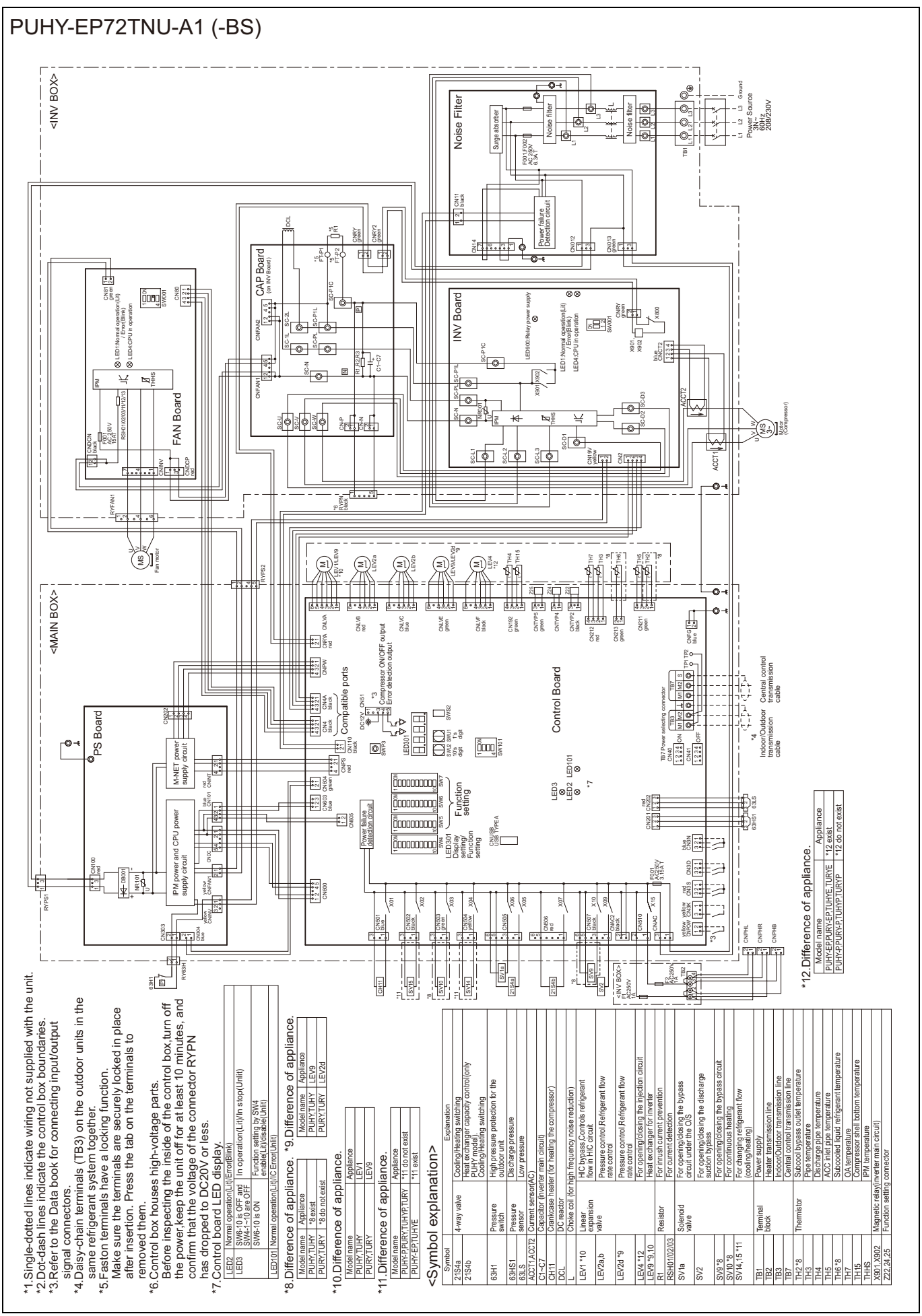
PUHY-EP192, 216, 240TNU-A1 (-BS)
PUHY-EP192, 216, 240YNU-A1 (-BS)



Unit: mm [in.]

Model	X	Y	Z
PUHY-EP192TNU-A1(-BS)	868 [34-3/16]	314 [12-3/8]	699 [27-9/16]
PUHY-EP216TNU-A1(-BS)	916 [36-1/8]	313 [12-3/8]	705 [27-13/16]
PUHY-EP240TNU-A1(-BS)	891 [35-1/8]	308 [12-3/16]	706 [27-13/16]
PUHY-EP192YNU-A1(-BS)	841 [33-1/8]	308 [12-3/16]	698 [27-1/2]
PUHY-EP216YNU-A1(-BS)	916 [36-1/8]	313 [12-3/8]	705 [27-13/16]
PUHY-EP240YNU-A1(-BS)	891 [35-1/8]	308 [12-3/16]	706 [27-13/16]

PUHY-EP72TNU-A1 (-BS)



*1.Single-dotted lines indicate wiring not supplied with the unit.
*2.Dot-dash lines indicate the control box boundaries.
*3.Refer to the Data book for connecting input/output signal connectors.
*4.Daisy-chain terminals (TB3) on the outdoor units in the same refrigerant system together.
*5.Faston terminals have a locking function.
Make sure the terminals are securely locked in place after insertion. Press the tab on the terminals to removed them.
*6.Control box houses high-voltage parts.
Before inspecting the inside of the control box,turn off the power,keep the unit off for at least 10 minutes, and confirm that the voltage of the connector RYPN has dropped to DC20V or less.
*7.Control board LED display.

LED2	Normal operation(Lit)/Error(Blink)	
LED3	SW6-10 is OFF and SW4-1~10 are OFF	In operation(Lit)/In stop(Unit)
	SW6-10 is ON	Function setting by SW4 enable(Lit)/disable(Unit)
LED101	Normal operation(Lit)/IC Error(Unit)	

*8.Difference of appliance.

Model name	Appliance
PUHY,TUHY	*8exist
PURY,TURY	*8do not exist

*9.Difference of appliance.

Model name	Appliance
PUHY,TUHY	LEV1
PURY,TURY	LEV9

*10.Difference of appliance.

Model name	Appliance
PUHY,TUHY	LEV1
PURY,TURY	LEV9
PURY,TURY	LEV2d

*11.Difference of appliance.

Model name	Appliance
PUHY-P*PURY,TUHYP,TURY	*11 do not exist
PUHY-EP,TUHYE	*11 exist

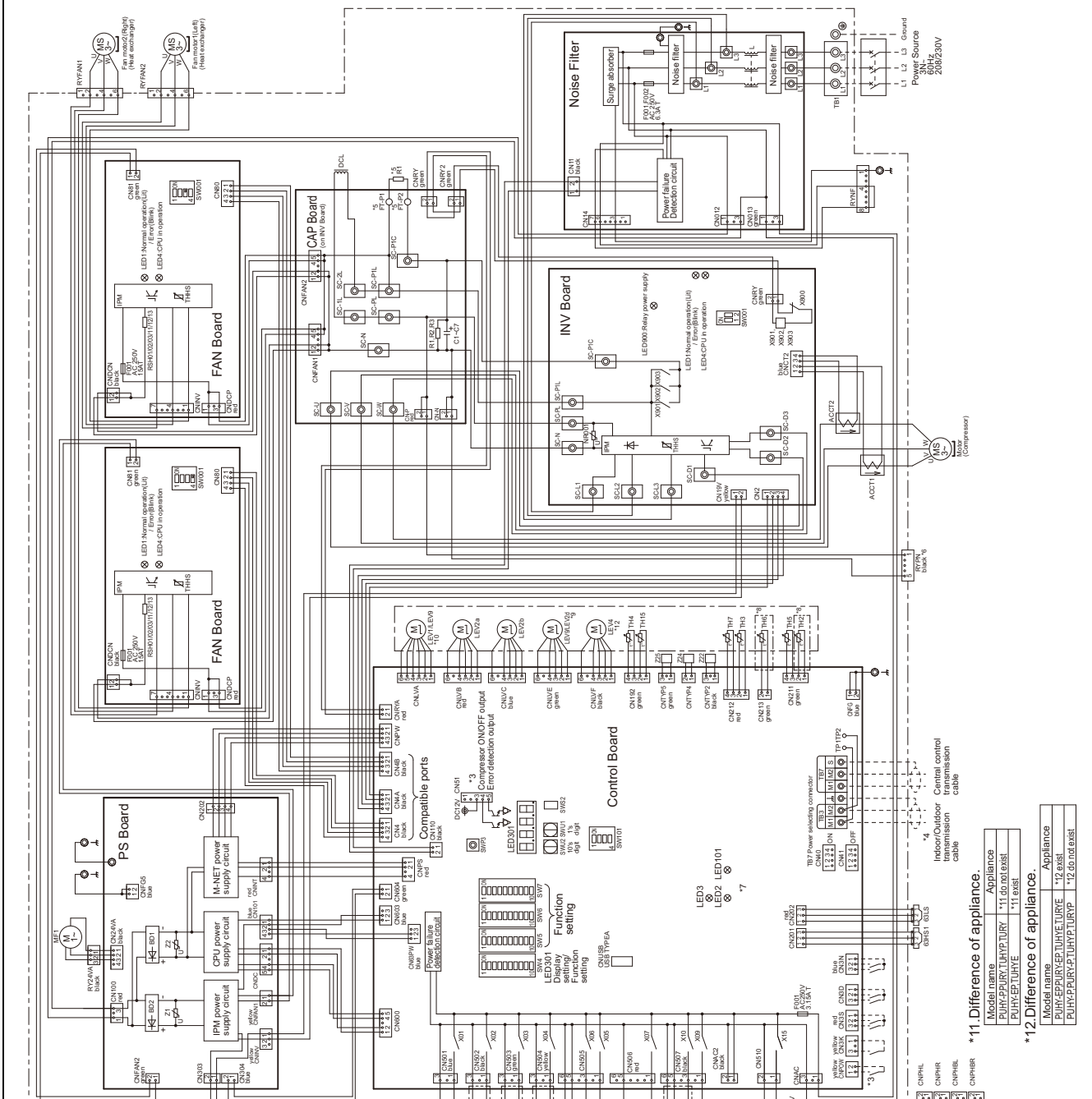
*12.Difference of appliance.

Model name	Appliance
PUHY-EP*PURY-EP,TUHYE,TURYE	*12 exist
PUHY-P*PURY-P,TUHYP,TURYP	*12 do not exist

<Symbol explanation>

Symbol		Explanation
21S4a	4-way valve	Cooling/Heating switching
21S4b		Heat exchanger capacity control(only PUHY,model) Cooling/Heating switching
63H1	Pressure switch	High pressure protection for the outdoor unit
63HS1	Pressure sensor	Discharge pressure
63LS		Low pressure
ACCT1,ACCT2	Current sensor(AC)	
C1~C7	Capacitor	Inverter main circuit
CH11	Crankcase heater	For heating the compressor)
DCL	DC reactor	
L	Choke coil	For high frequency noise reduction)
LEV1 *10	Linear expansion valve	HIC bypass,Controls refrigerant flow in HIC circuit
LEV2a,b		Pressure control,Refrigerant flow rate control
LEV2d *9		Pressure control,Refrigerant flow rate control
LEV4 *12		For opening/closing the injection circuit
LEV9 *9,10		Heat exchanger for inverter
R1	Resistor	For inrush current prevention
R3H0102/03		For current detection
SV1a	Solenoid valve	For opening/closing the bypass circuit under the O/S
SV2		For opening/closing the discharge suction bypass
SV9 *8		For opening/closing the bypass circuit
SV10 *8		For continuous heating
SV14,15 *11		For changing refrigerant flow (cooling/heating)
TB1	Terminal block	Power supply
TB2		Heater transmission line
TB3		Indoor/Outdoor transmission line
TB7		Central control transmission line
TH2 *8	Thermistor	Subcool bypass outlet temperature
TH3		Pipe temperature
TH4		Discharge pipe temperature
TH5		ACC inlet pipe temperature
TH6 *8		Subcooled liquid refrigerant temperature
TH7		OA temperature
TH15		Compressor shell bottom temperature
THHS		IPM temperature
X901,X902	Magnetic relay	(inverter main circuit)
Z22,24,25	Function setting	connector

PUHY-EP96, 120, 144TNU-A1 (-BS)



*1. Single-dotted lines indicate wiring not supplied with the unit.
*2. Dot-dash lines indicate the control box boundaries.
*3. Refer to the Data book for connecting input/output signal connectors.
*4. Daisy-chain terminals (TB3) on the outdoor units in the same refrigerant system together.
*5. Faston terminals have a locking function. Make sure the terminals are securely locked in place after insertion. Press the tab on the terminals to removed them.
*6. Control box houses high-voltage parts. Before inspecting the inside of the control box,turn off the power,keep the unit off for at least 10 minutes, and confirm that the voltage of the connector RYPN has dropped to DC20V or less.
*7. Control board LED display.

LED2	Normal operation(Lit)/Error(Blink)	
LED3	SW6-10 is OFF and SW4-1-10 are OFF	In operation(Lit)/In stop(Unit)
	SW6-10 is ON	Function setting by SW4 enable(Lit)/disable(Unit)
LED101	Normal operation(Lit)/IC Error(Unit)	

*8. Difference of appliance.

Model name	Appliance
PUHY-TUHY	LEV1
PURY-TURY	LEV9

*9. Difference of appliance.

Model name	Appliance
PUHY-TUHY	LEV9
PURY-TURY	LEV2d

*10. Difference of appliance.

Model name	Appliance
PUHY-TUHY	*9 exist
PURY-TURY	*8 do not exist

*11. Difference of appliance.

Model name	Appliance
PUR-P*PURY-TUHYP-TURY	*11 do not exist
PUHY-EP-TUHYE	*11 exist

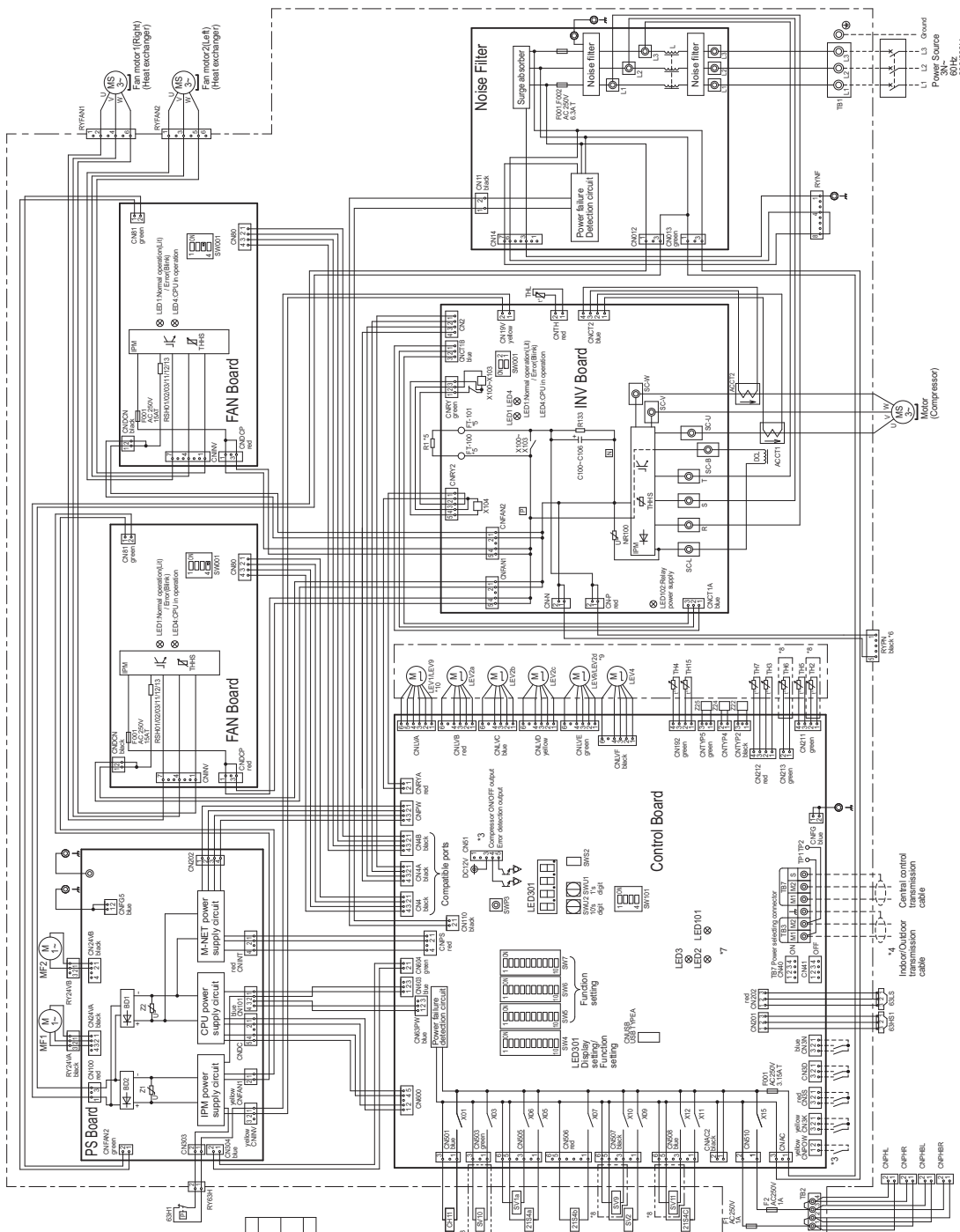
*12. Difference of appliance.

Model name	Appliance
PUHY-EP*PUHY-EP-TUHYE-TURYE	*12 exist
PUR-P*PURY-P-TUHYP-TURYP	*12 do not exist

<Symbol explanation>

Symbol		Explanation
21S4a	4-way valve	Cooling/Heating switching
21S4b		Heat exchanger capacity control(only PUHY model). Cooling/Heating switching
63H1	Pressure switch	High pressure protection for the outdoor unit
63HS1	Pressure sensor	Discharge pressure
63LS		Low pressure
ACCT1,ACCT2	Current sensor(AC)	
C1-C7	Capacitor (inverter main circuit)	
CH11	Crankcase heater (for heating the compressor)	
DCL	DC reactor	
L	Choke coil (for high frequency noise reduction)	
LEV1 *10	Linear expansion valve	HIC bypass,Controls refrigerant flow in HIC circuit
LEV2a,b		Pressure control,Refrigerant flow rate control
LEV2d *9		Pressure control,Refrigerant flow rate control
LEV4 *12		For opening/closing the injection circuit
LEV9 *9,10		Heat exchanger for inverter
MF1	Fan motor	(for cooling in control box)
R1	Resistor	For inrush current prevention
RSH01/0203		For current detection
SV1a	Solenoid valve	For opening/closing the bypass circuit under the O/S
SV2		For opening/closing the discharge suction bypass
SV9 *8		For opening/closing the bypass circuit
SV10 *8		For continuous heating
SV14 *11		For changing refrigerant flow (cooling/heating)
SV15 *11		For changing refrigerant flow (cooling/heating)
TB1	Terminal block	Power supply
TB2		Heater transmission line
TB3		Indoor/Outdoor transmission line
TB7		Central control transmission line
TH2 *8	Thermistor	Subcool bypass outlet temperature
TH3		Pipe temperature
TH4		Discharge pipe temperature
TH5		ACC inlet pipe temperature
TH6 *8		Subcooled liquid refrigerant temperature
TH7		OA temperature
TH15		Compressor shell bottom temperature
THHS		IPM temperature
X901-X903	Magnetic relay(inverter main circuit)	
Z22,24,25	Function setting connector	

PUHY-EP168TNU-A1 (-BS)



*1.Single-dotted lines indicate wiring not supplied with the unit.
*2.Dot-dash lines indicate the control box boundaries.
*3.Refer to the Data book for connecting input/output signal connectors.
*4.Daisy-chain terminals (TB3) on the outdoor units in the same refrigerant system together.
*5.Faston terminals have a locking function.
Make sure the terminals are securely locked in place after insertion. Press the tab on the terminals to removed them.
*6.Control box houses high-voltage parts.
Before inspecting the inside of the control box,turn off the power,keep the unit off for at least 10 minutes, and confirm that the voltage of the connector RYPN has dropped to DC20V or less.
*7.Control board LED display.

LED2	Normal operation(Lit)/Error(Blink)	
LED3	SW6-10 is OFF and SW4-1~10 are OFF	In operation(Lit)/In stop(Unit)
	SW6-10 is ON	Function setting by SW4 enable(Lit)/disable(Unit)
LED101	Normal operation(Lit)/IC Error(Unit)	

*8.Difference of appliance.

Model name	Appliance
PUHY,TUHY	*8 exist
PURY,TURY	*8 do not exist

*9.Difference of appliance.

Model name	Appliance
PUHY,TUHY	LEV9
PURY,TURY	LEV2d

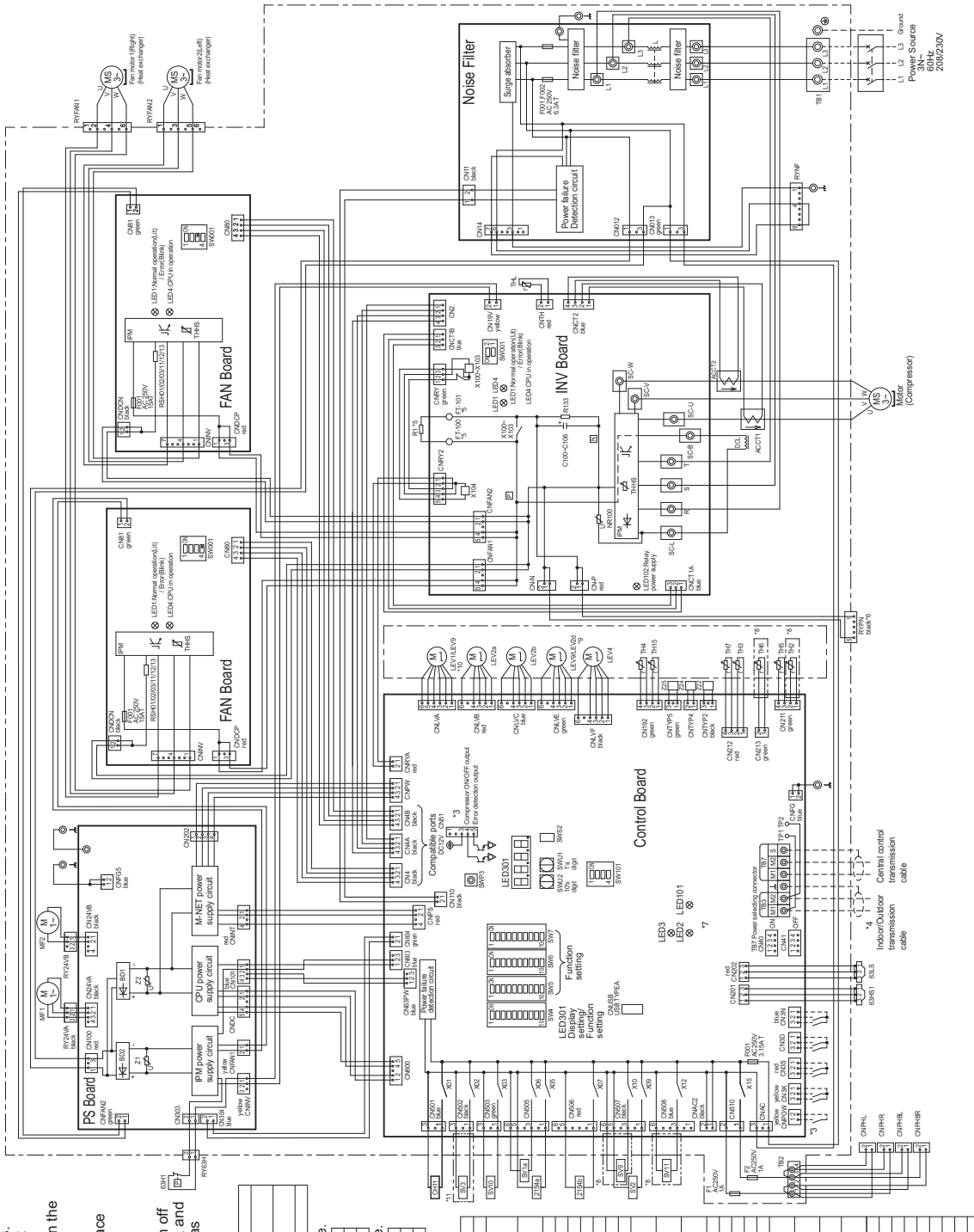
*10.Difference of appliance.

Model name	Appliance
PUHY,TUHY	LEV1
PURY,TURY	LEV9

<Symbol explanation>

Symbol		Explanation
21S4a	4-way valve	Cooling/Heating switching
21S4b,c		Heat exchanger capacity control(only PURY model)
63H1	Pressure switch	Cooling/Heating switching High pressure protection for the outdoor unit
63HS1	Pressure sensor	Discharge pressure
63LS		Low pressure
ACCT1,ACCT2	Current sensor(AC)	
C100~C107	Capacitor (inverter main circuit)	
CH11	Crankcase heater (for heating the compressor)	
DCL	DC reactor	
L	Choke coil (for high frequency noise reduction)	
LEV1 *10	Linear expansion valve	HIC bypass.Controls refrigerant flow in HIC circuit
LEV2a,b,c		Pressure control.Refrigerant flow rate control
LEV2d *9		Pressure control.Refrigerant flow rate control
LEV4		For opening/closing the injection circuit
LEV9 *9,10		Heat exchanger for inverter
MF1,2	Fan motor	For opening/closing the injection circuit
R1	Resistor	For inrush current prevention
RSH01/02/03		For current detection
SV1a	Solenoid valve	For opening/closing the bypass circuit under the O/S
SV2		For opening/closing the discharge suction bypass
SV9 *8		For opening/closing the bypass circuit
SV10 *8		For continuous heating
SV11 *8		For continuous heating
TB1	Terminal block	Power supply
TB2		Heater transmission line
TB3		Indoor/Outdoor transmission line
TB7		Central control transmission line
TH2 *8	Thermistor	Subcool bypass outlet temperature
TH3		Pipe temperature
TH4		Discharge pipe temperature
TH5		ACC inlet pipe temperature
TH6 *8		Subcooled liquid refrigerant temperature
TH7		OA temperature
TH15		Compressor shell bottom temperature
THHS		IPM temperature
X101~X103	Magnetic relay(inverter main circuit)	
Z22,24,25	Function setting connector	

PUHY-EP192, 216, 240TNU-A1 (-BS)



*1. Single-dotted lines indicate wiring not supplied with the unit.
*2. Dot-dash lines indicate the control box boundaries.
*3. Refer to the Data book for connecting input/output signal connectors.
*4. Daisy-chain terminals (TB3) on the outdoor units in the same refrigerant system together.
*5. Faston terminals have a locking function. Make sure the terminals are securely locked in place after insertion. Press the tab on the terminals to removed them.
*6. Control box houses high-voltage parts. Before inspecting the inside of the control box,turn off the power,keep the unit off for at least 10 minutes, and confirm that the voltage of the connector RYPN has dropped to DC20V or less.
*7. Control board LED display.

LED2	Normal operation(Lit)/Error(Blink)	
LED3	SW6-10 is OFF and SW4-1~10 are OFF	In operation(Lit)/In stop(Unit)
	SW6-10 is ON	Function setting by SW4 enable(Lit)/disable(Unit)
LED101	Normal operation(Lit)/IC Error(Unit)	

*8. Difference of appliance.

Model name	Appliance
PUHY,TUHY	*8 exist
PURY,TURY	*8 do not exist

*9. Difference of appliance.

Model name	Appliance
PUHY,TUHY	LEV9
PURY,TURY	LEV2d

*10. Difference of appliance.

Model name	Appliance
PUHY,TUHY	LEV1
PURY,TURY	LEV9

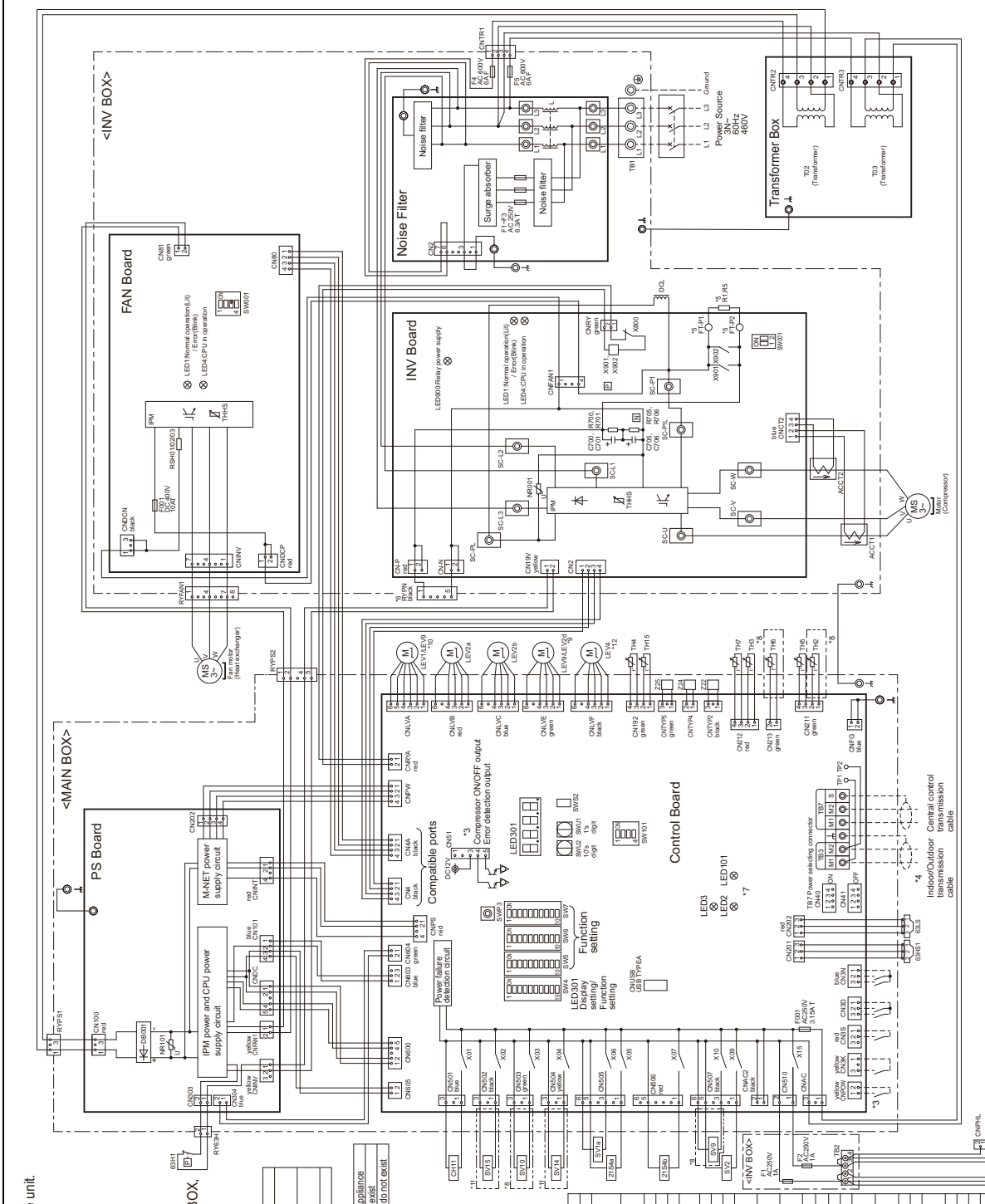
*11. Difference of appliance.

Model name	Appliance
PUHY,TUHY	*11 do not exist
PURY,TURY	*11 exist

<Symbol explanation>

Symbol		Explanation
21S4a	4-way valve	Cooling/Heating switching
21S4b		Heat exchanger capacity control(only PUHY model). Cooling/heating switching
63H1	Pressure switch	High pressure protection for the outdoor unit
63HS1	Pressure sensor	Discharge pressure
63LS		Low pressure
ACCT1,ACCT2	Current sensor(AC)	
C100~C107	Capacitor (inverter main circuit)	
CH11	Crankcase heater (for heating the compressor)	
DCL	DC reactor	
L	Choke coil (for high frequency noise reduction)	
LEV1 *10	Linear expansion valve	HIC bypass.Controls refrigerant flow in HIC circuit
LEV2a,b		Pressure control,Refrigerant flow rate control
LEV2d *9		Pressure control,Refrigerant flow rate control
LEV4		For opening/closing the injection circuit
LEV9 *9,10		Heat exchanger for inverter
MF1,2	Fan motor(for cooling in control box)	
R1	Resistor	For inrush current prevention
RSH01/02/03		For current detection
SV1a	Solenoid valve	For opening/closing the bypass circuit under the O/S
SV2		For opening/closing the discharge suction bypass
SV3 *11 SV9 *8		For opening/closing the bypass circuit
SV10 SV11 *8		For continuous heating
TB1	Terminal block	Power supply
TB2		Heater transmission line
TB3		Indoor/Outdoor transmission line
TB7		Central control transmission line
TH2 *8	Thermistor	Subcool bypass outlet temperature
TH3		Pipe temperature
TH4		Discharge pipe temperature
TH5		ACC inlet pipe temperature
TH6 *8		Subcooled liquid refrigerant temperature
TH7		OA temperature
TH15		Compressor shell bottom temperature
THHS		IPM temperature
X101~X103	Magnetic relay(inverter main circuit)	
Z22,24,25	Function setting connector	

PUHY-EP72YNU-A1 (-BS)



*1. Single-dotted lines indicate wiring not supplied with the unit.
*2. Dot-dash lines indicate the control box boundaries.
*3. Refer to the Data book for connecting input/output signal connectors.
*4. Daisy-chain terminals (TB3) on the outdoor units in the same refrigerant system together.
*5. Faston terminals have a locking function. Make sure the terminals are securely locked in place after insertion. Press the tab on the terminals to removed them.
*6. Control box houses high-voltage parts. Before inspecting the inside of the MAIN BOX or INV BOX, turn off the power,keep the unit off for at least 10 minutes, and confirm that the voltage of the connector RYPN on INV BOX has dropped to DC20V or less.
*7. Control board LED display.

LED2	Normal operation(Lit)/Error(Blink)	
LED3	SW6-10 is OFF and SW4-1~10 are OFF	In operation(Lit)/In stop(Unit)
	SW6-10 is ON	Function setting by SW4 enable(Lit)/disable(Unit)
LED101	Normal operation(Lit)/IC Error(Unit)	

*8. Difference of appliance.

Model name	Appliance
PUHY,TUHY	*8 exist
PURY,TURY	*8 do not exist

*9. Difference of appliance.

Model name	Appliance
PUHY,TUHY	LEV9
PURY,TURY	LEV2d

*10. Difference of appliance.

Model name	Appliance
PUHY,TUHY	LEV1
PURY,TURY	LEV9

*11. Difference of appliance.

Model name	Appliance
PUHY-P PURY,TUHYP,TURY	*11 do not exist
PUHY-EP PURY,TUHYE	*11 exist

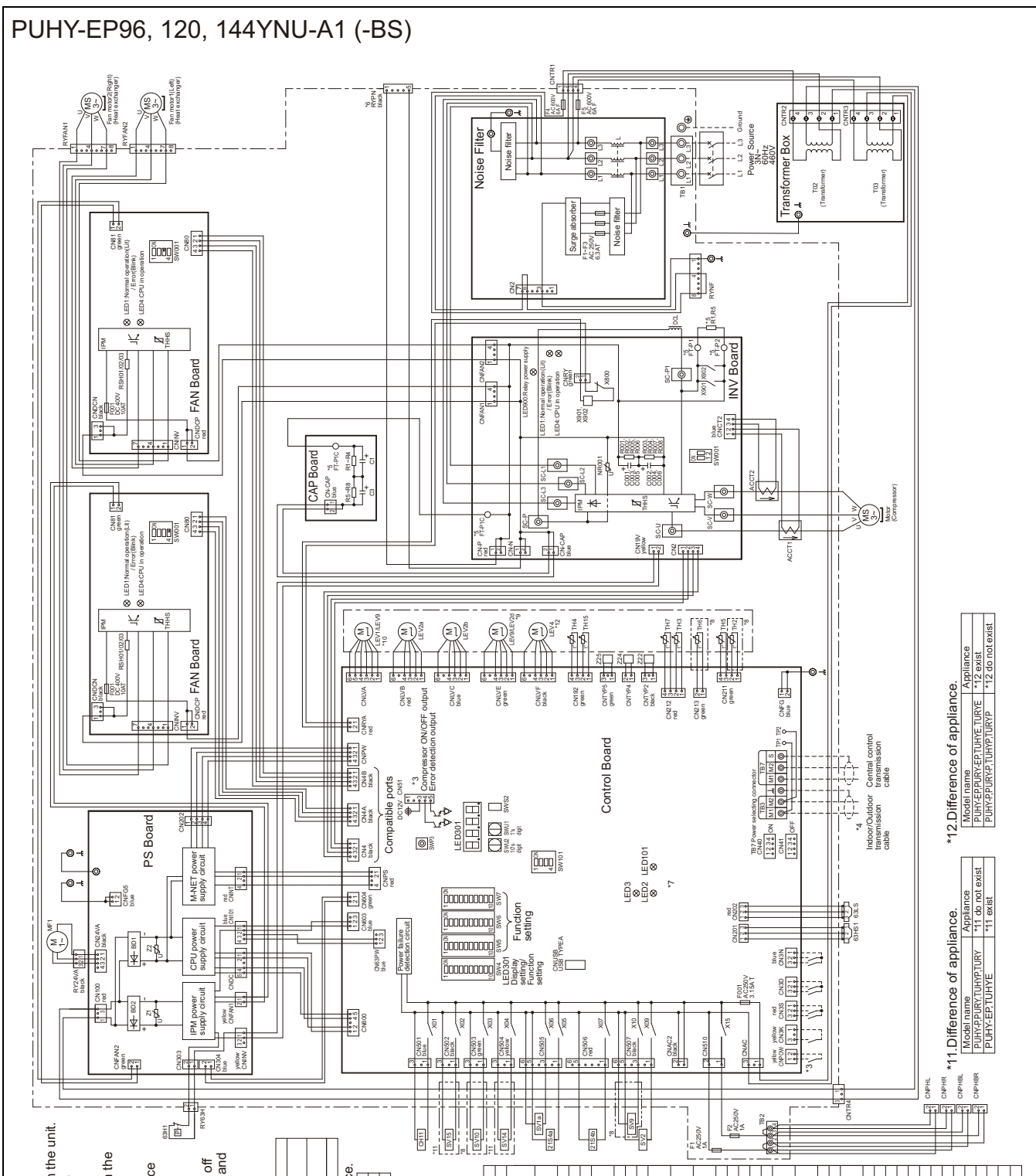
*12. Difference of appliance.

Model name	Appliance
PUHY-EP,PURY-EP,TUHYE,TURYE	*12 exist
PUHY-P,PURY-P,TUHYP,TURYP	*12 do not exist

<Symbol explanation>

Symbol	Explanation	
21S4a	4-way valve	Cooling/Heating switching
21S4b		Heat exchanger capacity control(only PUHY model)
		Cooling/Heating switching
63H1	Pressure switch	High pressure protection for the outdoor unit
63HS1	Pressure sensor	Discharge pressure
63LS		Low pressure
ACCT1,ACCT2	Current sensor(AC)	
C700,C701, C705,C706	Capacitor(inverter main circuit)	
CH11	Crankcase heater (for heating the compressor)	
DCL	DC reactor	
L	Choke coil (for high frequency noise reduction)	
LEV1 *10	Linear expansion valve	HIC bypass,Controls refrigerant flow in HIC circuit
LEV2a,b		Pressure control,Refrigerant flow rate control
LEV2d *9		Pressure control,Refrigerant flow rate control
LEV4 *12		For opening/closing the injection circuit
LEV9 *9,10	Heat exchanger	For inverter
R1,5	Resistor	For inrush current prevention
RSH01/02/03		For current detection
SV1a	Solenoid valve	For opening/closing the bypass circuit under the O/S
SV2		For opening/closing the discharge suction bypass
SV9 *8		For opening/closing the bypass circuit
SV10 *8		For continuous heating
SV14,15 *11		For changing refrigerant flow (cooling/heating)
TB1	Terminal block	Power supply
TB2		Heater transmission line
TB3		Indoor/Outdoor transmission line
TB7		Central control transmission line
TH2 *8	Thermistor	Subcool bypass outlet temperature
TH3		Pipe temperature
TH4		Discharge pipe temperature
TH6 *8		Subcooled liquid refrigerant temperature
TH7		OA temperature
TH15		Compressor shell bottom temperature
THHS		IPM temperature
X901,X902	Magnetic relay(inverter main circuit)	
Z22,Z24,Z25	Function setting connector	

PUHY-EP96, 120, 144YNU-A1 (-BS)



*1.Single-dotted lines indicate wiring not supplied with the unit.
*2.Dot-dash lines indicate the control box boundaries.
*3.Refer to the Data book for connecting input/output signal connectors.
*4.Daisy-chain terminals (TB3) on the outdoor units in the same refrigerant system together.
*5.Faston terminals have a locking function.
Make sure the terminals are securely locked in place after insertion. Press the tab on the terminals to removed them.
*6.Control box houses high-voltage parts.
Before inspecting the inside of the control box,turn off the power,keep the unit off for at least 10 minutes, and confirm that the voltage of the connector RYPN has dropped to DC20V or less.
*7.Control board LED display.

LED2	Normal operation(Lit)/Error(Blink)	
LED3	SW6-10 is OFF and in operation(Lit)/In stop(Unlit)	
	SW6-10 is OFF	SW4-1 to 4 are OFF: Function setting by SW4
	SW6-10 is ON	enable(Lit)/disable(Unlit)
LED101	Normal operation(Lit)/IC Error(Unlit)	

*8.Difference of appliance.

Model name	Appliance
PUHY,TUHY	LEV1
PURY,TURY	LEV9

*9.Difference of appliance.

Model name	Appliance
PUHY,TUHY	*8 exist
PURY,TURY	*8 do not exist

*10.Difference of appliance.

Model name	Appliance
PUHY,TUHY	LEV9
PURY,TURY	LEV2d

*11.Difference of appliance.

Model name	Appliance
PUHY-EP,TUHYE	*11 do not exist
PUHY-EP,TUHY	*11 exist

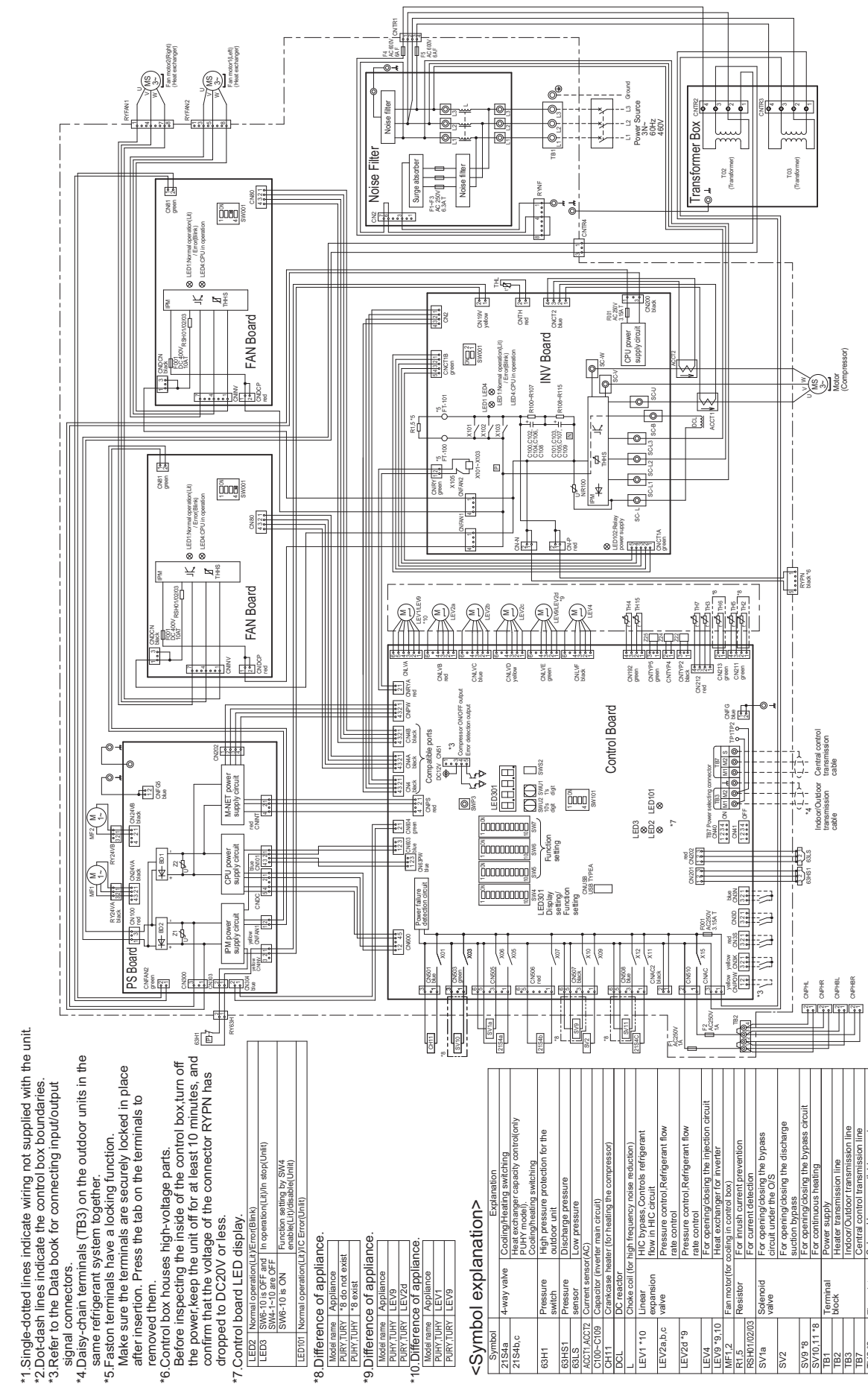
*12.Difference of appliance.

Model name	Appliance
PUHY-EP,PURY-EP,TUHYE,TURYE	*12 exist
PUHY-EP,PURY-P,TUHYP,TURYP	*12 do not exist

<Symbol explanation>

Symbol		Explanation
21S4a	4-way valve	Cooling/Heating switching
21S4b		Heat exchanger capacity control(only PUHY model) Cooling/Heating switching
63H1	Pressure switch	High pressure protection for the outdoor unit
63HS1	Pressure sensor	Discharge pressure
63LS	Pressure sensor	Low pressure
ACCT1,ACCT2	Current sensor(AC)	
C1,C3, C001~C006	Capacitor (inverter main circuit)	
CH11	Crankcase heater (for heating the compressor)	
DCL	DC reactor	
L	Choke coil (for high frequency noise reduction)	
LEV1 *10	Linear expansion valve	HIC bypass,Controls refrigerant flow in HIC circuit
LEV2a,b		Pressure control,Refrigerant flow rate control
LEV2d *9		Pressure control,Refrigerant flow rate control
LEV4 *12		For opening/closing the injection circuit
LEV9 *9,10		Heat exchanger for inverter
MF1	Fan motor(for cooling in control box)	
R1,5	Resistor	For inrush current prevention
RSH0102/03		For current detection
SV1a	Solenoid valve	For opening/closing the bypass circuit under the O/S
SV2		For opening/closing the discharge suction bypass
SV9 *8		For opening/closing the bypass circuit
SV10 *8		For continuous heating
SV14,15 *11		For changing refrigerant flow (cooling/heating)
TB1	Terminal block	Power supply
TB2		Heater transmission line
TB3		Indoor/Outdoor transmission line
TB7		Central control transmission line
TH2 *8	Thermistor	Subcool bypass outlet temperature
TH3		Pipe temperature
TH4		Discharge pipe temperature
TH5		ACC inlet pipe temperature
TH6 *8		Subcooled liquid refrigerant temperature
TH7		OA temperature
TH15		Compressor shell bottom temperature
THHS		IPM temperature
X901,X902	Magnetic relay(Inverter main circuit)	
Z22,24,25	Function setting connector	

PUHY-EP168YNU-A1 (-BS)



*1.Single-dotted lines indicate wiring not supplied with the unit.
*2.Dot-dash lines indicate the control box boundaries.
*3.Refer to the Data book for connecting input/output signal connectors.
*4.Daisy-chain terminals (TB3) on the outdoor units in the same refrigerant system together.
*5.Faston terminals have a locking function.
Make sure the terminals are securely locked in place after insertion. Press the tab on the terminals to removed them.
*6.Control box houses high-voltage parts.
Before inspecting the inside of the control box,turn off the power,keep the unit off for at least 10 minutes, and confirm that the voltage of the connector RYPN has dropped to DC20V or less.
*7.Control board LED display.

LED2	Normal operation(Lit)/Error(Blink)	
LED3	SW6-10 is OFF and SW4-1~10 are OFF	In operation(Lit)/In stop(Unit)
	SW6-10 is ON	Function setting by SW4 enable(Lit)/disable(Unit)
LED101	Normal operation(Lit)/I.C Error(Unit)	

*8.Difference of appliance.

Model name	Appliance
PURY.TURY	*8 do not exist
PUHY.TUHY	*8 exist

*9.Difference of appliance.

Model name	Appliance
PUHY.TUHY	LEV9
PURY.TURY	LEV2d

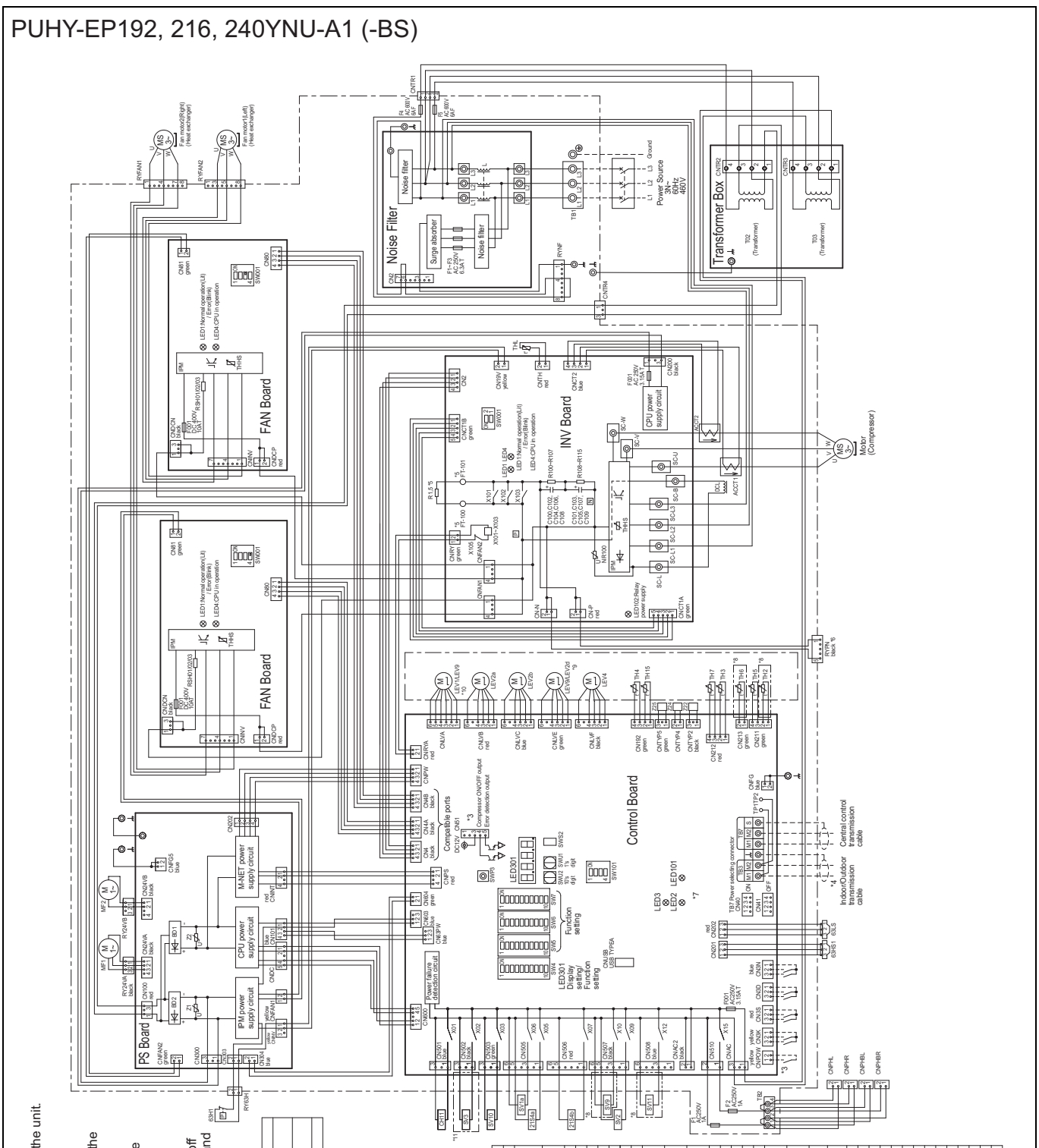
*10.Difference of appliance.

Model name	Appliance
PUHY.TUHY	LEV1
PURY.TURY	LEV9

<Symbol explanation>

Symbol		Explanation
21S4a	4-way valve	Cooling/Heating switching
21S4b,c		Heat exchanger capacity control(only PUHY model). Cooling/heating switching
63H1	Pressure switch	High pressure protection for the outdoor unit
63HS1	Pressure sensor	Discharge pressure
63LS		Low pressure
ACCT1,ACCT2	Current sensor(AC)	
C100~C109	Capacitor (inverter main circuit)	
CH11	Crankcase heater (for heating the compressor)	
DCL	DC reactor	
L	Choke coil (for high frequency noise reduction)	
LEV1 *10	Linear expansion valve	HIC bypass,Controls refrigerant flow in HIC circuit
LEV2a,b,c		Pressure control,Refrigerant flow rate control
LEV2d *9		Pressure control,Refrigerant flow rate control
LEV4		For opening/closing the injection circuit
LEV9 *9,10		Heat exchanger for inverter
MF1,2	Fan motor(for cooling in control box)	
R1,5	Resistor	For inrush current prevention
R5H01/02/03		For current detection
SV1a	Solenoid valve	For opening/closing the bypass circuit under the O/S
SV2		For opening/closing the discharge suction bypass
SV9 *8		For opening/closing the bypass circuit
SV10,11 *8		For continuous heating
TB1	Terminal block	Power supply
TB2		Heater transmission line
TB3		Indoor/Outdoor transmission line
TB7		Central control transmission line
TH2 *8	Thermistor	Subcool bypass outlet temperature
TH3		Pipe temperature
TH4		Discharge pipe temperature
TH5		ACC inlet pipe temperature
TH6 *8		Subcooled liquid refrigerant temperature
TH7		OA temperature
TH15		Compressor shell bottom temperature
THHS		IPM temperature
X101~X103	Magnetic relay(inverter main circuit)	
Z22,24,25	Function setting connector	

PUHY-EP192, 216, 240YNU-A1 (-BS)



*1.Single-dotted lines indicate wiring not supplied with the unit.
*2.Dot-dash lines indicate the control box boundaries.
*3.Refer to the Data book for connecting input/output signal connectors.
*4.Daisy-chain terminals (TB3) on the outdoor units in the same refrigerant system together.
*5.Faston terminals have a locking function.
Make sure the terminals are securely locked in place after insertion. Press the tab on the terminals to removed them.
*6.Control box houses high-voltage parts.
Before inspecting the inside of the control box,turn off the power,keep the unit off for at least 10 minutes, and confirm that the voltage of the connector RYPN has dropped to DC20V or less.
*7.Control board LED display.

LED2	Normal operation(Lit)/Error(Blink)	
LED3	SW6-10 is OFF and SW4-1~10 are OFF	In operation(Lit)/In stop(Unit)
	SW6-10 is ON	Function setting by SW4 enabled.(Unit:Stoppable)
LED101	Normal operation(Lit)/IC Error(Unit)	

*8.Difference of appliance.

Model name	Appliance
PUHY,TUHY	*8 do not exist
PURY,TURY	*8 exist

*9.Difference of appliance.

Model name	Appliance
PUHY,TUHY	LEV9
PURY,TURY	LEV2d

*10.Difference of appliance.

Model name	Appliance
PUHY,TUHY	LEV1
PURY,TURY	LEV9

*11.Difference of appliance.

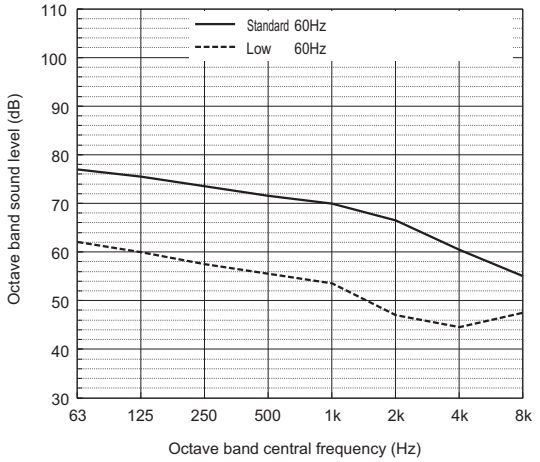
Model name	Appliance
PUHY,TUHY	*11 do not exist
PURY,TURY	*11 exist

<Symbol explanation>

Symbol		Explanation
21S4a	4-way valve	Cooling/Heating switching
21S4b		Heat exchanger capacity control(only PUHY model) Cooling/heating switching
63H1	Pressure switch	High pressure protection for the outdoor unit
63HS1	Pressure sensor	Discharge pressure
63LS		Low pressure
ACCT1,ACCT2	Current sensor(AC)	
C100~C109	Capacitor (inverter main circuit)	
CH11	Crankcase heater (for heating the compressor)	
DCL	DC reactor	
L	Choke coil (for high frequency noise reduction)	
LEV1 *10	Linear expansion valve	HIC bypass,Controls refrigerant flow in HIC circuit
LEV2a,b		Pressure control,Refrigerant flow rate control
LEV2d *9		Pressure control,Refrigerant flow rate control
LEV4		For opening/closing the injection circuit
LEV9 *9,10		Heat exchanger for inverter
MF1,2	Fan motor	(for cooling in control box)
R1,5	Resistor	For inrush current prevention
R5H01/02/03		For current detection
SV1a	Solenoid valve	For opening/closing the bypass circuit under the O/S
SV2		For opening/closing the discharge suction bypass
SV3 *11, SV9 *8		For opening/closing the bypass circuit
SV10, SV11 *8		For continuous heating
TB1	Terminal block	Power supply
TB2		Heater transmission line
TB3		Indoor/Outdoor transmission line
TB7		Central control transmission line
TH2 *8	Thermistor	Subcool bypass outlet temperature
TH3		Pipe temperature
TH4		Discharge pipe temperature
TH5		ACC inlet pipe temperature
TH6 *8		Subcooled liquid refrigerant temperature
TH7		OA temperature
TH15		Compressor shell bottom temperature
THHS		IPM temperature
X101~X103	Magnetic relay	(inverter main circuit)
Z22,24,25	Function setting	connector

5-1. Sound levels in cooling mode

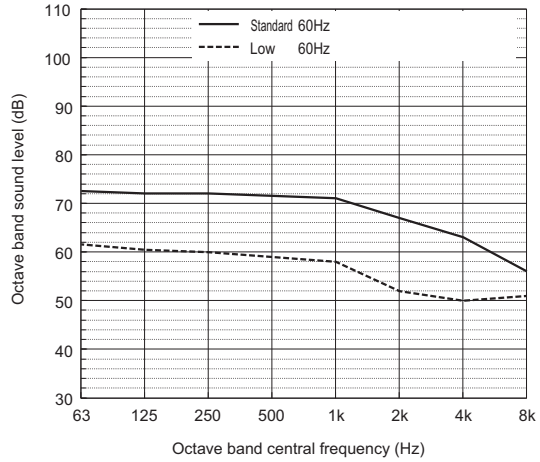
Sound level of PUHY-EP72T(Y)NU-A1(-BS)



		63	125	250	500	1k	2k	4k	8k	dB(A)
Standard Cooling	60Hz	77.0	75.5	73.5	71.5	70.0	66.5	60.5	55.0	74.5
Low noise mode	60Hz	62.0	60.0	57.5	55.5	53.5	47.0	44.5	47.5	58.0

When Low noise mode is set,the A/C system's capacity is limited. The system could return to normal operation from Low noise mode automatically in the case that the operation condition is severe.

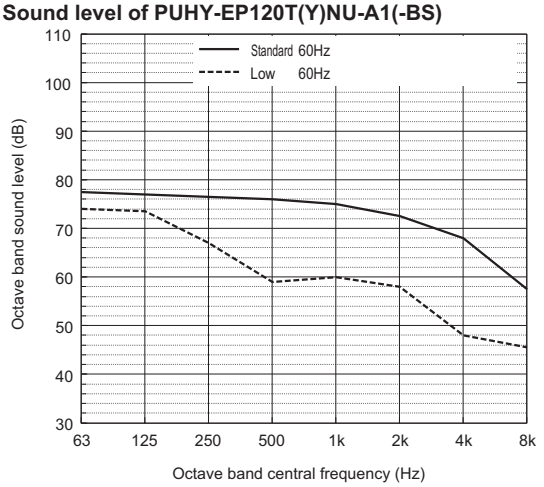
Sound level of PUHY-EP96T(Y)NU-A1(-BS)



		63	125	250	500	1k	2k	4k	8k	dB(A)
Standard Cooling	60Hz	72.5	72.0	72.0	71.5	71.0	67.0	63.0	56.0	75.0
Low noise mode	60Hz	61.5	60.5	60.0	59.0	58.0	52.0	50.0	51.0	62.0

When Low noise mode is set,the A/C system's capacity is limited. The system could return to normal operation from Low noise mode automatically in the case that the operation condition is severe.

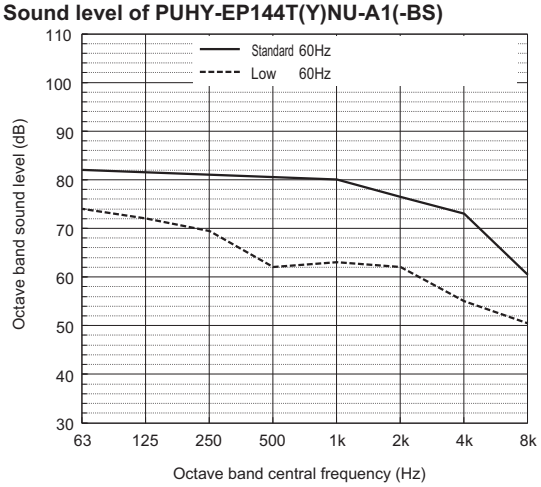
Sound level of PUHY-EP120T(Y)NU-A1(-BS)



		63	125	250	500	1k	2k	4k	8k	dB(A)
Standard Cooling	60Hz	77.5	77.0	76.5	76.0	75.0	72.5	68.0	57.5	79.5
Low noise mode	60Hz	74.0	73.5	67.0	59.0	60.0	58.0	48.0	45.5	65.5

When Low noise mode is set,the A/C system's capacity is limited. The system could return to normal operation from Low noise mode automatically in the case that the operation condition is severe.

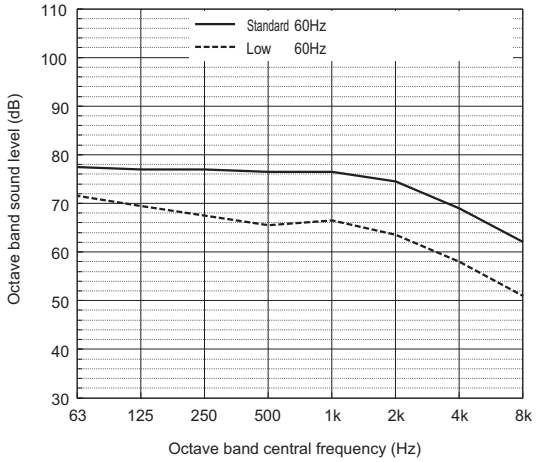
Sound level of PUHY-EP144T(Y)NU-A1(-BS)



		63	125	250	500	1k	2k	4k	8k	dB(A)
Standard Cooling	60Hz	82.0	81.5	81.0	80.5	80.0	76.5	73.0	60.5	84.0
Low noise mode	60Hz	74.0	72.0	69.5	62.0	63.0	62.0	55.0	50.5	68.5

When Low noise mode is set,the A/C system's capacity is limited. The system could return to normal operation from Low noise mode automatically in the case that the operation condition is severe.

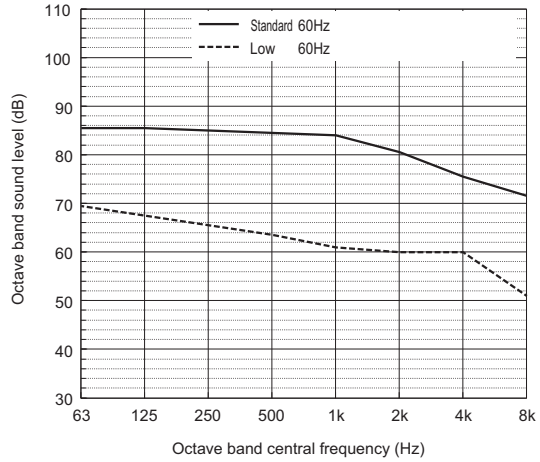
Sound level of PUHY-EP168T(Y)NU-A1(-BS)



		63	125	250	500	1k	2k	4k	8k	dB(A)
Standard Cooling	60Hz	77.5	77.0	77.0	76.5	76.5	74.5	69.0	62.0	81.0
Low noise mode	60Hz	71.5	69.5	67.5	65.5	66.5	63.5	58.0	51.0	70.5

When Low noise mode is set,the A/C system's capacity is limited. The system could return to normal operation from Low noise mode automatically in the case that the operation condition is severe.

Sound level of PUHY-EP192T(Y)NU-A1(-BS)

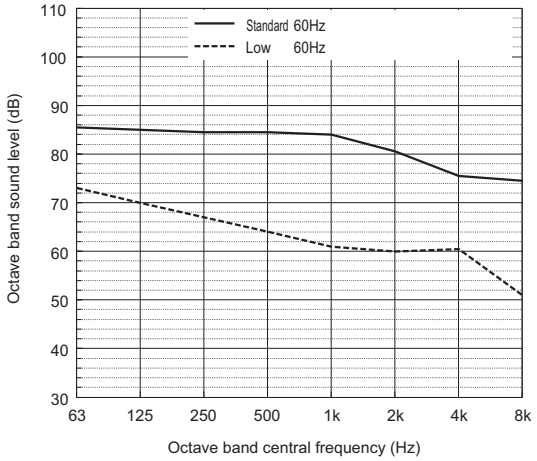


		63	125	250	500	1k	2k	4k	8k	dB(A)
Standard Cooling	60Hz	85.5	85.5	85.0	84.5	84.0	80.5	75.5	71.5	88.0
Low noise mode	60Hz	69.5	67.5	65.5	63.5	61.0	60.0	60.0	51.0	67.5

When Low noise mode is set,the A/C system's capacity is limited. The system could return to normal operation from Low noise mode automatically in the case that the operation condition is severe.

- Depending on the operation conditions, the unit generates noise caused by valve actuation, refrigerant flow, and pressure changes when operating normally. Please consider to avoid location where quietness is required.
- The sound values are sound power level (PWL) based on ISO 3744:2010 (r = 3.5 m).

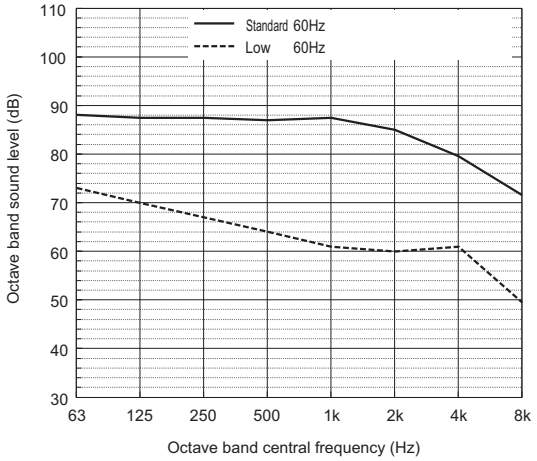
Sound level of PUHY-EP216T(Y)NU-A1(-BS)



		63	125	250	500	1k	2k	4k	8k	dB(A)
Standard Cooling	60Hz	85.5	85.0	84.5	84.5	84.0	80.5	75.5	74.5	88.0
Low noise mode	60Hz	73.0	70.0	67.0	64.0	61.0	60.0	60.5	51.0	68.0

When Low noise mode is set,the A/C system's capacity is limited. The system could return to normal operation from Low noise mode automatically in the case that the operation condition is severe.

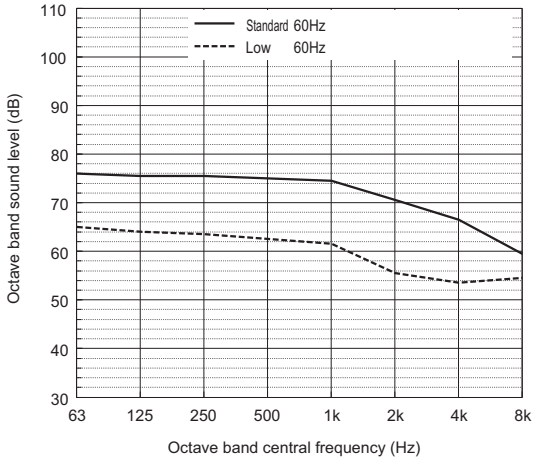
Sound level of PUHY-EP240T(Y)NU-A1(-BS)



		63	125	250	500	1k	2k	4k	8k	dB(A)
Standard Cooling	60Hz	88.0	87.5	87.5	87.0	87.5	85.0	79.5	71.5	91.5
Low noise mode	60Hz	73.0	70.0	67.0	64.0	61.0	60.0	61.0	49.5	68.0

When Low noise mode is set,the A/C system's capacity is limited. The system could return to normal operation from Low noise mode automatically in the case that the operation condition is severe.

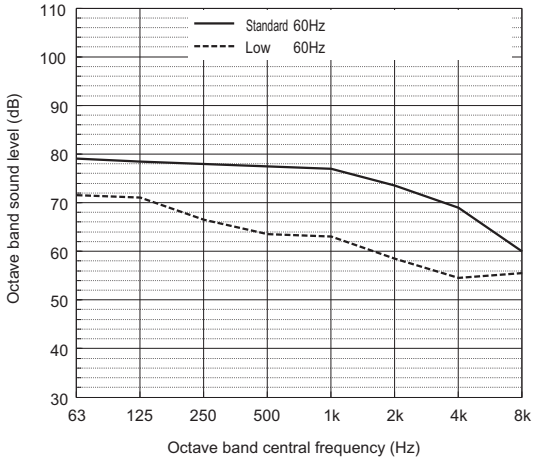
Sound level of PUHY-EP192T(Y)SNU-A1(-BS)



		63	125	250	500	1k	2k	4k	8k	dB(A)
Standard Cooling	60Hz	76.0	75.5	75.5	75.0	74.5	70.5	66.5	59.5	78.5
Low noise mode	60Hz	65.0	64.0	63.5	62.5	61.5	55.5	53.5	54.5	65.5

When Low noise mode is set,the A/C system's capacity is limited. The system could return to normal operation from Low noise mode automatically in the case that the operation condition is severe.

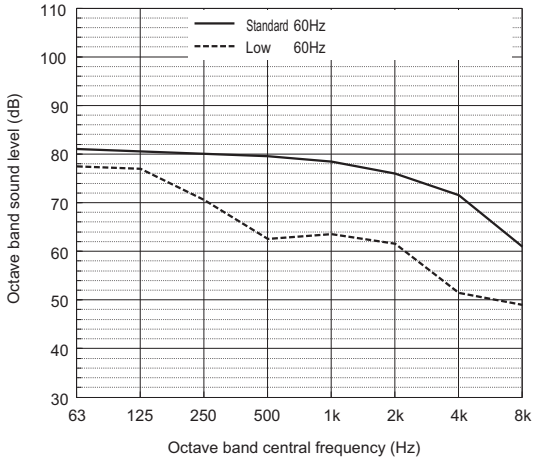
Sound level of PUHY-EP216T(Y)SNU-A1(-BS)



		63	125	250	500	1k	2k	4k	8k	dB(A)
Standard Cooling	60Hz	79.0	78.5	78.0	77.5	77.0	73.5	69.0	60.0	81.0
Low noise mode	60Hz	71.5	71.0	66.5	63.5	63.0	58.5	54.5	55.5	67.5

When Low noise mode is set,the A/C system's capacity is limited. The system could return to normal operation from Low noise mode automatically in the case that the operation condition is severe.

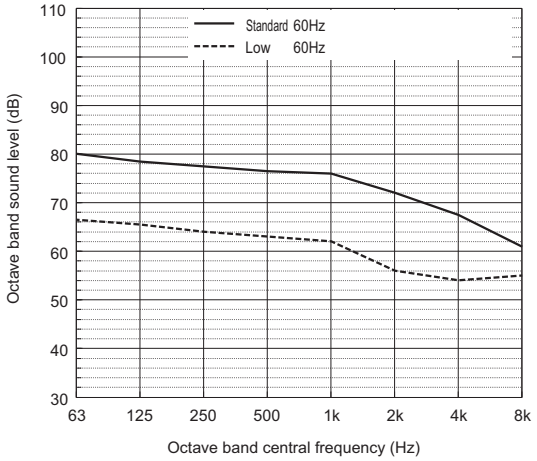
Sound level of PUHY-EP240T(Y)SNU-A1(-BS)



		63	125	250	500	1k	2k	4k	8k	dB(A)
Standard Cooling	60Hz	81.0	80.5	80.0	79.5	78.5	76.0	71.5	61.0	83.0
Low noise mode	60Hz	77.5	77.0	70.5	62.5	63.5	61.5	51.5	49.0	69.0

When Low noise mode is set,the A/C system's capacity is limited. The system could return to normal operation from Low noise mode automatically in the case that the operation condition is severe.

Sound level of PUHY-EP264T(Y)SNU-A1(-BS)

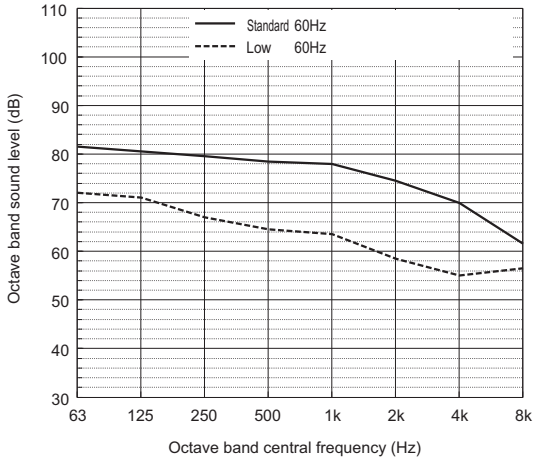


		63	125	250	500	1k	2k	4k	8k	dB(A)
Standard Cooling	60Hz	80.0	78.5	77.5	76.5	76.0	72.0	67.5	61.0	80.0
Low noise mode	60Hz	66.5	65.5	64.0	63.0	62.0	56.0	54.0	55.0	66.0

When Low noise mode is set,the A/C system's capacity is limited. The system could return to normal operation from Low noise mode automatically in the case that the operation condition is severe.

- Depending on the operation conditions, the unit generates noise caused by valve actuation, refrigerant flow, and pressure changes when operating normally. Please consider to avoid location where quietness is required.
- The sound values are sound power level (PWL) based on ISO 3744:2010 (r = 3.5 m).

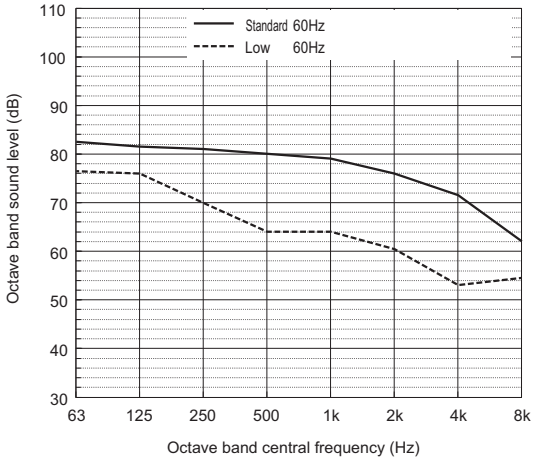
Sound level of PUHY-EP288T(Y)SNU-A1(-BS)



		63	125	250	500	1k	2k	4k	8k	dB(A)
Standard Cooling	60Hz	81.5	80.5	79.5	78.5	78.0	74.5	70.0	61.5	82.0
Low noise mode	60Hz	72.0	71.0	67.0	64.5	63.5	58.5	55.0	56.5	68.0

When Low noise mode is set,the A/C system's capacity is limited. The system could return to normal operation from Low noise mode automatically in the case that the operation condition is severe.

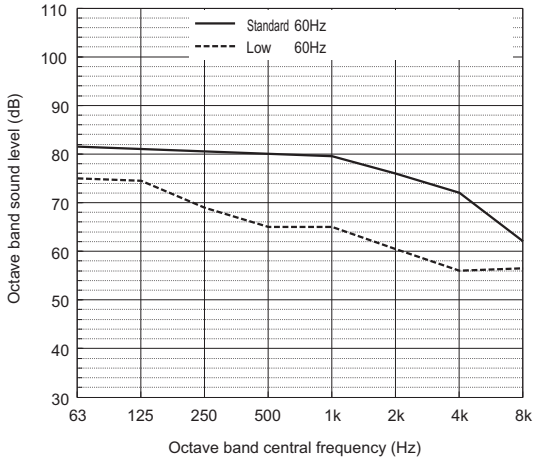
Sound level of PUHY-EP312T(Y)SNU-A1(-BS)



		63	125	250	500	1k	2k	4k	8k	dB(A)
Standard Cooling	60Hz	82.5	81.5	81.0	80.0	79.0	76.0	71.5	62.0	83.5
Low noise mode	60Hz	76.5	76.0	70.0	64.0	64.0	60.5	53.0	54.5	69.0

When Low noise mode is set,the A/C system's capacity is limited. The system could return to normal operation from Low noise mode automatically in the case that the operation condition is severe.

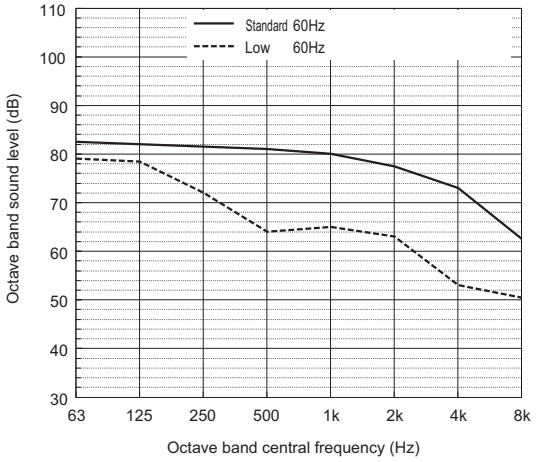
Sound level of PUHY-EP336T(Y)SNU-A1(-BS)



		63	125	250	500	1k	2k	4k	8k	dB(A)
Standard Cooling	60Hz	81.5	81.0	80.5	80.0	79.5	76.0	72.0	62.0	83.5
Low noise mode	60Hz	75.0	74.5	69.0	65.0	65.0	60.5	56.0	56.5	69.5

When Low noise mode is set,the A/C system's capacity is limited. The system could return to normal operation from Low noise mode automatically in the case that the operation condition is severe.

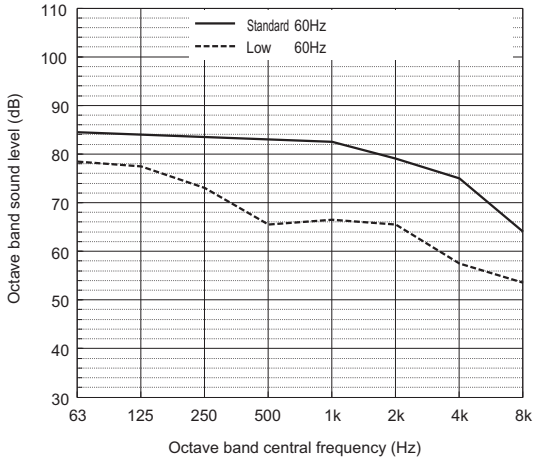
Sound level of PUHY-EP360T(Y)SNU-A1(-BS)



		63	125	250	500	1k	2k	4k	8k	dB(A)
Standard Cooling	60Hz	82.5	82.0	81.5	81.0	80.0	77.5	73.0	62.5	84.5
Low noise mode	60Hz	79.0	78.5	72.0	64.0	65.0	63.0	53.0	50.5	70.5

When Low noise mode is set,the A/C system's capacity is limited. The system could return to normal operation from Low noise mode automatically in the case that the operation condition is severe.

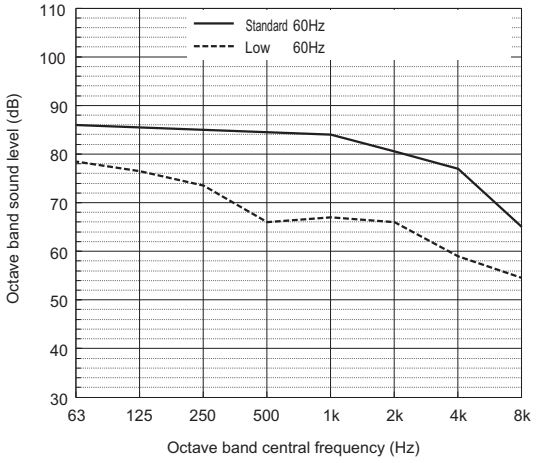
Sound level of PUHY-EP384T(Y)SNU-A1(-BS)



		63	125	250	500	1k	2k	4k	8k	dB(A)
Standard Cooling	60Hz	84.5	84.0	83.5	83.0	82.5	79.0	75.0	64.0	86.5
Low noise mode	60Hz	78.5	77.5	73.0	65.5	66.5	65.5	57.5	53.5	72.0

When Low noise mode is set,the A/C system's capacity is limited. The system could return to normal operation from Low noise mode automatically in the case that the operation condition is severe.

Sound level of PUHY-EP408T(Y)SNU-A1(-BS)

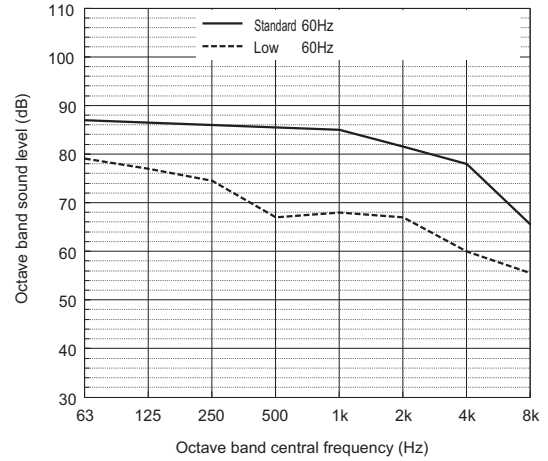


		63	125	250	500	1k	2k	4k	8k	dB(A)
Standard Cooling	60Hz	86.0	85.5	85.0	84.5	84.0	80.5	77.0	65.0	88.0
Low noise mode	60Hz	78.5	76.5	73.5	66.0	67.0	66.0	59.0	54.5	72.5

When Low noise mode is set,the A/C system's capacity is limited. The system could return to normal operation from Low noise mode automatically in the case that the operation condition is severe.

- Depending on the operation conditions, the unit generates noise caused by valve actuation, refrigerant flow, and pressure changes when operating normally. Please consider to avoid location where quietness is required.
- The sound values are sound power level (PWL) based on ISO 3744:2010 (r = 3.5 m).

Sound level of PUHY-EP432T(Y)SNU-A1(-BS)



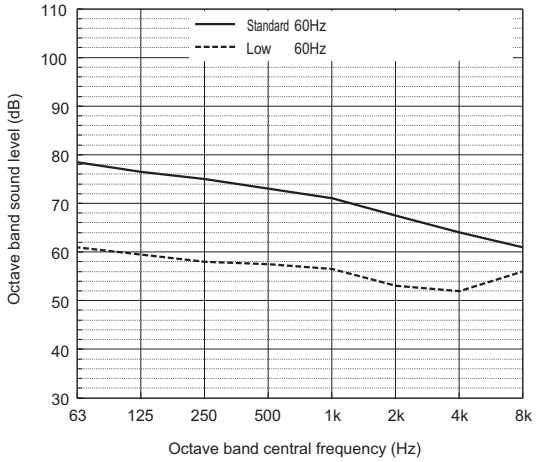
		63	125	250	500	1k	2k	4k	8k	dB(A)
Standard Cooling	60Hz	87.0	86.5	86.0	85.5	85.0	81.5	78.0	65.5	89.0
Low noise mode	60Hz	79.0	77.0	74.5	67.0	68.0	67.0	60.0	55.5	73.5

When Low noise mode is set,the A/C system's capacity is limited. The system could return to normal operation from Low noise mode automatically in the case that the operation condition is severe.

- Depending on the operation conditions, the unit generates noise caused by valve actuation, refrigerant flow, and pressure changes when operating normally. Please consider to avoid location where quietness is required.
- The sound values are sound power level (PWL) based on ISO 3744:2010 (r = 3.5 m).

5-2. Sound levels in heating mode

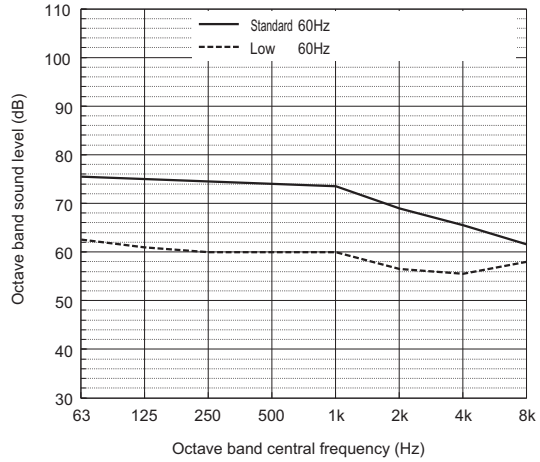
Sound level of PUHY-EP72T(Y)NU-A1(-BS)



		63	125	250	500	1k	2k	4k	8k	dB(A)
Standard Heating	60Hz	78.5	76.5	75.0	73.0	71.0	67.5	64.0	61.0	76.0
Low noise mode	60Hz	61.0	59.5	58.0	57.5	56.5	53.0	52.0	56.0	62.0

When Low noise mode is set,the A/C system's capacity is limited. The system could return to normal operation from Low noise mode automatically in the case that the operation condition is severe.

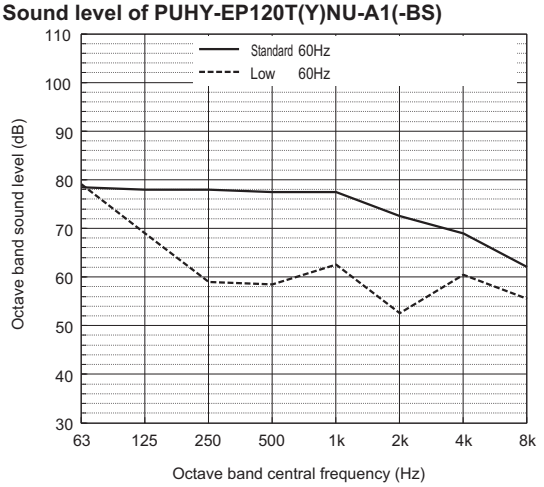
Sound level of PUHY-EP96T(Y)NU-A1(-BS)



		63	125	250	500	1k	2k	4k	8k	dB(A)
Standard Heating	60Hz	75.5	75.0	74.5	74.0	73.5	69.0	65.5	61.5	77.5
Low noise mode	60Hz	62.5	61.0	60.0	60.0	60.0	56.5	55.5	58.0	65.0

When Low noise mode is set,the A/C system's capacity is limited. The system could return to normal operation from Low noise mode automatically in the case that the operation condition is severe.

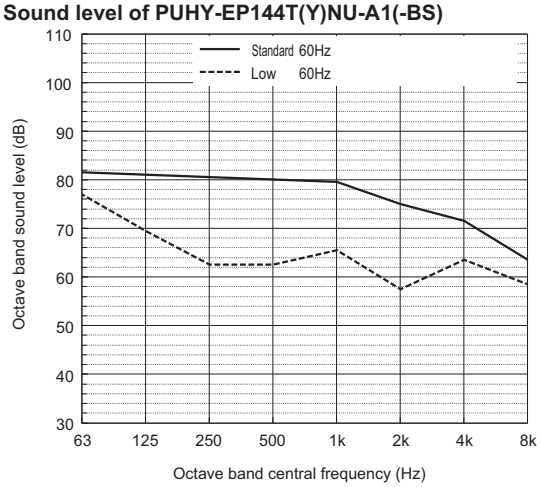
Sound level of PUHY-EP120T(Y)NU-A1(-BS)



		63	125	250	500	1k	2k	4k	8k	dB(A)
Standard Heating	60Hz	78.5	78.0	78.0	77.5	77.5	72.5	69.0	62.0	81.0
Low noise mode	60Hz	79.0	69.0	59.0	58.5	62.5	52.5	60.5	55.5	66.5

When Low noise mode is set,the A/C system's capacity is limited. The system could return to normal operation from Low noise mode automatically in the case that the operation condition is severe.

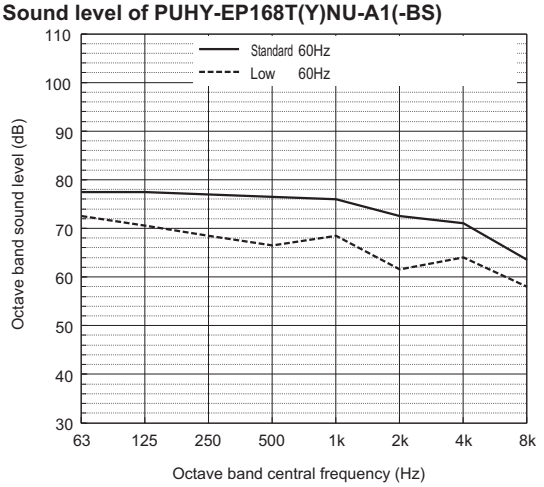
Sound level of PUHY-EP144T(Y)NU-A1(-BS)



		63	125	250	500	1k	2k	4k	8k	dB(A)
Standard Heating	60Hz	81.5	81.0	80.5	80.0	79.5	75.0	71.5	63.5	83.5
Low noise mode	60Hz	77.0	69.5	62.5	62.5	65.5	57.5	63.5	58.5	69.5

When Low noise mode is set,the A/C system's capacity is limited. The system could return to normal operation from Low noise mode automatically in the case that the operation condition is severe.

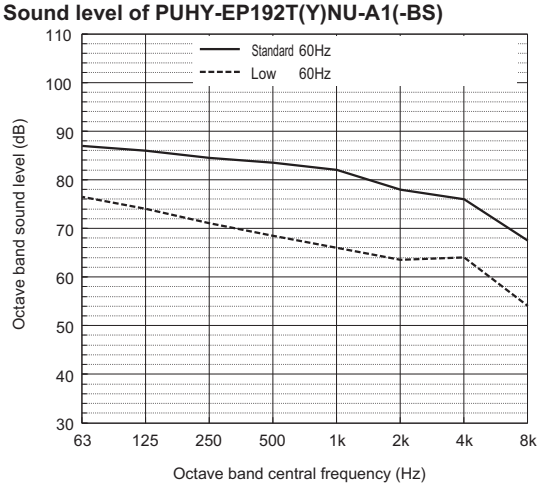
Sound level of PUHY-EP168T(Y)NU-A1(-BS)



		63	125	250	500	1k	2k	4k	8k	dB(A)
Standard Heating	60Hz	77.5	77.5	77.0	76.5	76.0	72.5	71.0	63.5	80.5
Low noise mode	60Hz	72.5	70.5	68.5	66.5	68.5	61.5	64.0	58.0	72.0

When Low noise mode is set,the A/C system's capacity is limited. The system could return to normal operation from Low noise mode automatically in the case that the operation condition is severe.

Sound level of PUHY-EP192T(Y)NU-A1(-BS)

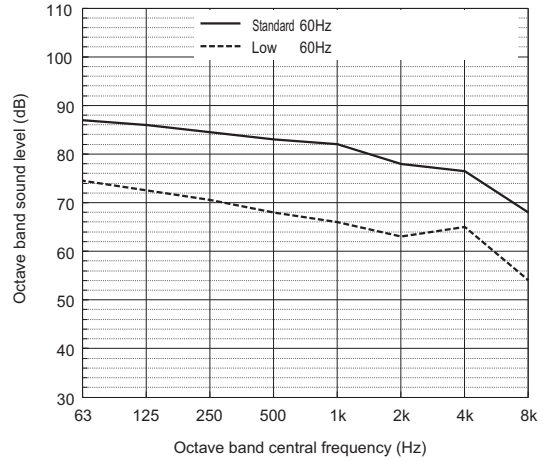


		63	125	250	500	1k	2k	4k	8k	dB(A)
Standard Heating	60Hz	87.0	86.0	84.5	83.5	82.0	78.0	76.0	67.5	86.5
Low noise mode	60Hz	76.5	74.0	71.0	68.5	66.0	63.5	64.0	54.0	72.0

When Low noise mode is set,the A/C system's capacity is limited. The system could return to normal operation from Low noise mode automatically in the case that the operation condition is severe.

- Depending on the operation conditions, the unit generates noise caused by valve actuation, refrigerant flow, and pressure changes when operating normally. Please consider to avoid location where quietness is required.
- The sound values are sound power level (PWL) based on ISO 3744:2010 (r = 3.5 m).

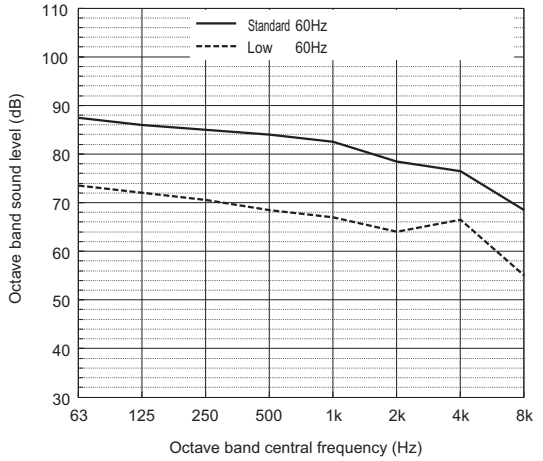
Sound level of PUHY-EP216T(Y)NU-A1(-BS)



		63	125	250	500	1k	2k	4k	8k	dB(A)
Standard Heating	60Hz	87.0	86.0	84.5	83.0	82.0	78.0	76.5	68.0	86.5
Low noise mode	60Hz	74.5	72.5	70.5	68.0	66.0	63.0	65.0	54.0	72.0

When Low noise mode is set,the A/C system's capacity is limited. The system could return to normal operation from Low noise mode automatically in the case that the operation condition is severe.

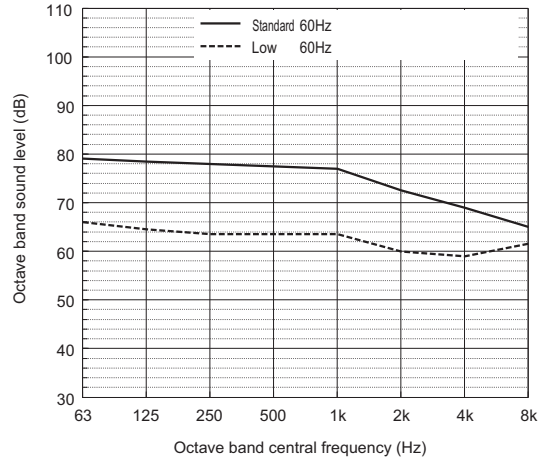
Sound level of PUHY-EP240T(Y)NU-A1(-BS)



		63	125	250	500	1k	2k	4k	8k	dB(A)
Standard Heating	60Hz	87.5	86.0	85.0	84.0	82.5	78.5	76.5	68.5	87.0
Low noise mode	60Hz	73.5	72.0	70.5	68.5	67.0	64.0	66.5	55.0	73.0

When Low noise mode is set,the A/C system's capacity is limited. The system could return to normal operation from Low noise mode automatically in the case that the operation condition is severe.

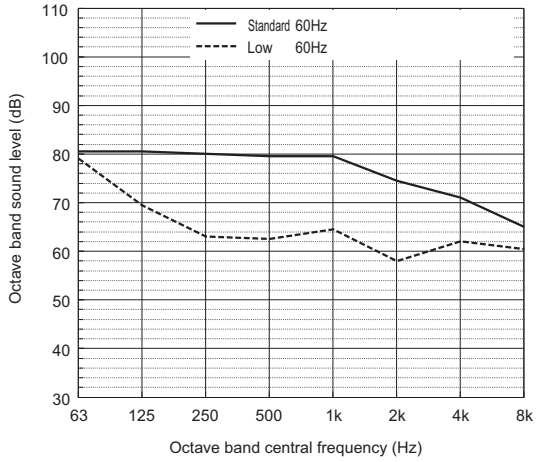
Sound level of PUHY-EP192T(Y)SNU-A1(-BS)



		63	125	250	500	1k	2k	4k	8k	dB(A)
Standard Heating	60Hz	79.0	78.5	78.0	77.5	77.0	72.5	69.0	65.0	81.0
Low noise mode	60Hz	66.0	64.5	63.5	63.5	63.5	60.0	59.0	61.5	68.5

When Low noise mode is set,the A/C system's capacity is limited. The system could return to normal operation from Low noise mode automatically in the case that the operation condition is severe.

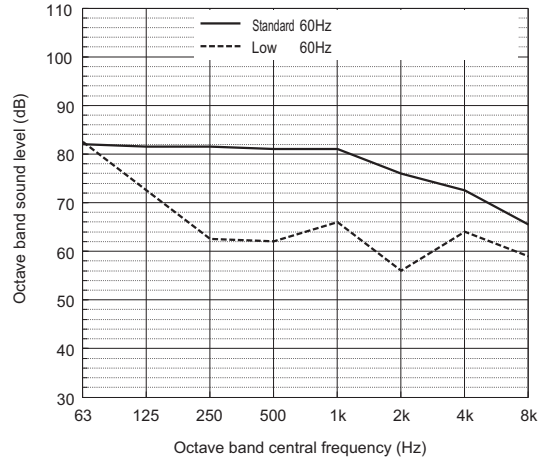
Sound level of PUHY-EP216T(Y)SNU-A1(-BS)



		63	125	250	500	1k	2k	4k	8k	dB(A)
Standard Heating	60Hz	80.5	80.5	80.0	79.5	79.5	74.5	71.0	65.0	83.0
Low noise mode	60Hz	79.0	69.5	63.0	62.5	64.5	58.0	62.0	60.5	69.0

When Low noise mode is set,the A/C system's capacity is limited. The system could return to normal operation from Low noise mode automatically in the case that the operation condition is severe.

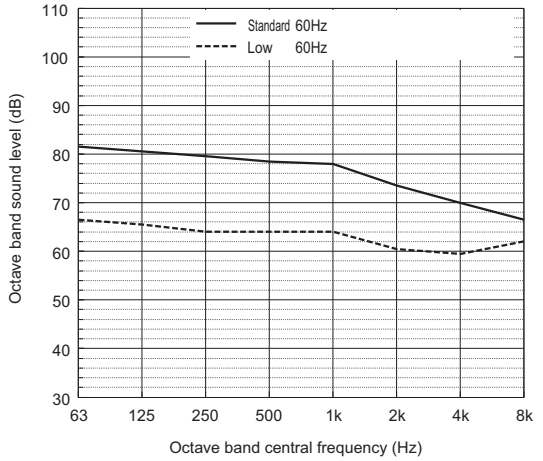
Sound level of PUHY-EP240T(Y)SNU-A1(-BS)



		63	125	250	500	1k	2k	4k	8k	dB(A)
Standard Heating	60Hz	82.0	81.5	81.5	81.0	81.0	76.0	72.5	65.5	84.5
Low noise mode	60Hz	82.5	72.5	62.5	62.0	66.0	56.0	64.0	59.0	70.0

When Low noise mode is set,the A/C system's capacity is limited. The system could return to normal operation from Low noise mode automatically in the case that the operation condition is severe.

Sound level of PUHY-EP264T(Y)SNU-A1(-BS)

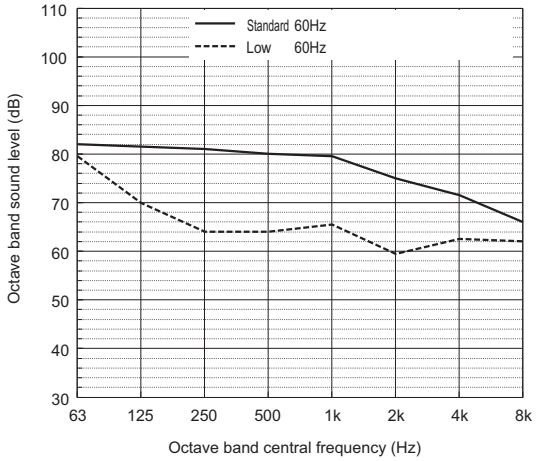


		63	125	250	500	1k	2k	4k	8k	dB(A)
Standard Heating	60Hz	81.5	80.5	79.5	78.5	78.0	73.5	70.0	66.5	82.0
Low noise mode	60Hz	66.5	65.5	64.0	64.0	64.0	60.5	59.5	62.0	69.0

When Low noise mode is set,the A/C system's capacity is limited. The system could return to normal operation from Low noise mode automatically in the case that the operation condition is severe.

- Depending on the operation conditions, the unit generates noise caused by valve actuation, refrigerant flow, and pressure changes when operating normally. Please consider to avoid location where quietness is required.
- The sound values are sound power level (PWL) based on ISO 3744:2010 (r = 3.5 m).

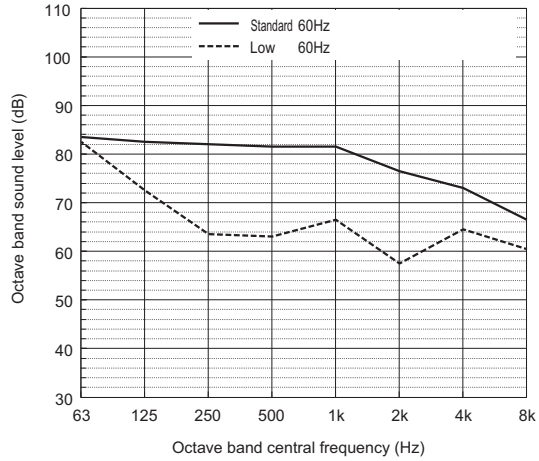
Sound level of PUHY-EP288T(Y)SNU-A1(-BS)



		63	125	250	500	1k	2k	4k	8k	dB(A)
Standard Heating	60Hz	82.0	81.5	81.0	80.0	79.5	75.0	71.5	66.0	83.5
Low noise mode	60Hz	79.5	70.0	64.0	64.0	65.5	59.5	62.5	62.0	70.0

When Low noise mode is set,the A/C system's capacity is limited. The system could return to normal operation from Low noise mode automatically in the case that the operation condition is severe.

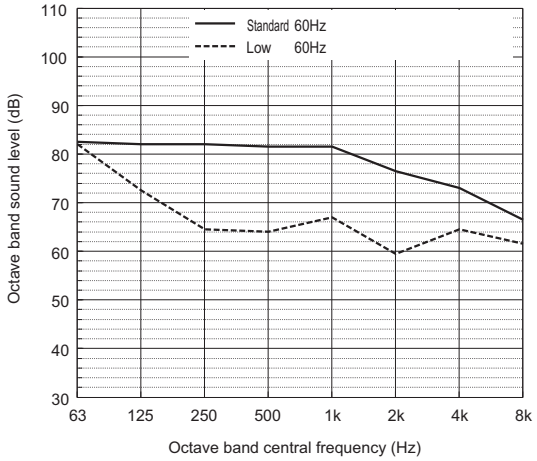
Sound level of PUHY-EP312T(Y)SNU-A1(-BS)



		63	125	250	500	1k	2k	4k	8k	dB(A)
Standard Heating	60Hz	83.5	82.5	82.0	81.5	81.5	76.5	73.0	66.5	85.0
Low noise mode	60Hz	82.5	72.5	63.5	63.0	66.5	57.5	64.5	60.5	70.5

When Low noise mode is set,the A/C system's capacity is limited. The system could return to normal operation from Low noise mode automatically in the case that the operation condition is severe.

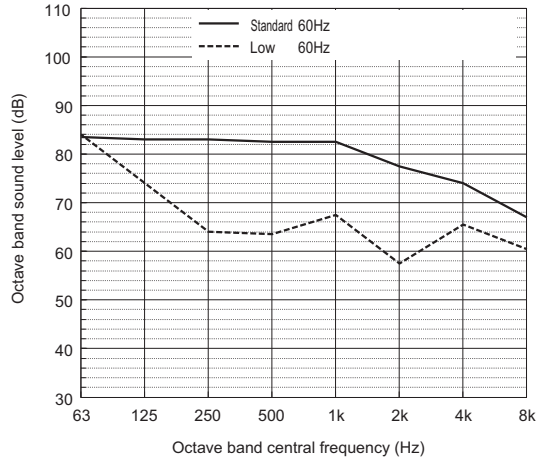
Sound level of PUHY-EP336T(Y)SNU-A1(-BS)



		63	125	250	500	1k	2k	4k	8k	dB(A)
Standard Heating	60Hz	82.5	82.0	82.0	81.5	81.5	76.5	73.0	66.5	85.0
Low noise mode	60Hz	82.0	72.5	64.5	64.0	67.0	59.5	64.5	61.5	71.0

When Low noise mode is set,the A/C system's capacity is limited. The system could return to normal operation from Low noise mode automatically in the case that the operation condition is severe.

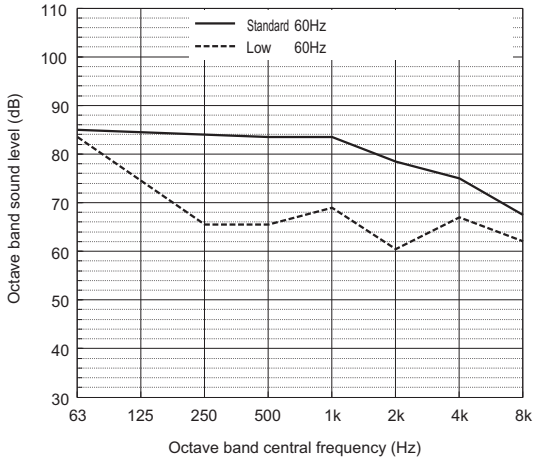
Sound level of PUHY-EP360T(Y)SNU-A1(-BS)



		63	125	250	500	1k	2k	4k	8k	dB(A)
Standard Heating	60Hz	83.5	83.0	83.0	82.5	82.5	77.5	74.0	67.0	86.0
Low noise mode	60Hz	84.0	74.0	64.0	63.5	67.5	57.5	65.5	60.5	71.5

When Low noise mode is set,the A/C system's capacity is limited. The system could return to normal operation from Low noise mode automatically in the case that the operation condition is severe.

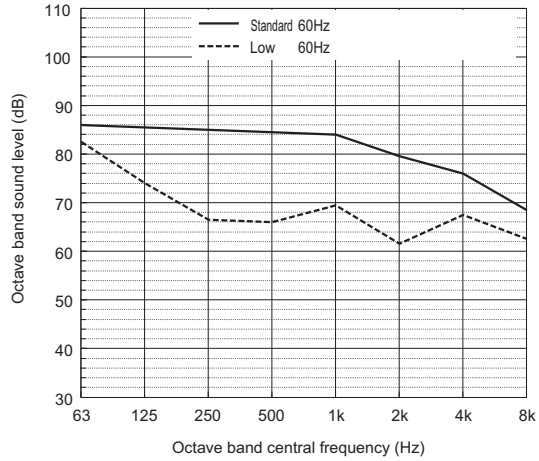
Sound level of PUHY-EP384T(Y)SNU-A1(-BS)



		63	125	250	500	1k	2k	4k	8k	dB(A)
Standard Heating	60Hz	85.0	84.5	84.0	83.5	83.5	78.5	75.0	67.5	87.0
Low noise mode	60Hz	83.5	74.5	65.5	65.5	69.0	60.5	67.0	62.0	73.0

When Low noise mode is set,the A/C system's capacity is limited. The system could return to normal operation from Low noise mode automatically in the case that the operation condition is severe.

Sound level of PUHY-EP408T(Y)SNU-A1(-BS)

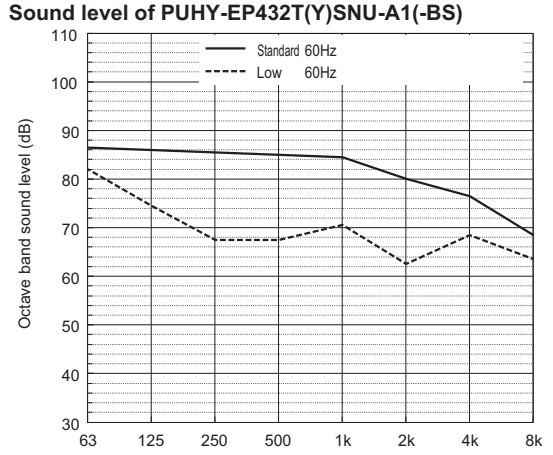


		63	125	250	500	1k	2k	4k	8k	dB(A)
Standard Heating	60Hz	86.0	85.5	85.0	84.5	84.0	79.5	76.0	68.5	88.0
Low noise mode	60Hz	82.5	74.0	66.5	66.0	69.5	61.5	67.5	62.5	73.5

When Low noise mode is set,the A/C system's capacity is limited. The system could return to normal operation from Low noise mode automatically in the case that the operation condition is severe.

- Depending on the operation conditions, the unit generates noise caused by valve actuation, refrigerant flow, and pressure changes when operating normally. Please consider to avoid location where quietness is required.
- The sound values are sound power level (PWL) based on ISO 3744:2010 (r = 3.5 m).

Sound level of PUHY-EP432T(Y)SNU-A1(-BS)



		63	125	250	500	1k	2k	4k	8k	dB(A)
Standard Heating	60Hz	86.5	86.0	85.5	85.0	84.5	80.0	76.5	68.5	88.5
Low noise mode	60Hz	82.0	74.5	67.5	67.5	70.5	62.5	68.5	63.5	74.5

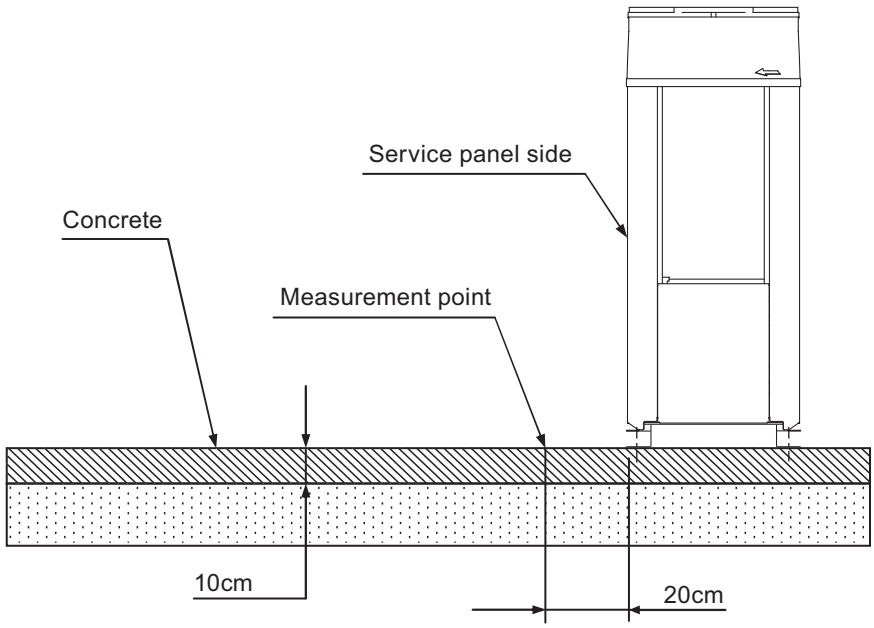
When Low noise mode is set,the A/C system's capacity is limited. The system could return to normal operation from Low noise mode automatically in the case that the operation condition is severe.

- Depending on the operation conditions, the unit generates noise caused by valve actuation, refrigerant flow, and pressure changes when operating normally. Please consider to avoid location where quietness is required.
- The sound values are sound power level (PWL) based on ISO 3744:2010 (r = 3.5 m).

[PUHY-EP72-240T/YNU, PUHY-EP192-432T/YSNU]

Measurement condition

Measurement frequency: 1 Hz-80 Hz
Measurement point: Ground surface 20 cm away from the unit leg
Installation condition: Direct installation on the concrete floor
Power source: 3-phase 3-wire 208 V-230 V 60 Hz: For TNU-Series
3-phase 3-wire 460 V 60 Hz: For YNU-Series
Operation condition: JIS condition (cooling, heating)
Measurement device: Vibration level meter for vibration pollution VM-1220C (JIS-compliant product)

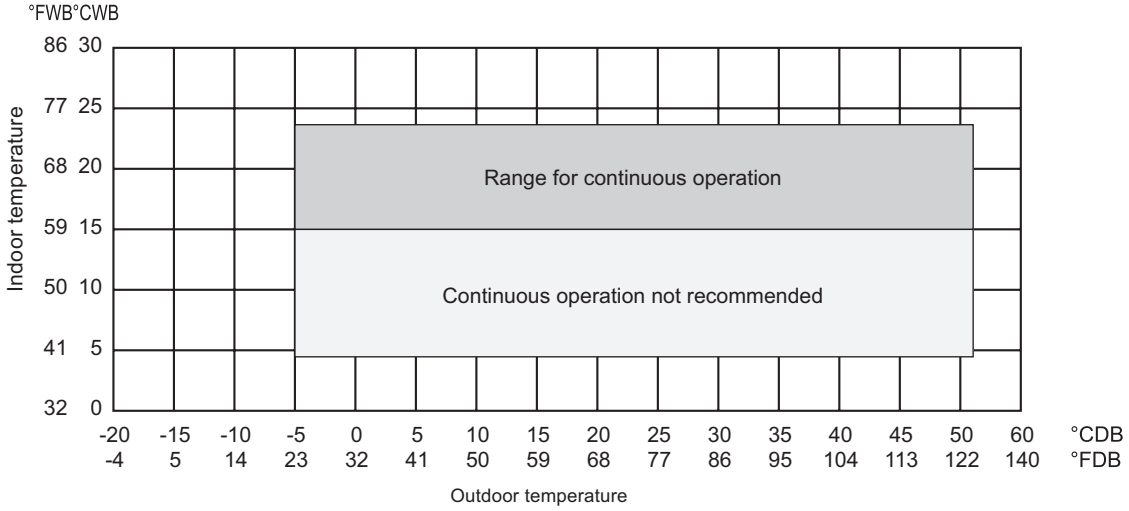


Vibration level

Model	Vibration level (dB)
PUHY-EP72T(Y)NU-A1 (-BS)	45
PUHY-EP96T(Y)NU-A1 (-BS)	46
PUHY-EP120T(Y)NU-A1 (-BS)	47
PUHY-EP144T(Y)NU-A1 (-BS)	47
PUHY-EP168T(Y)NU-A1 (-BS)	47
PUHY-EP192T(Y)NU-A1 (-BS)	48
PUHY-EP216T(Y)NU-A1 (-BS)	48
PUHY-EP240T(Y)NU-A1 (-BS)	48.5
PUHY-EP192T(Y)SNU-A1 (-BS)	49
PUHY-EP216T(Y)SNU-A1 (-BS)	49.5
PUHY-EP240T(Y)SNU-A1 (-BS)	50
PUHY-EP264T(Y)SNU-A1 (-BS)	50.5
PUHY-EP288T(Y)SNU-A1 (-BS)	51
PUHY-EP312T(Y)SNU-A1 (-BS)	51.5
PUHY-EP336T(Y)SNU-A1 (-BS)	51.5
PUHY-EP360T(Y)SNU-A1 (-BS)	52
PUHY-EP384T(Y)SNU-A1 (-BS)	52
PUHY-EP408T(Y)SNU-A1 (-BS)	52
PUHY-EP432T(Y)SNU-A1 (-BS)	52

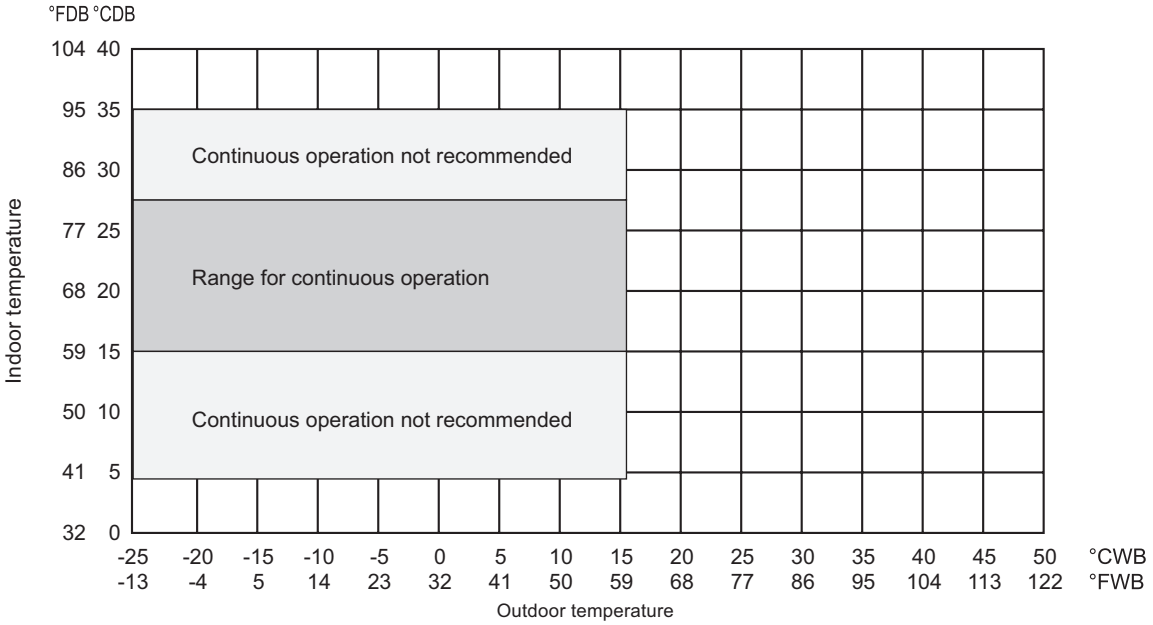
* Vibration level varies depending on the conditions of actual installation site.

• **Cooling**



* The operation temperature of outdoor unit is limited into 32~109°FDB (0~43°CDB) when the outdoor unit is installed in a location that is positioned lower than the indoor units.

• **Heating**



Installation of the low ambient kit is recommended to operate in cooling mode in conditions under 50°F [10°C].

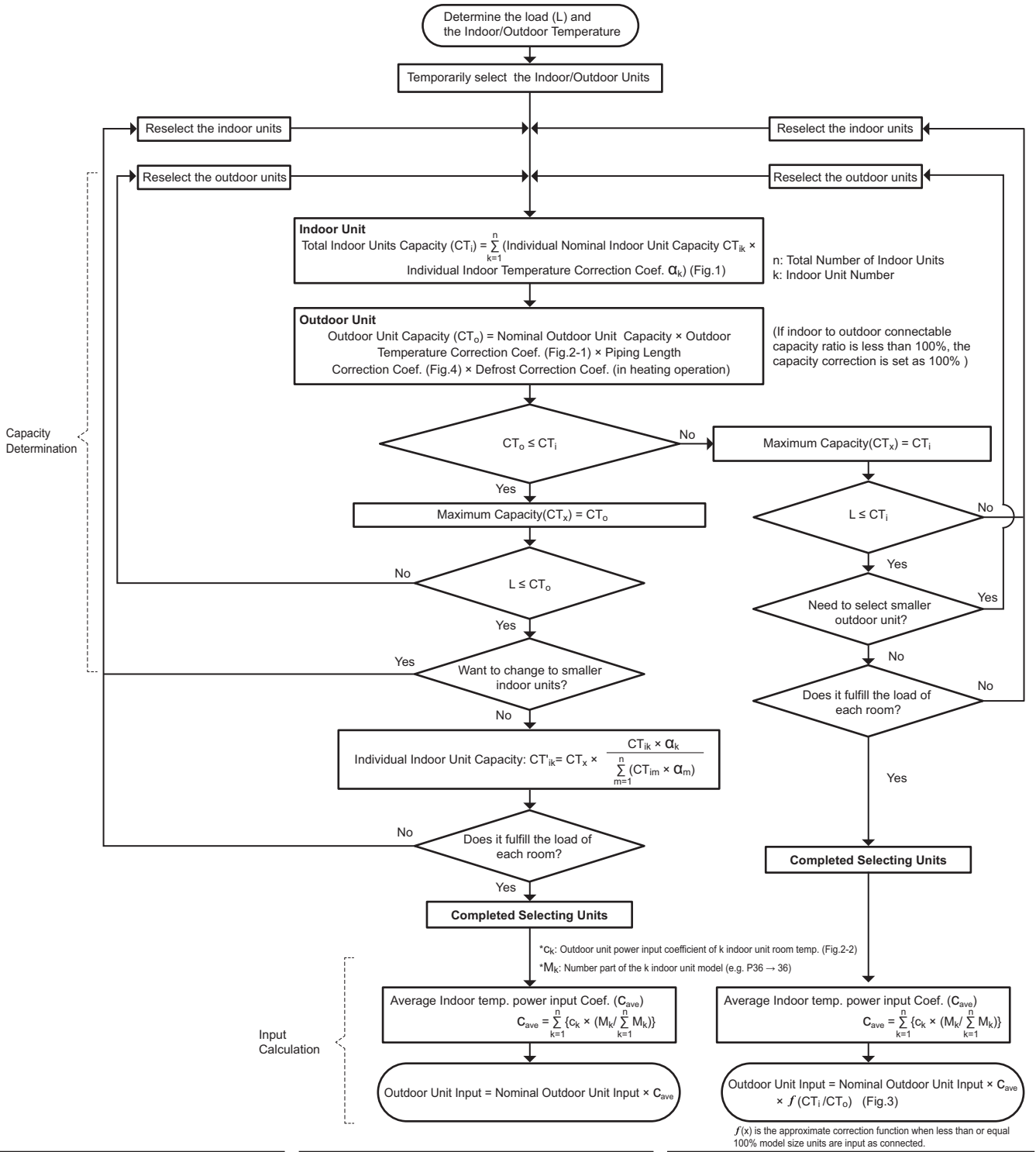
Section 8-1.
Shows an example of how to select the indoor and outdoor units according to the required heating/cooling load.

Section 8-2. through 8-6.
Show the actual correction data of indoor and outdoor units.

8-1. Selection of Cooling/Heating Units

How to determine the capacity when less than or equal 100% indoor model size units are connected in total:

The purpose of this flow chart is to select the indoor and outdoor units. For other purposes, this flow chart is intended only for reference.



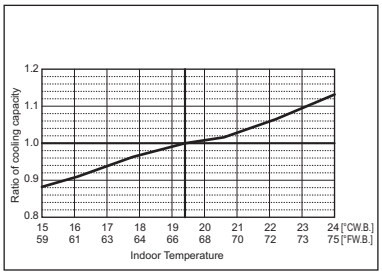


Fig.1 Indoor unit temperature correction

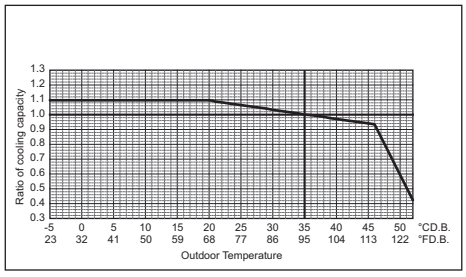


Fig.2-1 Outdoor unit temperature correction (capacity)

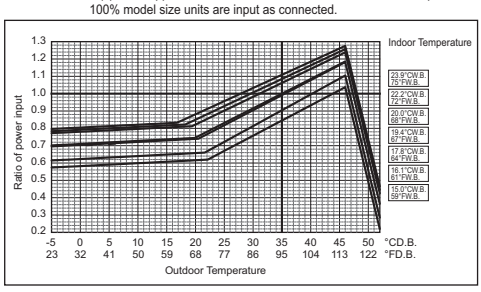
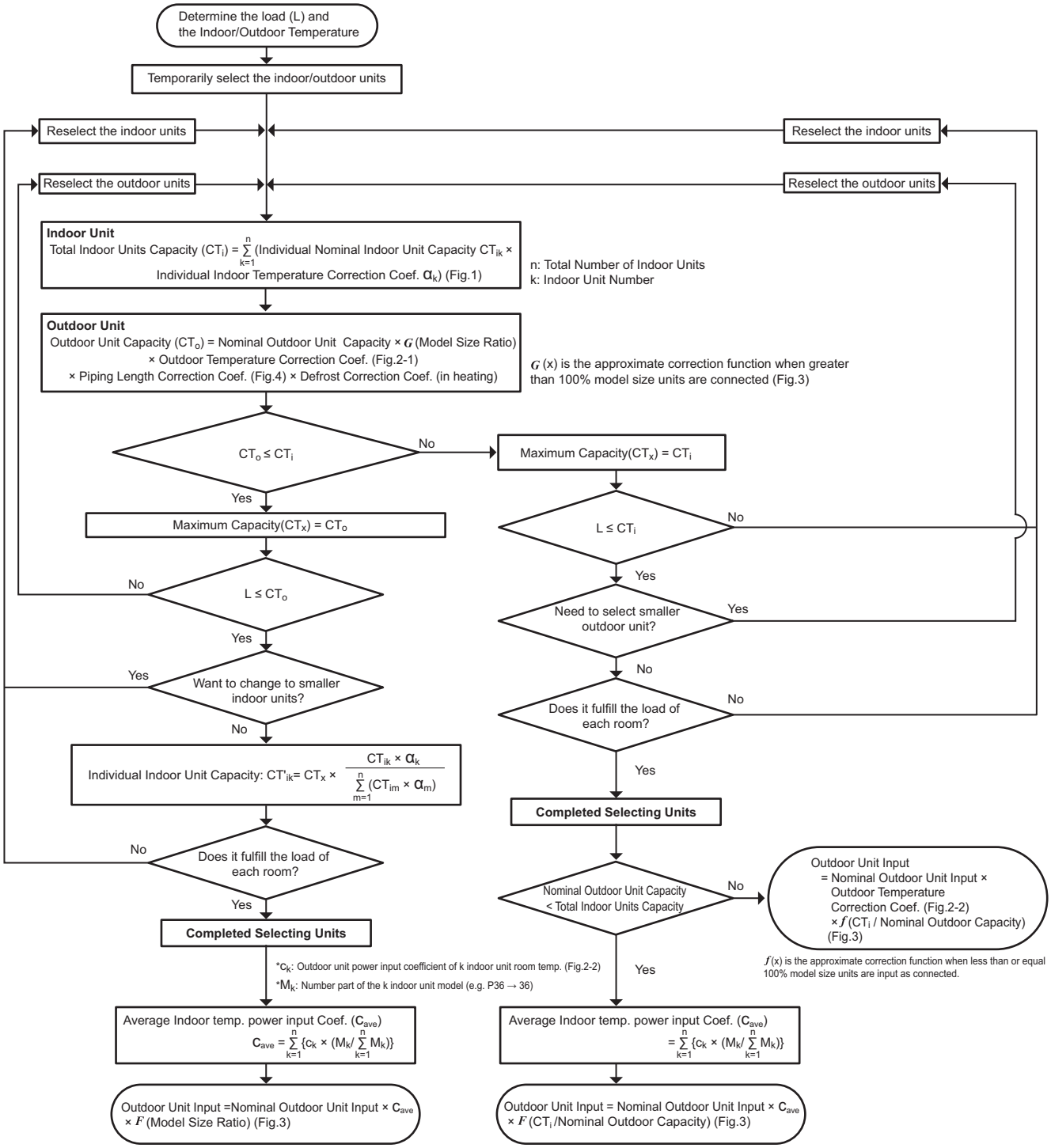


Fig.2-2 Outdoor unit temperature correction (power input)

How to determine the capacity when greater than 100% indoor model size units are connected in total:

The purpose of this flow chart is to select the indoor and outdoor units. For other purposes, this flow chart is intended only for reference.



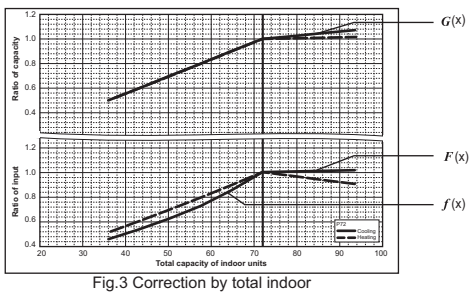


Fig.3 Correction by total indoor

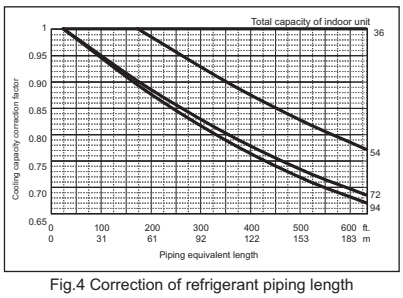


Fig.4 Correction of refrigerant piping length

<Cooling>

Design Condition	
Outdoor Design Dry Bulb Temperature	**37 ºC**
Total Cooling Load	**18.5 kW**
Room1	
Indoor Design Dry Bulb Temperature	**27 ºC**
Indoor Design Wet Bulb Temperature	**20 ºC**
Cooling Load	**9.0 kW**
Room2	
Indoor Design Dry Bulb Temperature	**24 ºC**
Indoor Design Wet Bulb Temperature	**17.8 ºC**
Cooling Load	**9.5 kW**
<Other>	
Indoor/Outdoor Equivalent Piping Length	**30 m**

1. Cooling Calculation

(1) Temporary Selection of Indoor Units

Room1

PEFY-P36 **10.6 kW (Nominal)**

Room2

PEFY-P36 **10.6 kW (Nominal)**

(2) Total Indoor Units Capacity

P36 + P36 = P72

(3) Selection of Outdoor Unit

The P72 outdoor unit is selected as total indoor units capacity is P72

PUHY-P72 **21.1 kW**

(4) Total Indoor Units Capacity Correction Calculation

Room1

Indoor Design Wet Bulb Temperature Correction (20ºC) 1.02 (Refer to Fig.1)

Room2

Indoor Design Wet Bulb Temperature Correction (18ºC) 0.96 (Refer to Fig.1)

Total Indoor Units Capacity (CTi)

CTi = Σ (Indoor Unit Rating × Indoor Design Temperature Correction)
= 10.6 × 1.02 + 10.6 × 0.96
= 20.9 kW

(5) Outdoor Unit Correction Calculation

Outdoor Design Dry Bulb Temperature Correction (37ºC) 0.99 (Refer to Fig.2)

Piping Length Correction (30 m) 0.95 (Refer to Fig.3)

Total Outdoor Unit Capacity (CTo)

CTo = Outdoor Rating × Outdoor Design Temperature Correction × Piping Length Correction
= 21.1 × 0.99 × 0.95
= 19.8 kW

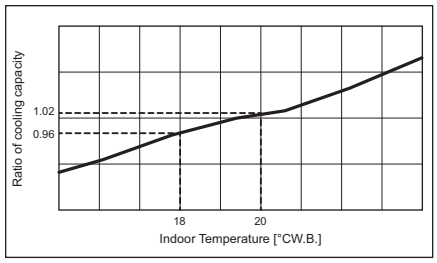


Fig.1 **Indoor unit temperature correction**
To be used to correct indoor unit only

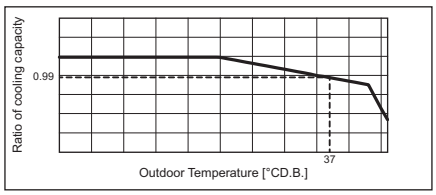


Fig.2 **Outdoor unit temperature correction**
To be used to correct outdoor unit only

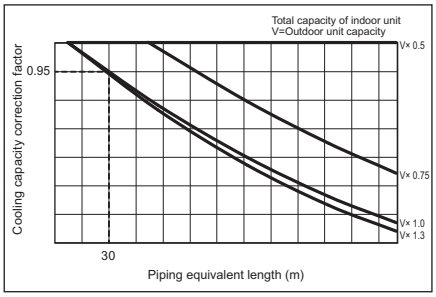


Fig.3 **Correction of refrigerant piping length**

(6) Determination of Maximum System Capacity (CTx)

Comparison of Capacity between Total Indoor Units Capacity (CTi) and Total Outdoor Unit Capacity (CTo)

CTi = 20.9 > CTo = 19.8, thus, select CTo.

CTx = CTo = 19.8 kW

(7) Comparison with Essential Load

Against the essential load 18.5kW, the maximum system capacity is 19.8kW: Proper outdoor units have been selected.

(8) Calculation of Maximum Indoor Unit Capacity of Each Room

CTx = CTo, thus, calculate by the calculation below

Room1

Maximum Capacity × Room1 Capacity after the Temperature Correction/(Room1,2 Total Capacity after the Temperature Correction)
= 19.8 × (10.6 × 1.02)/(10.6 × 1.02 + 10.6 × 0.96)
= 10.2 kW **OK: fulfills the load 9.0kW**

Room2

Maximum Capacity × Room2 Capacity after the Temperature Correction/(Room1,2Total Capacity after the Temperature Correction)
= 19.8 × (10.6 × 0.96)/(10.6 × 1.02 + 10.6 × 0.96)
= 9.6 kW **OK: fulfills the load 9.5kW**

Go on to the heating trial calculation since the selected units fulfill the cooling loads of Room 1, 2.

<Heating>

Design Condition	
Outdoor Design Wet Bulb Temperature	**2 ºC**
Total Heating Load	**18.2 kW**
Room1	
Indoor Design Dry Bulb Temperature	**25 ºC**
Heating Load	**9.2 kW**
Room2	
Indoor Design Dry Bulb Temperature	**25 ºC**
Heating Load	**9.0 kW**
<Other>	
Indoor/Outdoor Equivalent Piping Length	**30 m**

2. Heating Calculation

(1) Temporary Selection of Indoor Units

Room1
PEFY-P36 **11.7 kW (Nominal)**
Room2
PEFY-P36 **11.7 kW (Nominal)**

(2) Total Indoor Units Capacity

P36 + P36 = P72

(3) Selection of Outdoor Unit

The P72 outdoor unit is selected as total indoor units capacity is P72
PUHY-P72 **23.4 kW**

(4) Total Indoor Units Capacity Correction Calculation

Room1
Indoor Design Dry Bulb Temperature Correction (25ºC) 0.80 (Refer to Fig.4)
Room2
Indoor Design Dry Bulb Temperature Correction (25ºC) 0.80 (Refer to Fig.4)

Total Indoor Units Capacity (CTi)
CTi = Σ (Indoor Unit Rating × Indoor Design Temperature Correction)
= 11.7 × 0.80 + 11.7 × 0.80
= 18.7 kW

(5) Outdoor Unit Correction Calculation

Outdoor Design Wet Bulb Temperature Correction (2ºC) 0.98 (Refer to Fig.5)
Piping Length Correction (30 m) 0.98 (Refer to Fig.6)
Defrost Correction 0.84 (Refer to Tbl.1)

Total Outdoor Unit Capacity (CTo)
CTo = Outdoor Unit Rating × Outdoor Design Temperature Correction × Piping Length Correction × Defrost Correction
= 23.4 × 0.98 × 0.98 × 0.84
= 18.8 kW

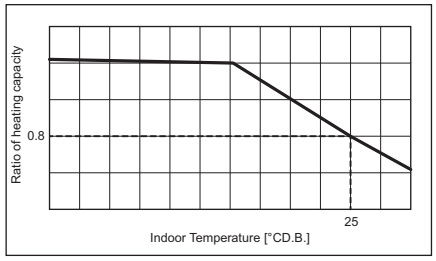


Fig.4 **Indoor unit temperature correction**
To be used to correct indoor unit only

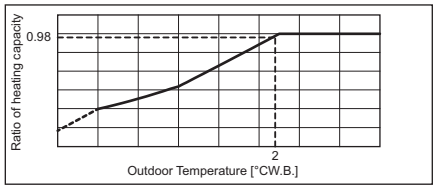


Fig.5 **Outdoor unit temperature correction**
To be used to correct outdoor unit only

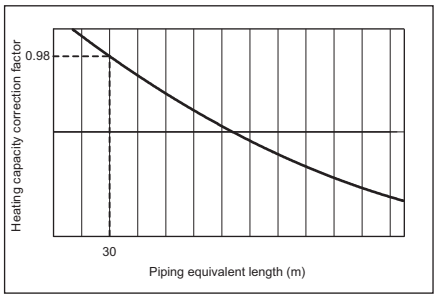


Fig.6 **Correction of refrigerant piping length**

(6) Determination of Maximum System Capacity (CTx)

Comparison of Capacity between Total Indoor Units Capacity (CTi) and Total Outdoor Unit Capacity (CTo)

CTi = 18.7 < CTo = 18.8, thus, select CTi.
CTx = CTi = 18.7 kW

(7) Comparison with Essential Load

Against the essential load 18.2kW, the maximum system capacity is 18.7kW: Proper outdoor units have been selected.

(8) Calculation of Maximum Indoor Unit Capacity of Each Room

CTx = CTi, thus, calculate by the calculation below

Room1
Indoor Unit Rating × Indoor Design Temperature Correction
= 11.7 × 0.80
= 9.4 kW **OK: fulfills the load 9.2kW**

Room2
Indoor Unit Rating × Indoor Design Temperature Correction
= 11.7 × 0.80
= 9.4 kW **OK: fulfills the load 9.0kW**

Tbl.1 Table of correction factor at frost and defrost

Outdoor inlet air temp. °CWB	6	4	2	1	0	-2	-4	-6	-8	-10	-20
Outdoor inlet air temp. °FWB	43	39	36	34	32	28	25	21	18	14	-4
PUHY-P72	1.00	0.95	0.84	0.83	0.83	0.87	0.90	0.95	0.95	0.95	0.95
PUHY-P96	1.00	0.95	0.84	0.83	0.83	0.87	0.90	0.95	0.95	0.95	0.95
PUHY-P120	1.00	0.93	0.82	0.80	0.82	0.86	0.90	0.90	0.95	0.95	0.95
PUHY-P144	1.00	0.93	0.82	0.80	0.82	0.86	0.90	0.90	0.95	0.95	0.95

Completed selecting units since the selected units fulfill the heating loads of Room 1, 2.

3. Power input of outdoor unit

<Cooling>

(1) Nominal power input of outdoor unit **4.55 kW (Nominal)**

(2) Calculation of the average indoor temperature power input coefficient

Coefficient of the outdoor unit for indoor unit 1 (Outdoor temp. 37 °CD.B., Indoor temp. 20 °CW.B.)

1.09

Coefficient of the outdoor unit for indoor unit 2 (Outdoor temp. 37 °CD.B., Indoor temp. 17.8 °CW.B.)

1.03

Average indoor temp. power input coefficient (C_{ave}) = $\sum_{k=1}^{n} \{c_k \times (M_k / \sum_{k=1}^{n} M_k)\}$

n: Total number of the indoor units
k: Number of the indoor unit
c_k: Outdoor unit power input coefficient of k indoor unit room temp.
M_k: Number part of the k indoor unit model (e.g. P36 → 36)

= 1.09 × 36/(36 + 36) + 1.03 × 36/(36 + 36)
= 1.06

(3) No need to consider Coefficient of the partial load *f*(CTi/CTo) **-**

(4) Outdoor power input (Plo)

Maximum System Capacity (CTx) = Total Outdoor unit Capacity (CTo), so use the following formula
Plo = Outdoor unit Cooling Nominal Power Input × Correction Coefficient of Indoor temperature
= 4.55 × 1.06
= 4.82 kW

<Heating>

(1) Nominal power input of outdoor unit **5.48 kW (Nominal)**

(2) Calculation of the average indoor temperature power input coefficient

Coefficient of the outdoor unit for indoor unit 1 (Outdoor temp. 2 °CW.B., Indoor temp. 25 °CD.B.)
0.80

Coefficient of the outdoor unit for indoor unit 2 (Outdoor temp. 2 °CW.B., Indoor temp. 25 °CD.B.)
0.80

Average indoor temp. power input coefficient (C_{ave}) = $\sum_{k=1}^{n} \{c_k \times (M_k / \sum_{k=1}^{n} M_k)\}$

n: Total number of the indoor units
k: Number of the indoor unit
c_k: Outdoor unit power input coefficient of k indoor unit room temp.
M_k: Number part of the k indoor unit model (e.g. P36 → 36)

= 0.8 × 36/(36 + 36) + 0.8 × 36/(36 + 36)
= 0.80

(3) Coefficient of the partial load *f* (CTi/CTo) **0.94**

(4) Outdoor power input (PIo)

Maximum System Capacity (CTx) = Total Indoor unit Capacity (CTi), so use the following formula
PIo = Outdoor unit Heating Nominal Power Input × Correction Coefficient of Indoor temperature × *f* (CTi/CTo)
= 5.48 × 0.8 × 0.94
= 4.12 kW

<Cooling>

Design Condition	
Outdoor Design Dry Bulb Temperature	**99 ºF**
Total Cooling Load	**63,000 BTU/h**
Room1	
Indoor Design Dry Bulb Temperature	**81 ºF**
Indoor Design Wet Bulb Temperature	**68 ºF**
Cooling Load	**31,000 BTU/h**
Room2	
Indoor Design Dry Bulb Temperature	**75 ºF**
Indoor Design Wet Bulb Temperature	**64 ºF**
Cooling Load	**32,000 BTU/h**
<Other>	
Indoor/Outdoor Equivalent Piping Length	**100 ft.**

1. Cooling Calculation

(1) Temporary Selection of Indoor Units

Room1

PEFY-P36 **36,000 BTU/h (Nominal)**

Room2

PEFY-P36 **36,000 BTU/h (Nominal)**

(2) Total Indoor Units Capacity

P36 + P36 = P72

(3) Selection of Outdoor Unit

The P72 outdoor unit is selected as total indoor units capacity is P72

PUHY-P72 **72,000 BTU/h**

(4) Total Indoor Units Capacity Correction Calculation

Room1

Indoor Design Wet Bulb Temperature Correction (68ºF) 1.02 (Refer to Fig.1)

Room2

Indoor Design Wet Bulb Temperature Correction (64ºF) 0.96 (Refer to Fig.1)

Total Indoor Units Capacity (CTi)

CTi = Σ (Indoor Unit Rating × Indoor Design Temperature Correction)
= 36,000 × 1.02 + 36,000 × 0.96
= 71,200 BTU/h

(5) Outdoor Unit Correction Calculation

Outdoor Design Dry Bulb Temperature Correction (99ºF) 0.99 (Refer to Fig.2)

Piping Length Correction (100 ft.) 0.95 (Refer to Fig.3)

Total Outdoor Unit Capacity (CTo)

CTo = Outdoor Rating × Outdoor Design Temperature Correction × Piping Length Correction
= 72,000 × 0.99 × 0.95
= 67,700 BTU/h

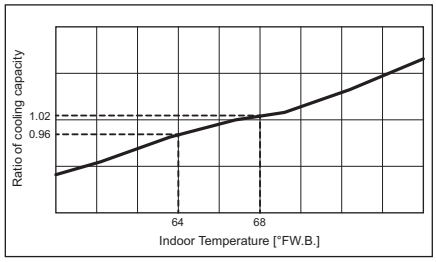


Fig.1 **Indoor unit temperature correction**
To be used to correct indoor unit only

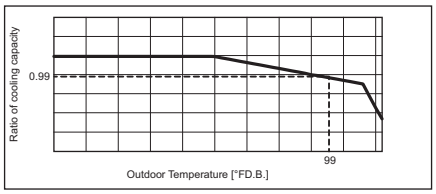


Fig.2 **Outdoor unit temperature correction**
To be used to correct outdoor unit only

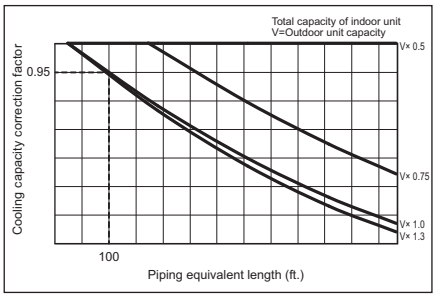


Fig.3 **Correction of refrigerant piping length**

(6) Determination of Maximum System Capacity (CTx)

Comparison of Capacity between Total Indoor Units Capacity (CTi) and Total Outdoor Unit Capacity (CTo)

CTi = 71,200 > CTo = 67,700, thus, select CTo.

CTx = CTo = 67,700 BTU/h

(7) Comparison with Essential Load

Against the essential load 63,000BTU/h, the maximum system capacity is 67,700BTU/h: Proper outdoor units have been selected.

(8) Calculation of Maximum Indoor Unit Capacity of Each Room

CTx = CTo, thus, calculate by the calculation below

Room1

Maximum Capacity × Room1 Capacity after the Temperature Correction/(Room1,2 Total Capacity after the Temperature Correction
= 67,700 × (36,000 × 1.02)/(36,000 × 1.02 + 36,000 × 0.96)
= 34,800 BTU/h **OK: fulfills the load 31,000BTU/h**

Room2

Maximum Capacity × Room2 Capacity after the Temperature Correction/(Room1,2Total Capacity after the Temperature Correction)
= 67,700 × (36,000 × 0.96)/(36,000 × 1.02 + 36,000 × 0.96)
= 32,800 BTU/h **OK: fulfills the load 32,000BTU/h**

Go on to the heating trial calculation since the selected units fulfill the cooling loads of Room 1, 2.

<Heating>

Design Condition	
Outdoor Design Wet Bulb Temperature	**37 ºF**
Total Heating Load	**62,000 BTU/h**
Room1	
Indoor Design Dry Bulb Temperature	**77 ºF**
Heating Load	**31,000 BTU/h**
Room2	
Indoor Design Dry Bulb Temperature	**77 ºF**
Heating Load	**31,000 BTU/h**
<Other>	
Indoor/Outdoor Equivalent Piping Length	**100 ft.**

2. Heating Calculation

(1) Temporary Selection of Indoor Units

Room1

PEFY-P36 **40,000 BTU/h (Nominal)**

Room2

PEFY-P36 **40,000 BTU/h (Nominal)**

(2) Total Indoor Units Capacity

P36 + P36 = P72

(3) Selection of Outdoor Unit

The P72 outdoor unit is selected as total indoor units capacity is P72

PUHY-P72 **80,000 BTU/h**

(4) Total Indoor Units Capacity Correction Calculation

Room1

Indoor Design Dry Bulb Temperature Correction (77ºF) 0.80 (Refer to Fig.4)

Room2

Indoor Design Dry Bulb Temperature Correction (77ºF) 0.80 (Refer to Fig.4)

Total Indoor Units Capacity (CTi)

CTi = Σ (Indoor Unit Rating × Indoor Design Temperature Correction)

= 40,000 × 0.80 + 40,000 × 0.80

= 64,000 BTU/h

(5) Outdoor Unit Correction Calculation

Outdoor Design Wet Bulb Temperature Correction (37ºF) 0.99 (Refer to Fig.5)

Piping Length Correction (100 ft.) 0.98 (Refer to Fig.6)

Defrost Correction 0.87 (Refer to Tbl.1)

Total Outdoor Unit Capacity (CTo)

CTo = Outdoor Unit Rating × Outdoor Design Temperature Correction × Piping Length Correction × Defrost Correction

= 80,000 × 0.99 × 0.98 × 0.87

= 67,000 BTU/h

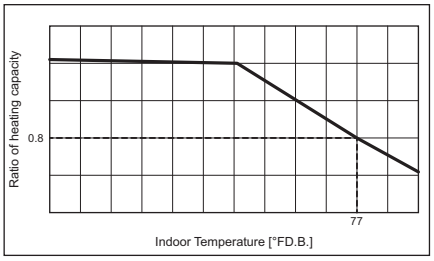


Fig.4 **Indoor unit temperature correction**
To be used to correct indoor unit only

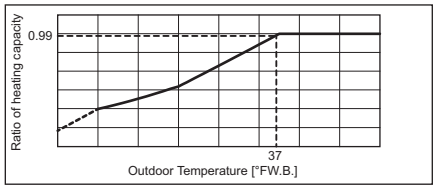


Fig.5 **Outdoor unit temperature correction**
To be used to correct outdoor unit only

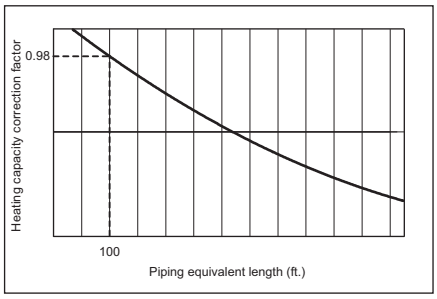


Fig.6 **Correction of refrigerant piping length**

(6) Determination of Maximum System Capacity (CTx)

Comparison of Capacity between Total Indoor Units Capacity (CTi) and Total Outdoor Unit Capacity (CTo)

CTi = 64,000 < CTo = 67,000, thus, select CTi.

CTx = CTi = 64,000 BTU/h

(7) Comparison with Essential Load

Against the essential load 62,000BTU/h, the maximum system capacity is 64,000BTU/h: Proper outdoor units have been selected.

(8) Calculation of Maximum Indoor Unit Capacity of Each Room

CTx = CTi, thus, calculate by the calculation below

Room1

Indoor Unit Rating × Indoor Design Temperature Correction

= 40,000 × 0.80

= 32,000 BTU/h **OK: fulfills the load 31,000BTU/h**

Room2

Indoor Unit Rating × Indoor Design Temperature Correction

= 40,000 × 0.80

= 32,000 BTU/h **OK: fulfills the load 31,000BTU/h**

Completed selecting units since the selected units fulfill the heating loads of Room 1, 2.

Tbl.1 Table of correction factor at frost and defrost

Outdoor inlet air temp. °CWB	6	4	2	1	0	-2	-4	-6	-8	-10	-20
Outdoor inlet air temp. °FWB	43	39	36	34	32	28	25	21	18	14	-4
PUHY-P72	1.00	0.95	0.84	0.83	0.83	0.87	0.90	0.95	0.95	0.95	0.95
PUHY-P96	1.00	0.95	0.84	0.83	0.83	0.87	0.90	0.95	0.95	0.95	0.95
PUHY-P120	1.00	0.93	0.82	0.80	0.82	0.86	0.90	0.90	0.95	0.95	0.95
PUHY-P144	1.00	0.93	0.82	0.80	0.82	0.86	0.90	0.90	0.95	0.95	0.95

3. Power input of outdoor unit

<Cooling>

(1) Nominal power input of outdoor unit **4.55 kW (Nominal)**

(2) Calculation of the average indoor temperature power input coefficient

Coefficient of the outdoor unit for indoor unit 1 (Outdoor temp. 99 °FD.B., Indoor temp. 68 °FW.B.)

1.09

Coefficient of the outdoor unit for indoor unit 2 (Outdoor temp. 99 °FD.B., Indoor temp. 64 °FW.B.)

1.03

Average indoor temp. power input coefficient (C_{ave}) = $\sum_{k=1}^{n} \{c_k \times (M_k / \sum_{k=1}^{n} M_k)\}$

n: Total number of the indoor units
k: Number of the indoor unit
c_k: Outdoor unit power input coefficient of k indoor unit room temp.
M_k: Number part of the k indoor unit model (e.g. P36 → 36)

= 1.09 × 36/(36 + 36) + 1.03 × 36/(36 + 36)
= 1.06

(3) No need to consider Coefficient of the partial load *f*(CTi/CTo) **-**

(4) Outdoor power input (Plo)

Maximum System Capacity (CTx) = Total Outdoor unit Capacity (CTo), so use the following formula
Plo = Outdoor unit Cooling Nominal Power Input × Correction Coefficient of Indoor temperature
=4.55 × 1.06
= 4.82 kW

<Heating>

(1) Nominal power input of outdoor unit **5.48 kW (Nominal)**

(2) Calculation of the average indoor temperature power input coefficient

Coefficient of the outdoor unit for indoor unit 1 (Outdoor temp. 35.6 °FW.B., Indoor temp. 77 °FD.B.)
0.80

Coefficient of the outdoor unit for indoor unit 2 (Outdoor temp. 35.6 °FW.B., Indoor temp. 77 °FD.B.)
0.80

Average indoor temp. power input coefficient (C_{ave}) = $\sum_{k=1}^{n} \{c_k \times (M_k / \sum_{k=1}^{n} M_k)\}$

n: Total number of the indoor units
k: Number of the indoor unit
c_k: Outdoor unit power input coefficient of k indoor unit room temp.
M_k: Number part of the k indoor unit model (e.g. P36 → 36)

= 0.8 × 36/(36 + 36) + 0.8 × 36/(36 + 36)
= 0.80

(3) Coefficient of the partial load *f* (CTi/CTo) **0.92**

(4) Outdoor power input (PIo)

Maximum System Capacity (CTx) = Total Indoor unit Capacity (CTi), so use the following formula
PIo = Outdoor unit Heating Nominal Power Input × Correction Coefficient of Indoor temperature × *f* (CTi/CTo)
= 5.48 × 0.8 × 0.92
= 4.03 kW

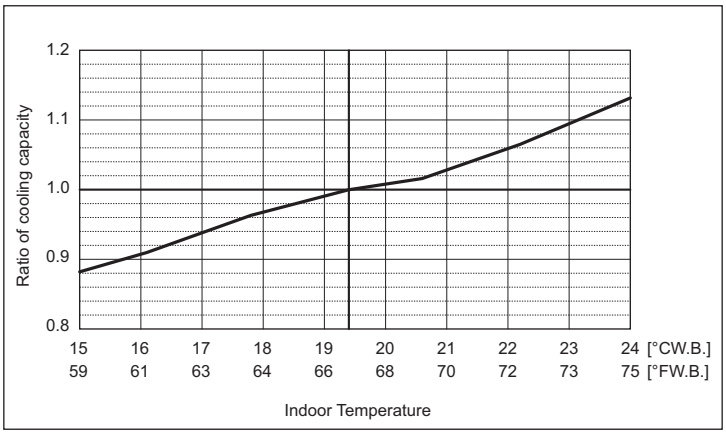
8-2. Correction by temperature

CITY MULTI could have varied capacity at different designing temperature. Using the nominal cooling/heating capacity value and the ratio below, the capacity can be observed at various temperature.

PUHY-			EP72TNU/YNU	
			Non-Ducted	Ducted
Nominal cooling capacity		BTU/h	72,000	
		kW	21.1	
	Input	kW	4.58	

Indoor unit temperature correction

To be used to correct indoor unit capacity only

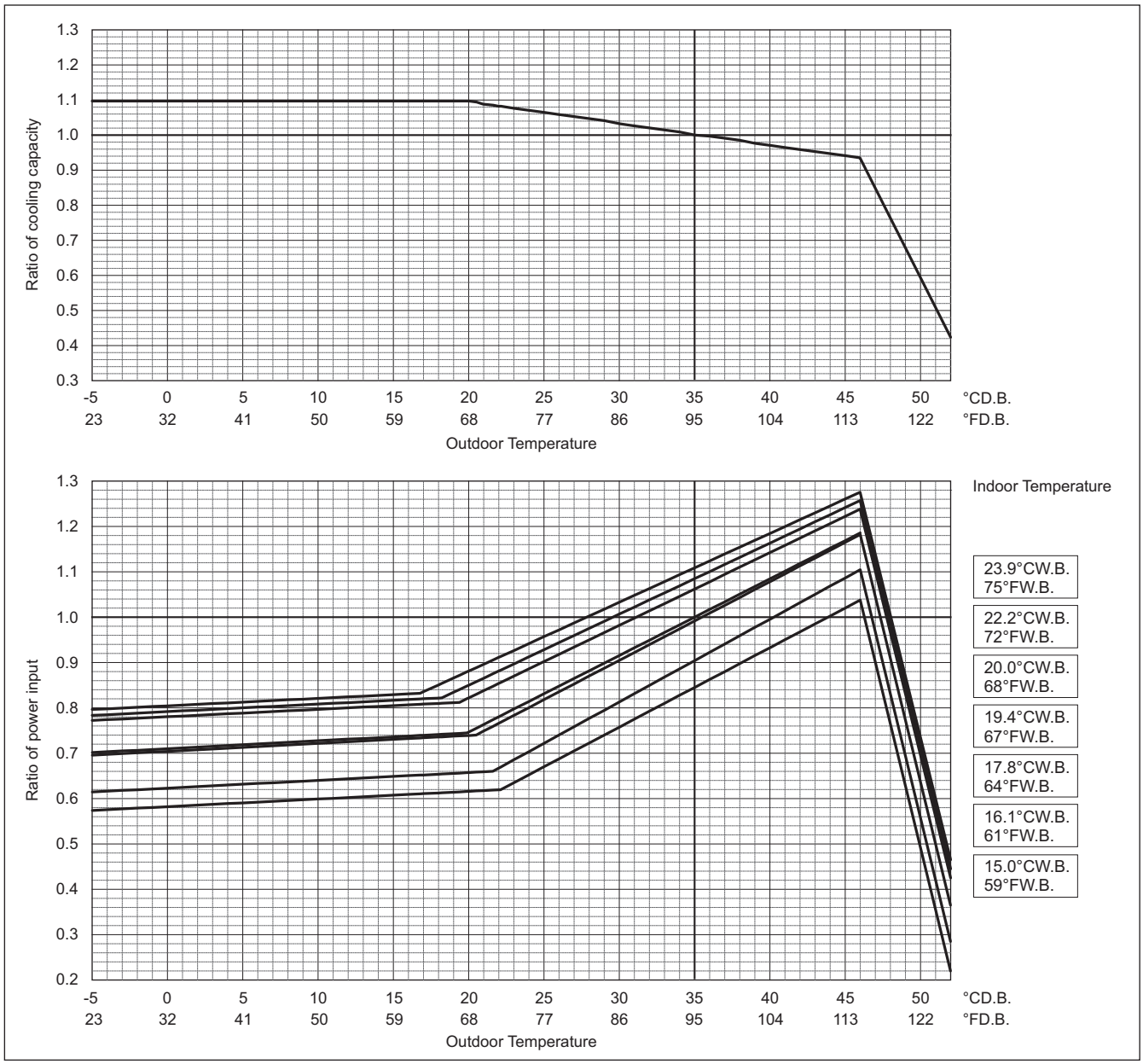


Outdoor unit temperature correction

To be used to correct outdoor unit only

Outdoor unit capacity is NOT affected by the indoor temperature.

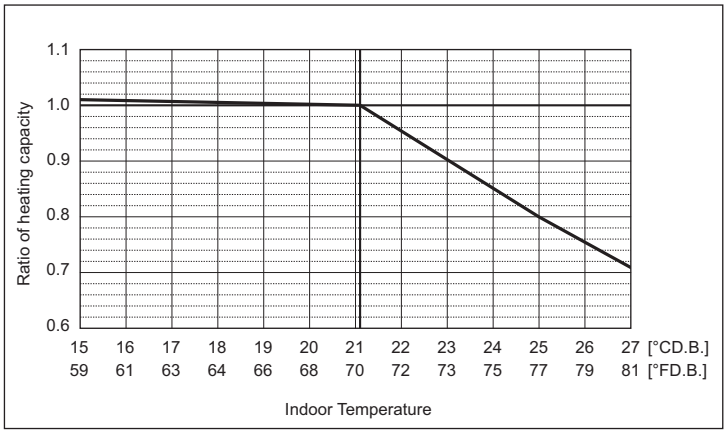
Outdoor unit power input is affected by the indoor and outdoor temperatures. Please consult the sales office for details.



PUHY-			EP72TNU/YNU	
			Non-Ducted	Ducted
Nominal Heating capacity		BTU/h	80,000	
		kW	23.4	
	Input	kW	5.21	

Indoor unit temperature correction

To be used to correct indoor unit capacity only

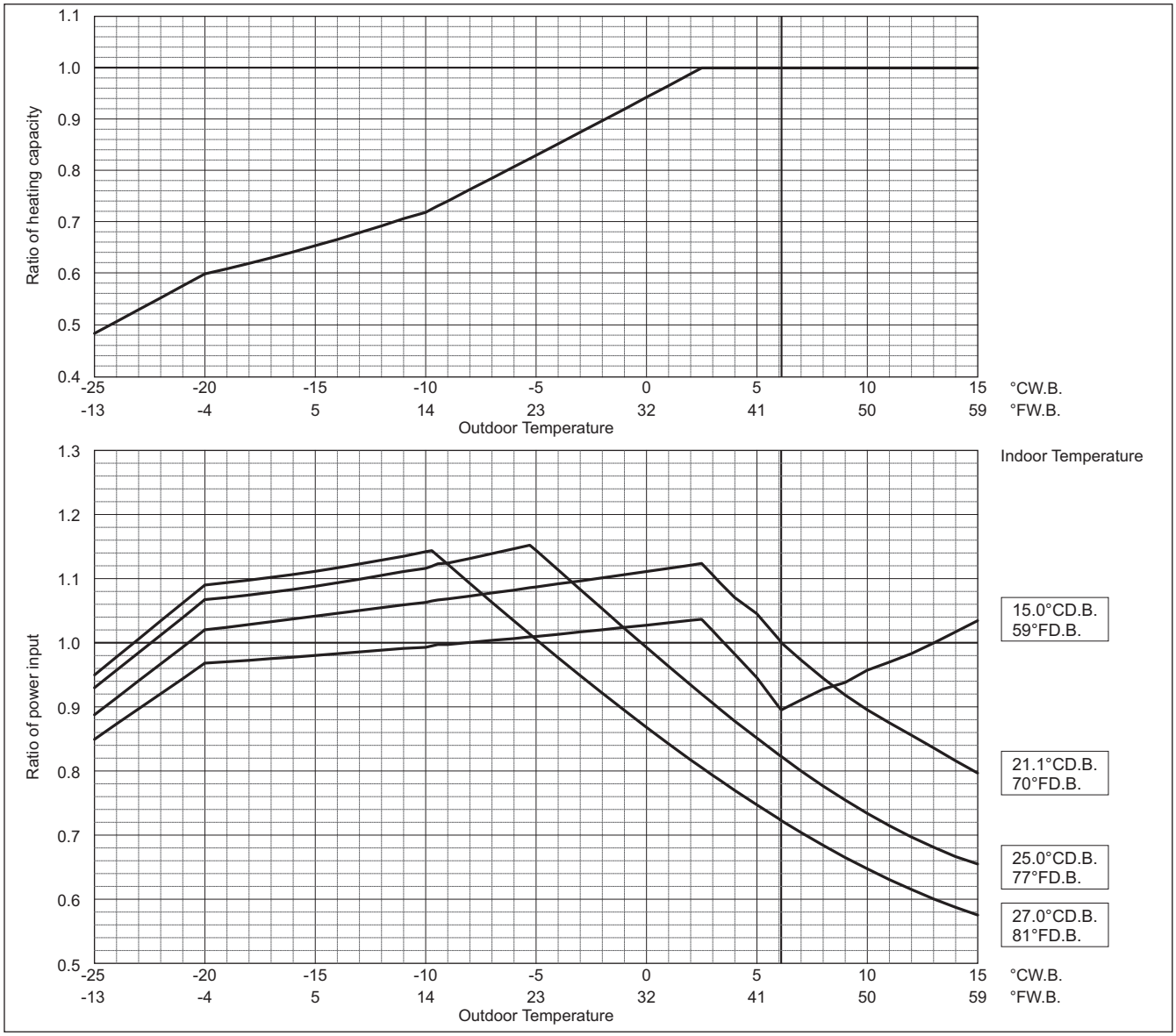


Outdoor unit temperature correction

To be used to correct outdoor unit only

Outdoor unit capacity is NOT affected by the indoor temperature.

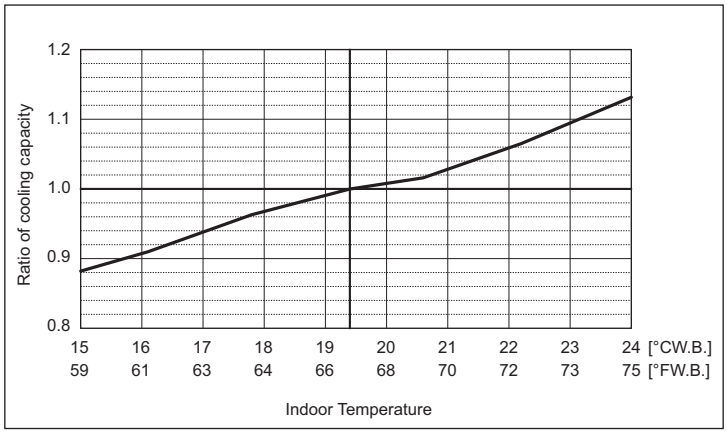
Outdoor unit power input is affected by the indoor and outdoor temperatures. Please consult the sales office for details.



PUHY-			EP96TNU/YNU	
			Non-Ducted	Ducted
Nominal cooling capacity		BTU/h	96,000	
		kW	28.1	
	Input	kW	6.12	

Indoor unit temperature correction

To be used to correct indoor unit capacity only

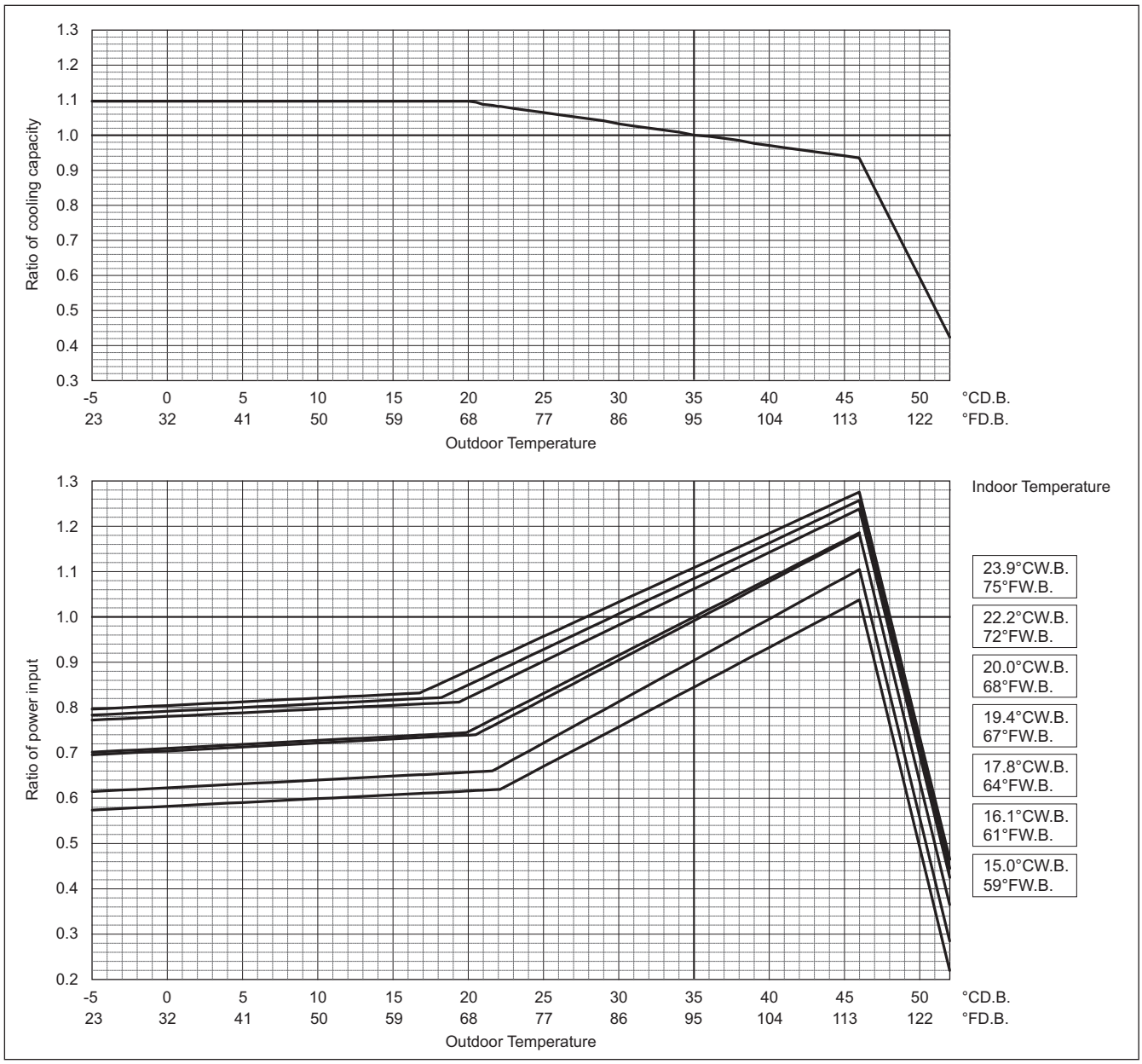


Outdoor unit temperature correction

To be used to correct outdoor unit only

Outdoor unit capacity is NOT affected by the indoor temperature.

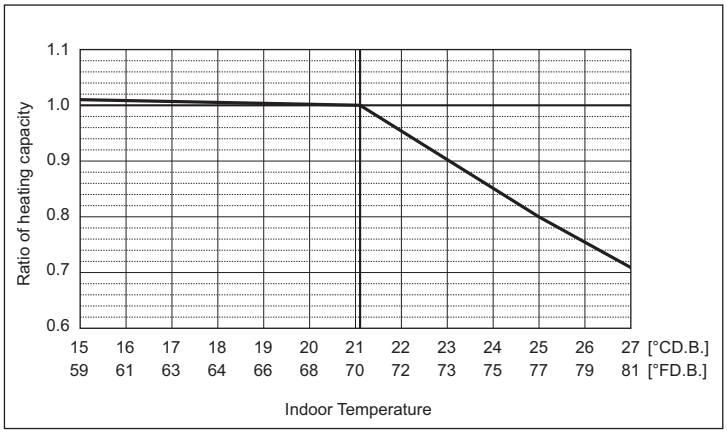
Outdoor unit power input is affected by the indoor and outdoor temperatures. Please consult the sales office for details.



PUHY-			EP96TNU/YNU	
			Non-Ducted	Ducted
Nominal Heating capacity		BTU/h	108,000	
		kW	31.7	
	Input	kW	7.26	

Indoor unit temperature correction

To be used to correct indoor unit capacity only

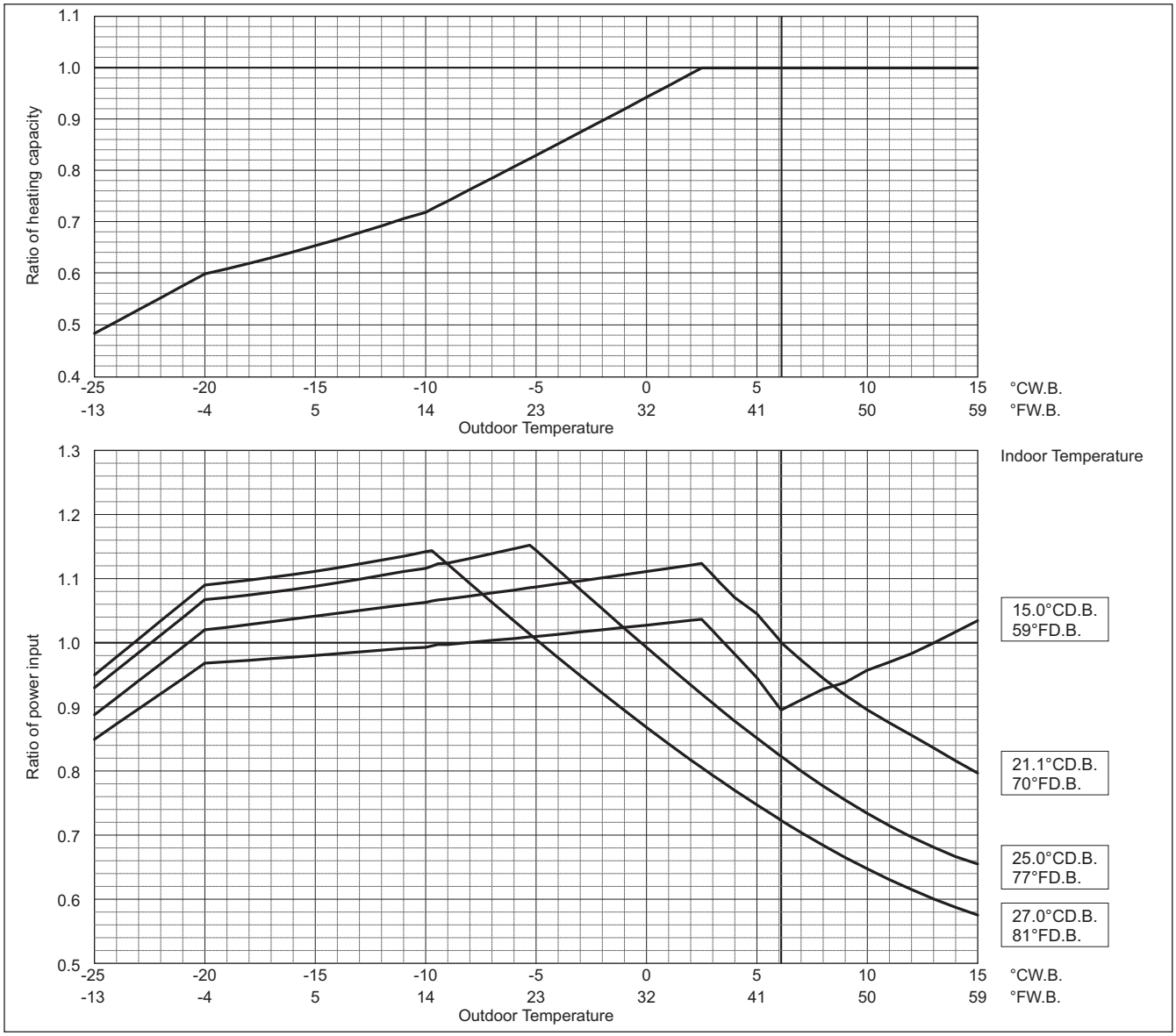


Outdoor unit temperature correction

To be used to correct outdoor unit only

Outdoor unit capacity is NOT affected by the indoor temperature.

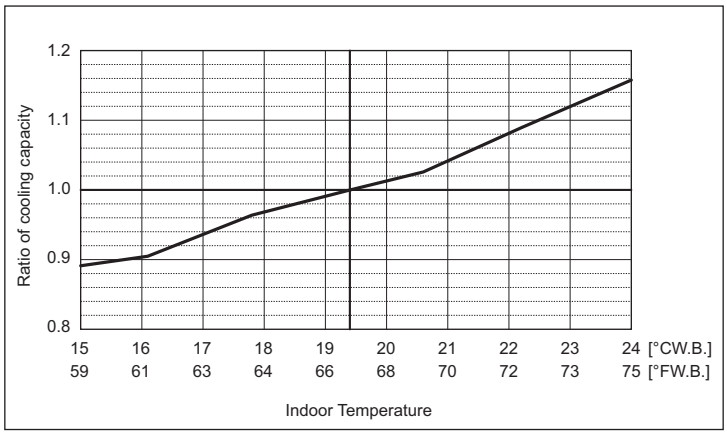
Outdoor unit power input is affected by the indoor and outdoor temperatures. Please consult the sales office for details.



PUHY-			EP120TNU/YNU	
			Non-Ducted	Ducted
Nominal cooling capacity		BTU/h	120,000	
		kW	35.2	
	Input	kW	8.19	

Indoor unit temperature correction

To be used to correct indoor unit capacity only

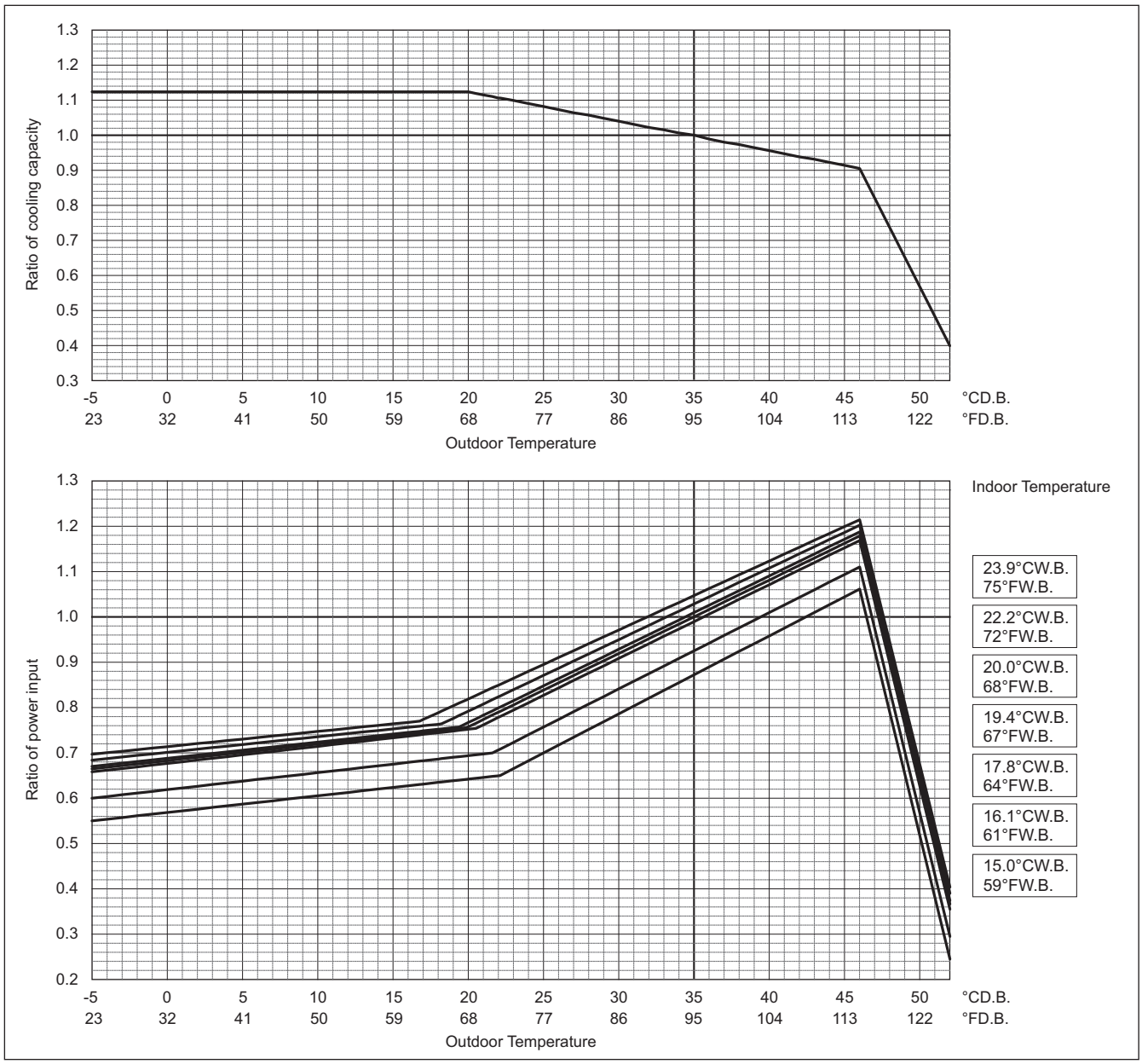


Outdoor unit temperature correction

To be used to correct outdoor unit only

Outdoor unit capacity is NOT affected by the indoor temperature.

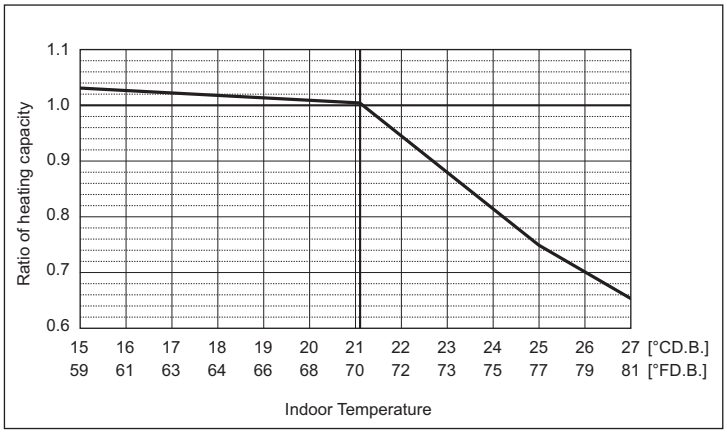
Outdoor unit power input is affected by the indoor and outdoor temperatures. Please consult the sales office for details.



PUHY-			EP120TNU/YNU	
			Non-Ducted	Ducted
Nominal Heating capacity		BTU/h	135,000	
		kW	39.6	
	Input	kW	9.63	

Indoor unit temperature correction

To be used to correct indoor unit capacity only

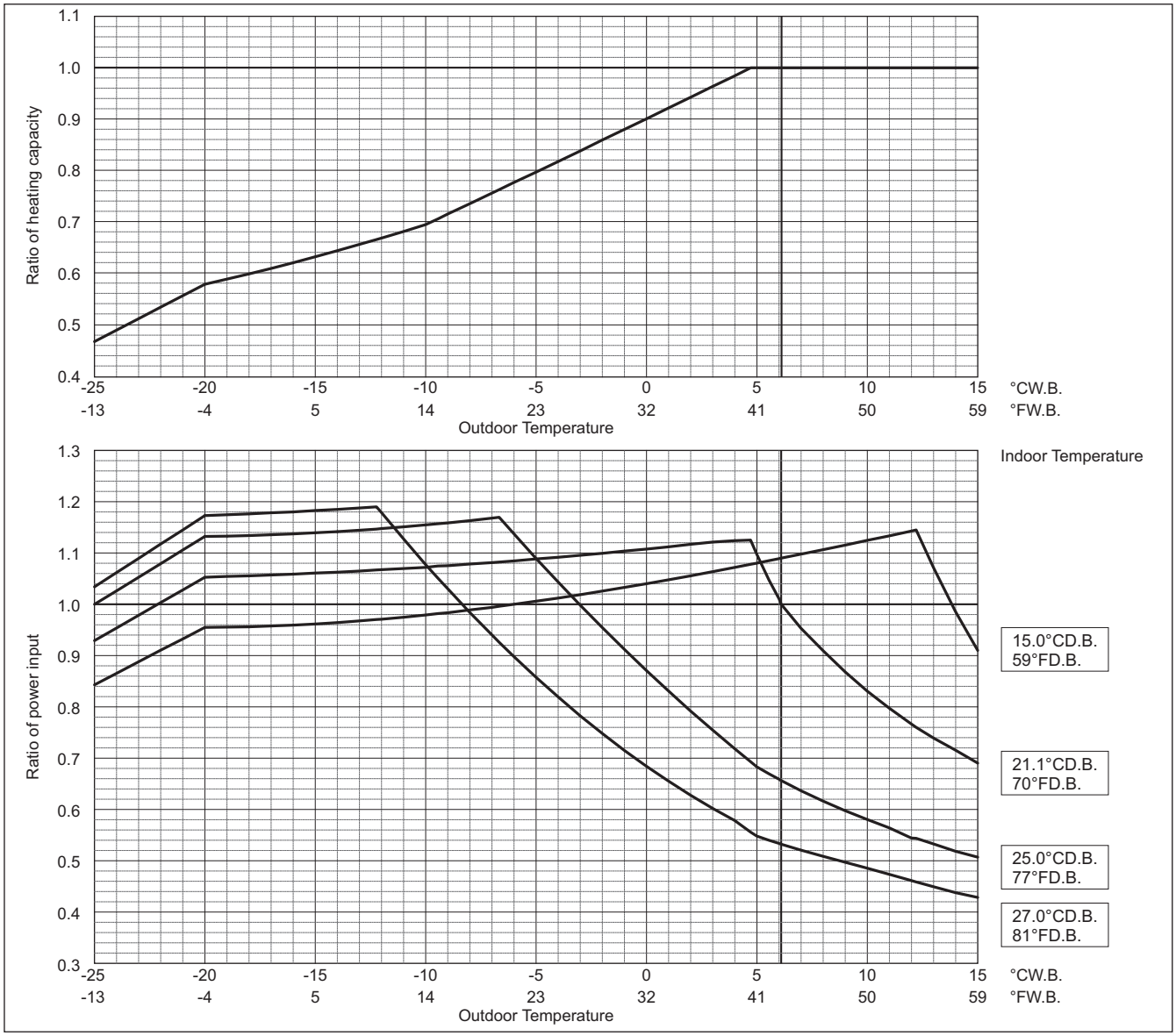


Outdoor unit temperature correction

To be used to correct outdoor unit only

Outdoor unit capacity is NOT affected by the indoor temperature.

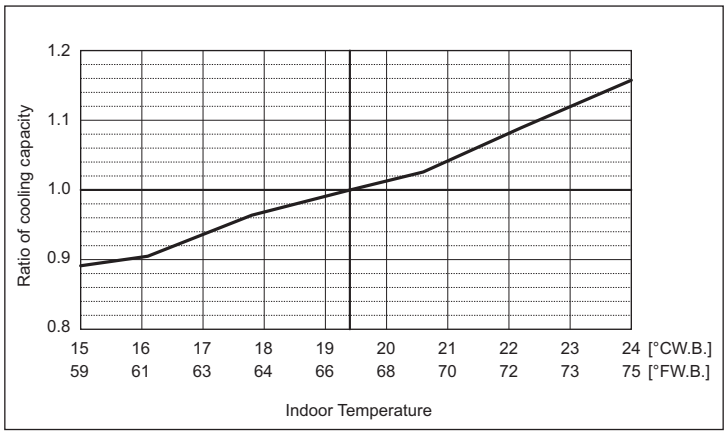
Outdoor unit power input is affected by the indoor and outdoor temperatures. Please consult the sales office for details.



PUHY-			EP144TNU/YNU	
			Non-Ducted	Ducted
Nominal cooling capacity		BTU/h	144,000	
		kW	42.2	
	Input	kW	10.63	

Indoor unit temperature correction

To be used to correct indoor unit capacity only

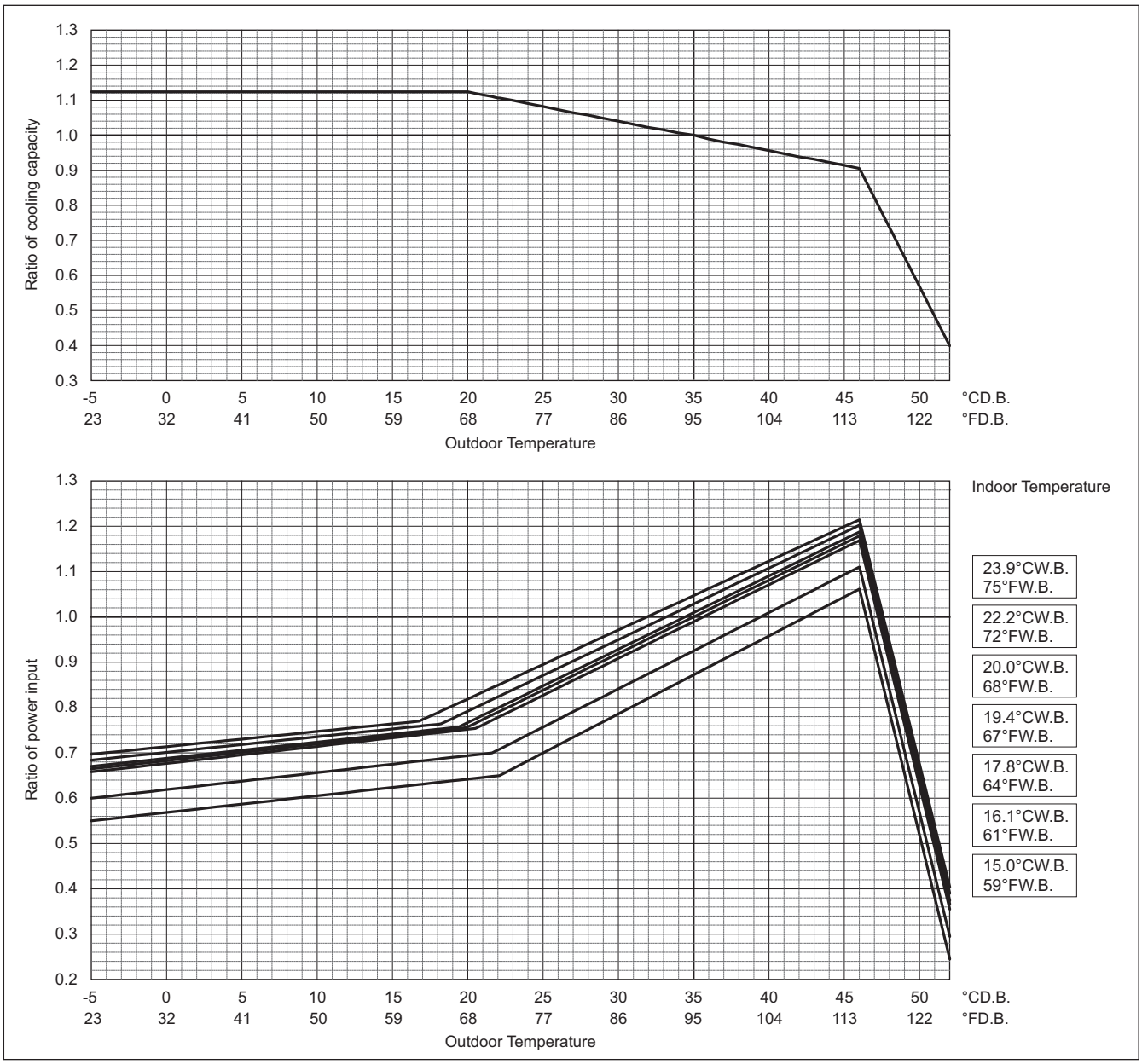


Outdoor unit temperature correction

To be used to correct outdoor unit only

Outdoor unit capacity is NOT affected by the indoor temperature.

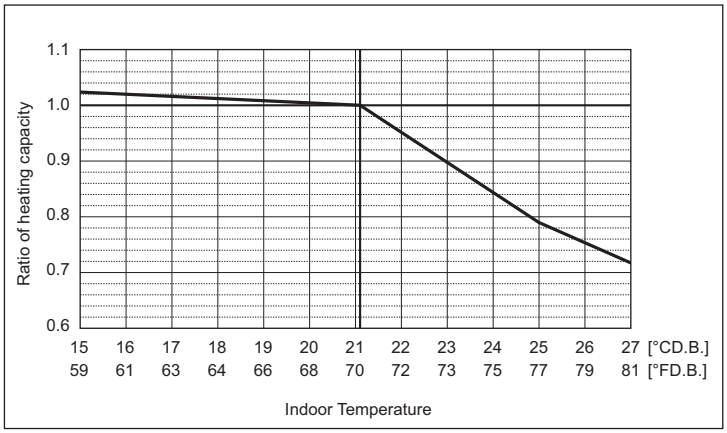
Outdoor unit power input is affected by the indoor and outdoor temperatures. Please consult the sales office for details.



PUHY-			EP144TNU/YNU	
			Non-Ducted	Ducted
Nominal Heating capacity		BTU/h	160,000	
		kW	46.9	
	Input	kW	11.84	

Indoor unit temperature correction

To be used to correct indoor unit capacity only

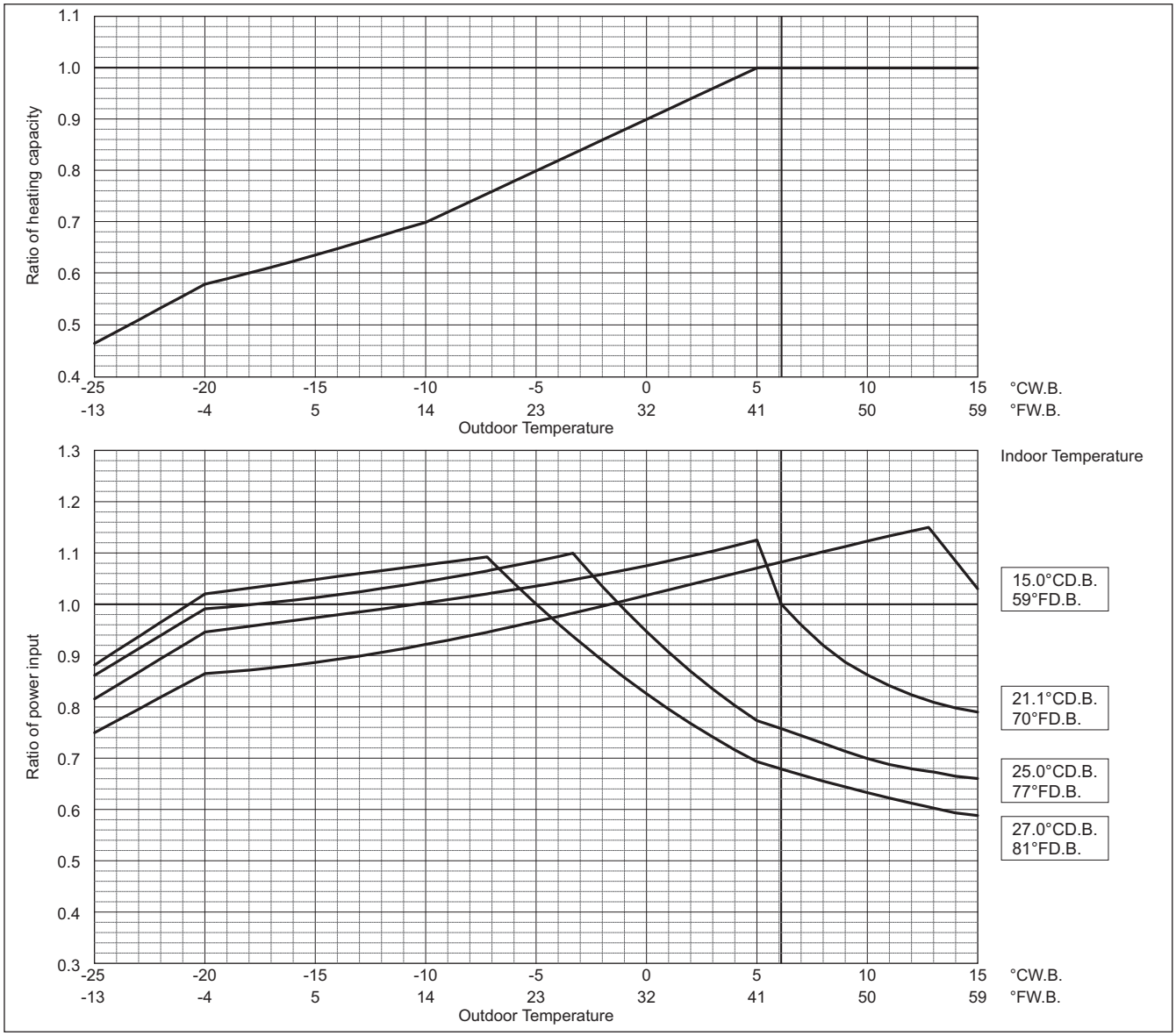


Outdoor unit temperature correction

To be used to correct outdoor unit only

Outdoor unit capacity is NOT affected by the indoor temperature.

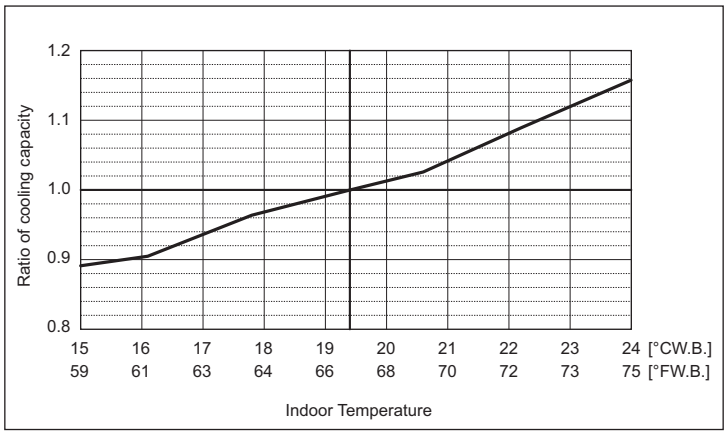
Outdoor unit power input is affected by the indoor and outdoor temperatures. Please consult the sales office for details.



PUHY-			EP168TNU/YNU	
			Non-Ducted	Ducted
Nominal cooling capacity		BTU/h	168,000	
		kW	49.2	
	Input	kW	13.53	

Indoor unit temperature correction

To be used to correct indoor unit capacity only

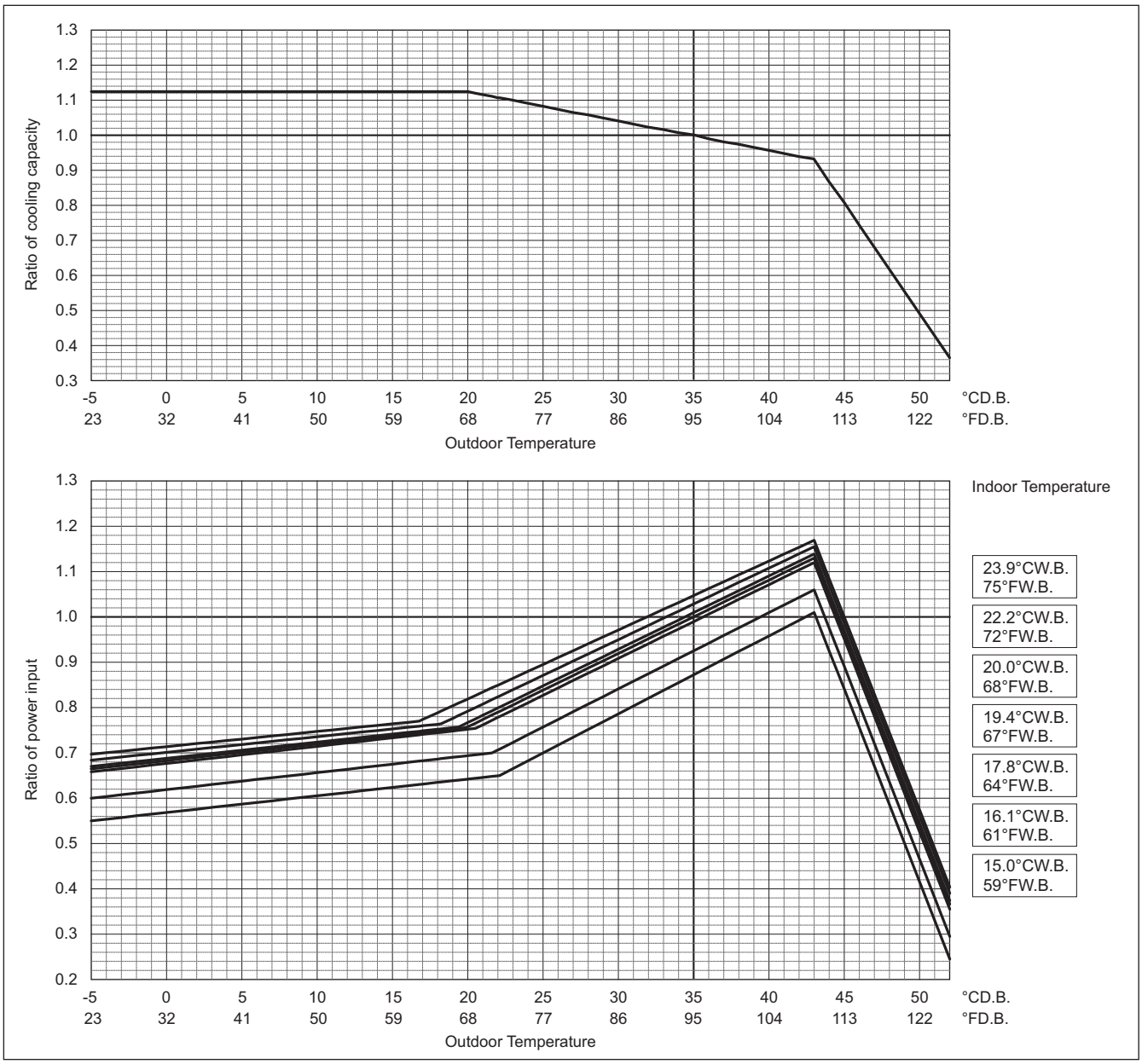


Outdoor unit temperature correction

To be used to correct outdoor unit only

Outdoor unit capacity is NOT affected by the indoor temperature.

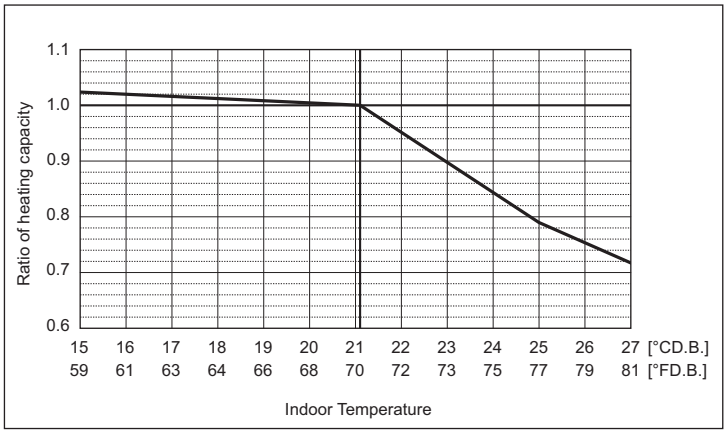
Outdoor unit power input is affected by the indoor and outdoor temperatures. Please consult the sales office for details.



PUHY-			EP168TNU/YNU	
			Non-Ducted	Ducted
Nominal Heating capacity		BTU/h	188,000	
		kW	55.1	
	Input	kW	13.95	

Indoor unit temperature correction

To be used to correct indoor unit capacity only

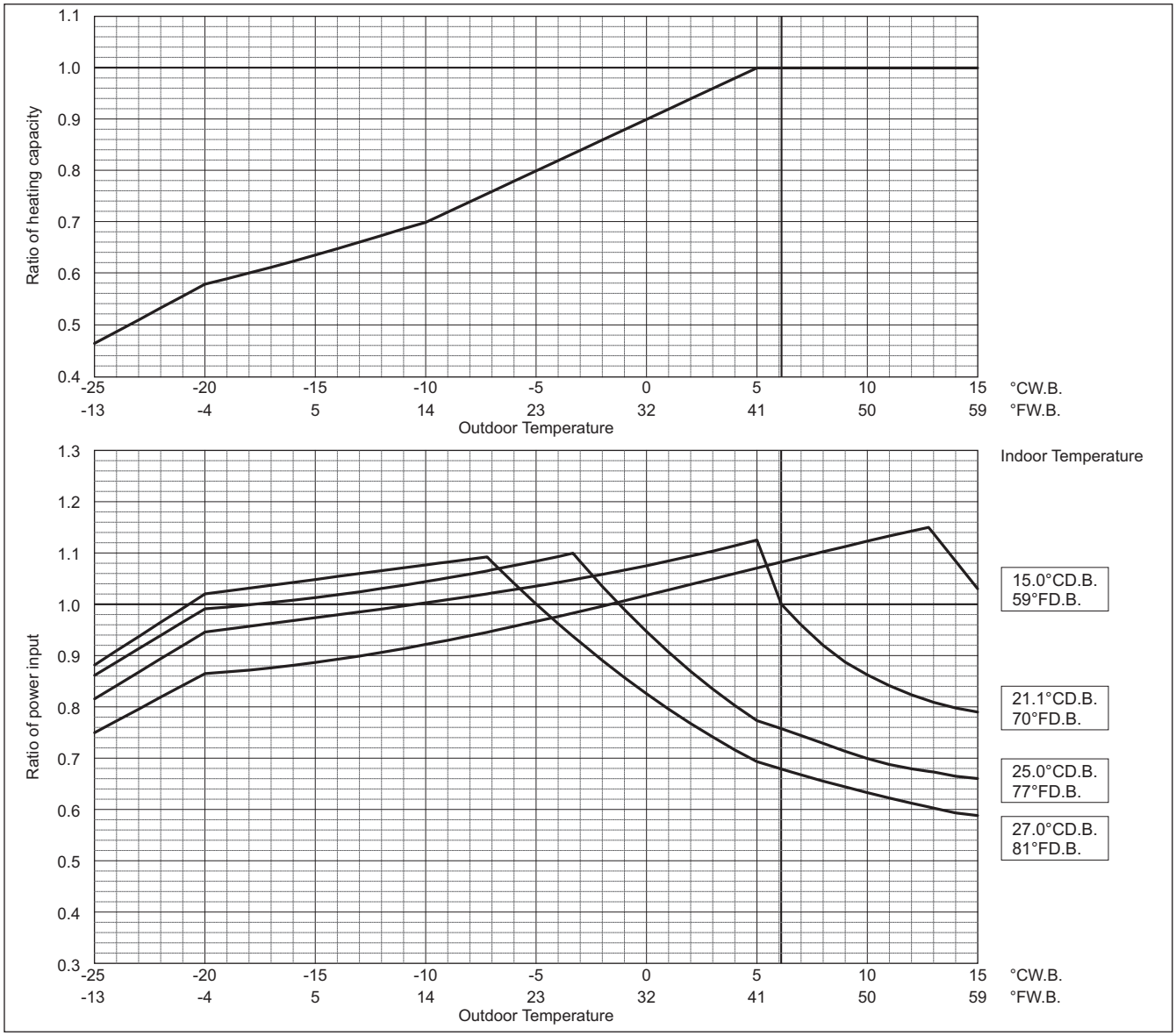


Outdoor unit temperature correction

To be used to correct outdoor unit only

Outdoor unit capacity is NOT affected by the indoor temperature.

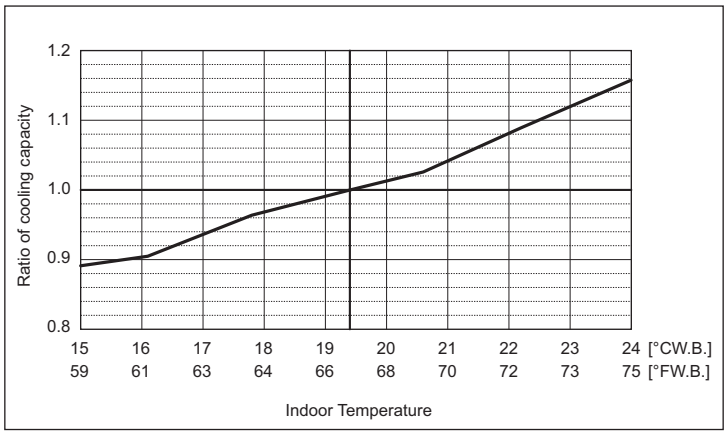
Outdoor unit power input is affected by the indoor and outdoor temperatures. Please consult the sales office for details.



PUHY-			EP192TNU/YNU	
			Non-Ducted	Ducted
Nominal cooling capacity		BTU/h	192,000	
		kW	56.3	
	Input	kW	16.66	

Indoor unit temperature correction

To be used to correct indoor unit capacity only

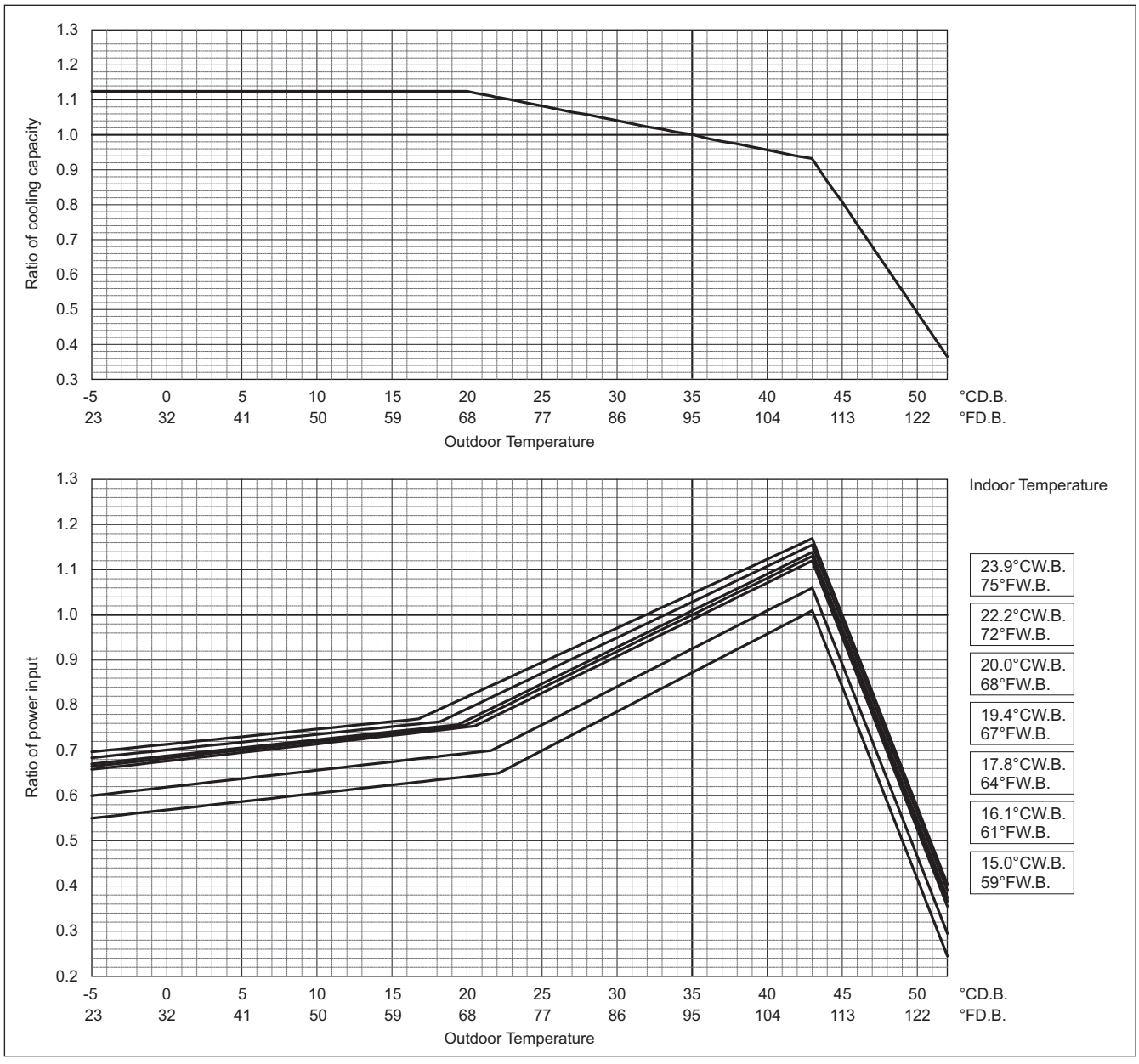


Outdoor unit temperature correction

To be used to correct outdoor unit only

Outdoor unit capacity is NOT affected by the indoor temperature.

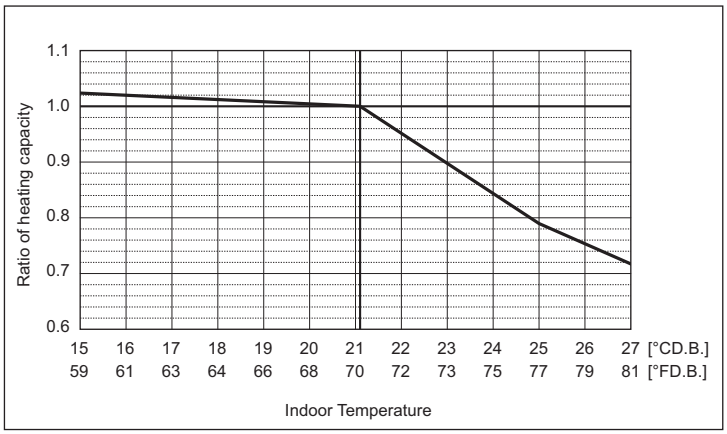
Outdoor unit power input is affected by the indoor and outdoor temperatures. Please consult the sales office for details.



PUHY-			EP192TNU/YNU	
			Non-Ducted	Ducted
Nominal Heating capacity		BTU/h	215,000	
		kW	63.0	
	Input	kW	16.38	

Indoor unit temperature correction

To be used to correct indoor unit capacity only

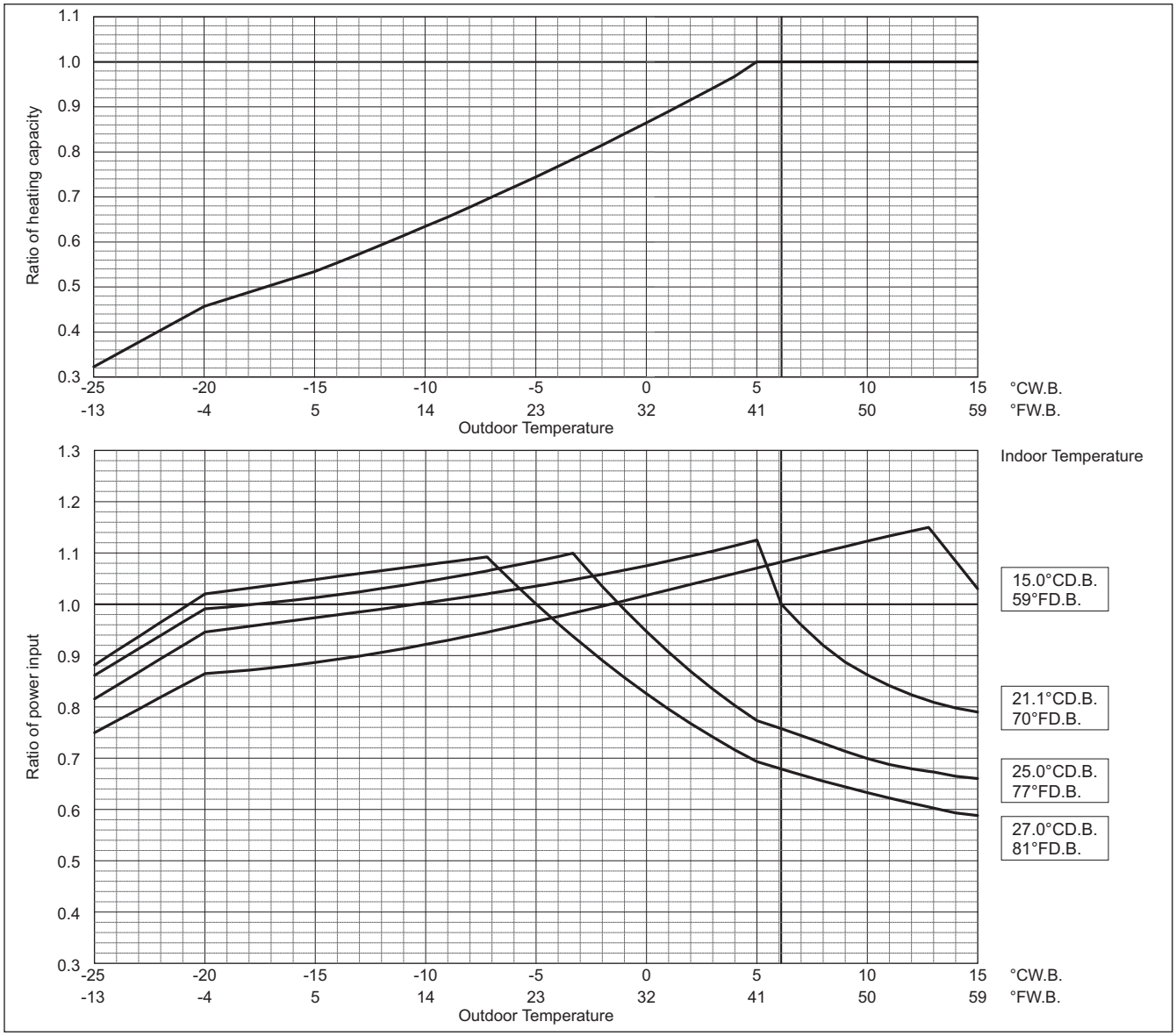


Outdoor unit temperature correction

To be used to correct outdoor unit only

Outdoor unit capacity is NOT affected by the indoor temperature.

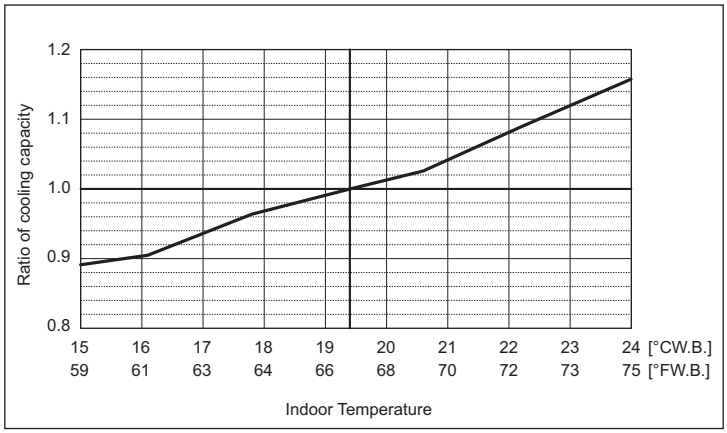
Outdoor unit power input is affected by the indoor and outdoor temperatures. Please consult the sales office for details.



PUHY-			EP216TNU/YNU	
			Non-Ducted	Ducted
Nominal cooling capacity		BTU/h	216,000	
		kW	63.3	
	Input	kW	18.33	

Indoor unit temperature correction

To be used to correct indoor unit capacity only

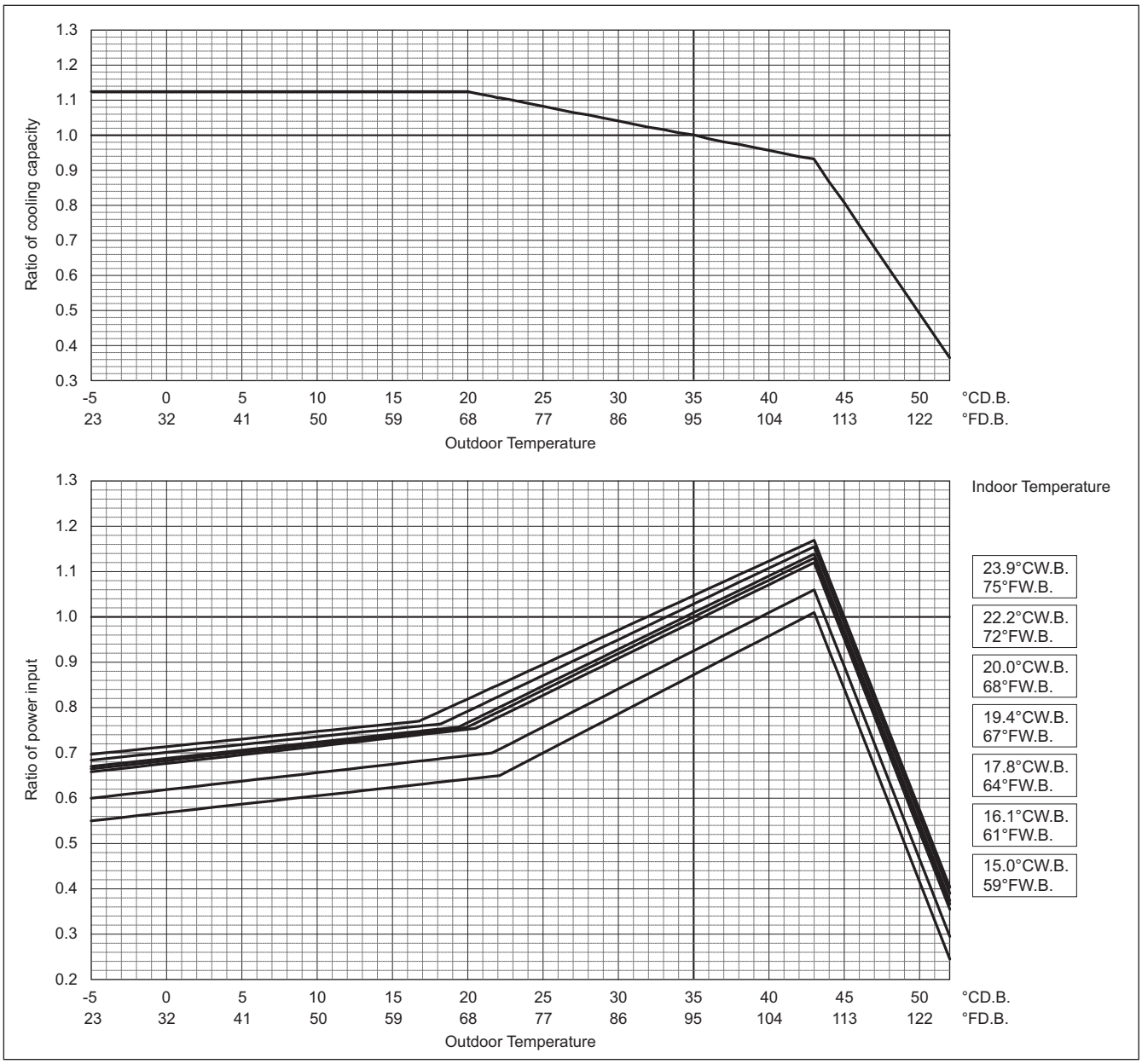


Outdoor unit temperature correction

To be used to correct outdoor unit only

Outdoor unit capacity is NOT affected by the indoor temperature.

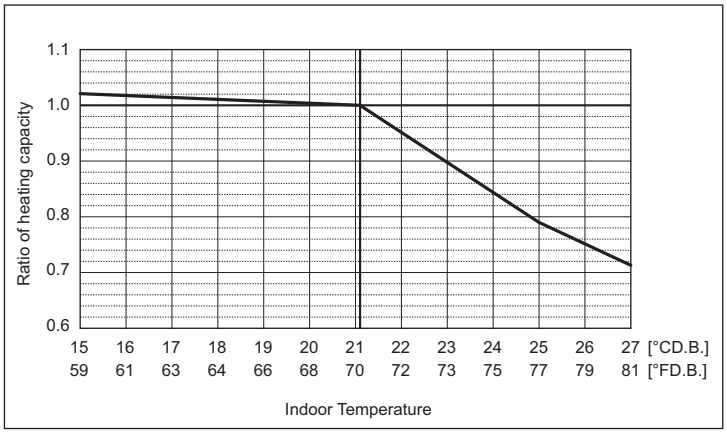
Outdoor unit power input is affected by the indoor and outdoor temperatures. Please consult the sales office for details.



PUHY-			EP216TNU/YNU	
			Non-Ducted	Ducted
Nominal Heating capacity		BTU/h	243,000	
		kW	71.2	
	Input	kW	20.00	

Indoor unit temperature correction

To be used to correct indoor unit capacity only

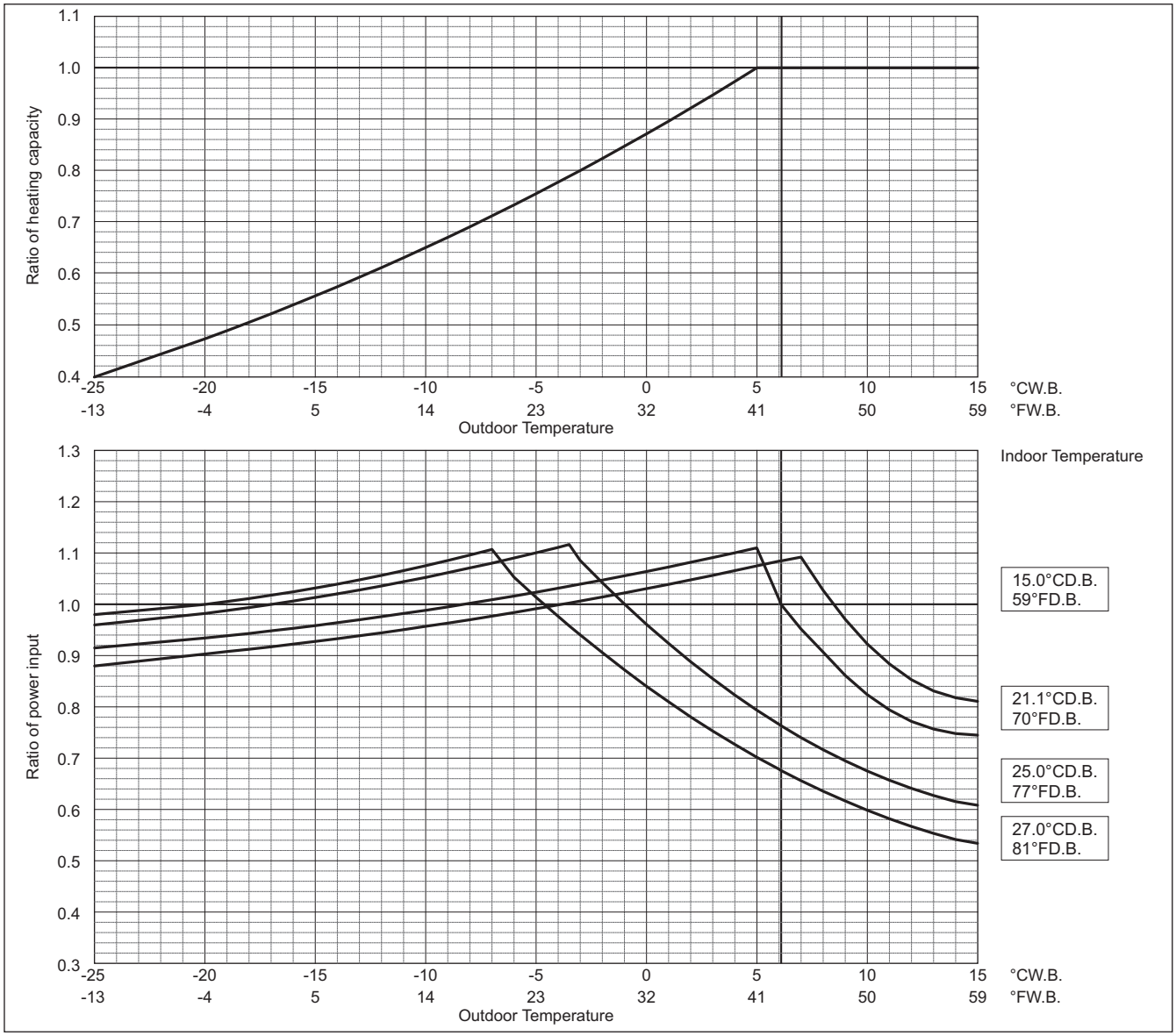


Outdoor unit temperature correction

To be used to correct outdoor unit only

Outdoor unit capacity is NOT affected by the indoor temperature.

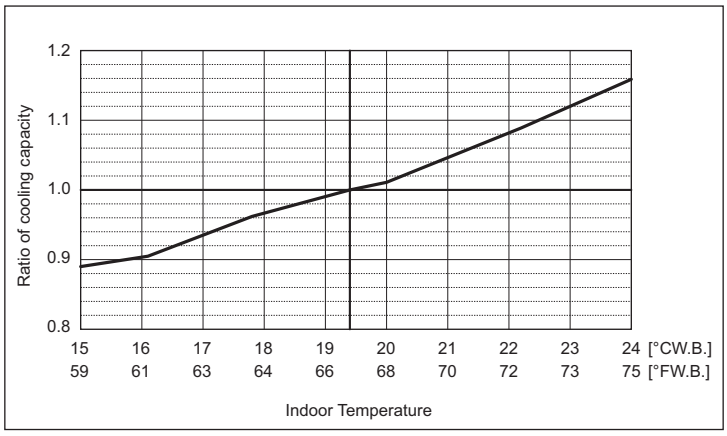
Outdoor unit power input is affected by the indoor and outdoor temperatures. Please consult the sales office for details.



PUHY-			EP240TNU/YNU	
			Non-Ducted	Ducted
Nominal cooling capacity		BTU/h	240,000	
		kW	70.3	
	Input	kW	21.35	

Indoor unit temperature correction

To be used to correct indoor unit capacity only

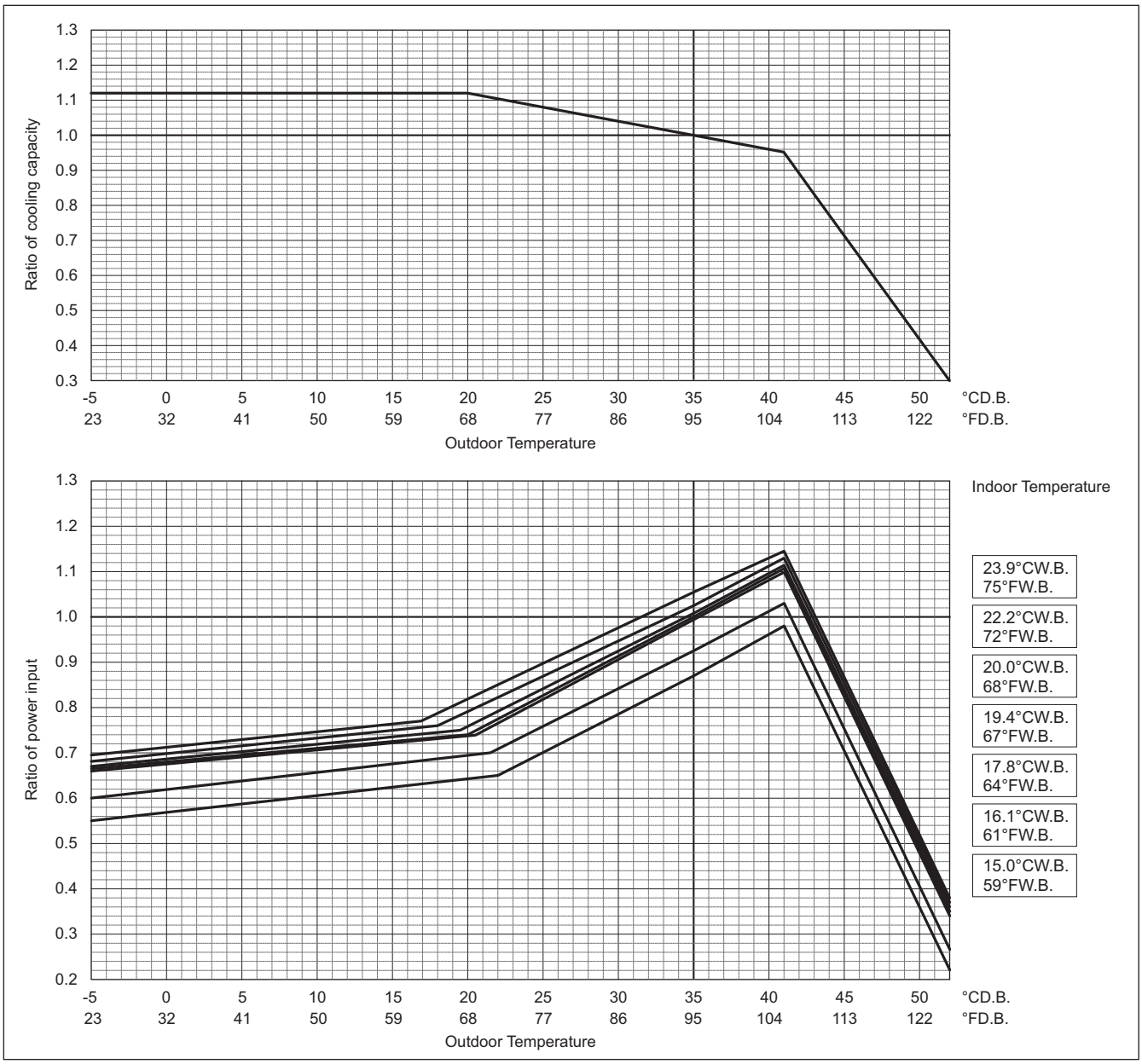


Outdoor unit temperature correction

To be used to correct outdoor unit only

Outdoor unit capacity is NOT affected by the indoor temperature.

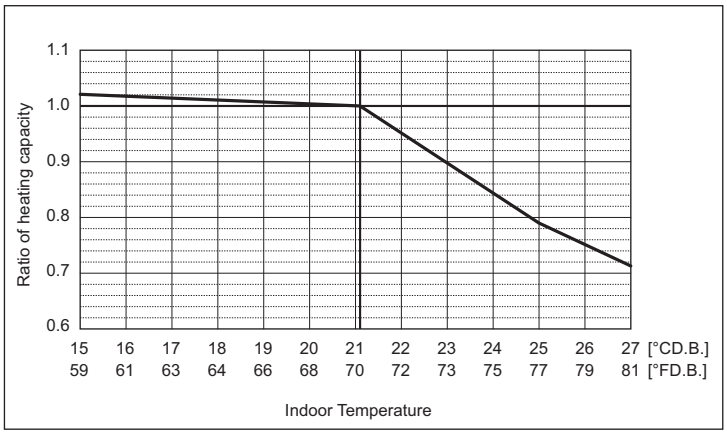
Outdoor unit power input is affected by the indoor and outdoor temperatures. Please consult the sales office for details.



PUHY-			EP240TNU/YNU	
			Non-Ducted	Ducted
Nominal Heating capacity		BTU/h	250,000	
		kW	73.3	
	Input	kW	21.44	

Indoor unit temperature correction

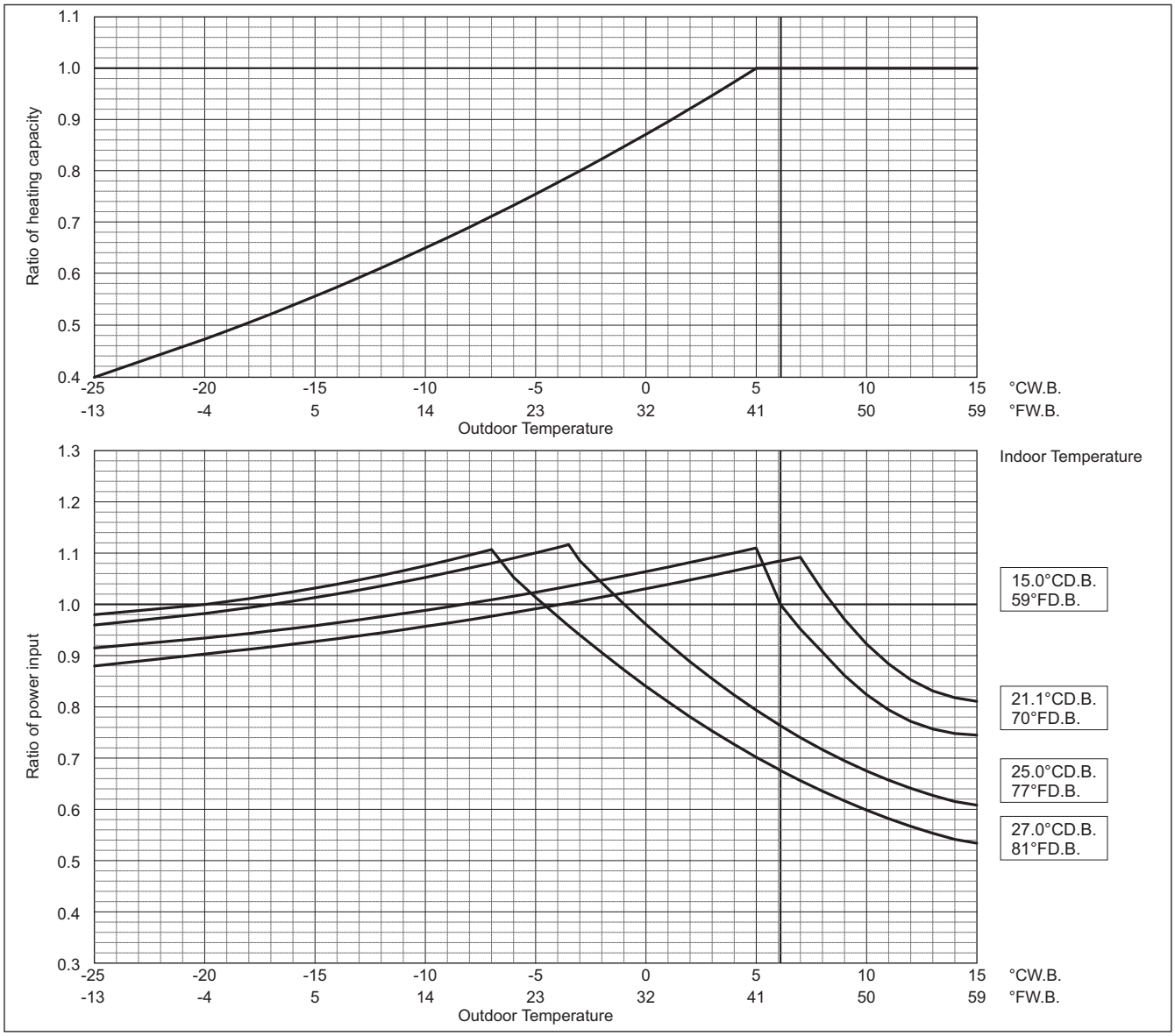
To be used to correct indoor unit capacity only



Outdoor unit temperature correction

To be used to correct outdoor unit only

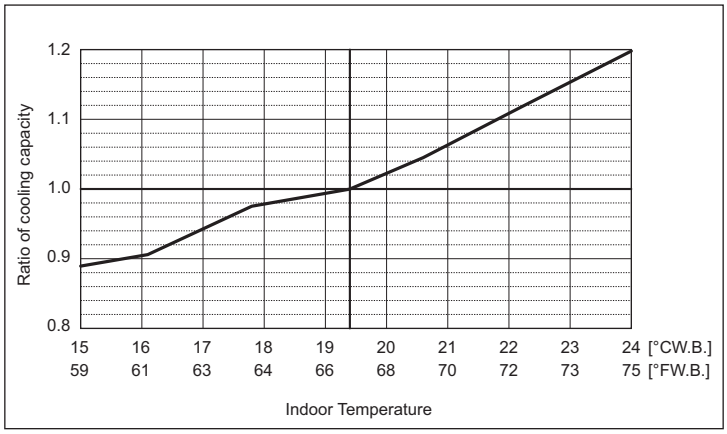
Outdoor unit capacity is NOT affected by the indoor temperature.
Outdoor unit power input is affected by the indoor and outdoor temperatures. Please consult the sales office for details.



PUHY-			EP192TSNU/YSNU	
			Non-Ducted	Ducted
Nominal cooling capacity		BTU/h	192,000	
		kW	56.3	
	Input	kW	13.57	

Indoor unit temperature correction

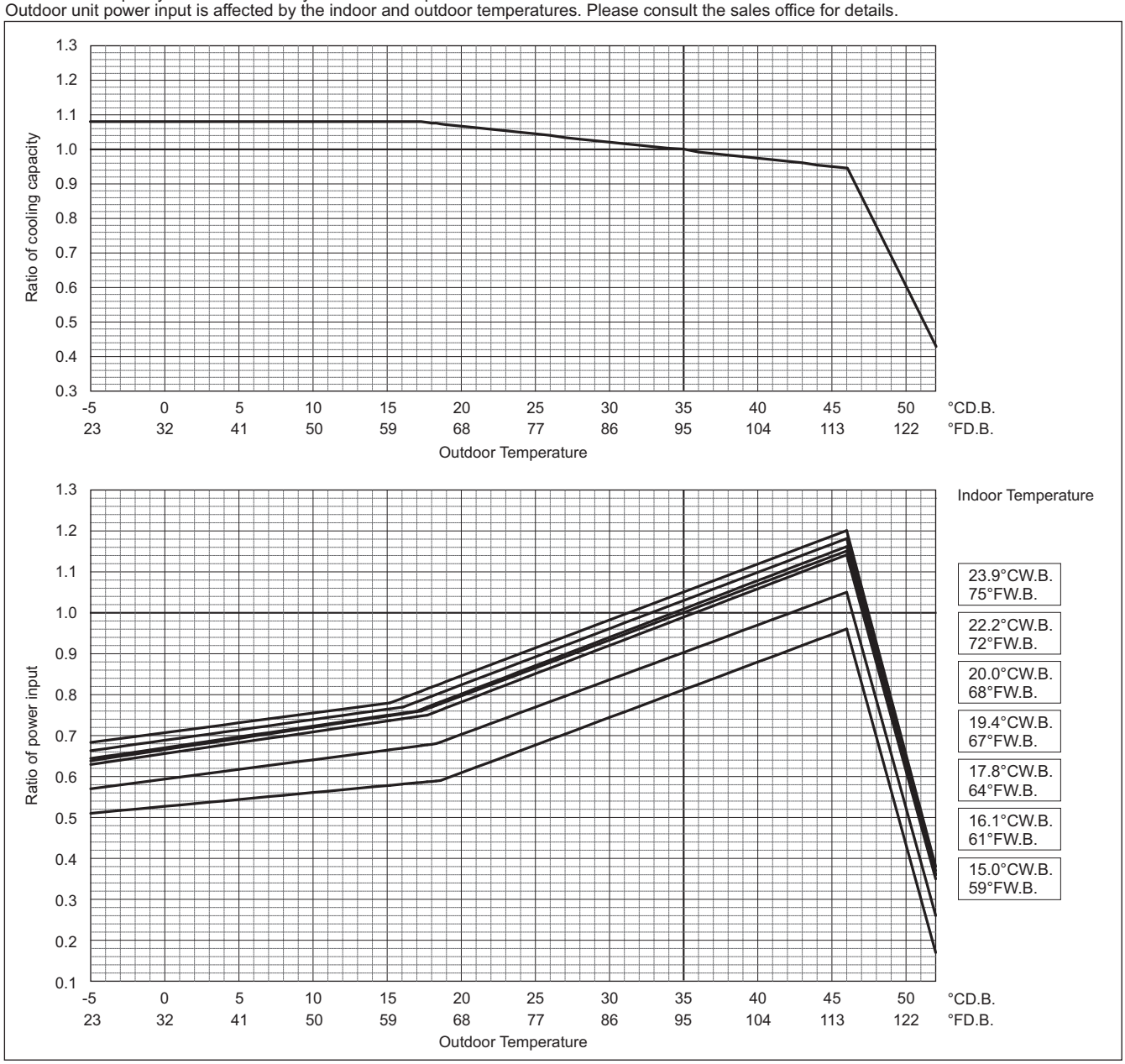
To be used to correct indoor unit capacity only



Outdoor unit temperature correction

To be used to correct outdoor unit only

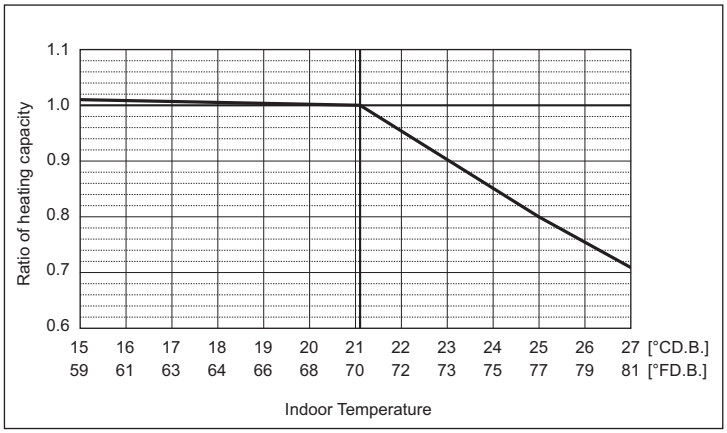
Outdoor unit capacity is NOT affected by the indoor temperature.
Outdoor unit power input is affected by the indoor and outdoor temperatures. Please consult the sales office for details.



PUHY-			EP192TSNU/YSNU	
			Non-Ducted	Ducted
Nominal Heating capacity		BTU/h	216,000	
		kW	63.3	
	Input	kW	15.74	

Indoor unit temperature correction

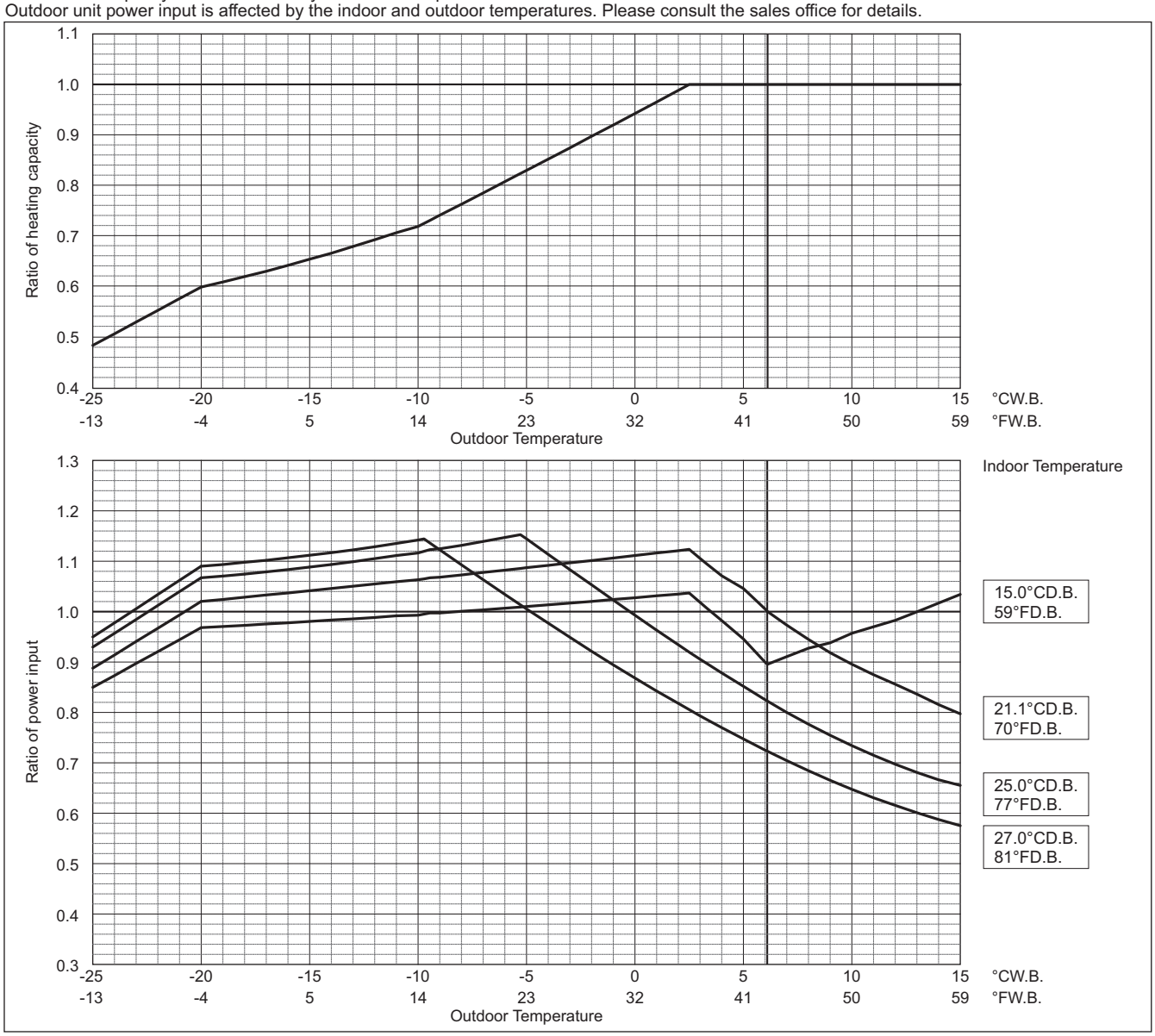
To be used to correct indoor unit capacity only



Outdoor unit temperature correction

To be used to correct outdoor unit only

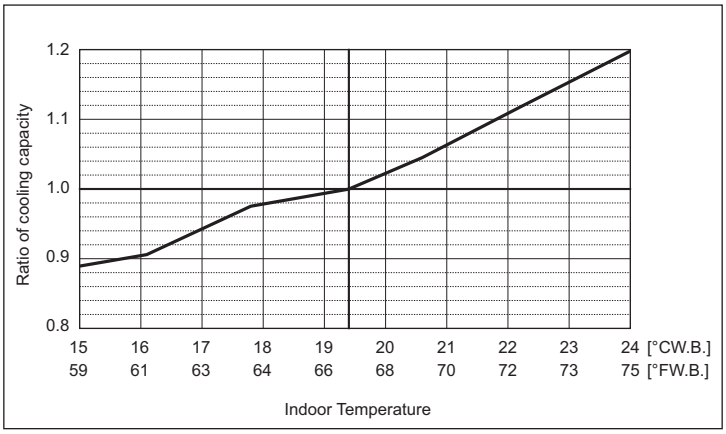
Outdoor unit capacity is NOT affected by the indoor temperature.
Outdoor unit power input is affected by the indoor and outdoor temperatures. Please consult the sales office for details.



PUHY-			EP216TSNU/YSNU		EP240TSNU/YSNU	
			Non-Ducted	Ducted	Non-Ducted	Ducted
Nominal cooling capacity		BTU/h	216,000		240,000	
		kW	63.3		70.3	
	Input	kW	15.70		18.60	

Indoor unit temperature correction

To be used to correct indoor unit capacity only

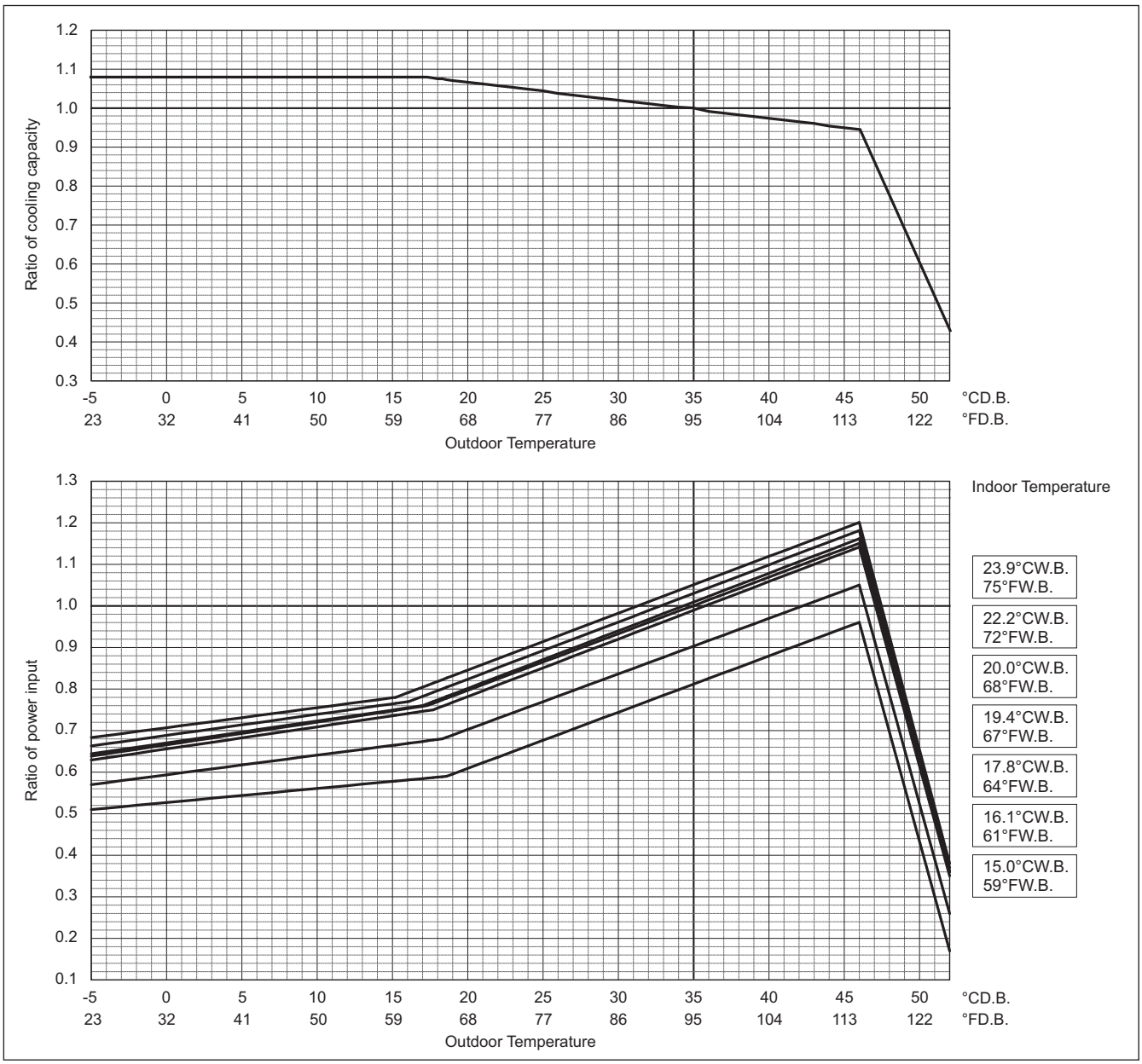


Outdoor unit temperature correction

To be used to correct outdoor unit only

Outdoor unit capacity is NOT affected by the indoor temperature.

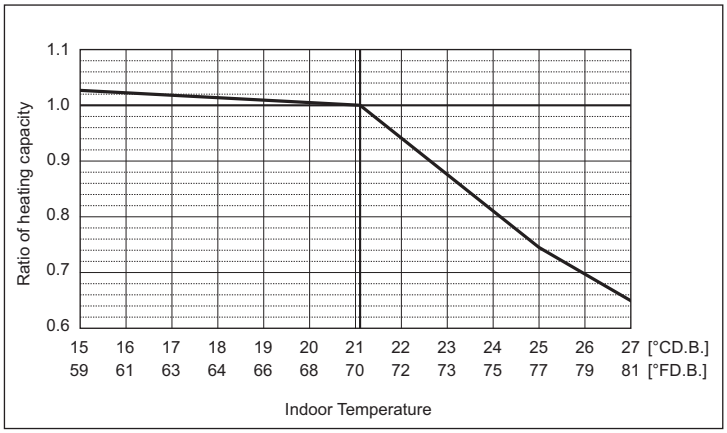
Outdoor unit power input is affected by the indoor and outdoor temperatures. Please consult the sales office for details.



PUHY-			EP216TSNU/YSNU		EP240TSNU/YSNU	
			Non-Ducted	Ducted	Non-Ducted	Ducted
Nominal Heating capacity		BTU/h	243,000		270,000	
		kW	71.2		79.1	
	Input	kW	18.18		21.39	

Indoor unit temperature correction

To be used to correct indoor unit capacity only

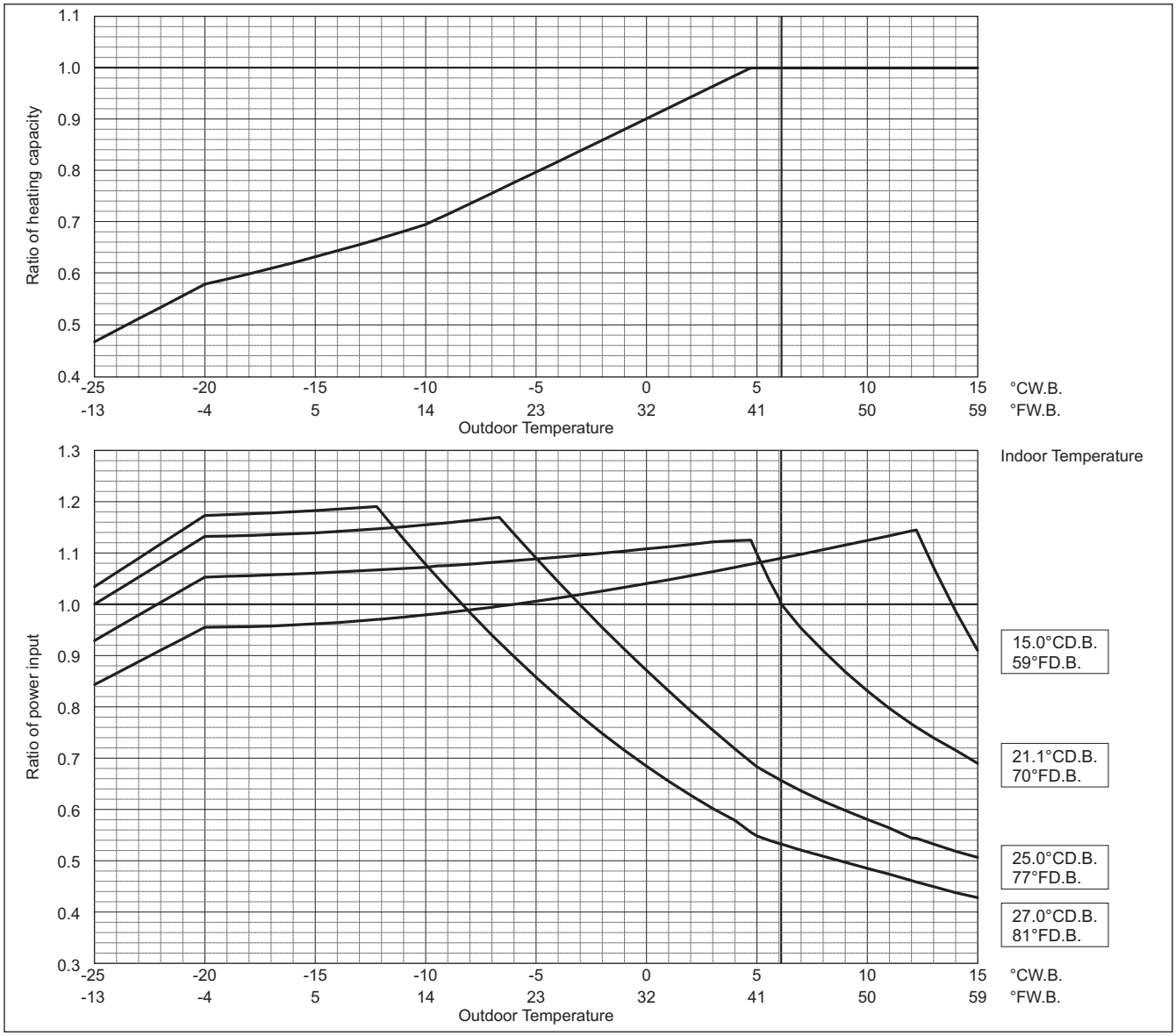


Outdoor unit temperature correction

To be used to correct outdoor unit only

Outdoor unit capacity is NOT affected by the indoor temperature.

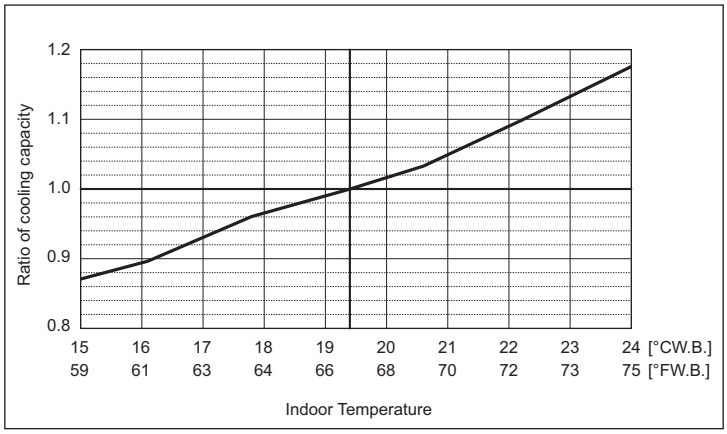
Outdoor unit power input is affected by the indoor and outdoor temperatures. Please consult the sales office for details.



PUHY-			EP264TSNU/YSNU	
			Non-Ducted	Ducted
Nominal cooling capacity		BTU/h	264,000	
		kW	77.4	
	Input	kW	19.61	

Indoor unit temperature correction

To be used to correct indoor unit capacity only

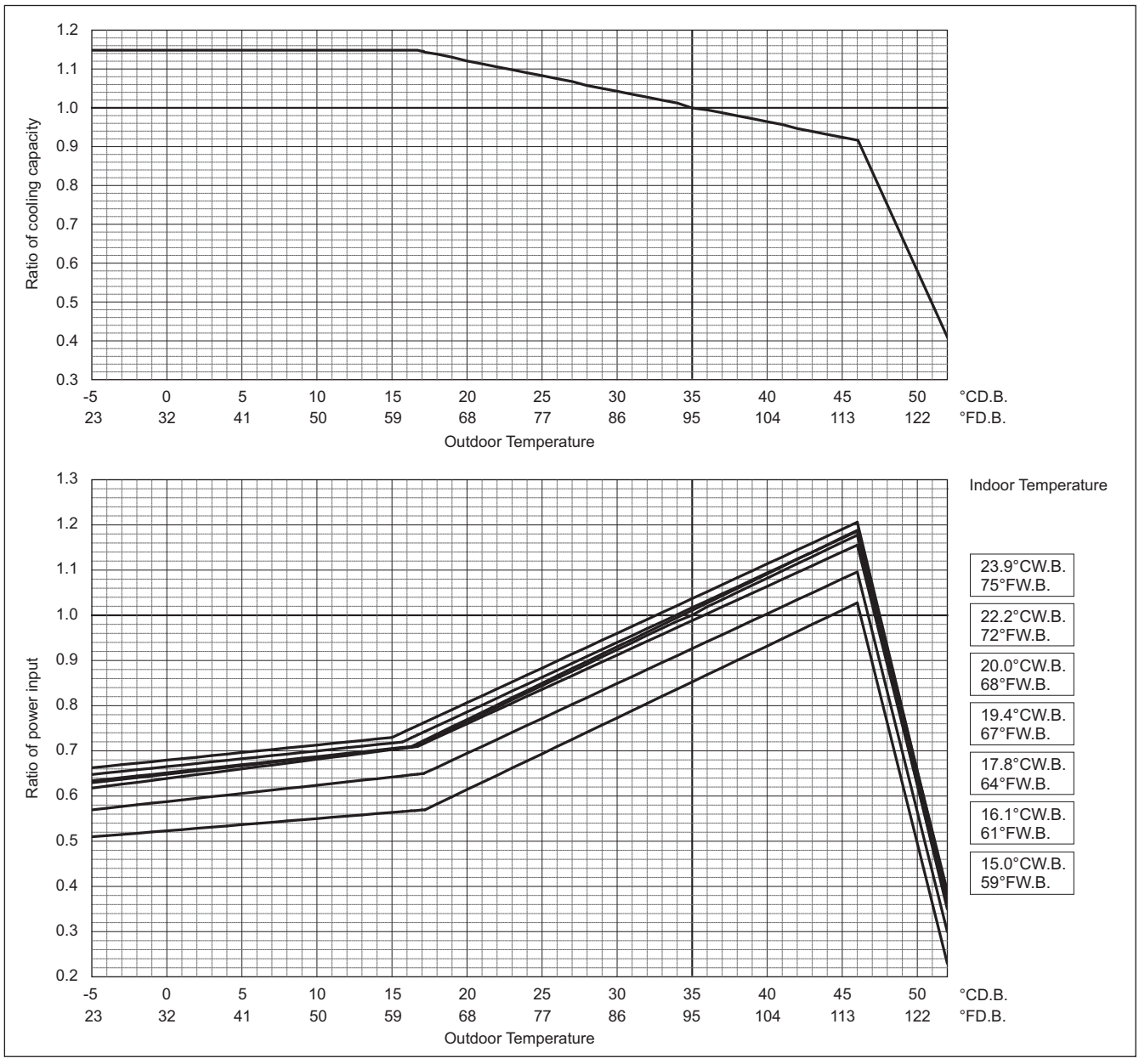


Outdoor unit temperature correction

To be used to correct outdoor unit only

Outdoor unit capacity is NOT affected by the indoor temperature.

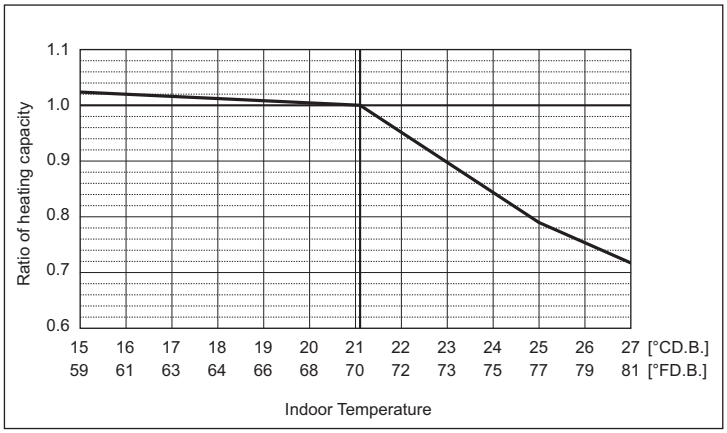
Outdoor unit power input is affected by the indoor and outdoor temperatures. Please consult the sales office for details.



PUHY-			EP264TSNU/YSNU	
			Non-Ducted	Ducted
Nominal Heating capacity		BTU/h	296,000	
		kW	86.8	
	Input	kW	22.13	

Indoor unit temperature correction

To be used to correct indoor unit capacity only

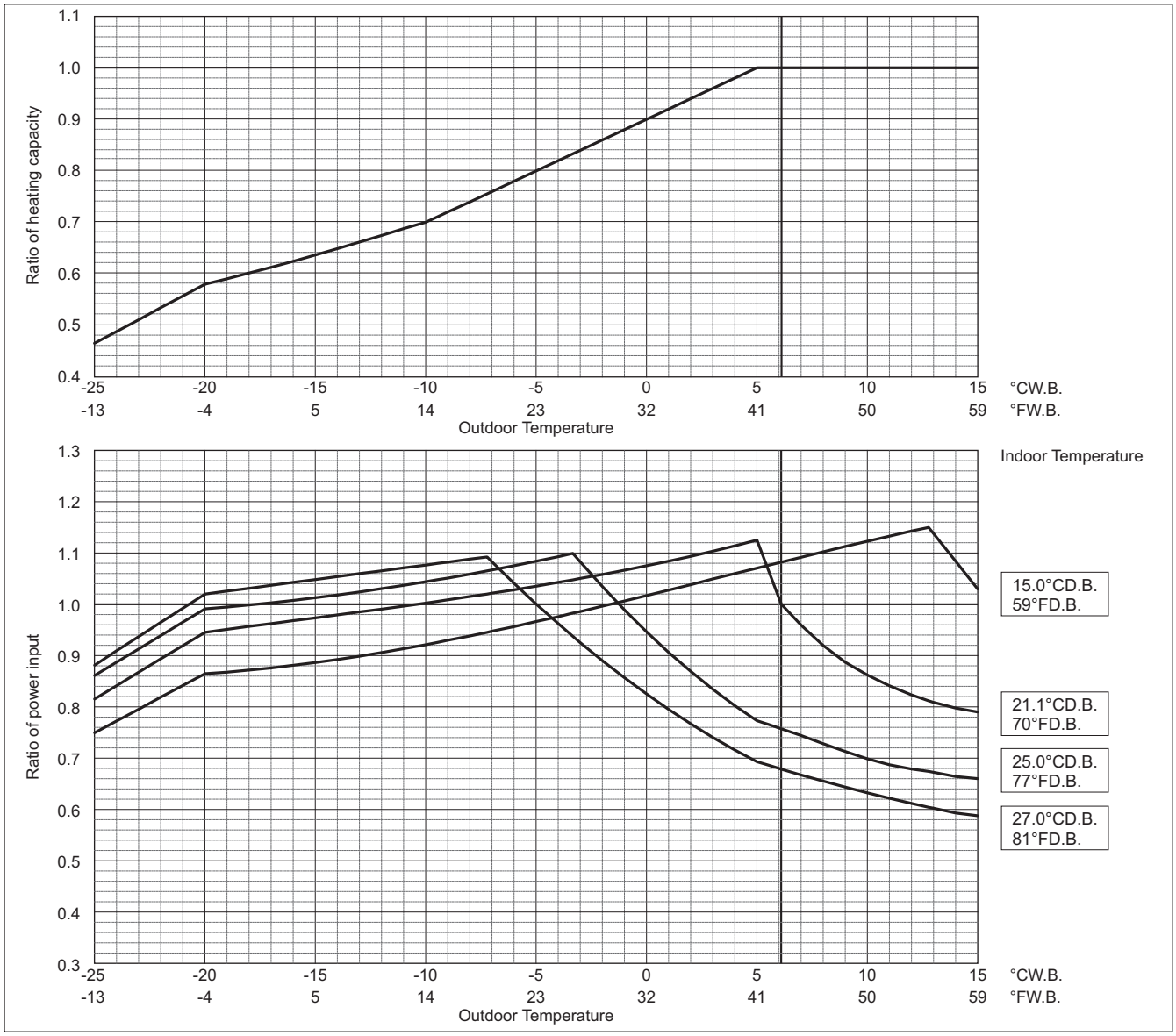


Outdoor unit temperature correction

To be used to correct outdoor unit only

Outdoor unit capacity is NOT affected by the indoor temperature.

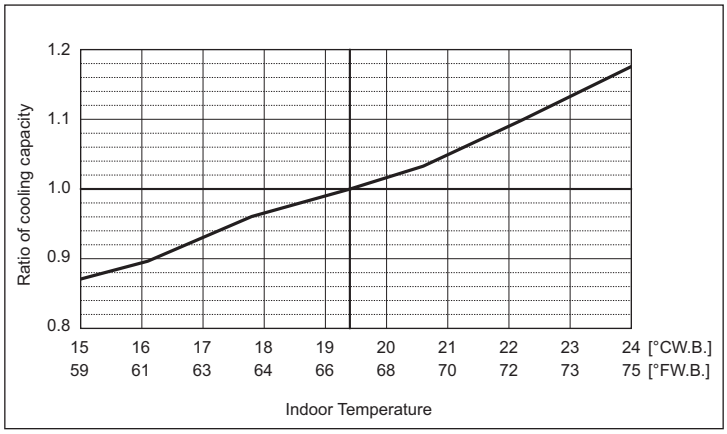
Outdoor unit power input is affected by the indoor and outdoor temperatures. Please consult the sales office for details.



PUHY-			EP288TSNU/YSNU	
			Non-Ducted	Ducted
Nominal cooling capacity		BTU/h	288,000	
		kW	84.4	
	Input	kW	21.79	

Indoor unit temperature correction

To be used to correct indoor unit capacity only

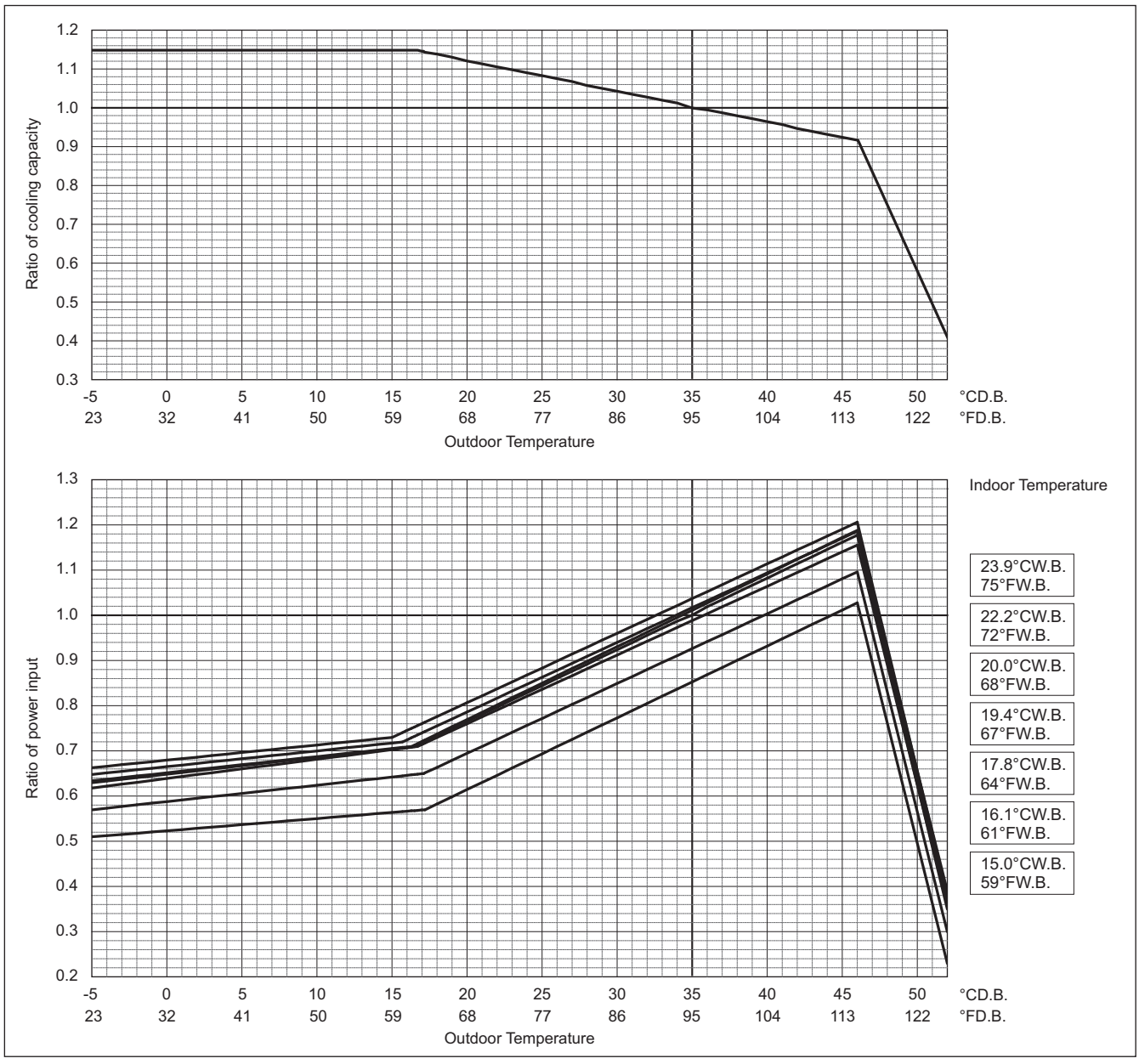


Outdoor unit temperature correction

To be used to correct outdoor unit only

Outdoor unit capacity is NOT affected by the indoor temperature.

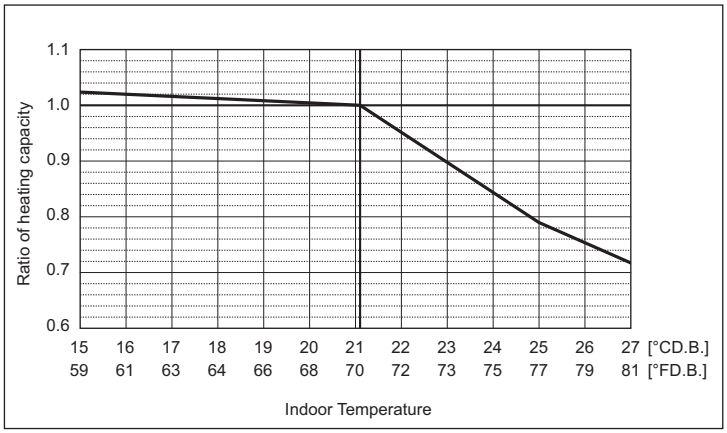
Outdoor unit power input is affected by the indoor and outdoor temperatures. Please consult the sales office for details.



PUHY-			EP288TSNU/YSNU	
			Non-Ducted	Ducted
Nominal Heating capacity		BTU/h	323,000	
		kW	94.7	
	Input	kW	24.54	

Indoor unit temperature correction

To be used to correct indoor unit capacity only

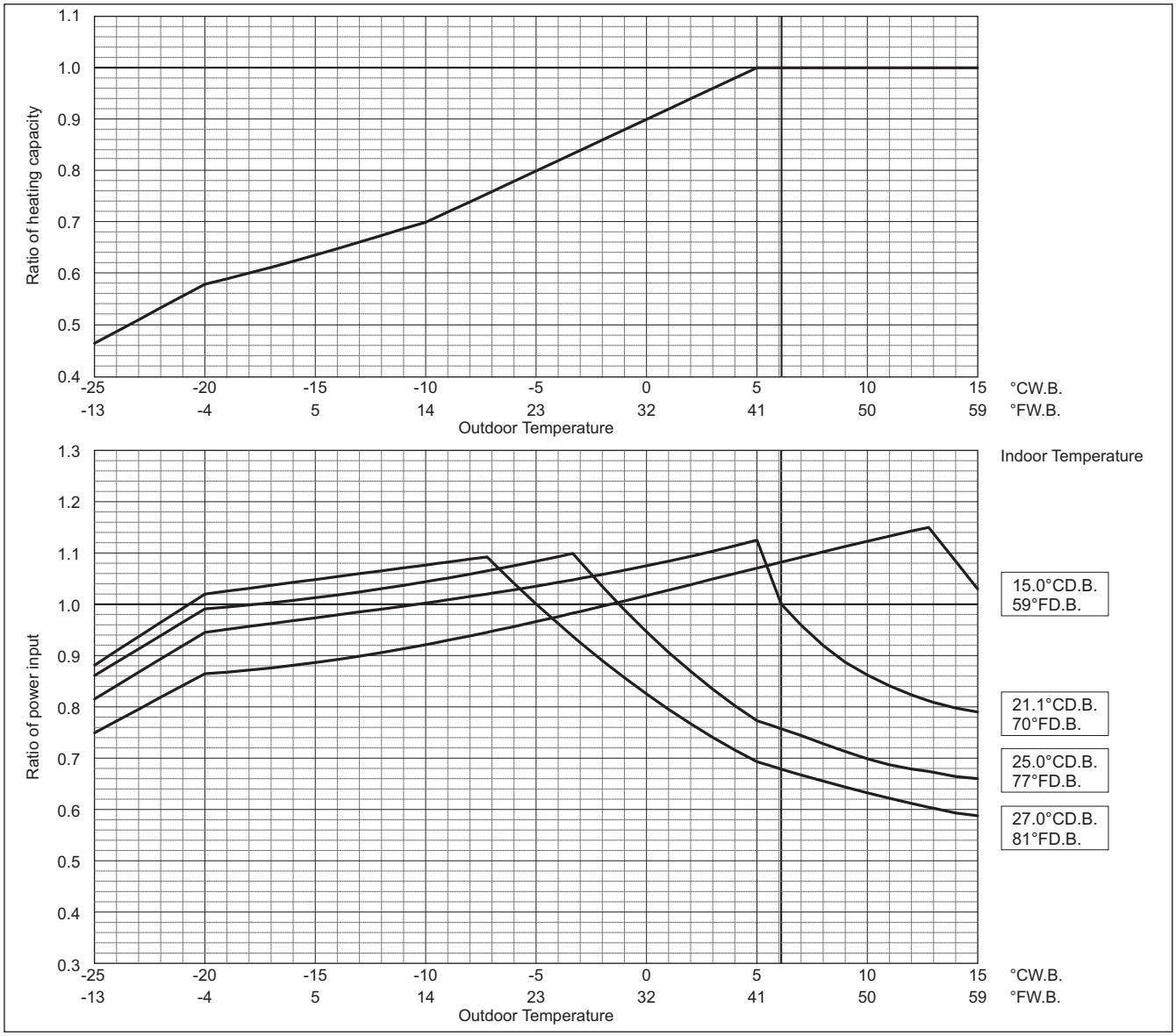


Outdoor unit temperature correction

To be used to correct outdoor unit only

Outdoor unit capacity is NOT affected by the indoor temperature.

Outdoor unit power input is affected by the indoor and outdoor temperatures. Please consult the sales office for details.

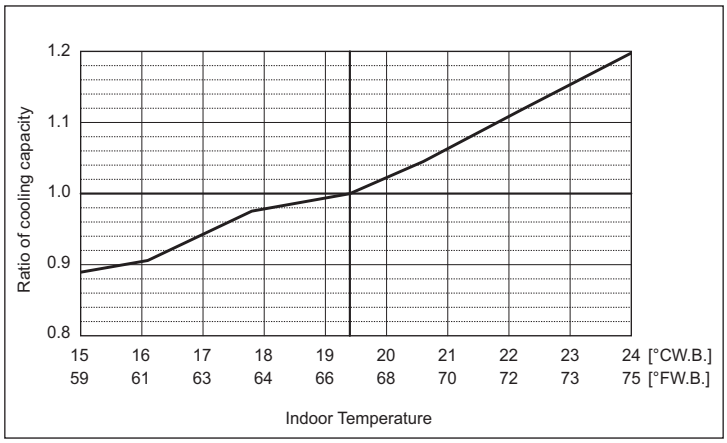


PUHY-			EP312TSNU/YSNU		EP336TSNU/YSNU	
			Non-Ducted	Ducted	Non-Ducted	Ducted
Nominal cooling capacity		BTU/h	312,000		336,000	
		kW	91.4		98.5	
	Input	kW	24.33		26.34	

PUHY-			EP360TSNU/YSNU	
			Non-Ducted	Ducted
Nominal cooling capacity		BTU/h	360,000	
		kW	105.5	
	Input	kW	28.67	

Indoor unit temperature correction

To be used to correct indoor unit capacity only

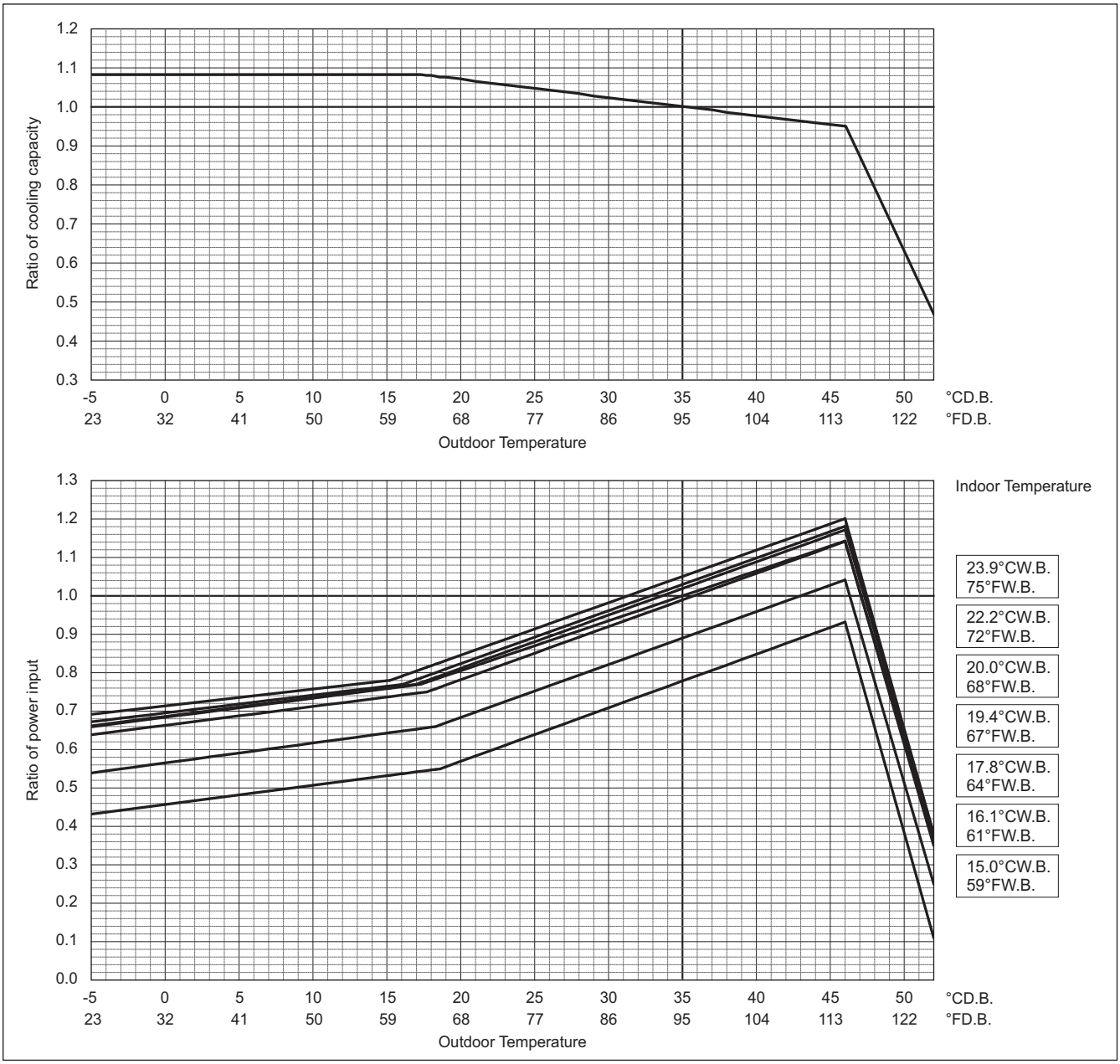


Outdoor unit temperature correction

To be used to correct outdoor unit only

Outdoor unit capacity is NOT affected by the indoor temperature.

Outdoor unit power input is affected by the indoor and outdoor temperatures. Please consult the sales office for details.

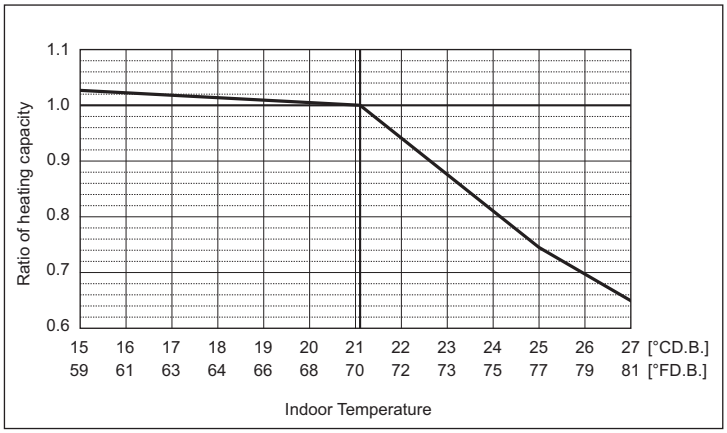


PUHY-			EP312TSNU/YSNU		EP336TSNU/YSNU	
			Non-Ducted	Ducted	Non-Ducted	Ducted
Nominal Heating capacity		BTU/h	350,000		378,000	
		kW	102.6		110.8	
	Input	kW	27.37		30.01	

PUHY-			EP360TSNU/YSNU	
			Non-Ducted	Ducted
Nominal Heating capacity		BTU/h	405,000	
		kW	118.7	
	Input	kW	32.65	

Indoor unit temperature correction

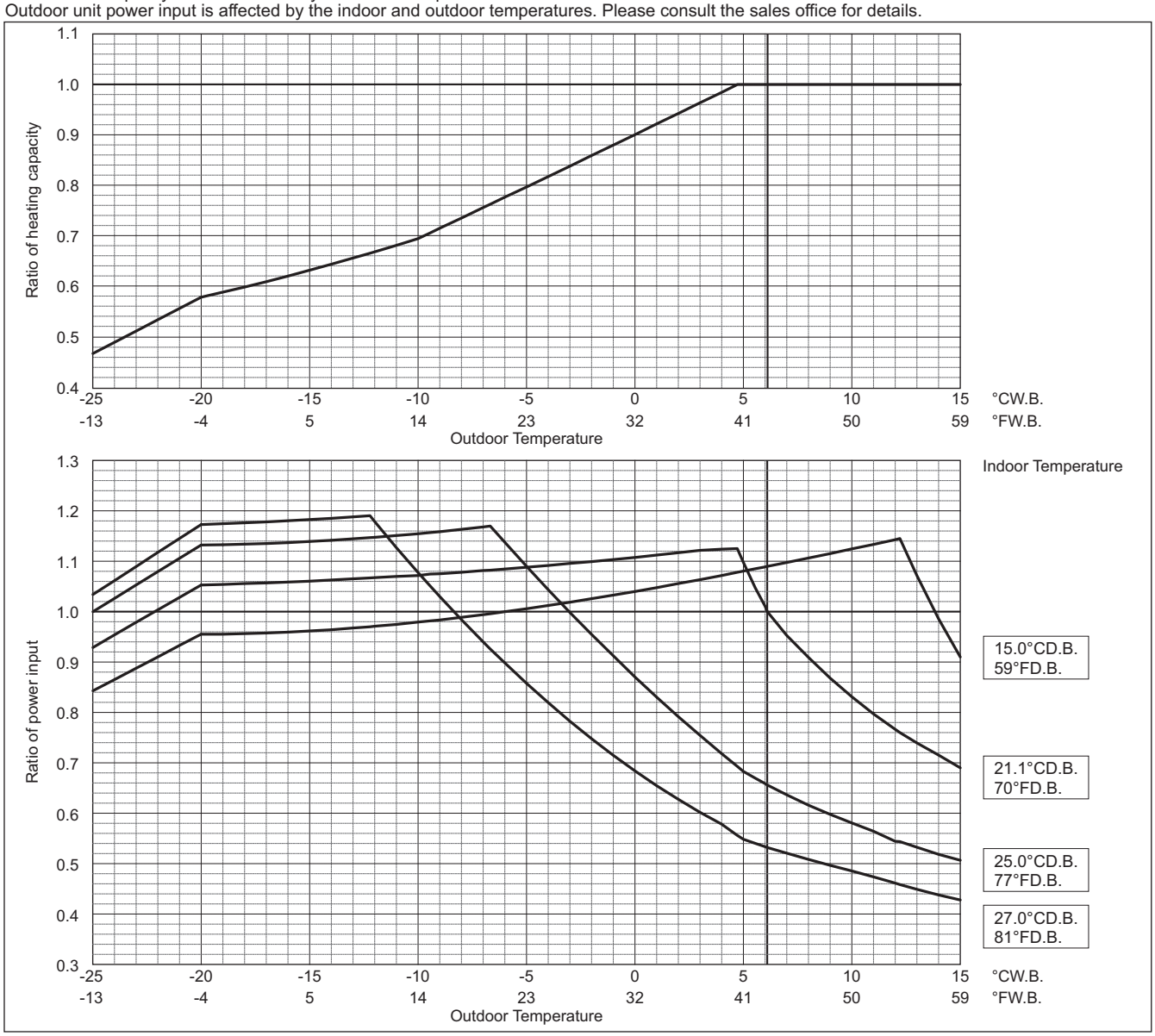
To be used to correct indoor unit capacity only



Outdoor unit temperature correction

To be used to correct outdoor unit only

Outdoor unit capacity is NOT affected by the indoor temperature.
Outdoor unit power input is affected by the indoor and outdoor temperatures. Please consult the sales office for details.

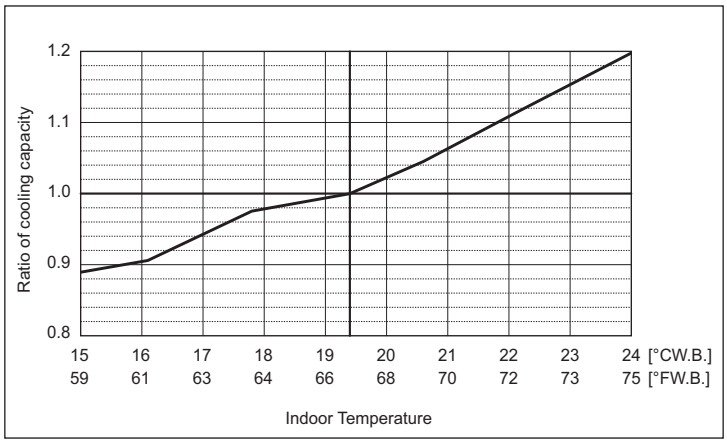


PUHY-			EP384TSNU/YSNU		EP408TSNU/YSNU	
			Non-Ducted	Ducted	Non-Ducted	Ducted
Nominal cooling capacity		BTU/h	384,000		408,000	
		kW	112.5		119.6	
	Input	kW	31.41		34.31	

PUHY-			EP432TSNU/YSNU	
			Non-Ducted	Ducted
Nominal cooling capacity		BTU/h	432,000	
		kW	126.6	
	Input	kW	37.39	

Indoor unit temperature correction

To be used to correct indoor unit capacity only

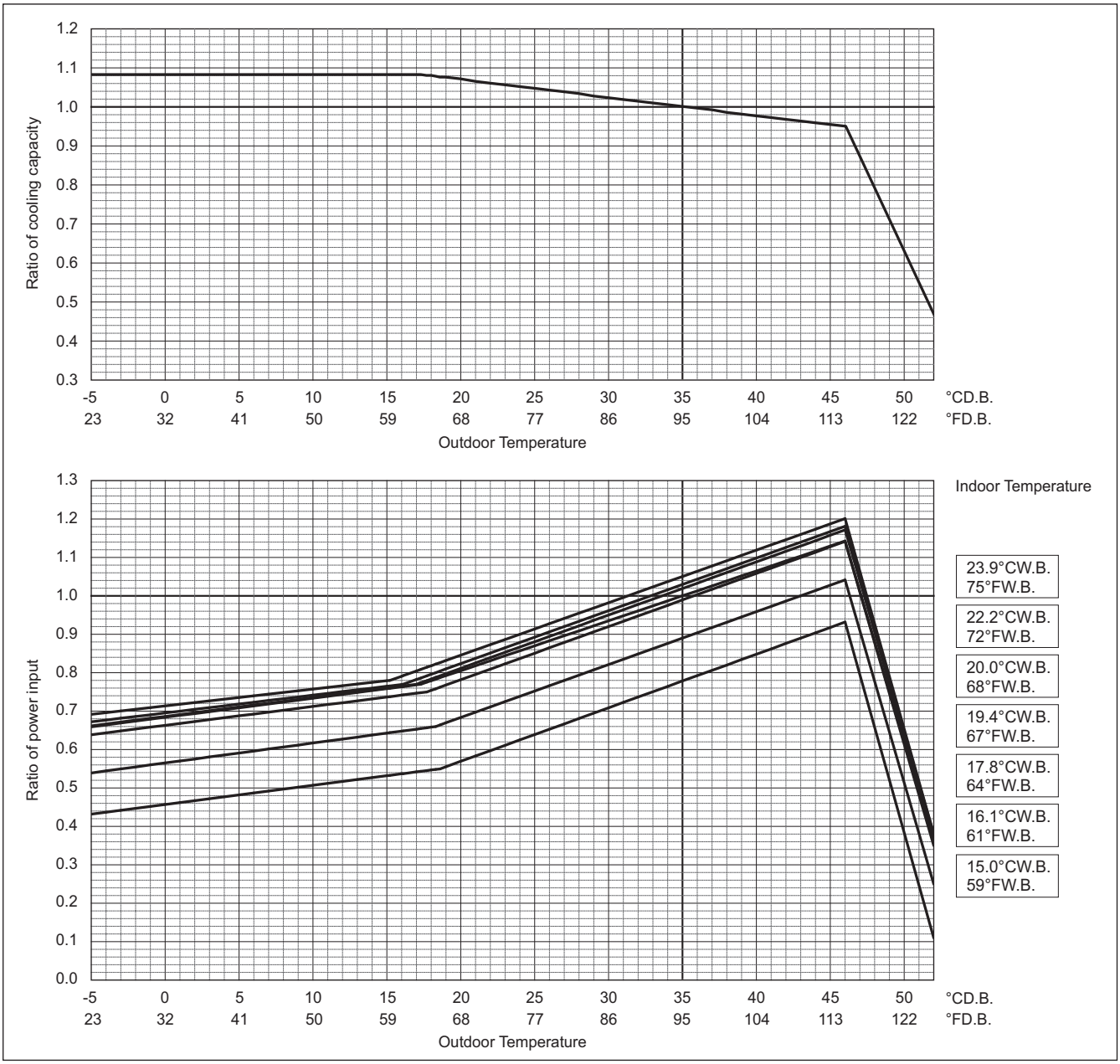


Outdoor unit temperature correction

To be used to correct outdoor unit only

Outdoor unit capacity is NOT affected by the indoor temperature.

Outdoor unit power input is affected by the indoor and outdoor temperatures. Please consult the sales office for details.

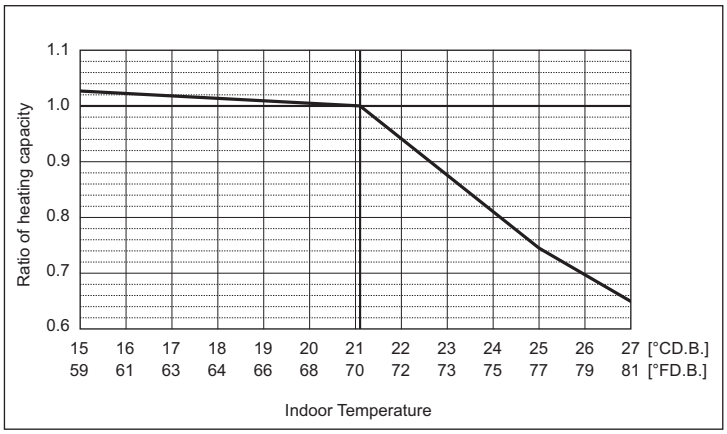


PUHY-			EP384TSNU/YSNU		EP408TSNU/YSNU	
			Non-Ducted	Ducted	Non-Ducted	Ducted
Nominal Heating capacity		BTU/h	430,000		455,000	
		kW	126.0		133.4	
	Input	kW	35.13		37.71	

PUHY-			EP432TSNU/YSNU	
			Non-Ducted	Ducted
Nominal Heating capacity		BTU/h	480,000	
		kW	140.7	
	Input	kW	40.45	

Indoor unit temperature correction

To be used to correct indoor unit capacity only

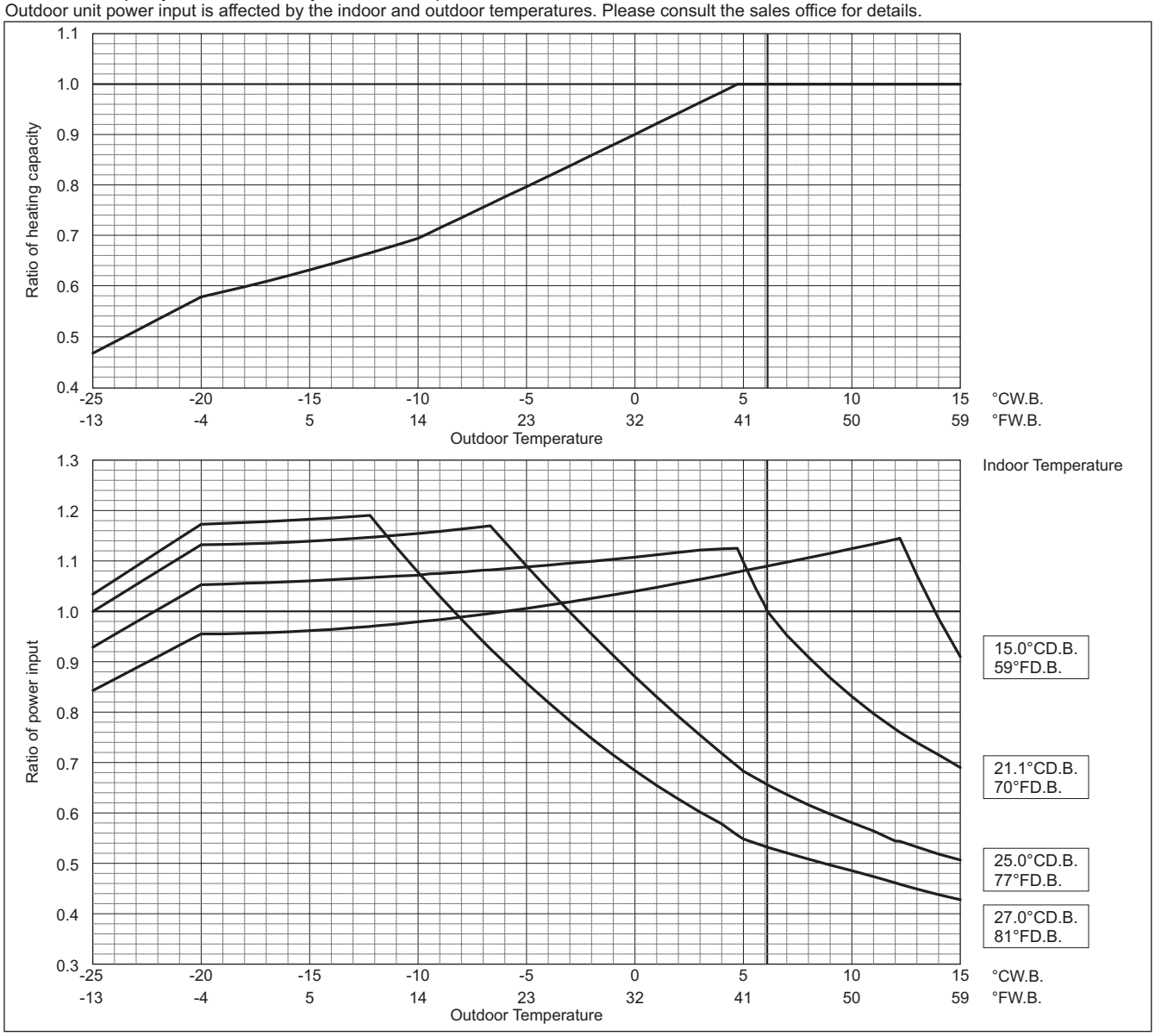


Outdoor unit temperature correction

To be used to correct outdoor unit only

Outdoor unit capacity is NOT affected by the indoor temperature.

Outdoor unit power input is affected by the indoor and outdoor temperatures. Please consult the sales office for details.



Correction by temperature (High Heating Performance Mode)

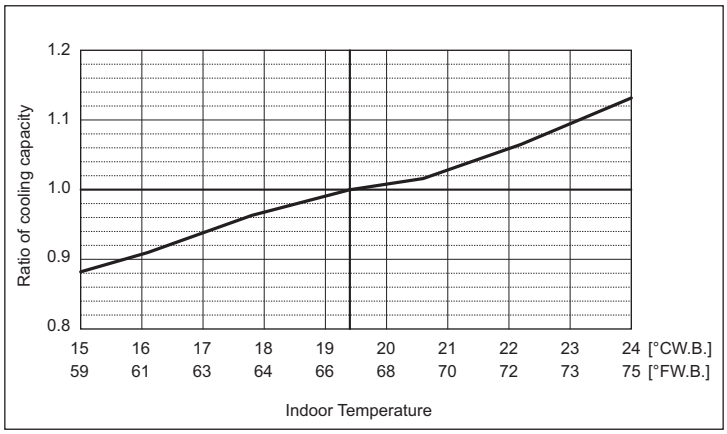
CITY MULTI could have various capacities at different designing temperatures. Using the nominal cooling/heating capacity values and the ratios below, the capacity can be found for various temperatures.

To select high heating performance mode, DipSW 6-2 must be set to ON. (In the low ambient temperature, heating capacity and power input become higher than those under standard mode.)

PUHY-			EP72TNU/YNU	
			Non-Ducted	Ducted
Nominal cooling capacity		BTU/h	72,000	
		kW	21.1	
	Input	kW	4.58	

Indoor unit temperature correction

To be used to correct indoor unit capacity only

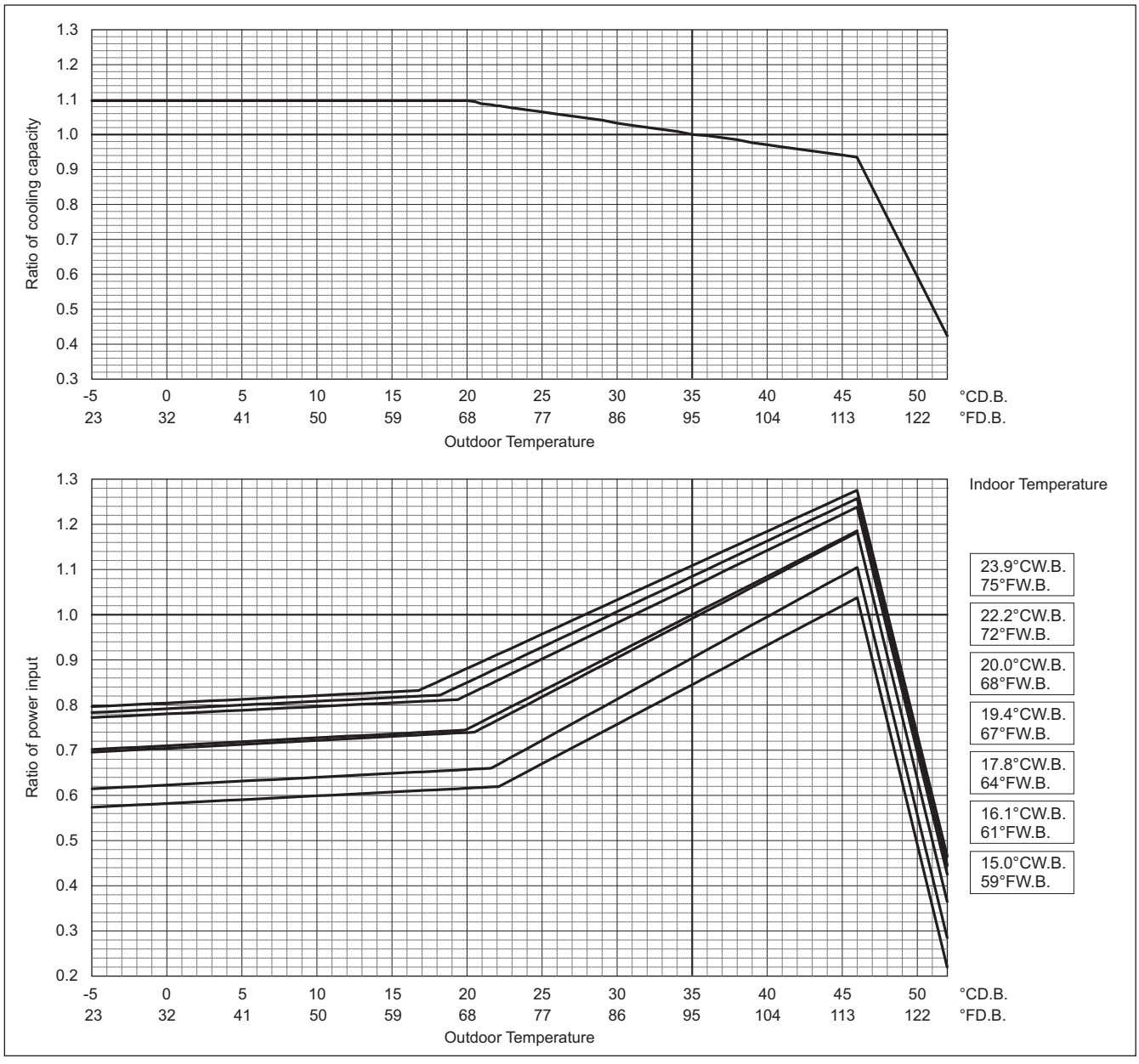


Outdoor unit temperature correction

To be used to correct outdoor unit only

Outdoor unit capacity is NOT affected by the indoor temperature.

Outdoor unit power input is affected by the indoor and outdoor temperatures. Please consult the sales office for details.

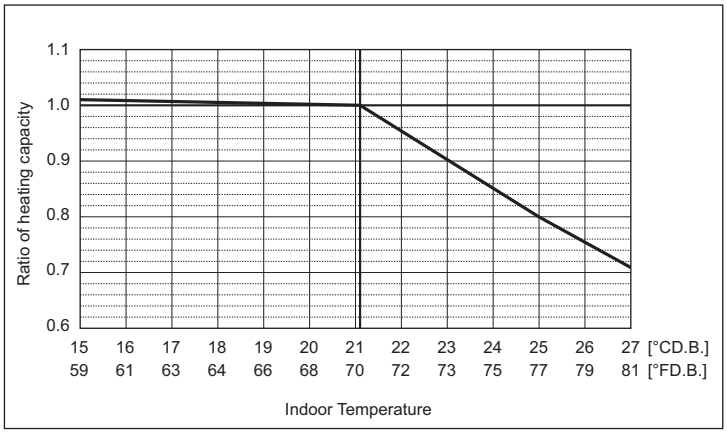


High Heating Performance Mode

PUHY-			EP72TNU/YNU	
			Non-Ducted	Ducted
Nominal Heating capacity		BTU/h	80,000	
		kW	23.4	
	Input	kW	5.21	

Indoor unit temperature correction

To be used to correct indoor unit capacity only

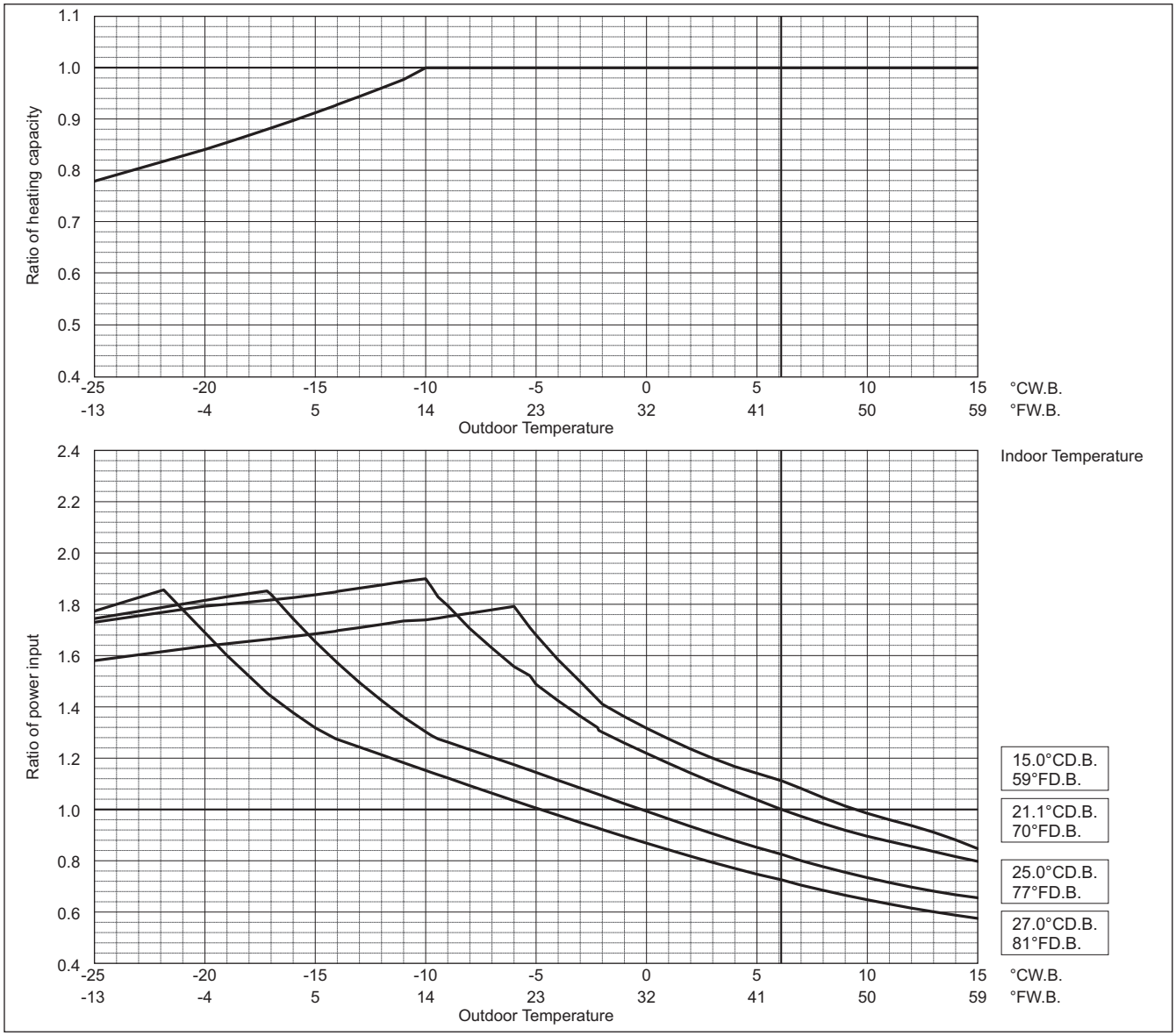


Outdoor unit temperature correction

To be used to correct outdoor unit only

Outdoor unit capacity is NOT affected by the indoor temperature.

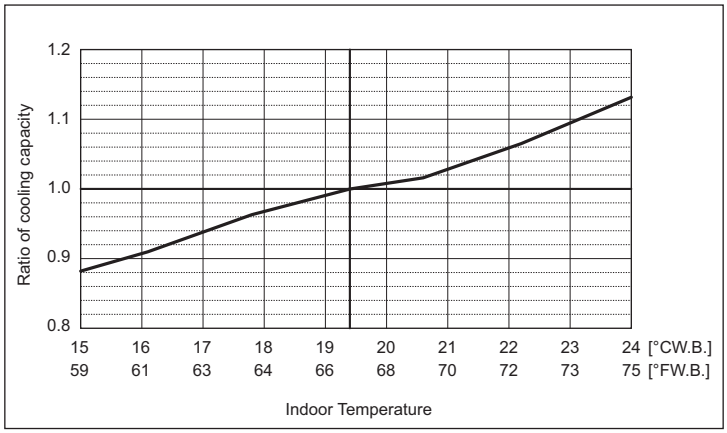
Outdoor unit power input is affected by the indoor and outdoor temperatures. Please consult the sales office for details.



PUHY-			EP96TNU/YNU	
			Non-Ducted	Ducted
Nominal cooling capacity		BTU/h	96,000	
		kW	28.1	
	Input	kW	6.12	

Indoor unit temperature correction

To be used to correct indoor unit capacity only

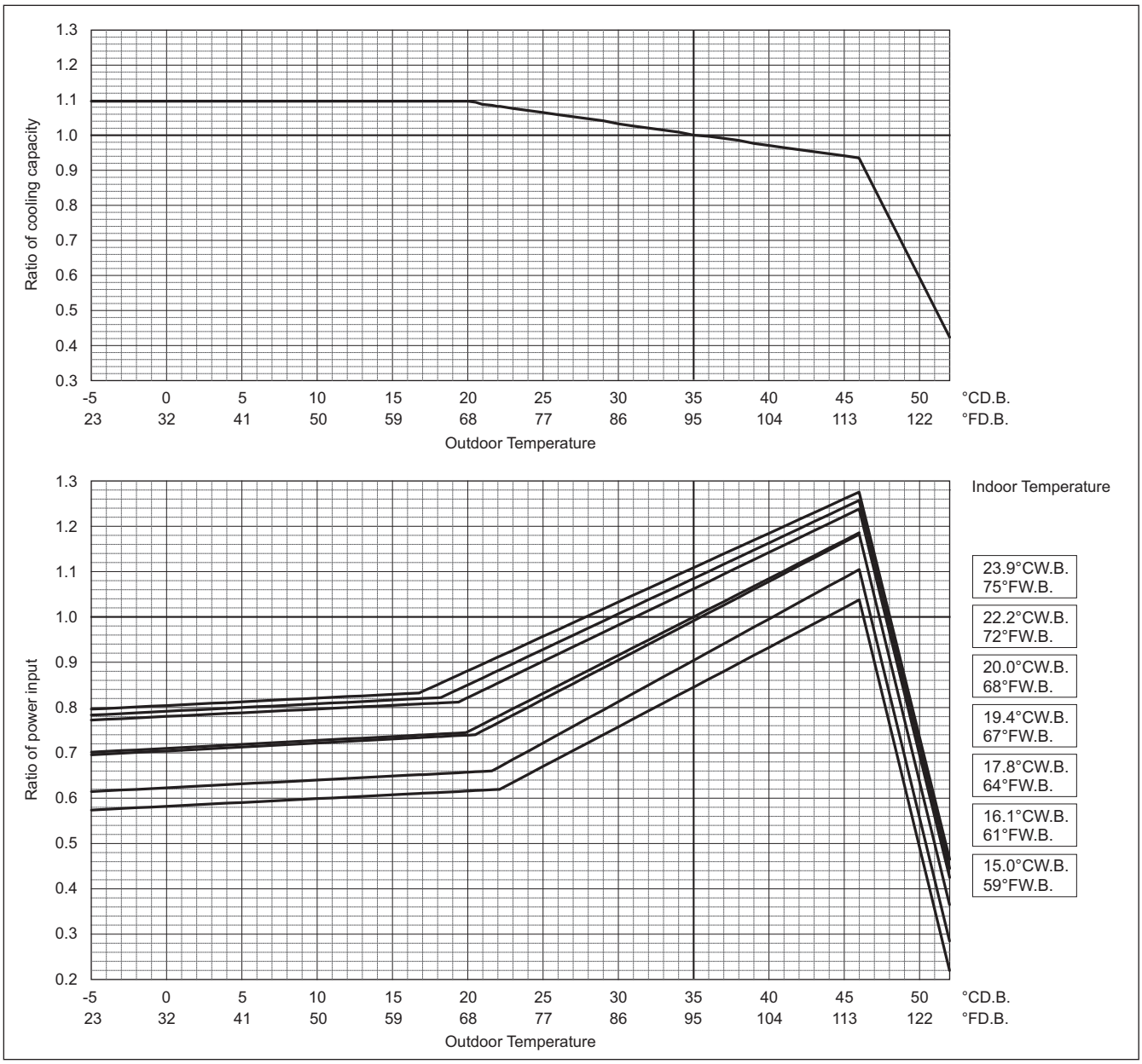


Outdoor unit temperature correction

To be used to correct outdoor unit only

Outdoor unit capacity is NOT affected by the indoor temperature.

Outdoor unit power input is affected by the indoor and outdoor temperatures. Please consult the sales office for details.

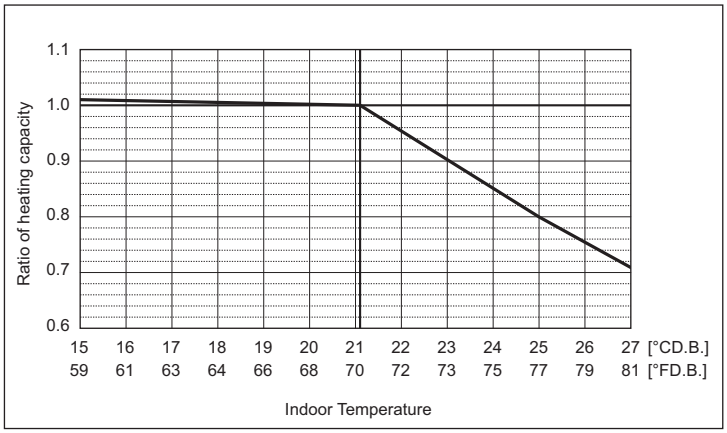


High Heating Performance Mode

PUHY-			EP96TNU/YNU	
			Non-Ducted	Ducted
Nominal Heating capacity		BTU/h	108,000	
		kW	31.7	
	Input	kW	7.26	

Indoor unit temperature correction

To be used to correct indoor unit capacity only

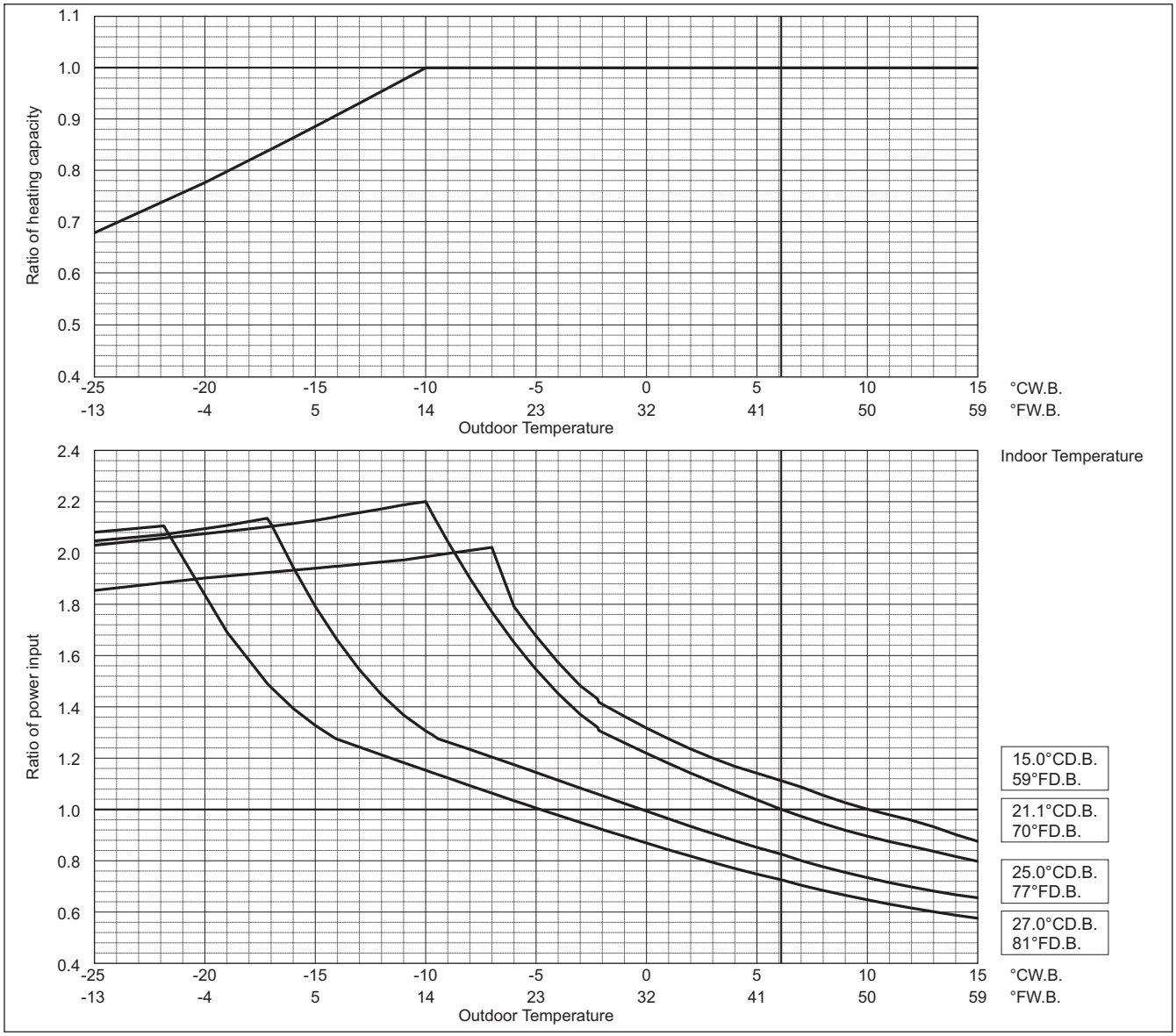


Outdoor unit temperature correction

To be used to correct outdoor unit only

Outdoor unit capacity is NOT affected by the indoor temperature.

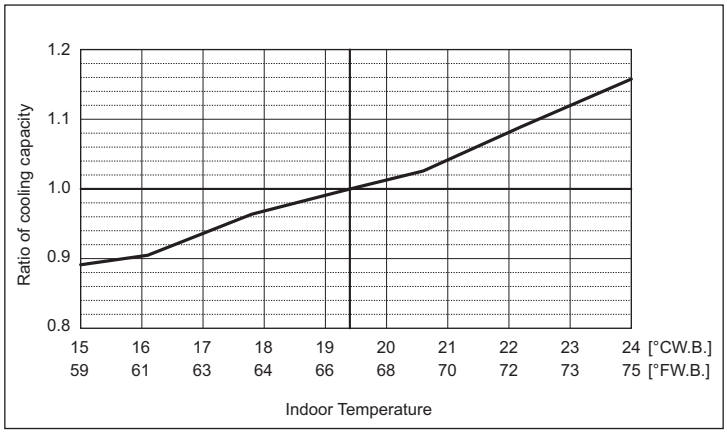
Outdoor unit power input is affected by the indoor and outdoor temperatures. Please consult the sales office for details.



PUHY-			EP120TNU/YNU	
			Non-Ducted	Ducted
Nominal cooling capacity		BTU/h	120,000	
		kW	35.2	
	Input	kW	8.19	

Indoor unit temperature correction

To be used to correct indoor unit capacity only

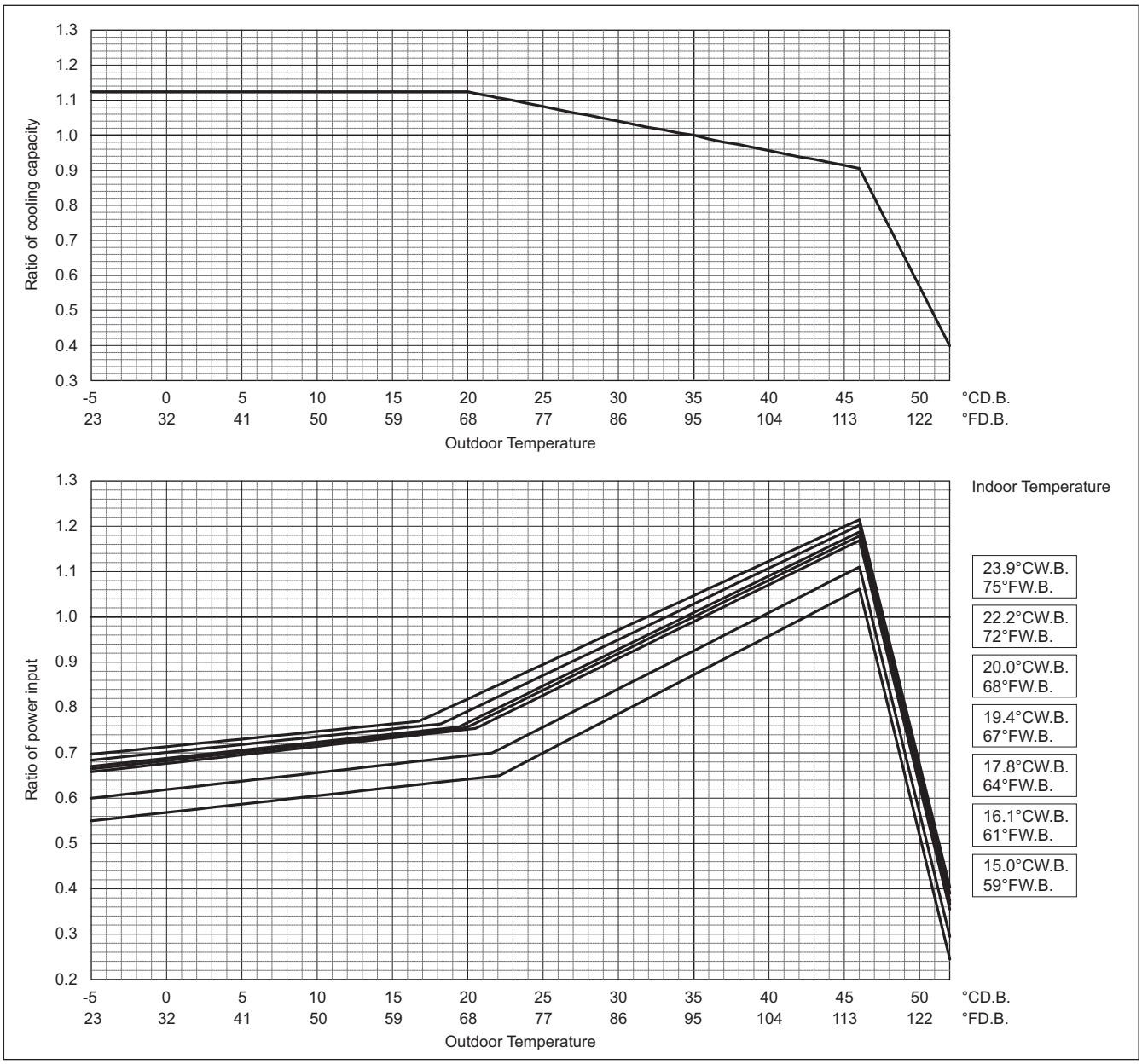


Outdoor unit temperature correction

To be used to correct outdoor unit only

Outdoor unit capacity is NOT affected by the indoor temperature.

Outdoor unit power input is affected by the indoor and outdoor temperatures. Please consult the sales office for details.

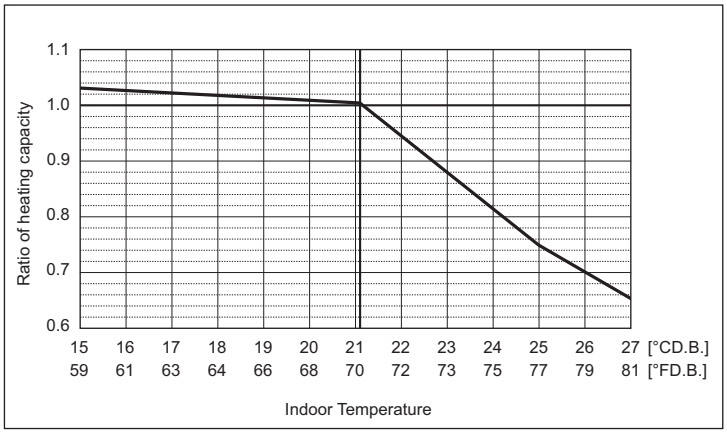


High Heating Performance Mode

PUHY-			EP120TNU/YNU	
			Non-Ducted	Ducted
Nominal Heating capacity		BTU/h	135,000	
		kW	39.6	
	Input	kW	9.63	

Indoor unit temperature correction

To be used to correct indoor unit capacity only

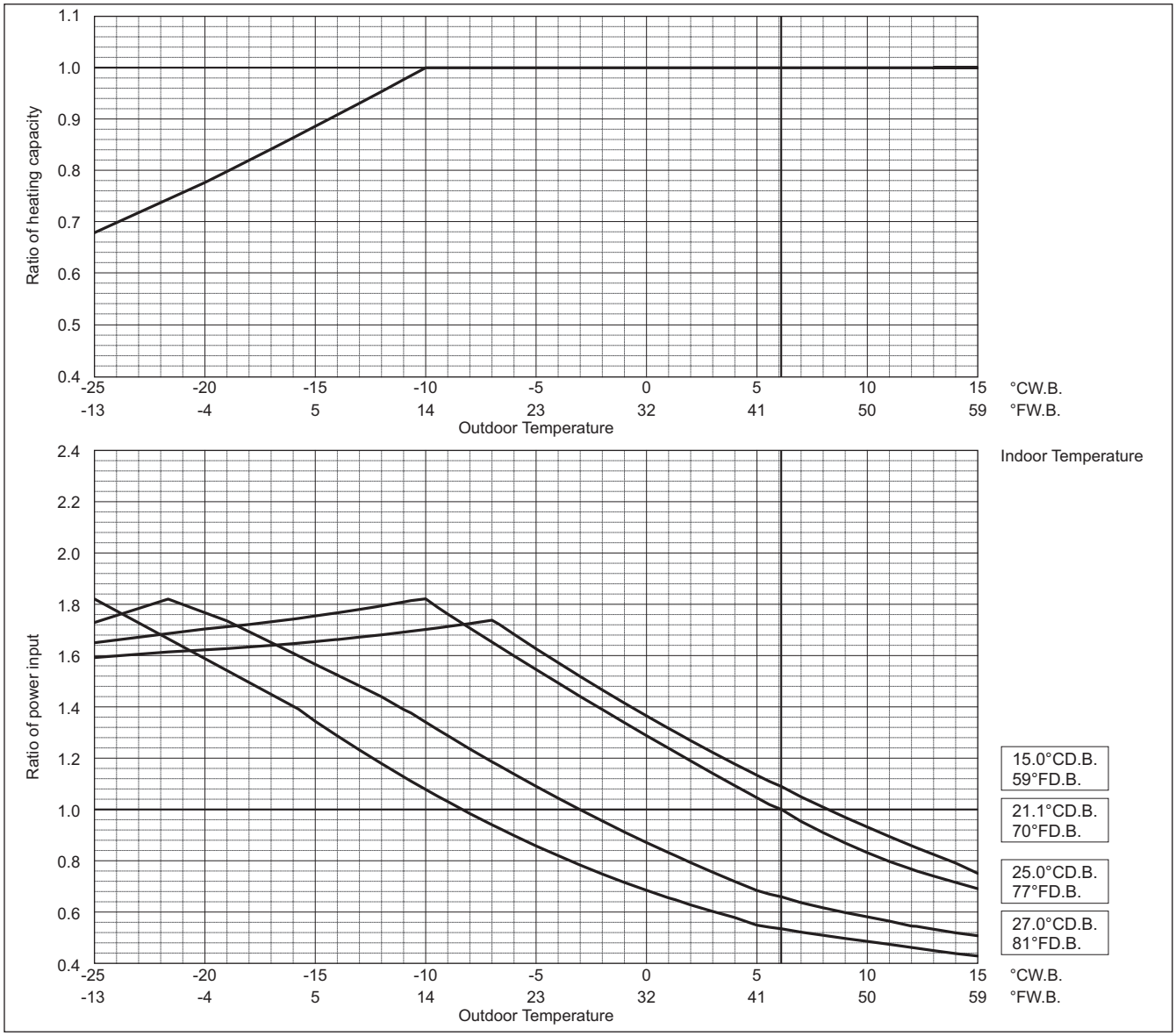


Outdoor unit temperature correction

To be used to correct outdoor unit only

Outdoor unit capacity is NOT affected by the indoor temperature.

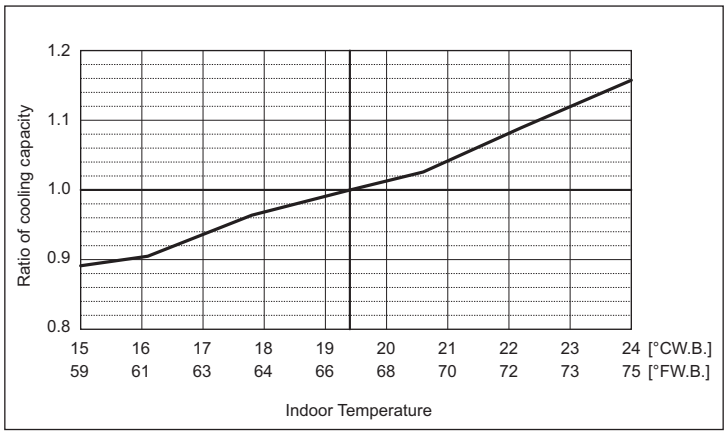
Outdoor unit power input is affected by the indoor and outdoor temperatures. Please consult the sales office for details.



PUHY-			EP144TNU/YNU	
			Non-Ducted	Ducted
Nominal cooling capacity		BTU/h	144,000	
		kW	42.2	
	Input	kW	10.63	

Indoor unit temperature correction

To be used to correct indoor unit capacity only

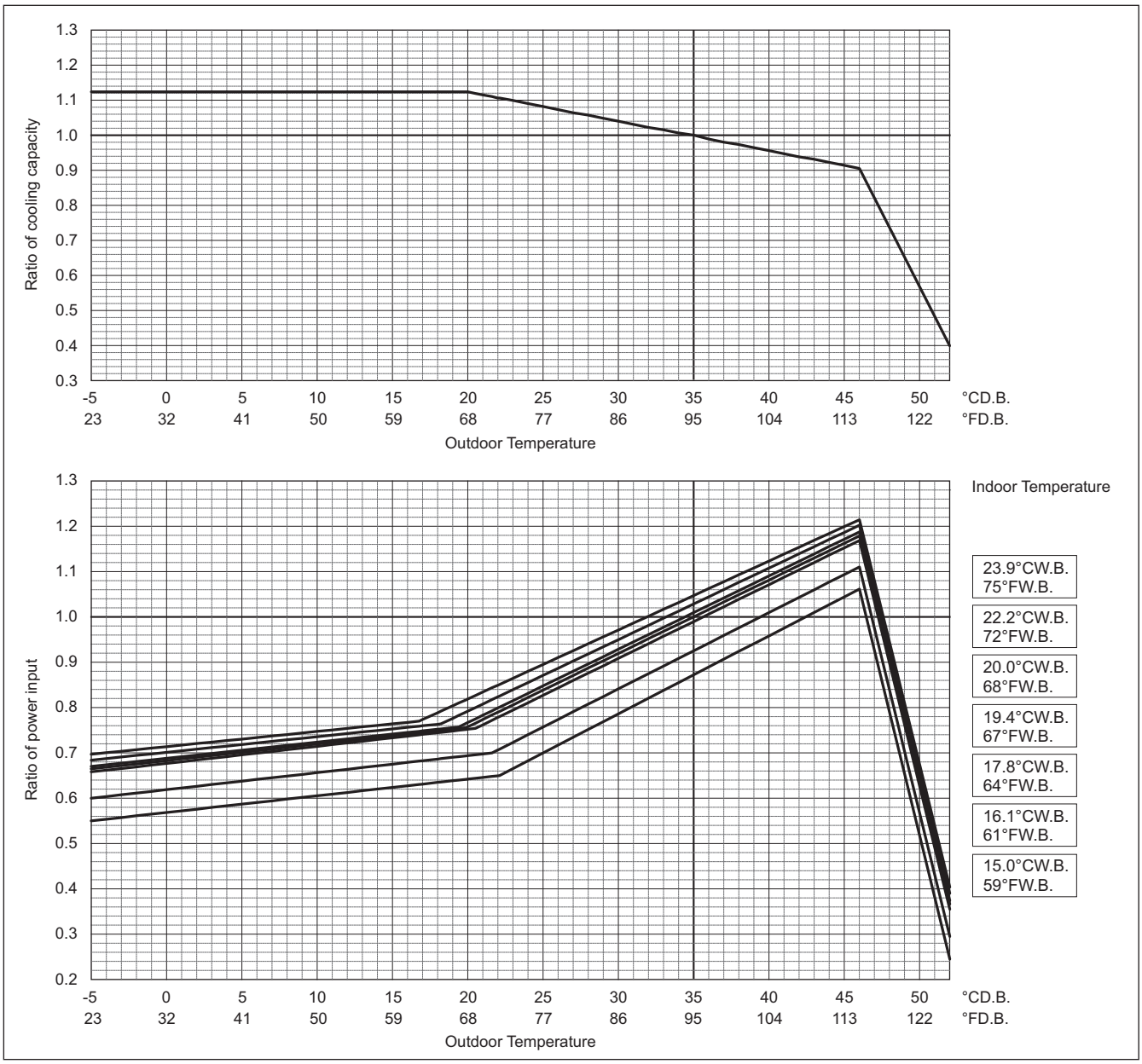


Outdoor unit temperature correction

To be used to correct outdoor unit only

Outdoor unit capacity is NOT affected by the indoor temperature.

Outdoor unit power input is affected by the indoor and outdoor temperatures. Please consult the sales office for details.

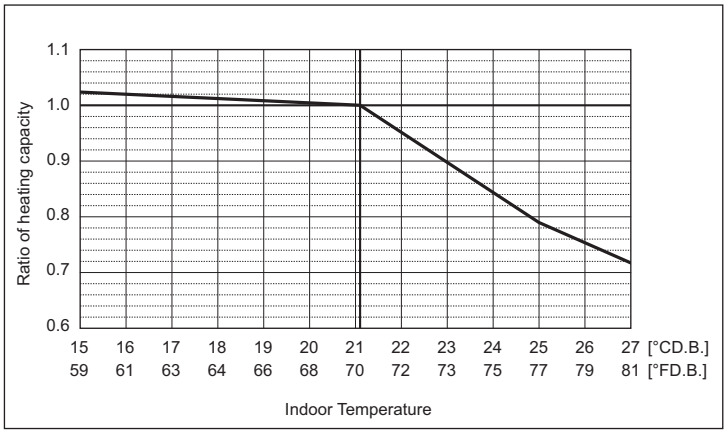


High Heating Performance Mode

PUHY-			EP144TNU/YNU	
			Non-Ducted	Ducted
Nominal Heating capacity		BTU/h	160,000	
		kW	46.9	
	Input	kW	11.84	

Indoor unit temperature correction

To be used to correct indoor unit capacity only

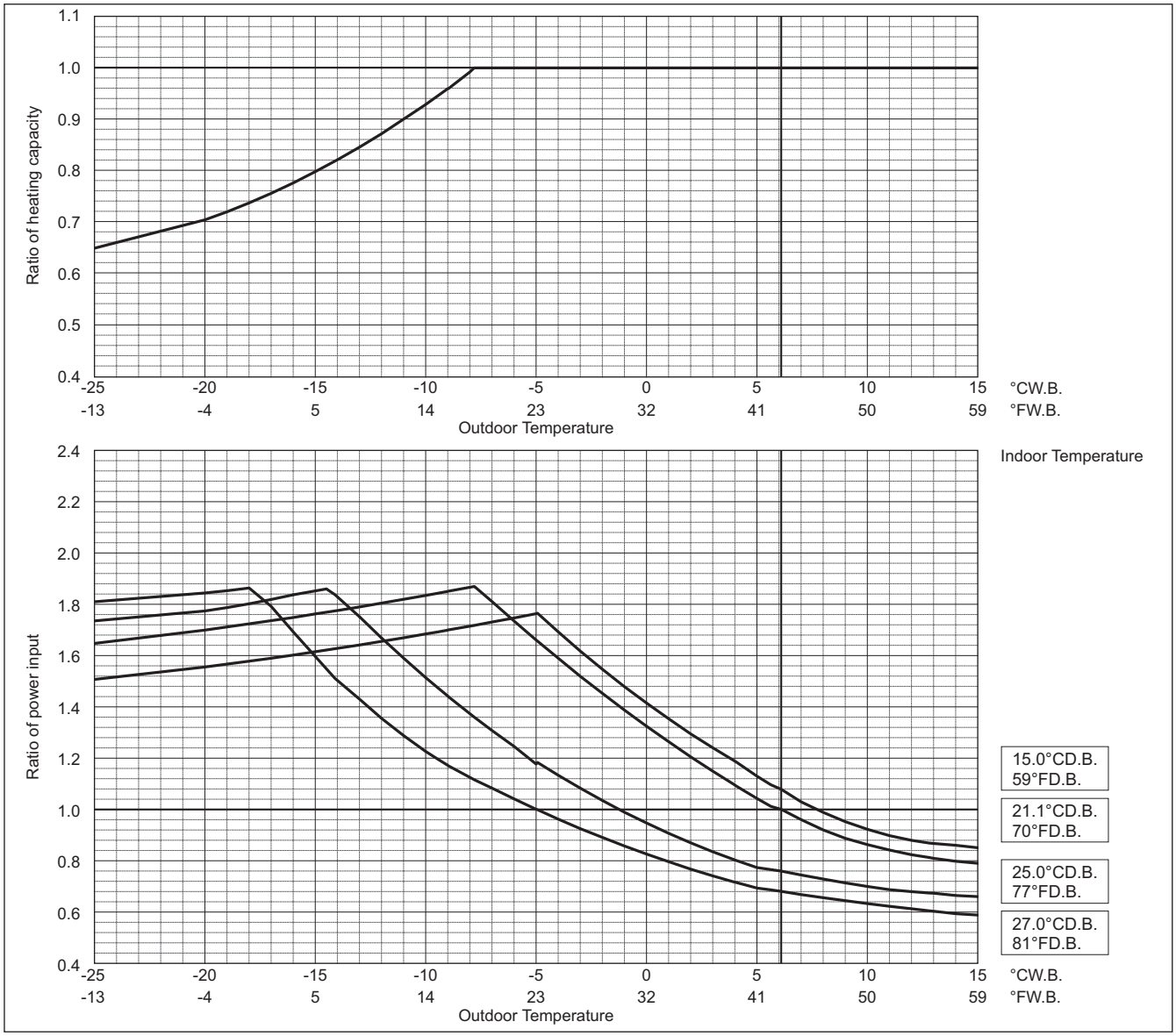


Outdoor unit temperature correction

To be used to correct outdoor unit only

Outdoor unit capacity is NOT affected by the indoor temperature.

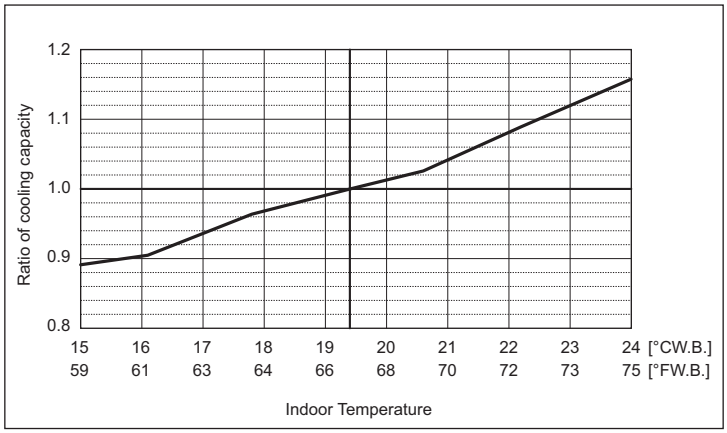
Outdoor unit power input is affected by the indoor and outdoor temperatures. Please consult the sales office for details.



PUHY-			EP168TNU/YNU	
			Non-Ducted	Ducted
Nominal cooling capacity		BTU/h	168,000	
		kW	49.2	
	Input	kW	13.53	

Indoor unit temperature correction

To be used to correct indoor unit capacity only

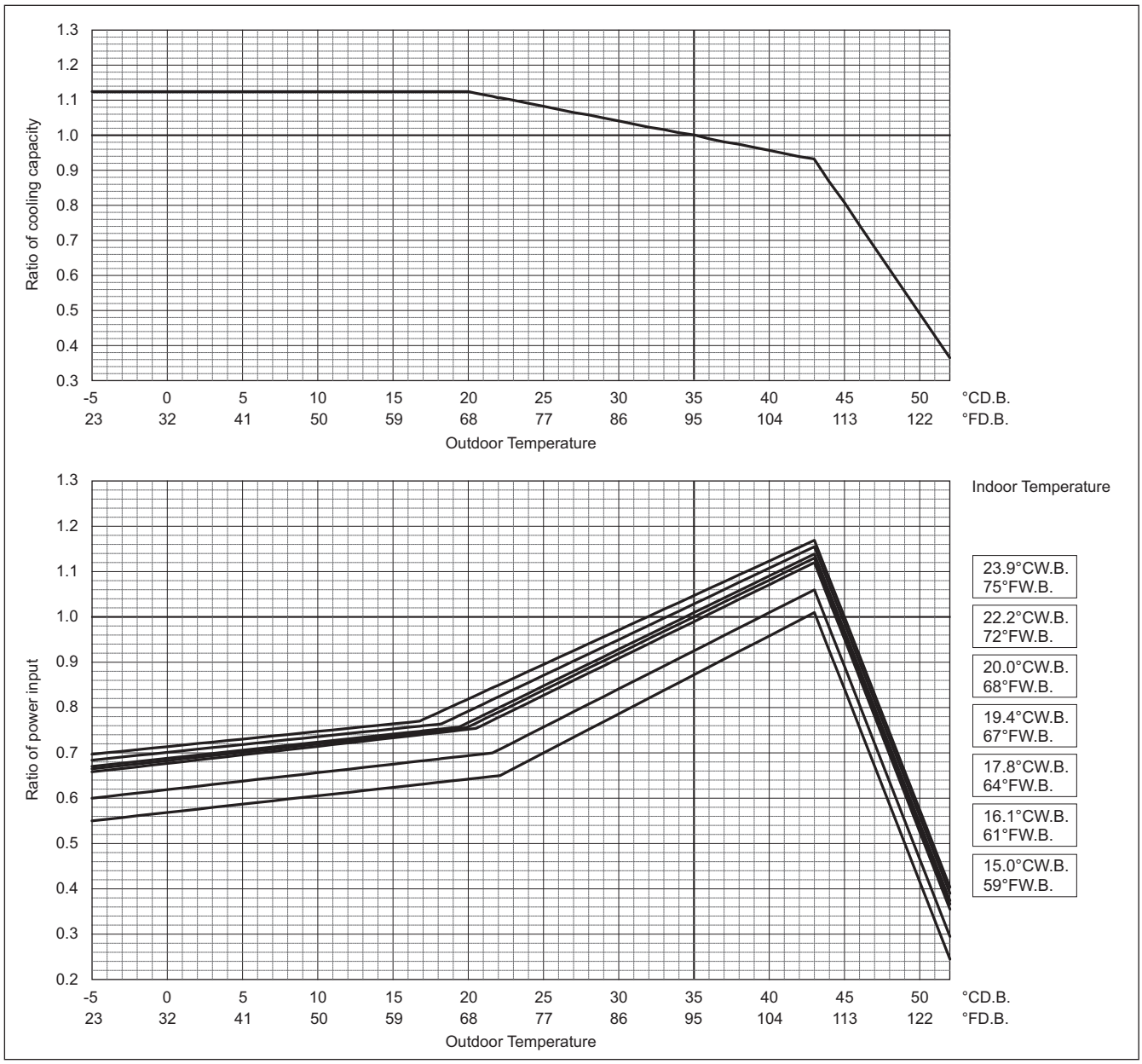


Outdoor unit temperature correction

To be used to correct outdoor unit only

Outdoor unit capacity is NOT affected by the indoor temperature.

Outdoor unit power input is affected by the indoor and outdoor temperatures. Please consult the sales office for details.

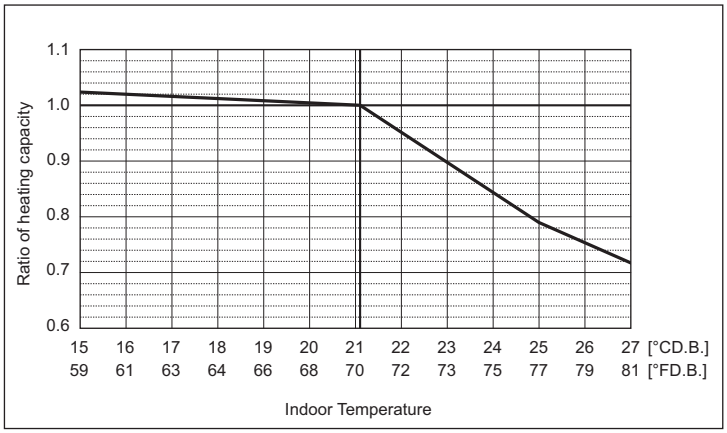


High Heating Performance Mode

PUHY-			EP168TNU/YNU	
			Non-Ducted	Ducted
Nominal Heating capacity		BTU/h	188,000	
		kW	55.1	
	Input	kW	13.95	

Indoor unit temperature correction

To be used to correct indoor unit capacity only

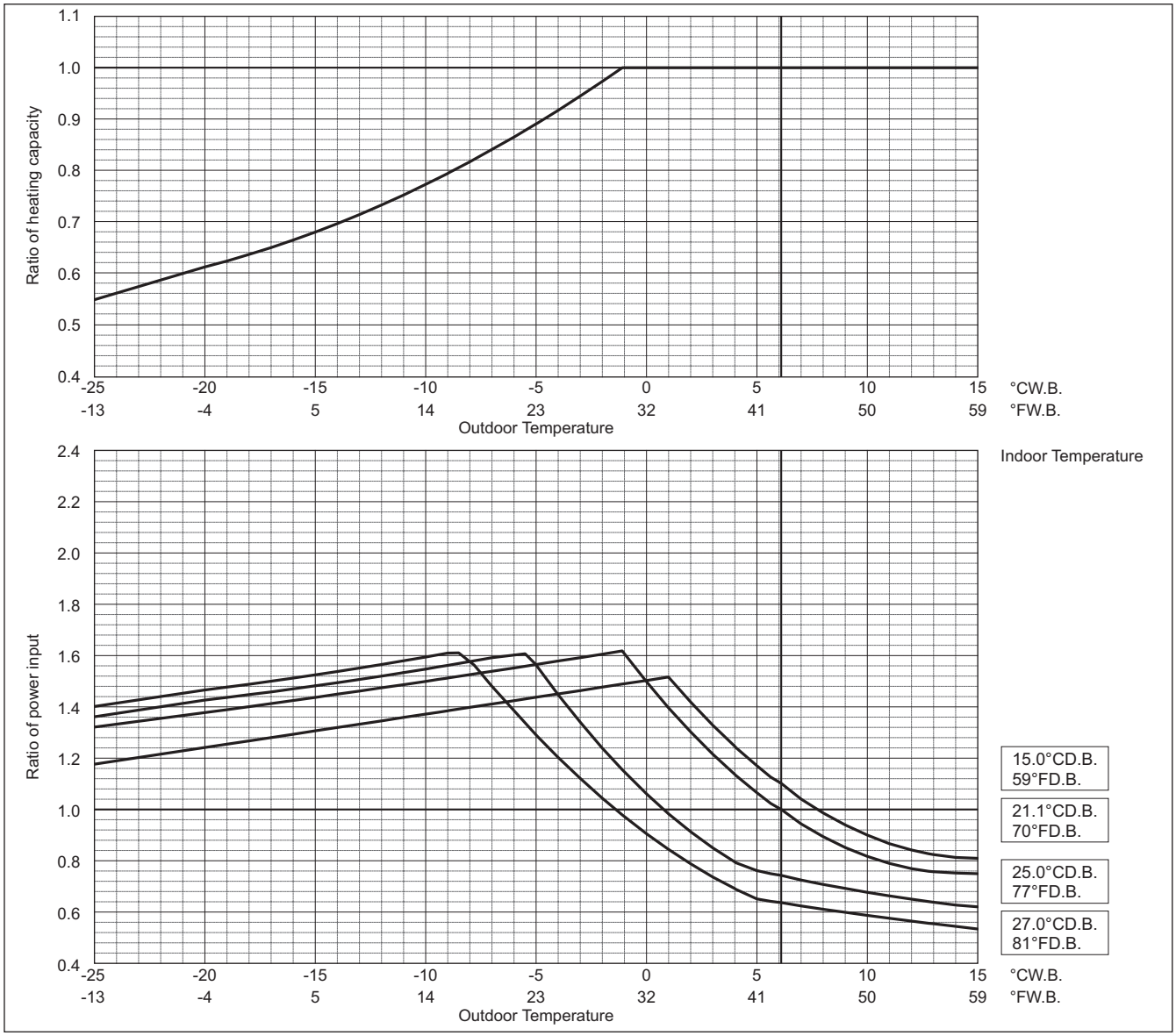


Outdoor unit temperature correction

To be used to correct outdoor unit only

Outdoor unit capacity is NOT affected by the indoor temperature.

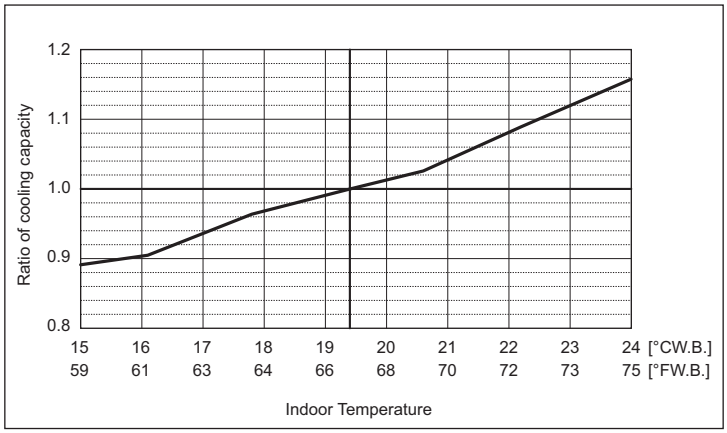
Outdoor unit power input is affected by the indoor and outdoor temperatures. Please consult the sales office for details.



PUHY-			EP192TNU/YNU	
			Non-Ducted	Ducted
Nominal cooling capacity		BTU/h	192,000	
		kW	56.3	
	Input	kW	16.66	

Indoor unit temperature correction

To be used to correct indoor unit capacity only

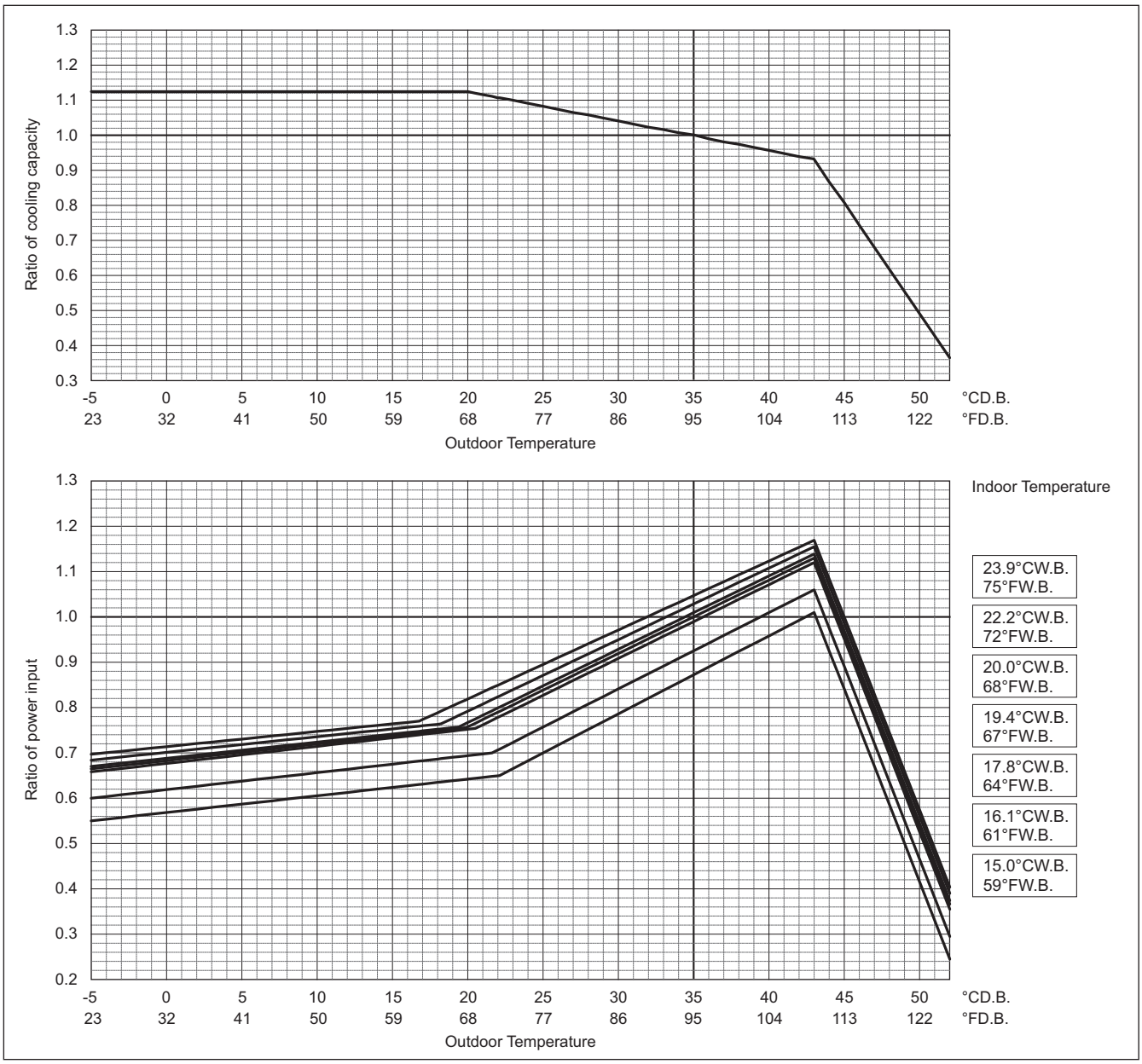


Outdoor unit temperature correction

To be used to correct outdoor unit only

Outdoor unit capacity is NOT affected by the indoor temperature.

Outdoor unit power input is affected by the indoor and outdoor temperatures. Please consult the sales office for details.

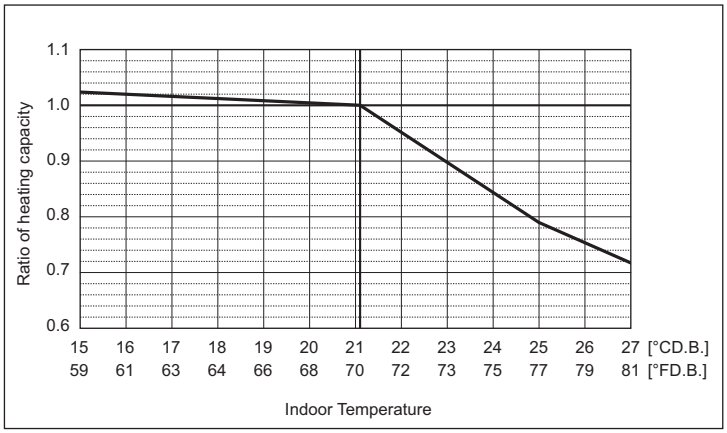


High Heating Performance Mode

PUHY-			EP192TNU/YNU	
			Non-Ducted	Ducted
Nominal Heating capacity		BTU/h	215,000	
		kW	63.0	
	Input	kW	16.38	

Indoor unit temperature correction

To be used to correct indoor unit capacity only

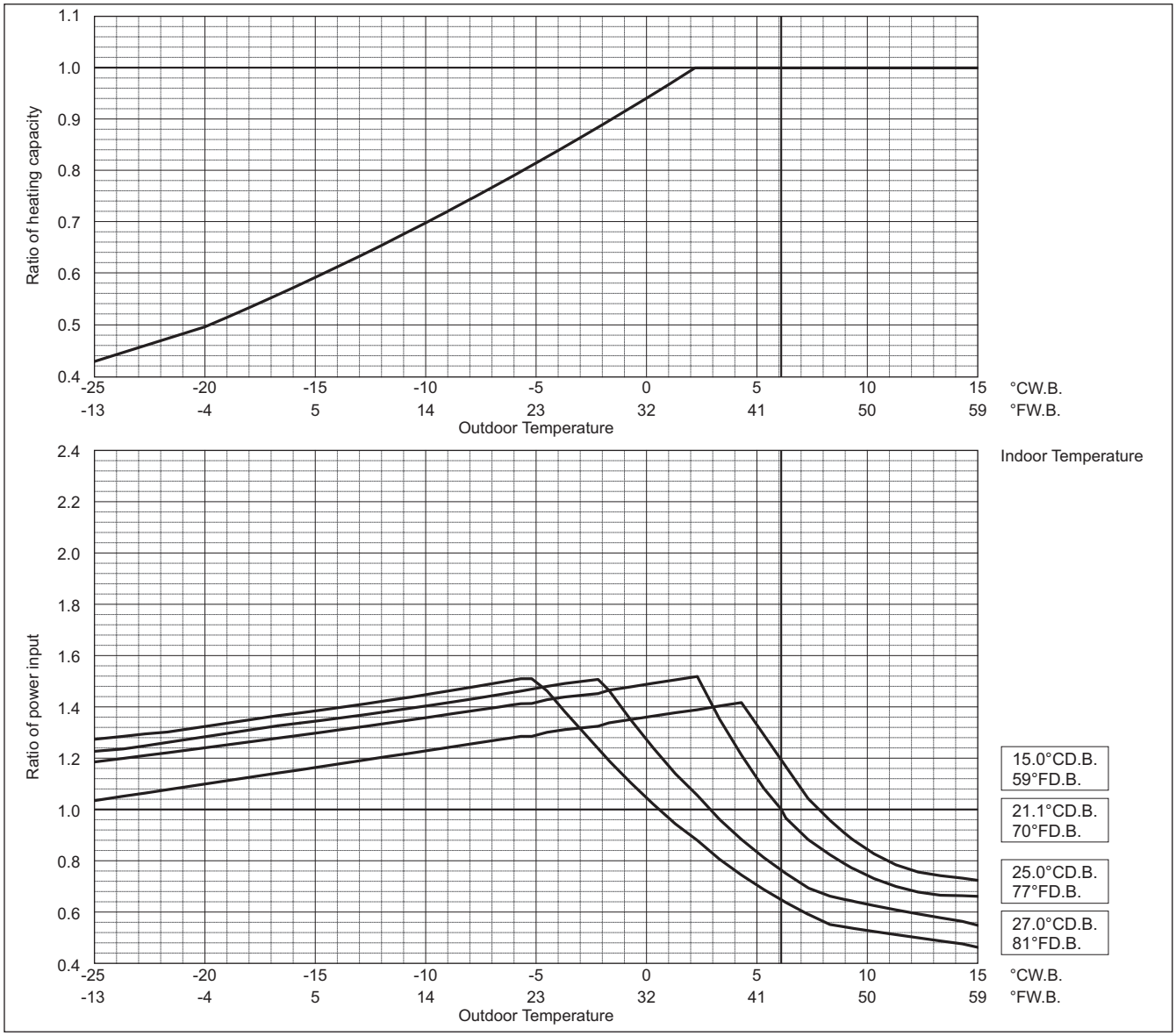


Outdoor unit temperature correction

To be used to correct outdoor unit only

Outdoor unit capacity is NOT affected by the indoor temperature.

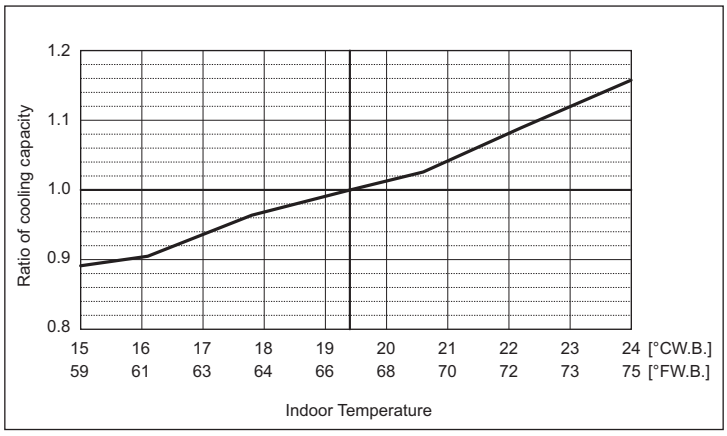
Outdoor unit power input is affected by the indoor and outdoor temperatures. Please consult the sales office for details.



PUHY-			EP216TNU/YNU	
			Non-Ducted	Ducted
Nominal cooling capacity		BTU/h	216,000	
		kW	63.3	
	Input	kW	18.33	

Indoor unit temperature correction

To be used to correct indoor unit capacity only

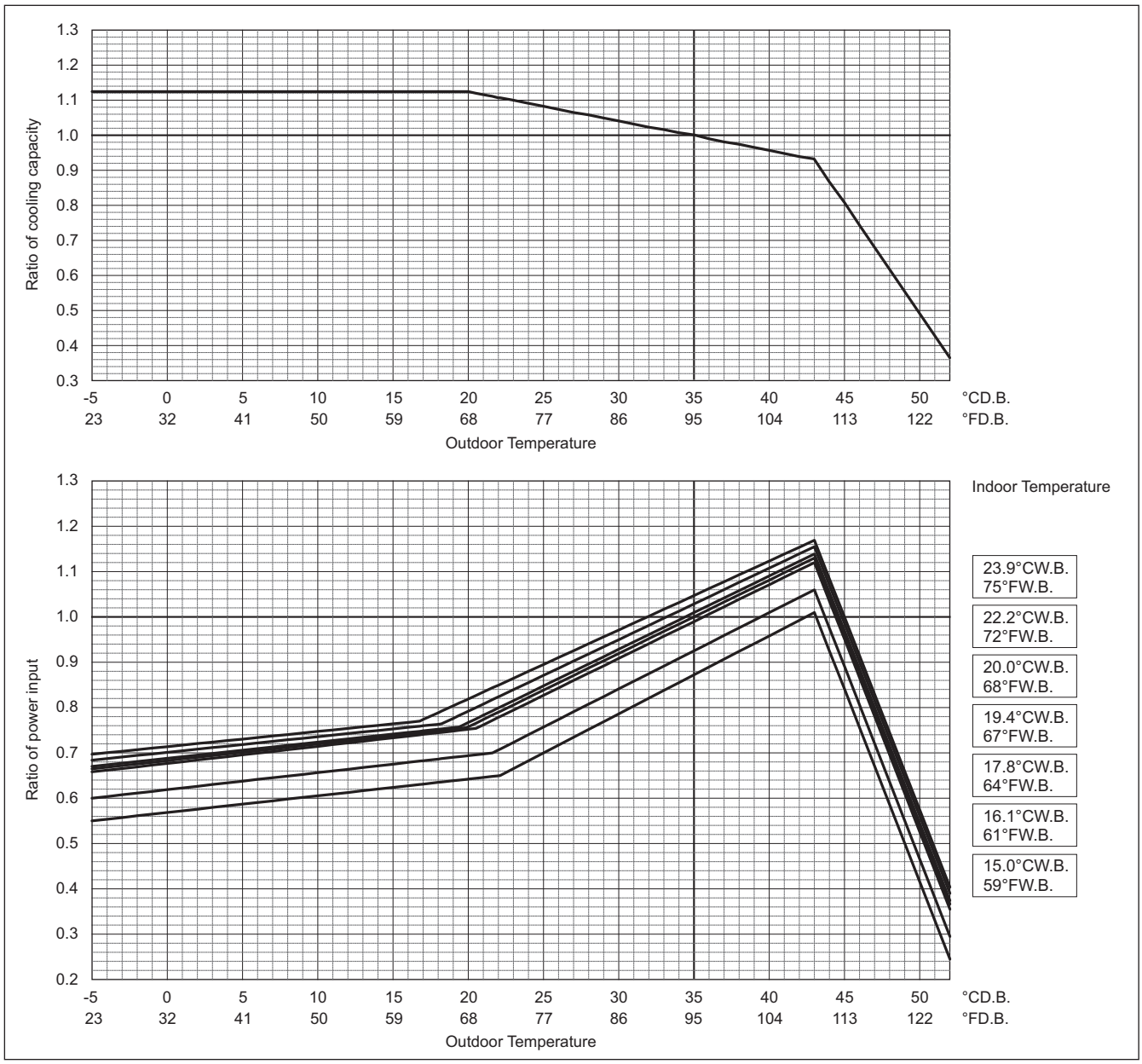


Outdoor unit temperature correction

To be used to correct outdoor unit only

Outdoor unit capacity is NOT affected by the indoor temperature.

Outdoor unit power input is affected by the indoor and outdoor temperatures. Please consult the sales office for details.

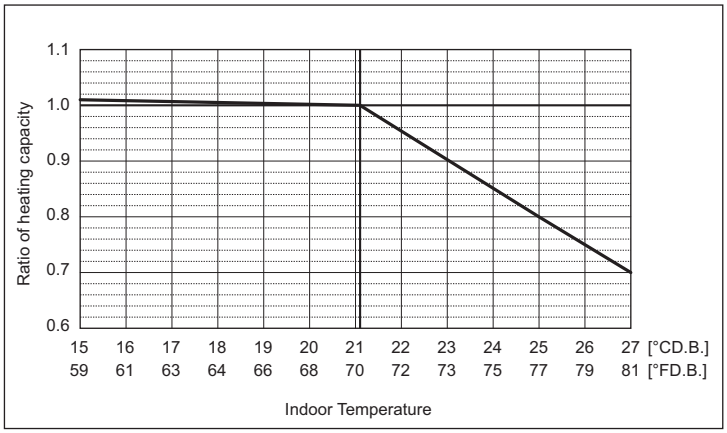


High Heating Performance Mode

PUHY-			EP216TNU/YNU	
			Non-Ducted	Ducted
Nominal Heating capacity		BTU/h	243,000	
		kW	71.2	
	Input	kW	20.00	

Indoor unit temperature correction

To be used to correct indoor unit capacity only

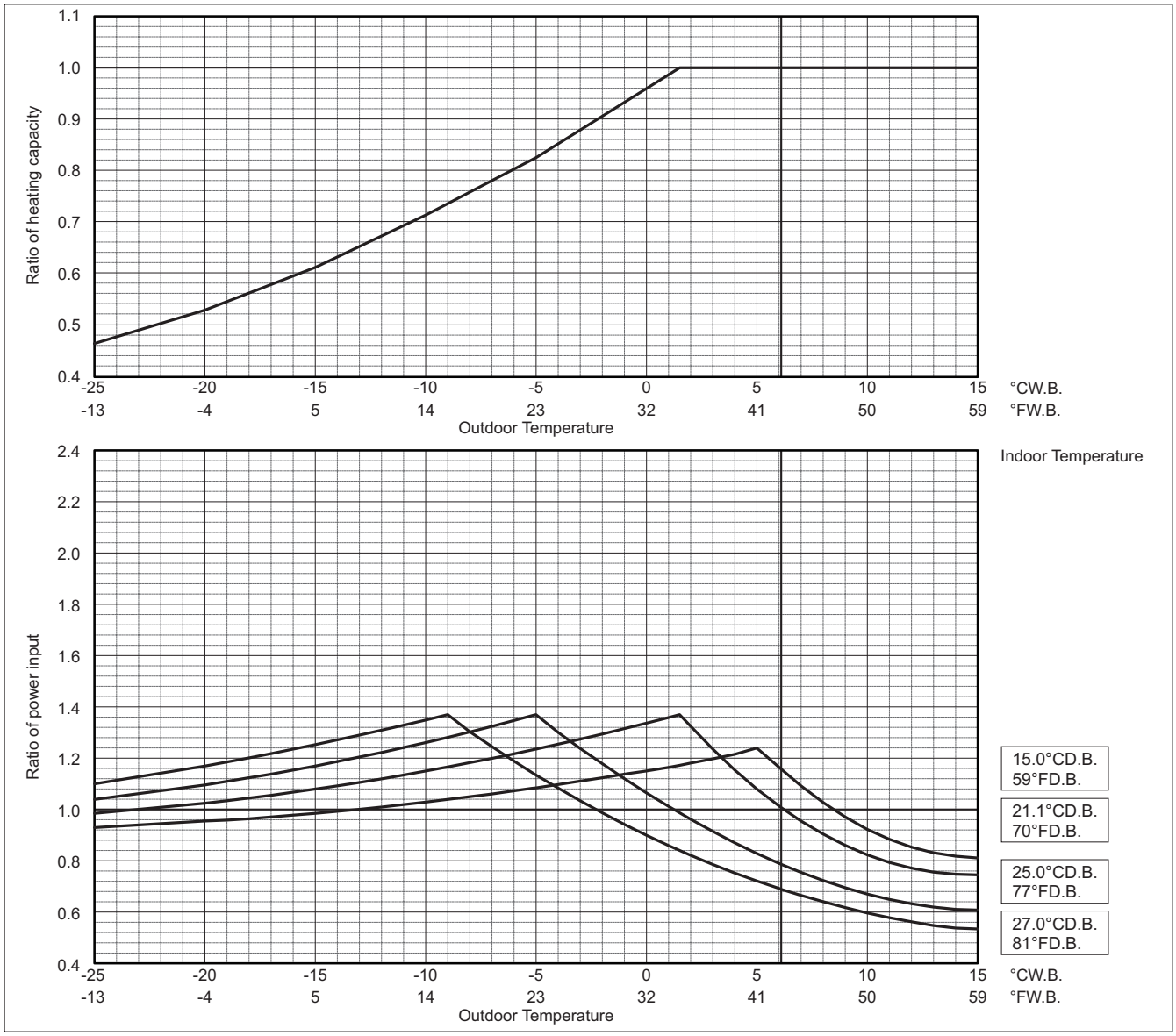


Outdoor unit temperature correction

To be used to correct outdoor unit only

Outdoor unit capacity is NOT affected by the indoor temperature.

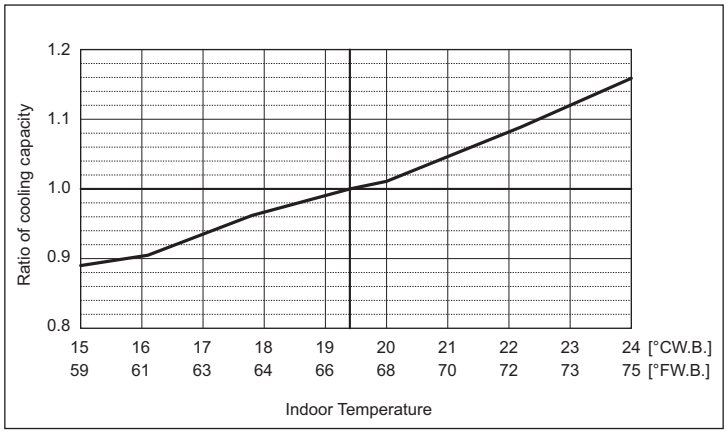
Outdoor unit power input is affected by the indoor and outdoor temperatures. Please consult the sales office for details.



PUHY-			EP240TNU/YNU	
			Non-Ducted	Ducted
Nominal cooling capacity		BTU/h	240,000	
		kW	70.3	
	Input	kW	21.35	

Indoor unit temperature correction

To be used to correct indoor unit capacity only

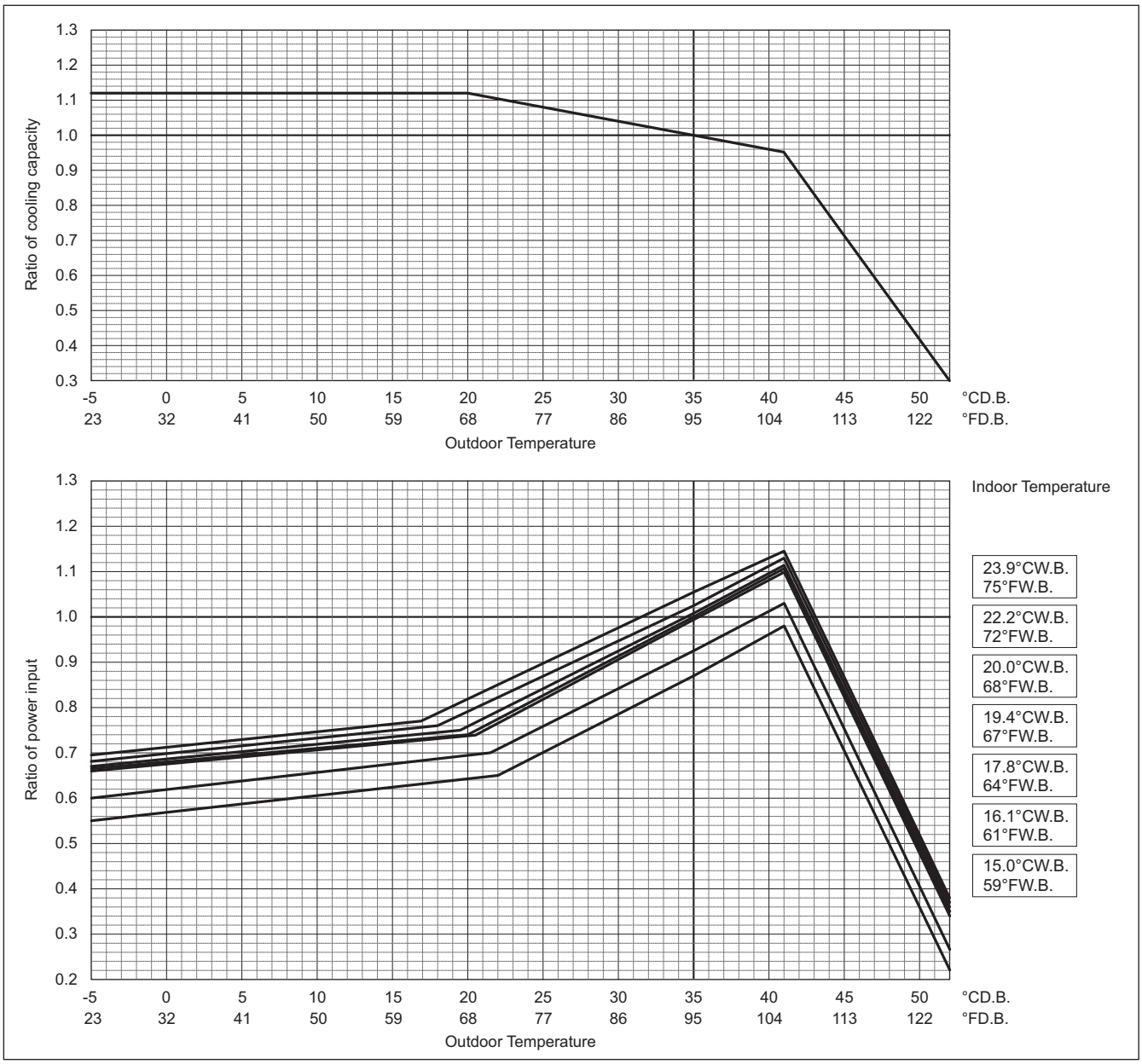


Outdoor unit temperature correction

To be used to correct outdoor unit only

Outdoor unit capacity is NOT affected by the indoor temperature.

Outdoor unit power input is affected by the indoor and outdoor temperatures. Please consult the sales office for details.

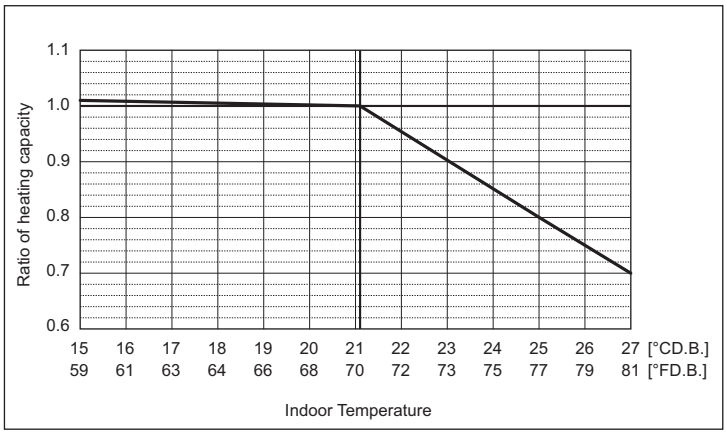


High Heating Performance Mode

PUHY-			EP240TNU/YNU	
			Non-Ducted	Ducted
Nominal Heating capacity		BTU/h	250,000	
		kW	73.3	
	Input	kW	21.44	

Indoor unit temperature correction

To be used to correct indoor unit capacity only

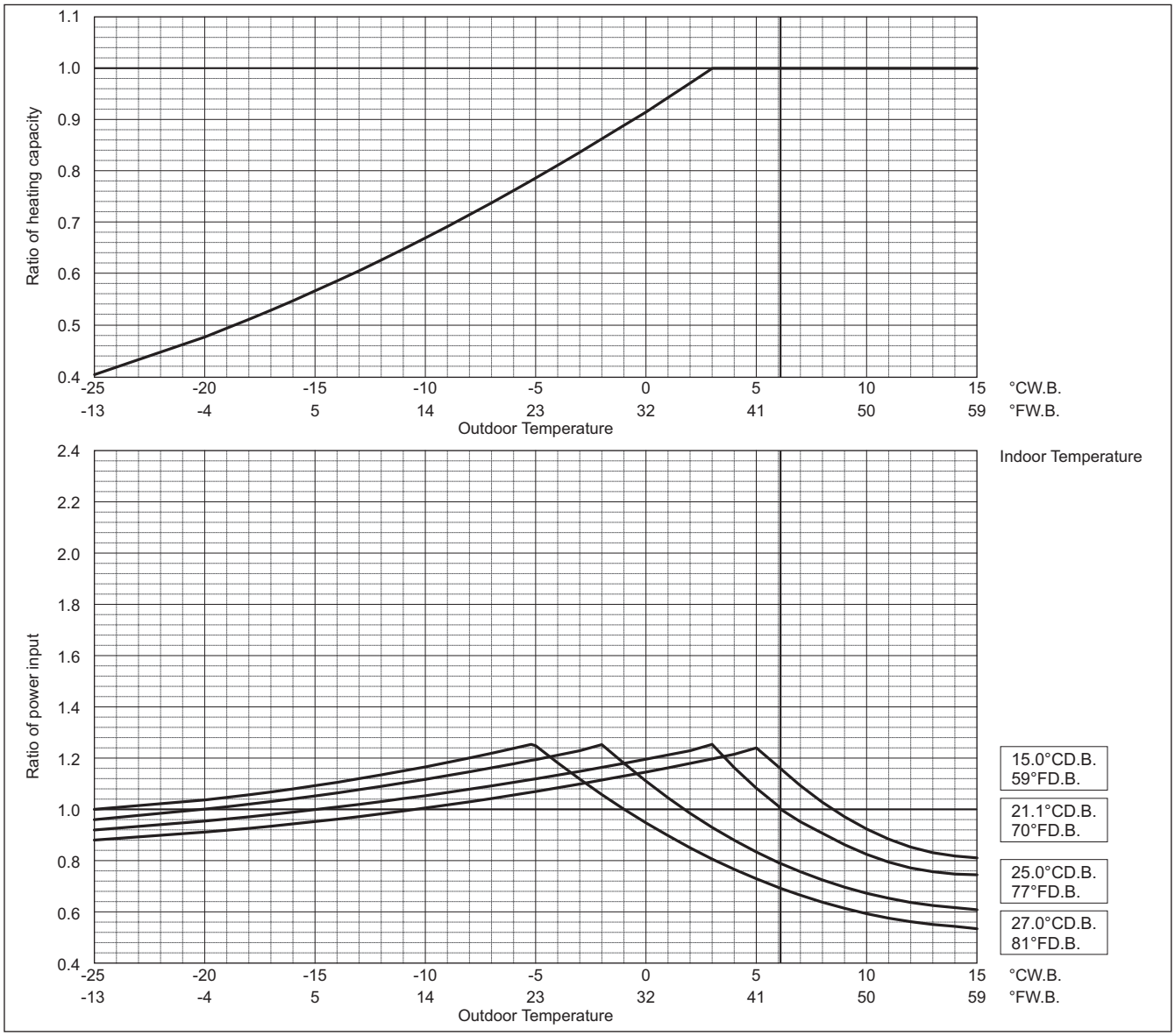


Outdoor unit temperature correction

To be used to correct outdoor unit only

Outdoor unit capacity is NOT affected by the indoor temperature.

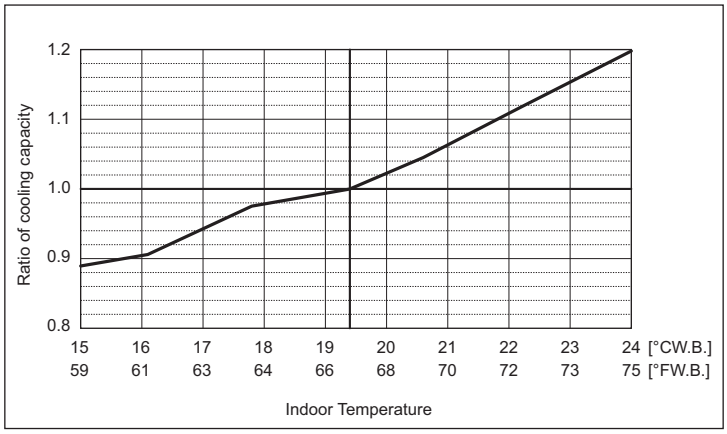
Outdoor unit power input is affected by the indoor and outdoor temperatures. Please consult the sales office for details.



PUHY-			EP192TSNU/YSNU	
			Non-Ducted	Ducted
Nominal cooling capacity		BTU/h	192,000	
		kW	56.3	
	Input	kW	13.57	

Indoor unit temperature correction

To be used to correct indoor unit capacity only

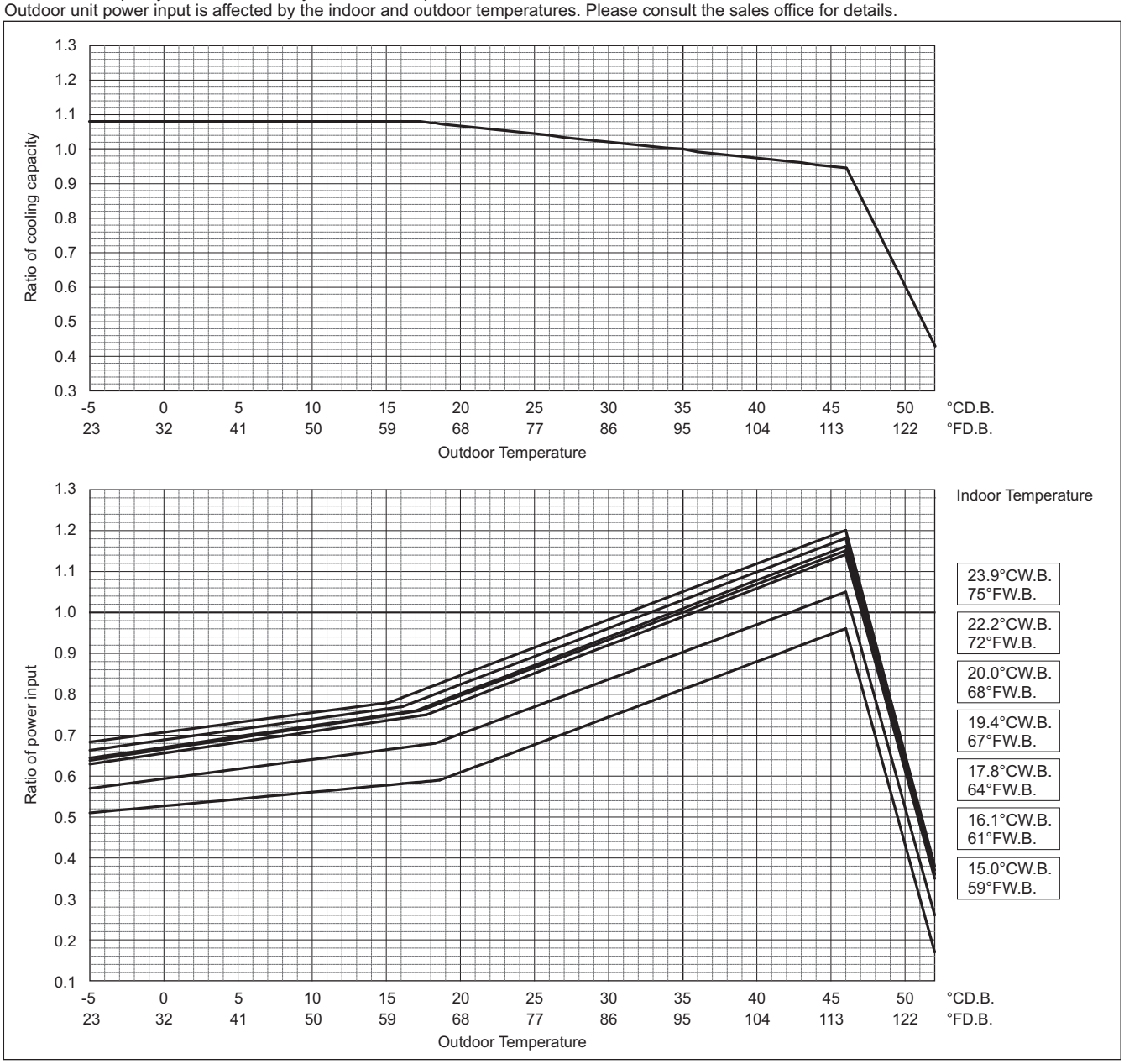


Outdoor unit temperature correction

To be used to correct outdoor unit only

Outdoor unit capacity is NOT affected by the indoor temperature.

Outdoor unit power input is affected by the indoor and outdoor temperatures. Please consult the sales office for details.

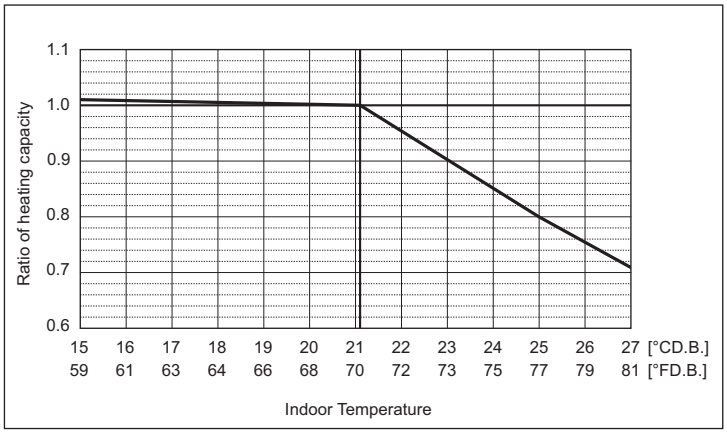


High Heating Performance Mode

PUHY-			EP192TSNU/YSNU	
			Non-Ducted	Ducted
Nominal Heating capacity		BTU/h	216,000	
		kW	63.3	
	Input	kW	15.74	

Indoor unit temperature correction

To be used to correct indoor unit capacity only

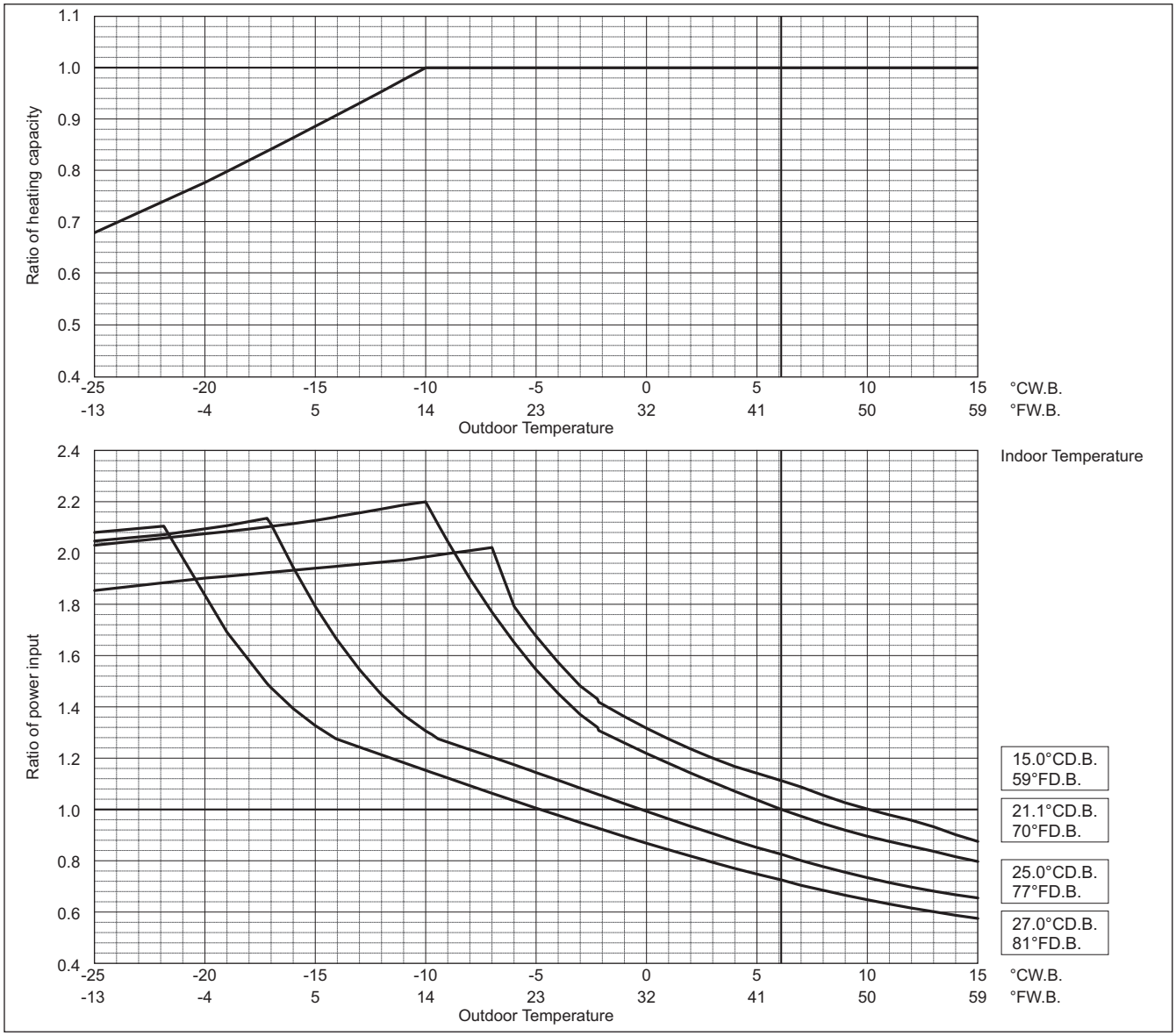


Outdoor unit temperature correction

To be used to correct outdoor unit only

Outdoor unit capacity is NOT affected by the indoor temperature.

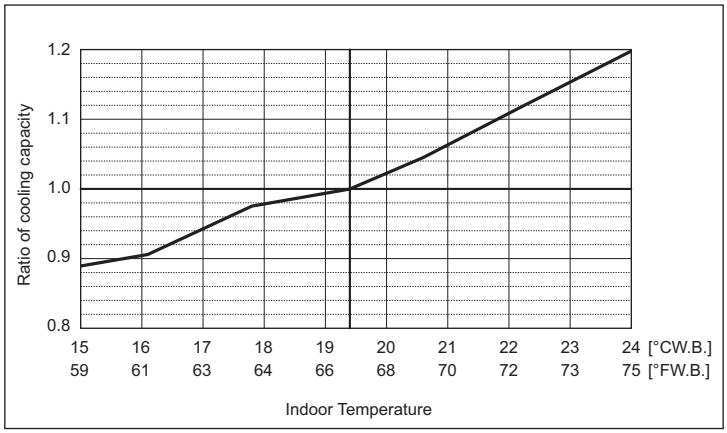
Outdoor unit power input is affected by the indoor and outdoor temperatures. Please consult the sales office for details.



PUHY-			EP216TSNU/YSNU		EP240TSNU/YSNU	
			Non-Ducted	Ducted	Non-Ducted	Ducted
Nominal cooling capacity		BTU/h	216,000		240,000	
		kW	63.3		70.3	
	Input	kW	15.70		18.60	

Indoor unit temperature correction

To be used to correct indoor unit capacity only

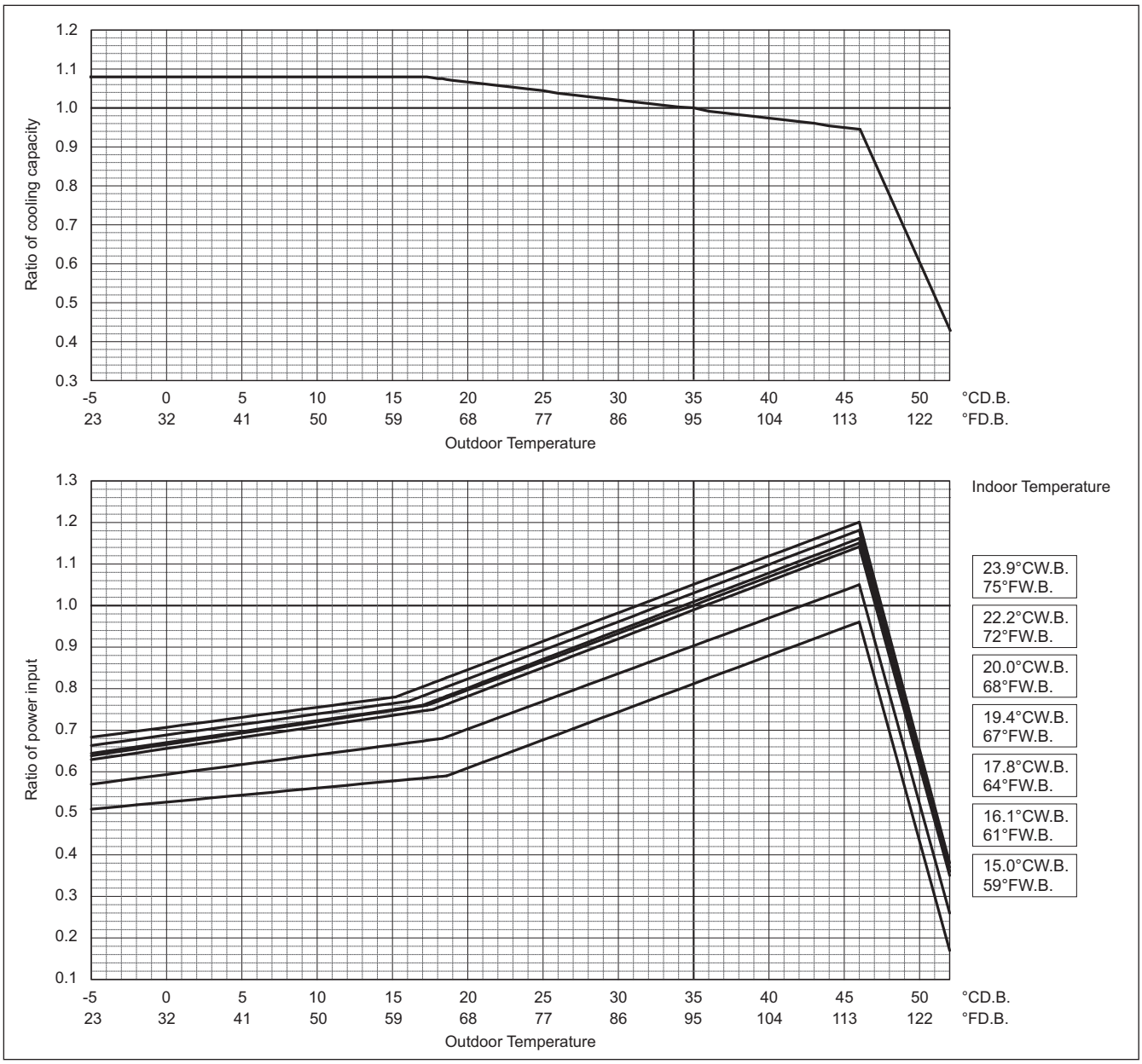


Outdoor unit temperature correction

To be used to correct outdoor unit only

Outdoor unit capacity is NOT affected by the indoor temperature.

Outdoor unit power input is affected by the indoor and outdoor temperatures. Please consult the sales office for details.

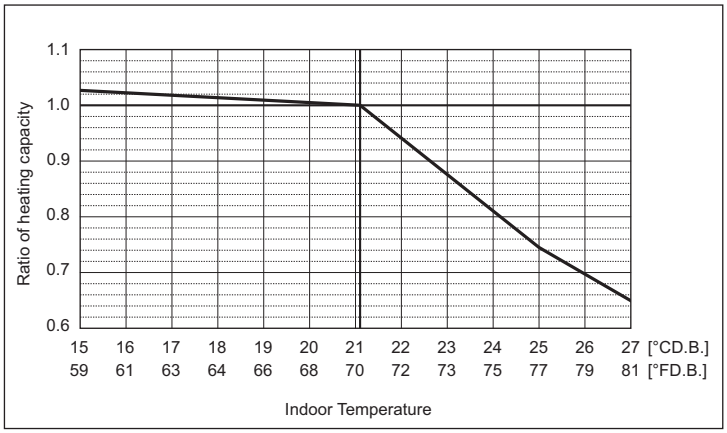


High Heating Performance Mode

PUHY-			EP216TSNU/YSNU		EP240TSNU/YSNU	
			Non-Ducted	Ducted	Non-Ducted	Ducted
Nominal Heating capacity		BTU/h	243,000		270,000	
		kW	71.2		79.1	
	Input	kW	18.18		21.39	

Indoor unit temperature correction

To be used to correct indoor unit capacity only

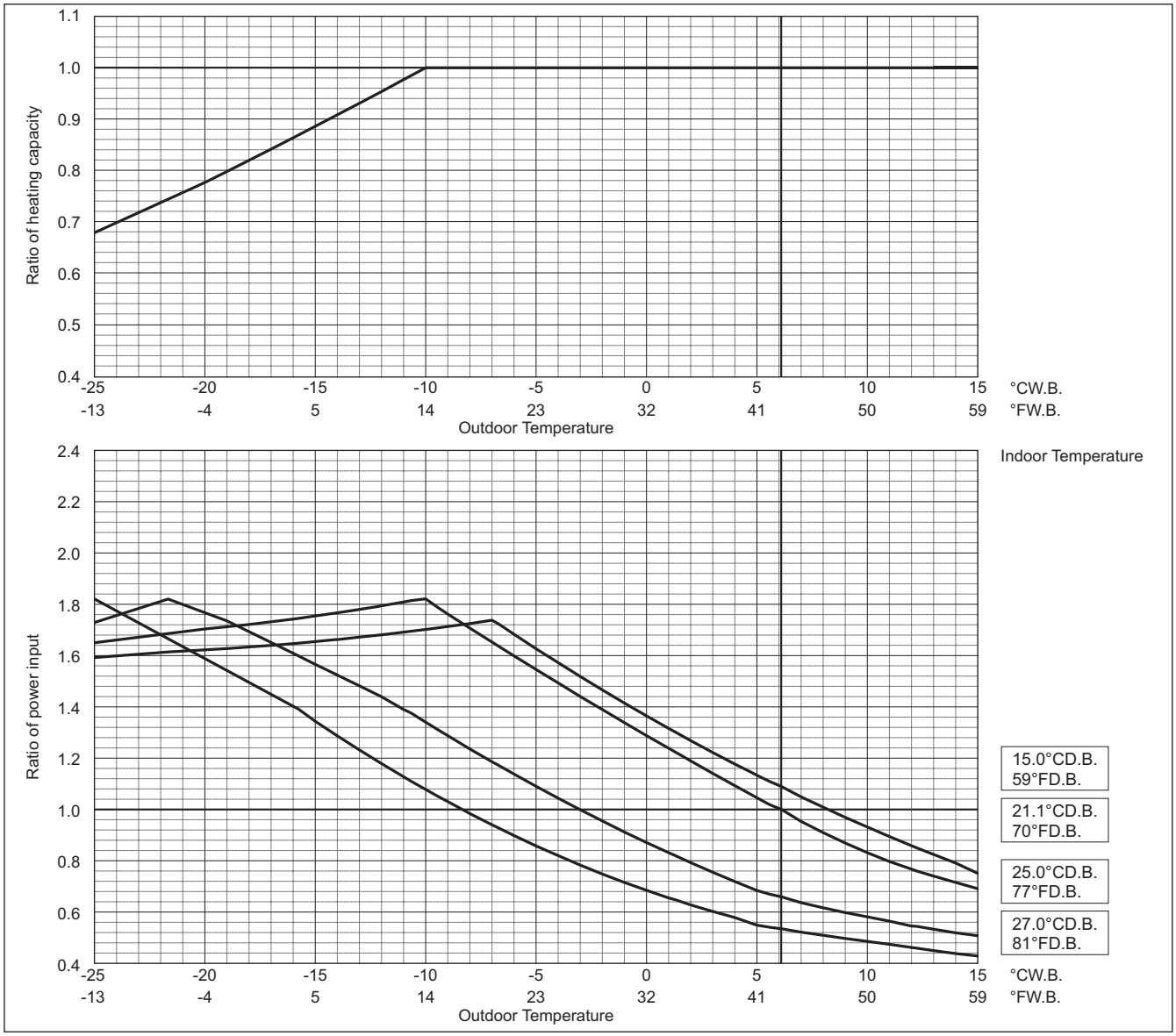


Outdoor unit temperature correction

To be used to correct outdoor unit only

Outdoor unit capacity is NOT affected by the indoor temperature.

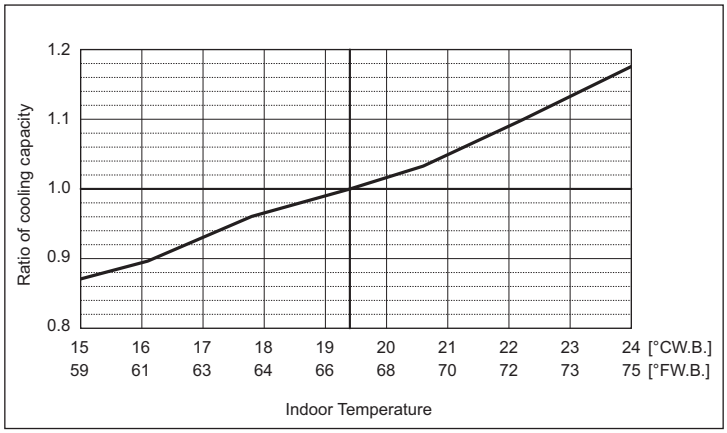
Outdoor unit power input is affected by the indoor and outdoor temperatures. Please consult the sales office for details.



PUHY-			EP264TSNU/YSNU	
			Non-Ducted	Ducted
Nominal cooling capacity		BTU/h	264,000	
		kW	77.4	
	Input	kW	19.61	

Indoor unit temperature correction

To be used to correct indoor unit capacity only

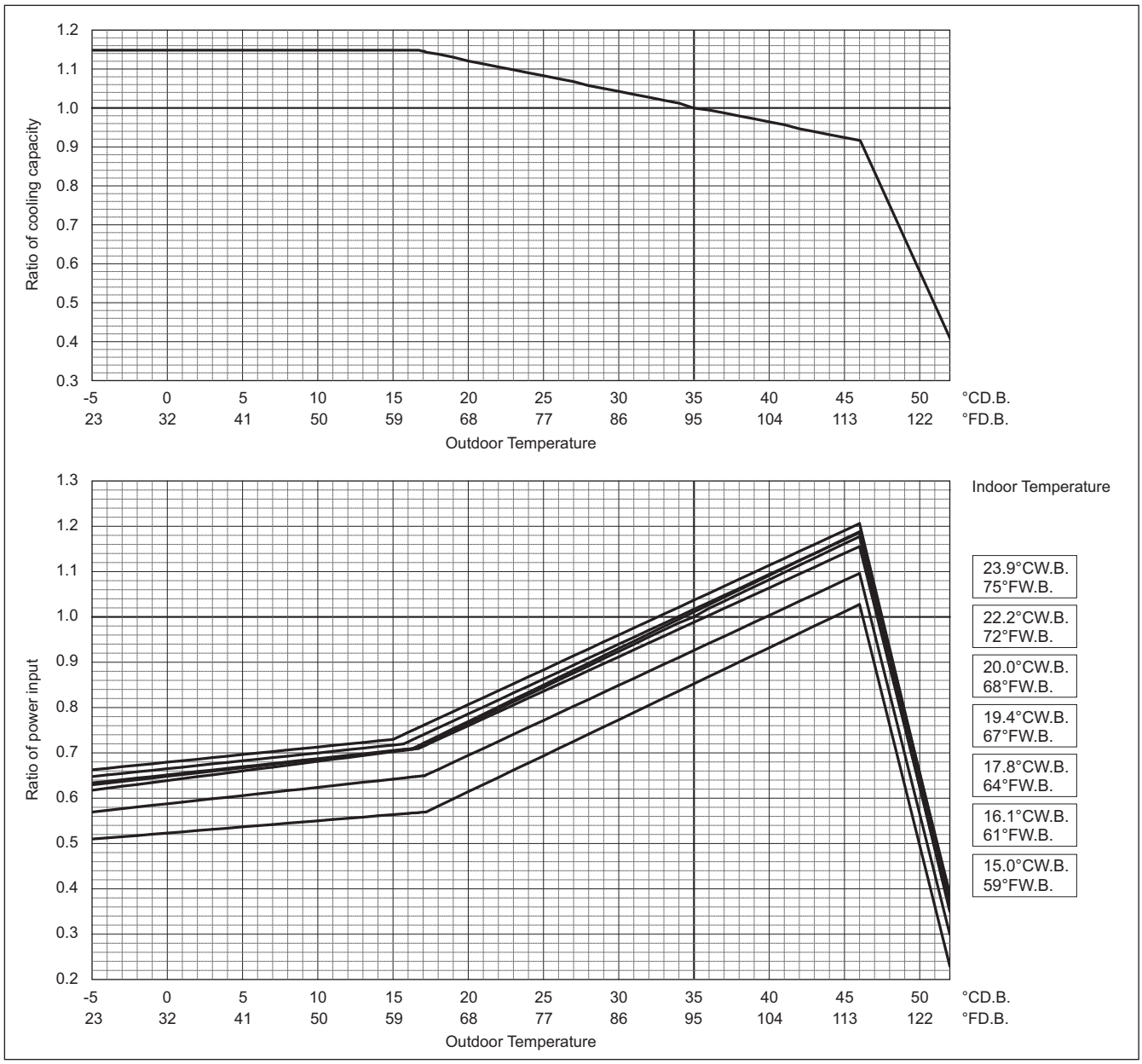


Outdoor unit temperature correction

To be used to correct outdoor unit only

Outdoor unit capacity is NOT affected by the indoor temperature.

Outdoor unit power input is affected by the indoor and outdoor temperatures. Please consult the sales office for details.

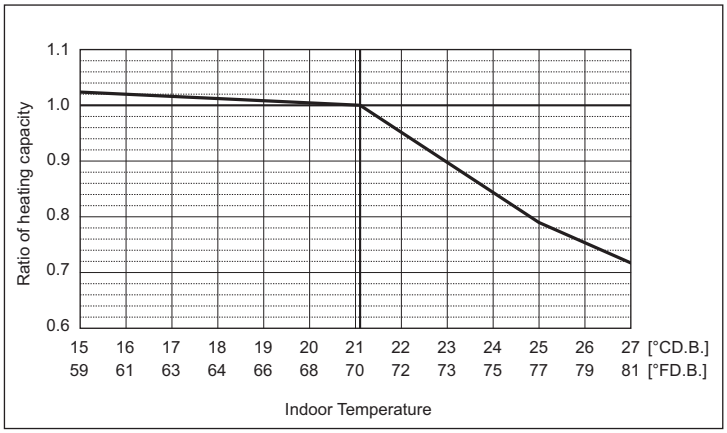


High Heating Performance Mode

PUHY-			EP264TSNU/YSNU	
			Non-Ducted	Ducted
Nominal Heating capacity		BTU/h	296,000	
		kW	86.8	
	Input	kW	22.13	

Indoor unit temperature correction

To be used to correct indoor unit capacity only

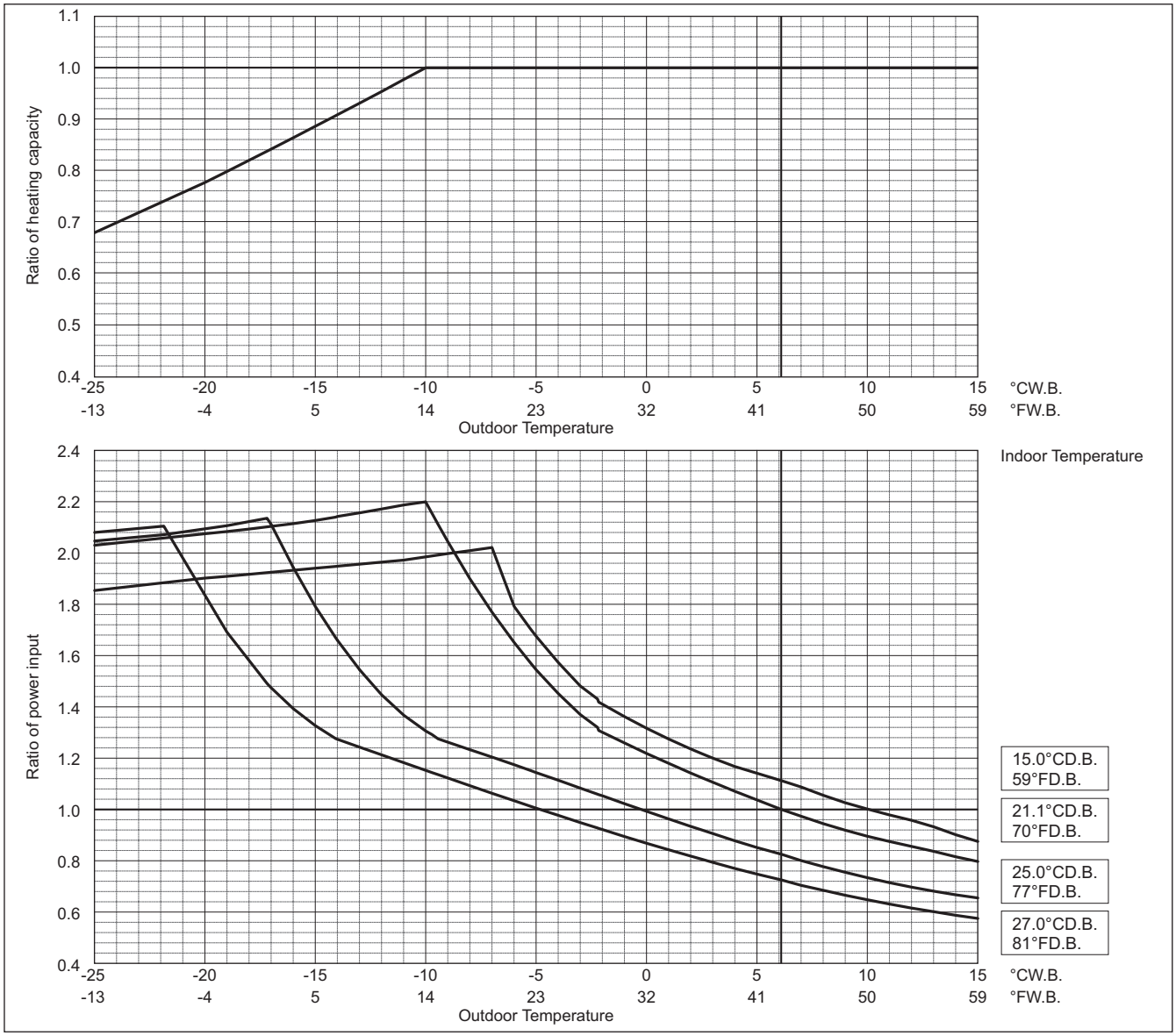


Outdoor unit temperature correction

To be used to correct outdoor unit only

Outdoor unit capacity is NOT affected by the indoor temperature.

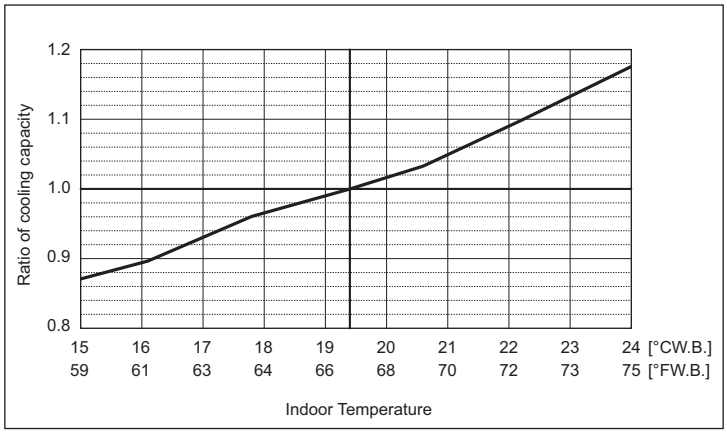
Outdoor unit power input is affected by the indoor and outdoor temperatures. Please consult the sales office for details.



PUHY-			EP288TSNU/YSNU	
			Non-Ducted	Ducted
Nominal cooling capacity		BTU/h	288,000	
		kW	84.4	
	Input	kW	21.79	

Indoor unit temperature correction

To be used to correct indoor unit capacity only

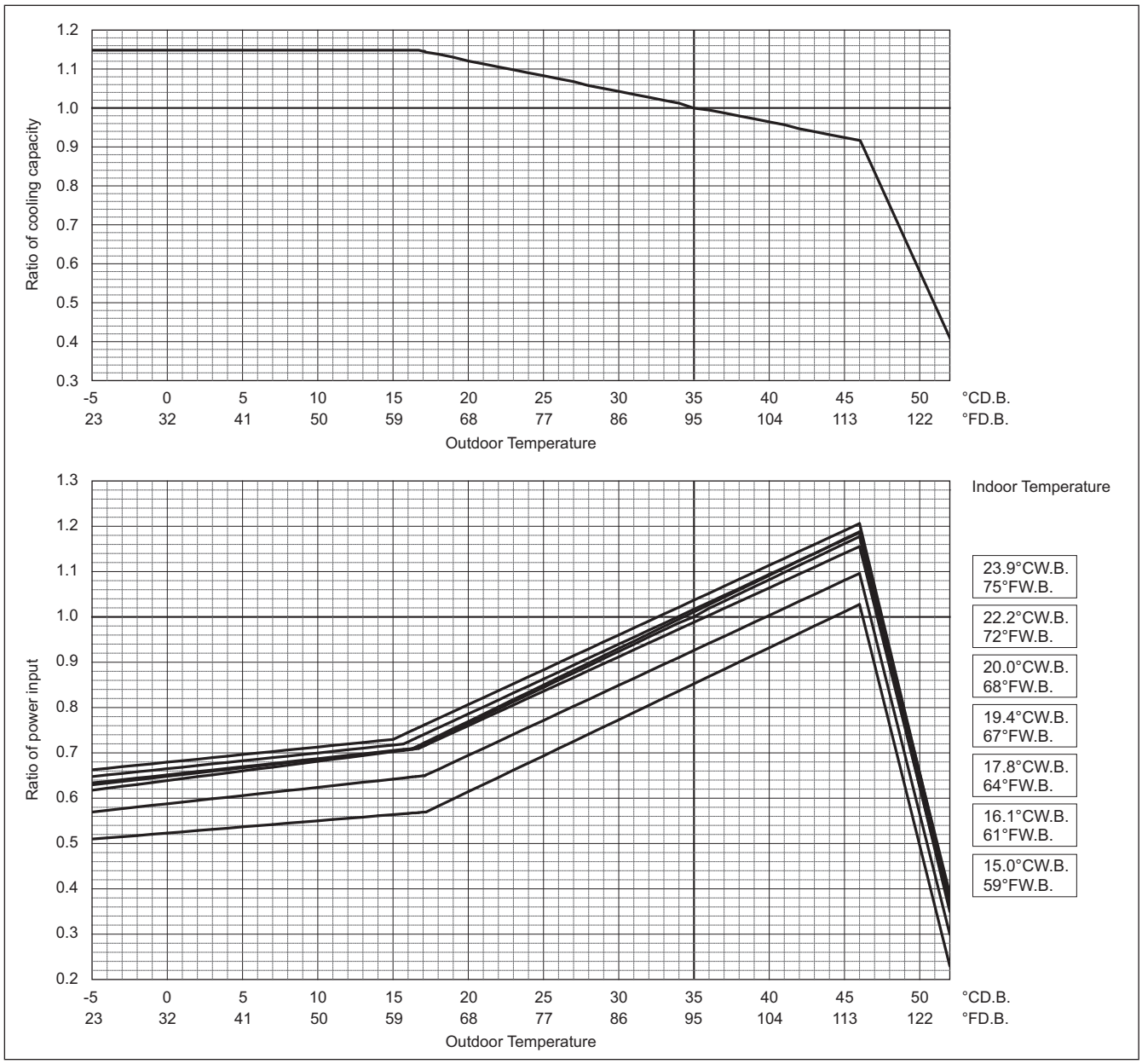


Outdoor unit temperature correction

To be used to correct outdoor unit only

Outdoor unit capacity is NOT affected by the indoor temperature.

Outdoor unit power input is affected by the indoor and outdoor temperatures. Please consult the sales office for details.

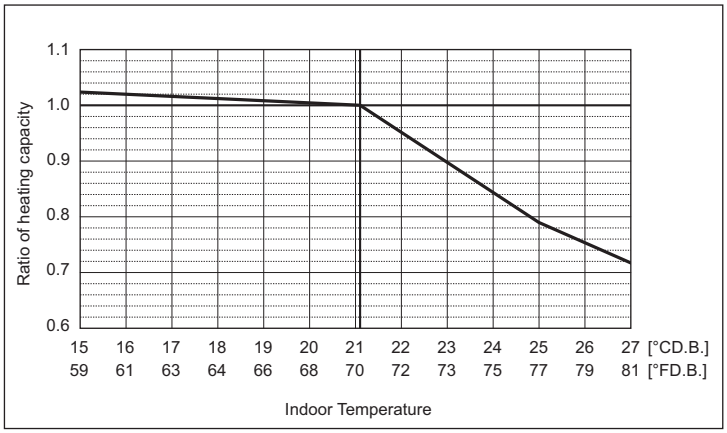


High Heating Performance Mode

PUHY-			EP288TSNU/YSNU	
			Non-Ducted	Ducted
Nominal Heating capacity		BTU/h	323,000	
		kW	94.7	
	Input	kW	24.54	

Indoor unit temperature correction

To be used to correct indoor unit capacity only

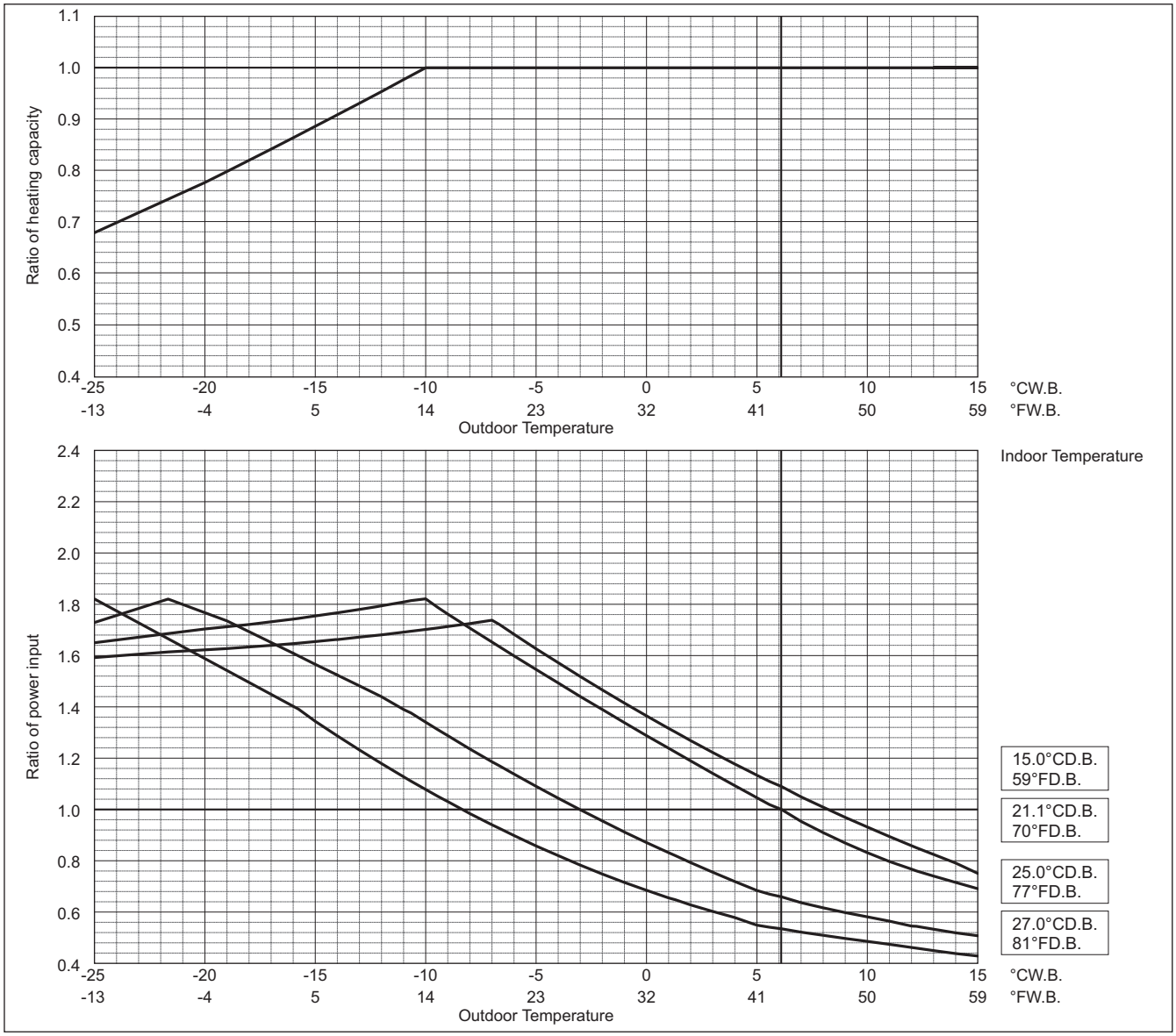


Outdoor unit temperature correction

To be used to correct outdoor unit only

Outdoor unit capacity is NOT affected by the indoor temperature.

Outdoor unit power input is affected by the indoor and outdoor temperatures. Please consult the sales office for details.

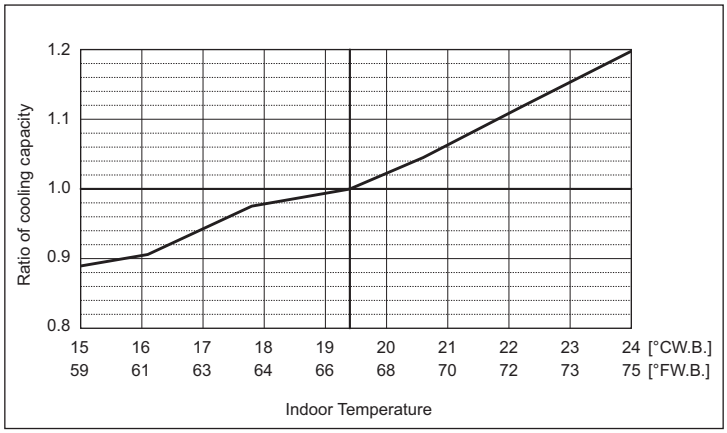


PUHY-			EP312TSNU/YSNU		EP336TSNU/YSNU	
			Non-Ducted	Ducted	Non-Ducted	Ducted
Nominal cooling capacity		BTU/h	312,000		336,000	
		kW	91.4		98.5	
	Input	kW	24.33		26.34	

PUHY-			EP360TSNU/YSNU	
			Non-Ducted	Ducted
Nominal cooling capacity		BTU/h	360,000	
		kW	105.5	
	Input	kW	28.67	

Indoor unit temperature correction

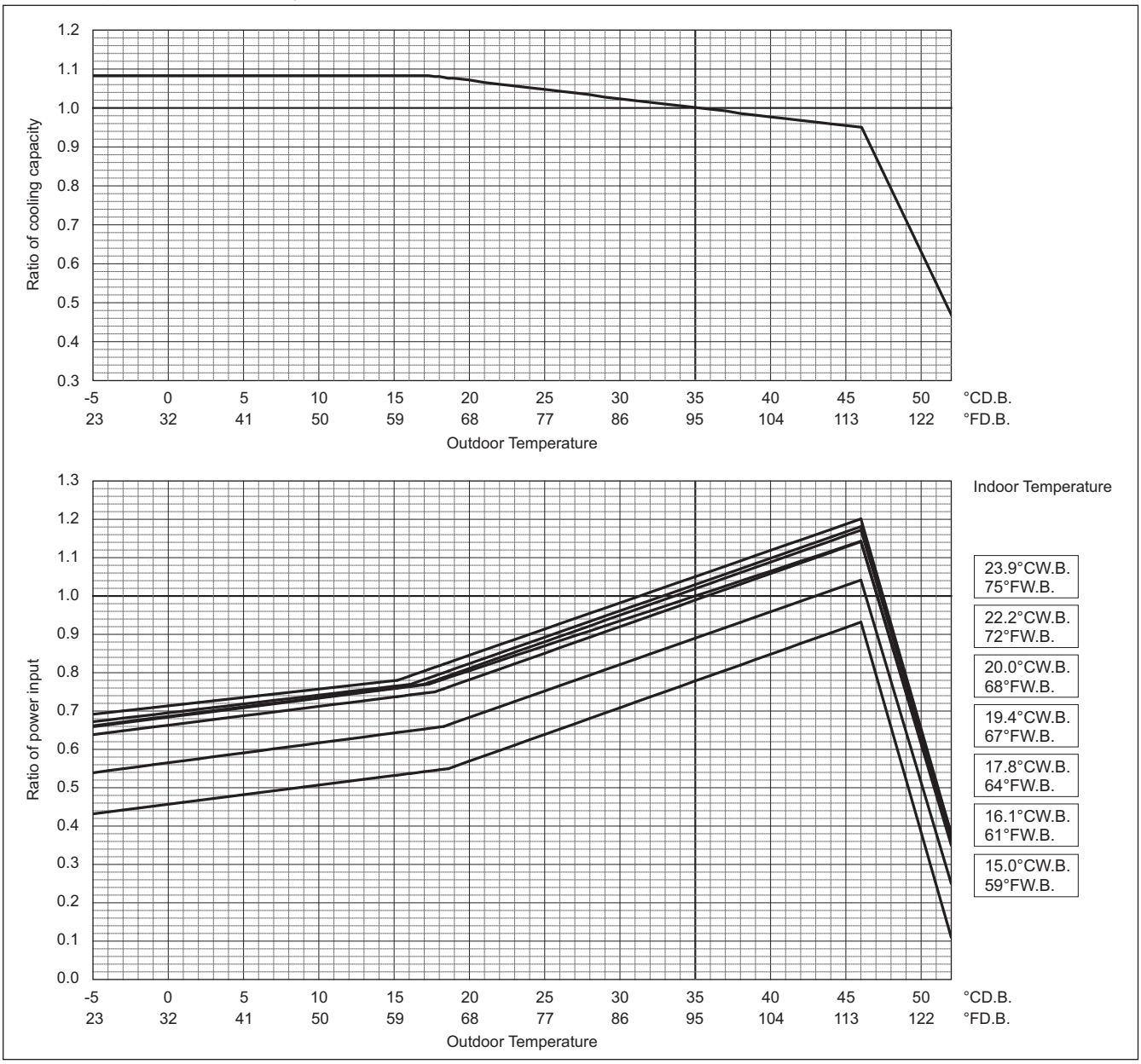
To be used to correct indoor unit capacity only



Outdoor unit temperature correction

To be used to correct outdoor unit only

Outdoor unit capacity is NOT affected by the indoor temperature.
Outdoor unit power input is affected by the indoor and outdoor temperatures. Please consult the sales office for details.



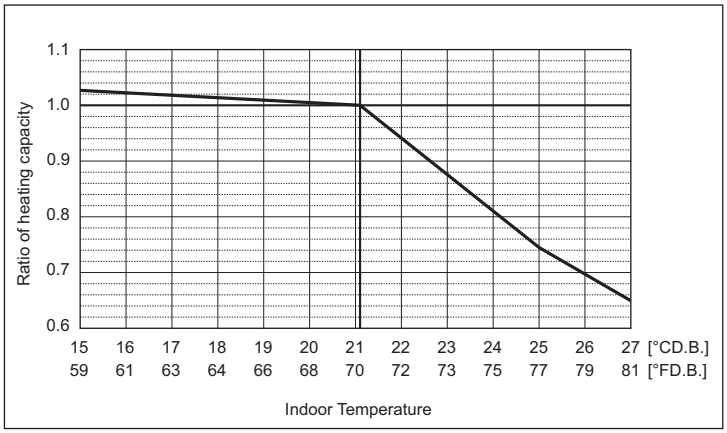
High Heating Performance Mode

PUHY-			EP312TSNU/YSNU		EP336TSNU/YSNU	
			Non-Ducted	Ducted	Non-Ducted	Ducted
Nominal Heating capacity		BTU/h	350,000		378,000	
		kW	102.6		110.8	
	Input	kW	27.37		30.01	

PUHY-			EP360TSNU/YSNU	
			Non-Ducted	Ducted
Nominal Heating capacity		BTU/h	405,000	
		kW	118.7	
	Input	kW	32.65	

Indoor unit temperature correction

To be used to correct indoor unit capacity only

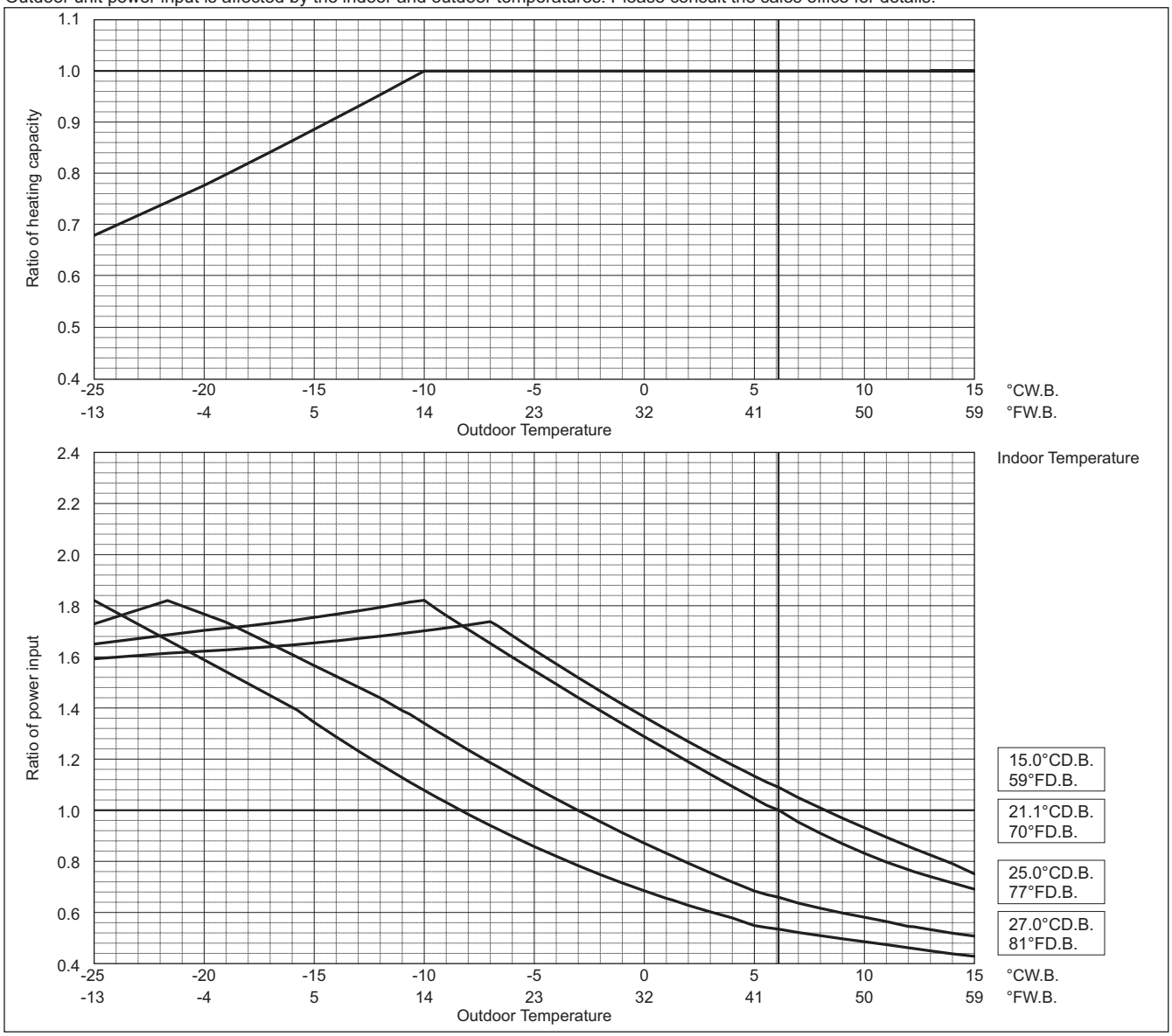


Outdoor unit temperature correction

To be used to correct outdoor unit only

Outdoor unit capacity is NOT affected by the indoor temperature.

Outdoor unit power input is affected by the indoor and outdoor temperatures. Please consult the sales office for details.

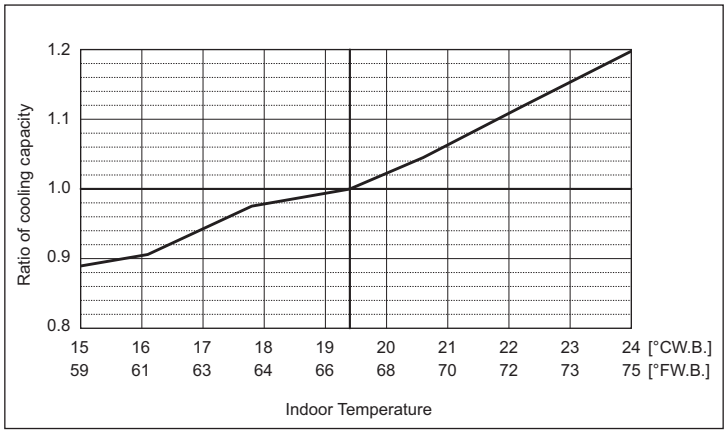


PUHY-			EP384TSNU/YSNU		EP408TSNU/YSNU	
			Non-Ducted	Ducted	Non-Ducted	Ducted
Nominal cooling capacity		BTU/h	384,000		408,000	
		kW	112.5		119.6	
	Input	kW	31.41		34.31	

PUHY-			EP432TSNU/YSNU	
			Non-Ducted	Ducted
Nominal cooling capacity		BTU/h	432,000	
		kW	126.6	
	Input	kW	37.39	

Indoor unit temperature correction

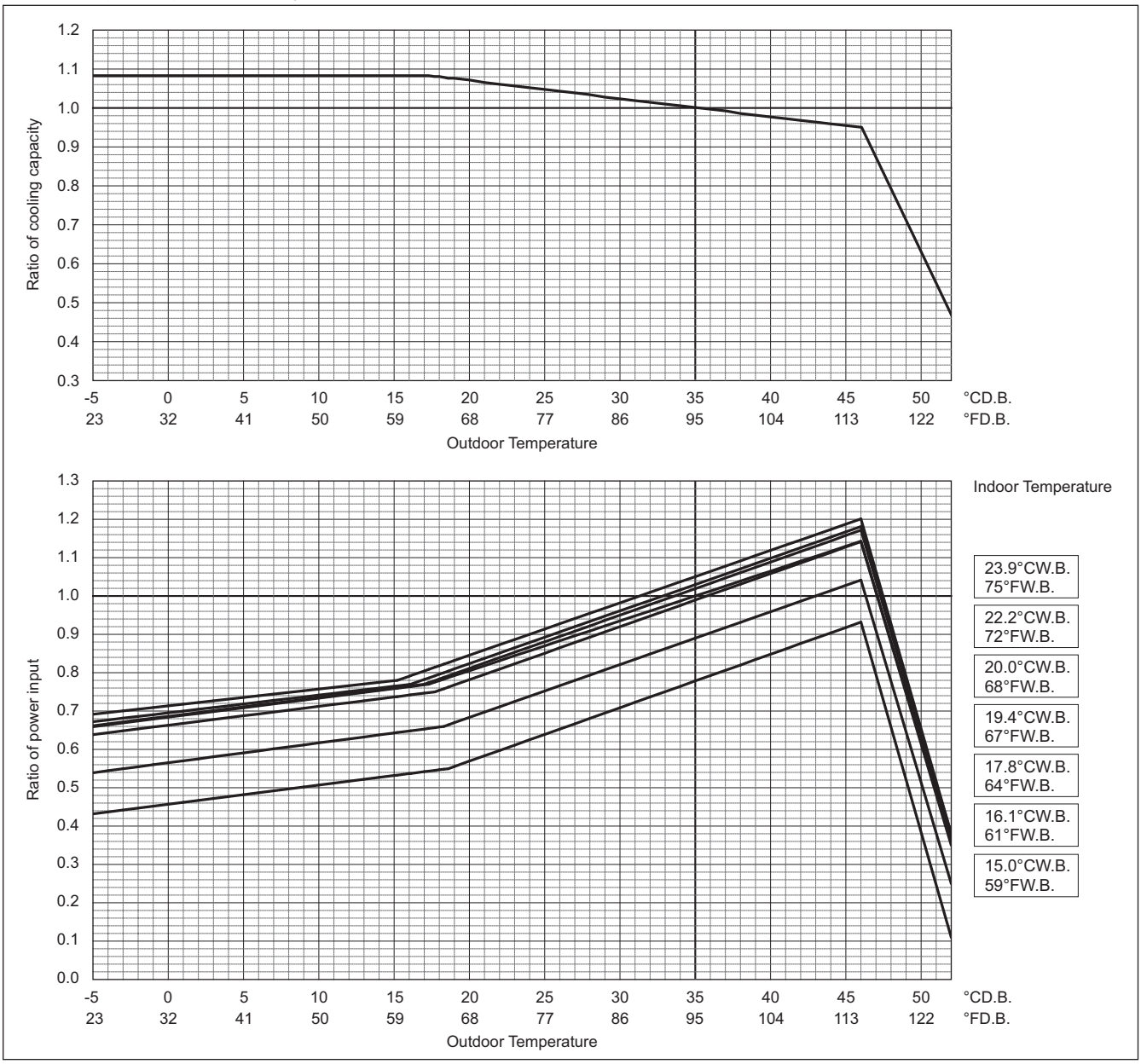
To be used to correct indoor unit capacity only



Outdoor unit temperature correction

To be used to correct outdoor unit only

Outdoor unit capacity is NOT affected by the indoor temperature.
Outdoor unit power input is affected by the indoor and outdoor temperatures. Please consult the sales office for details.



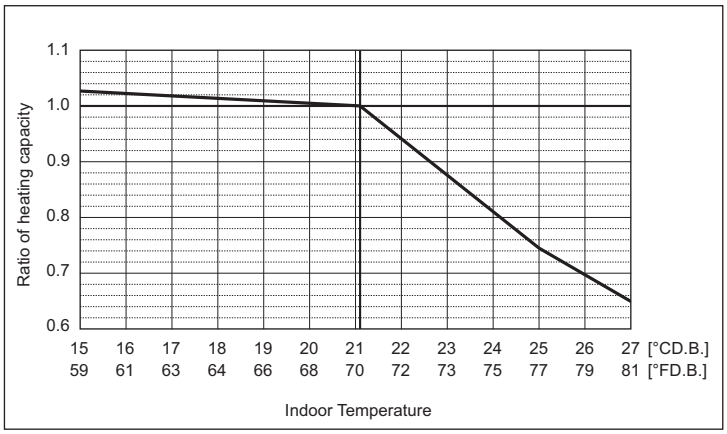
High Heating Performance Mode

PUHY-			EP384TSNU/YSNU		EP408TSNU/YSNU	
			Non-Ducted	Ducted	Non-Ducted	Ducted
Nominal Heating capacity		BTU/h	430,000		455,000	
		kW	126.0		133.4	
	Input	kW	35.13		37.71	

PUHY-			EP432TSNU/YSNU	
			Non-Ducted	Ducted
Nominal Heating capacity		BTU/h	480,000	
		kW	140.7	
	Input	kW	40.45	

Indoor unit temperature correction

To be used to correct indoor unit capacity only

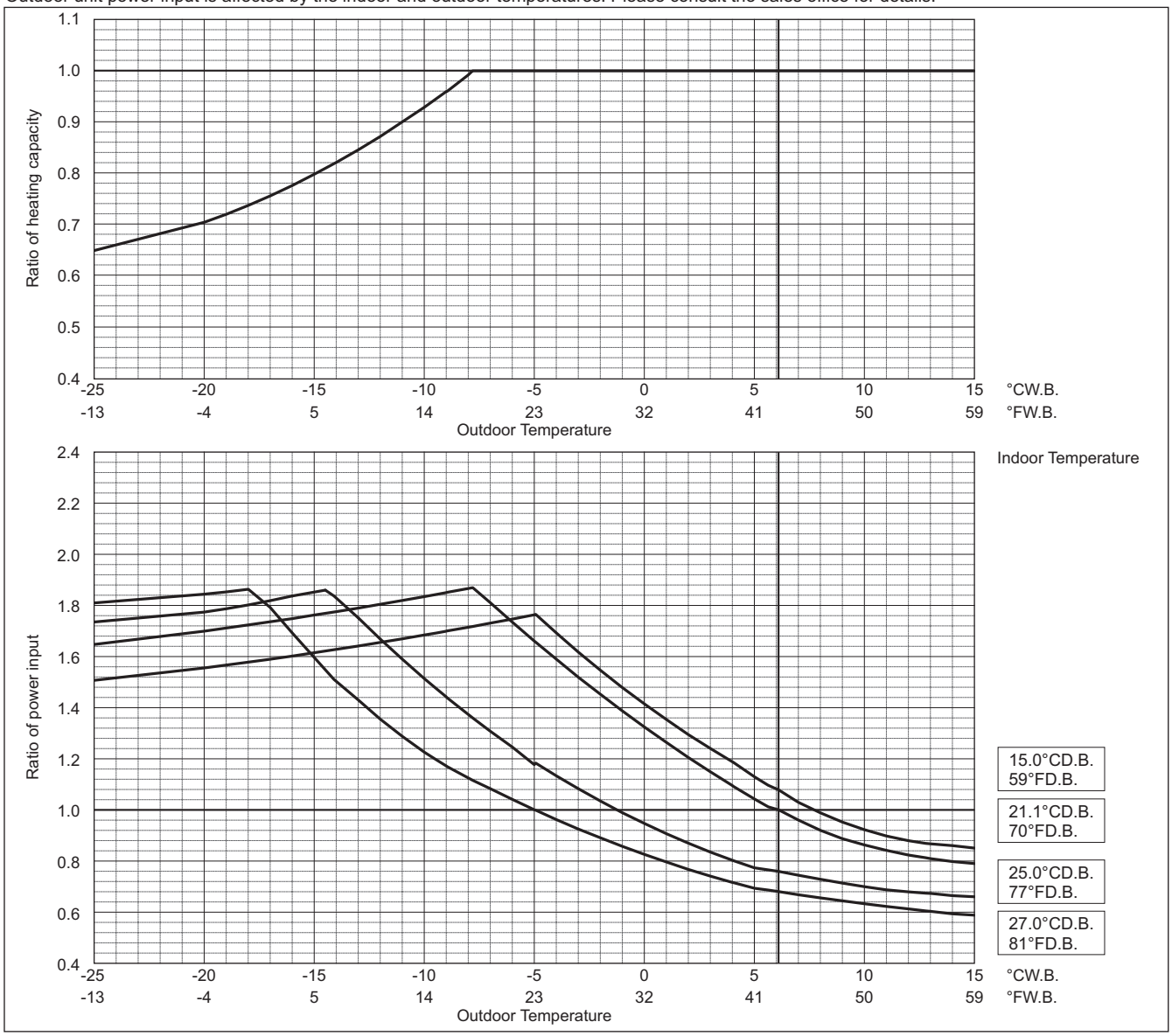


Outdoor unit temperature correction

To be used to correct outdoor unit only

Outdoor unit capacity is NOT affected by the indoor temperature.

Outdoor unit power input is affected by the indoor and outdoor temperatures. Please consult the sales office for details.



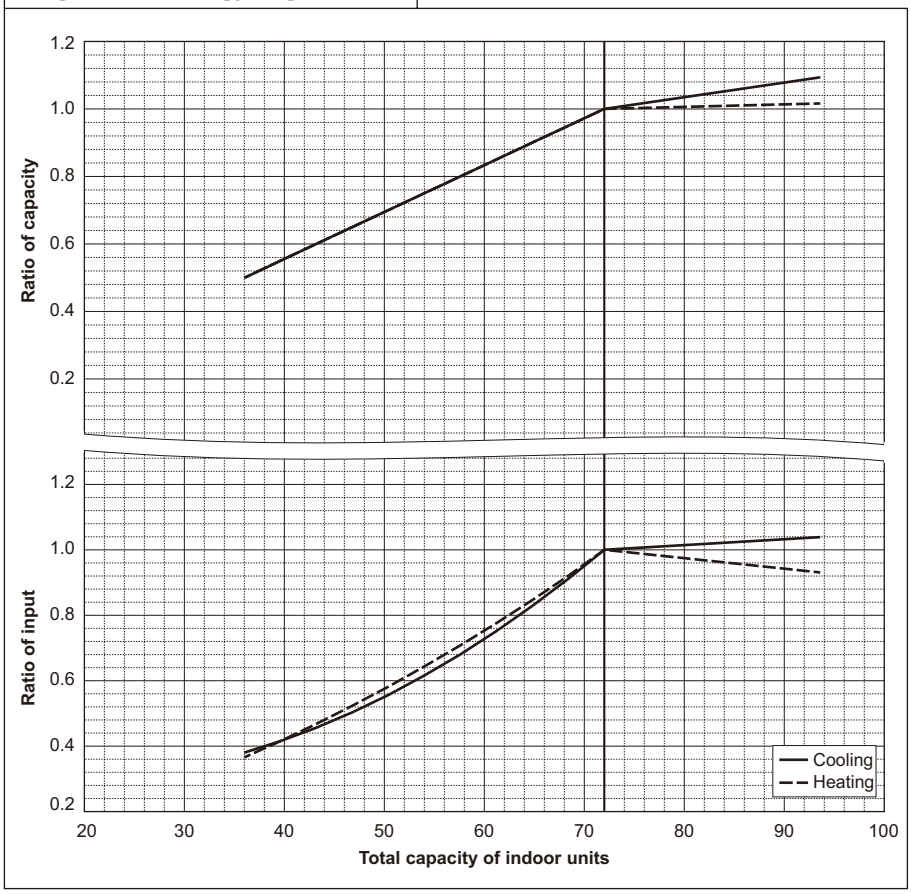
8-3. Correction by total indoor

CITY MULTI system has different capacities and inputs when many combinations of indoor units with different total capacities are connected. Using following tables, the maximum capacity can be found to ensure the system is installed with enough capacity for a particular application.

PUHY-			EP72TNU/YNU	
			Non-Ducted	Ducted
Nominal cooling capacity		BTU/h	72,000	
		kW	21.1	
	Input	kW	4.58	

PUHY-			EP72TNU/YNU	
			Non-Ducted	Ducted
Nominal Heating capacity		BTU/h	80,000	
		kW	23.4	
	Input	kW	5.21	

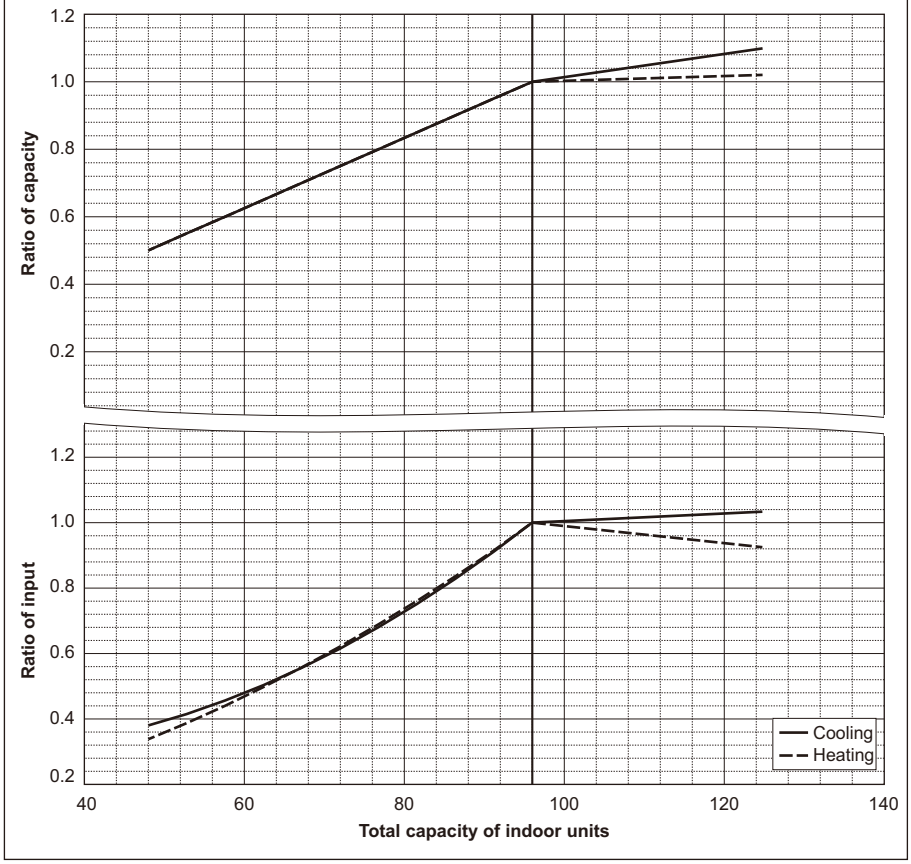
PUHY-EP72TNU/YNU-A1



PUHY-			EP96TNU/YNU	
			Non-Ducted	Ducted
Nominal cooling capacity		BTU/h	96,000	
		kW	28.1	
	Input	kW	6.12	

PUHY-			EP96TNU/YNU	
			Non-Ducted	Ducted
Nominal Heating capacity		BTU/h	108,000	
		kW	31.7	
	Input	kW	7.26	

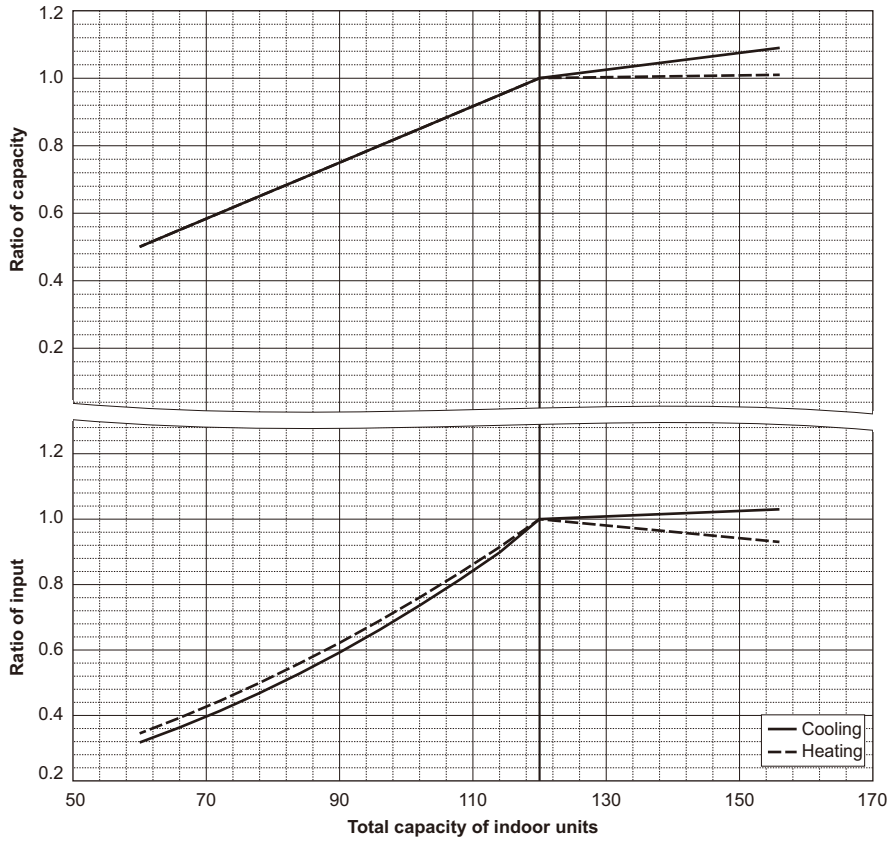
PUHY-EP96TNU/YNU-A1



PUHY-			EP120TNU/YNU	
			Non-Ducted	Ducted
Nominal cooling capacity		BTU/h	120,000	
		kW	35.2	
	Input	kW	8.19	

PUHY-			EP120TNU/YNU	
			Non-Ducted	Ducted
Nominal Heating capacity		BTU/h	135,000	
		kW	39.6	
	Input	kW	9.63	

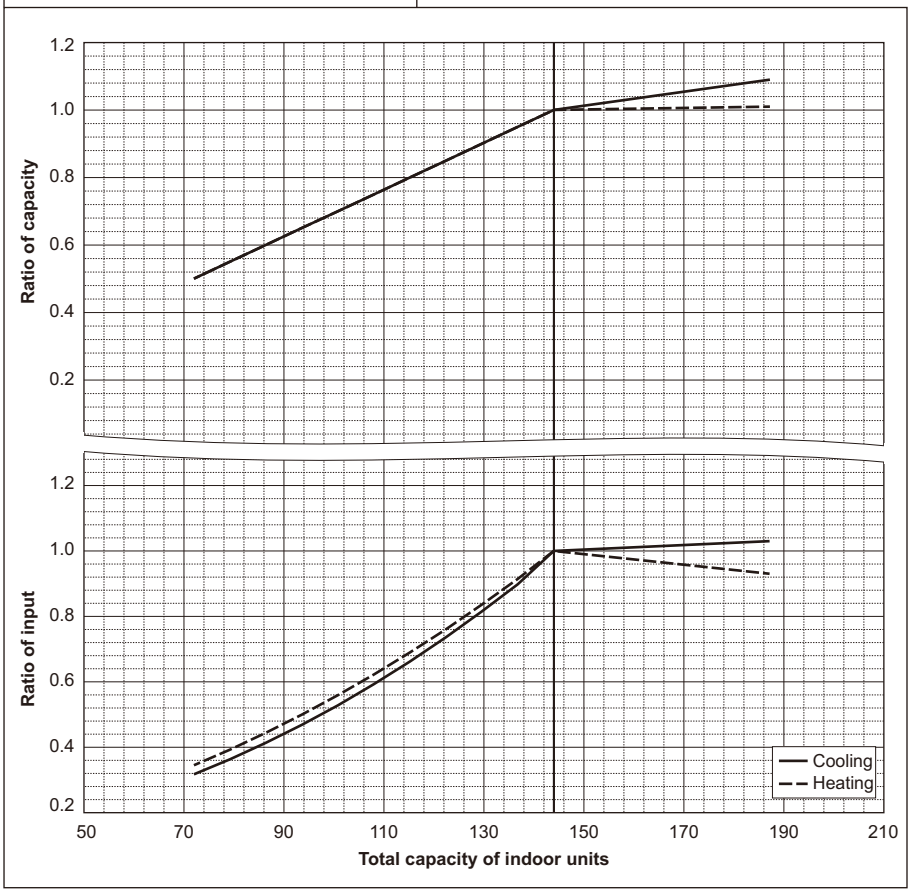
PUHY-EP120TNU/YNU-A1



PUHY-			EP144TNU/YNU	
			Non-Ducted	Ducted
Nominal cooling capacity		BTU/h	144,000	
		kW	42.2	
	Input	kW	10.63	

PUHY-			EP144TNU/YNU	
			Non-Ducted	Ducted
Nominal Heating capacity		BTU/h	160,000	
		kW	46.9	
	Input	kW	11.84	

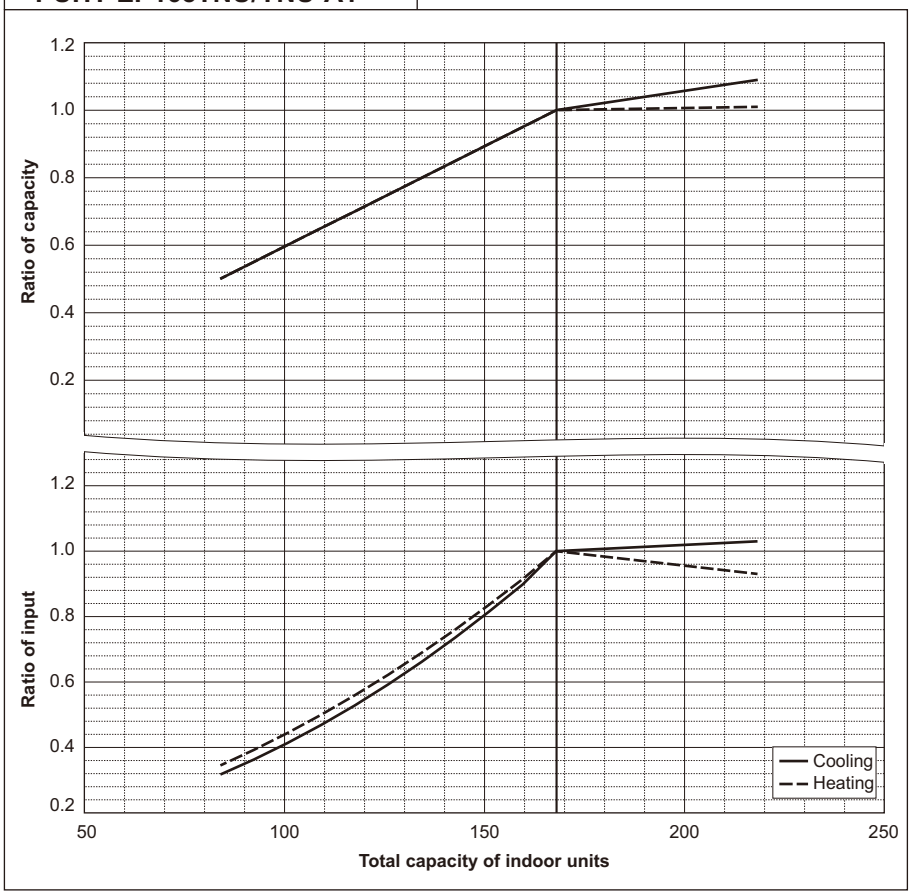
PUHY-EP144TNU/YNU-A1



PUHY-			EP168TNU/YNU	
			Non-Ducted	Ducted
Nominal cooling capacity		BTU/h	168,000	
		kW	49.2	
	Input	kW	13.53	

PUHY-			EP168TNU/YNU	
			Non-Ducted	Ducted
Nominal Heating capacity		BTU/h	188,000	
		kW	55.1	
	Input	kW	13.95	

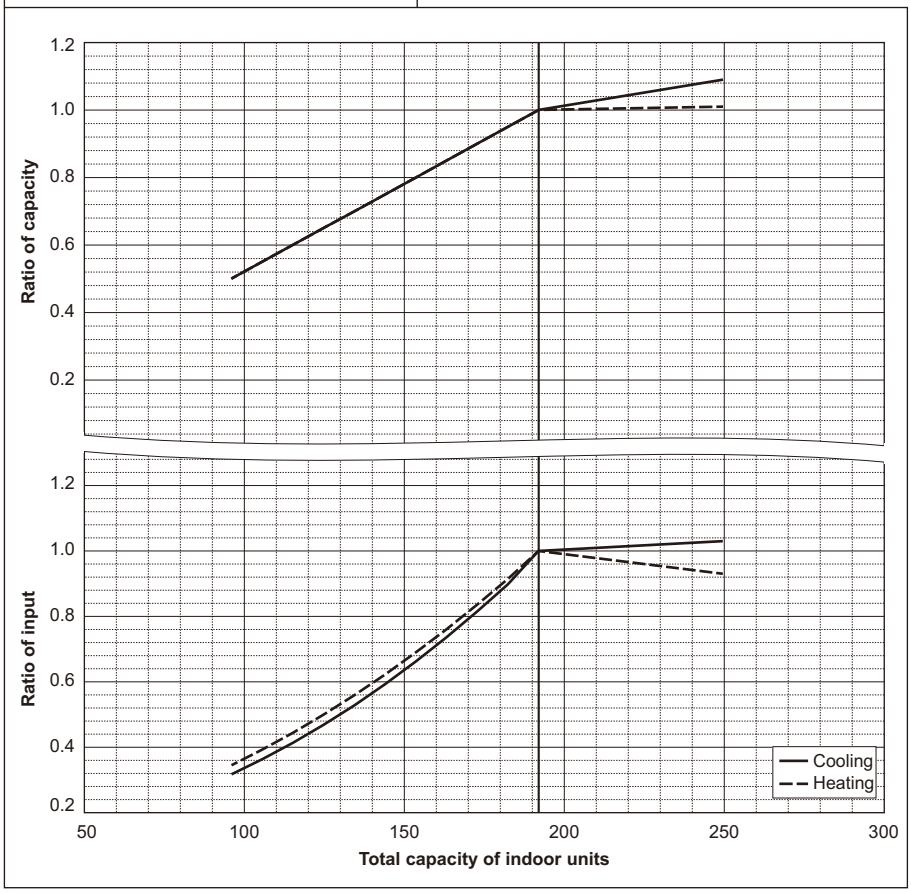
PUHY-EP168TNU/YNU-A1



PUHY-			EP192TNU/YNU	
			Non-Ducted	Ducted
Nominal cooling capacity		BTU/h	192,000	
		kW	56.3	
	Input	kW	16.66	

PUHY-			EP192TNU/YNU	
			Non-Ducted	Ducted
Nominal Heating capacity		BTU/h	215,000	
		kW	63.0	
	Input	kW	16.38	

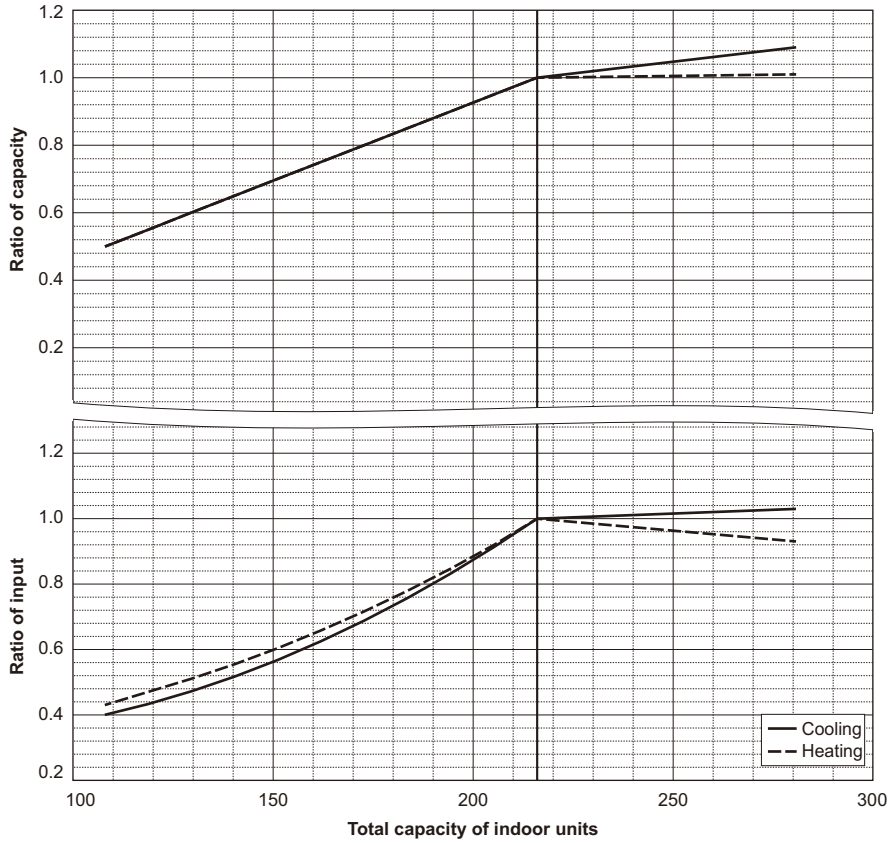
PUHY-EP192TNU/YNU-A1



PUHY-			EP216TNU/YNU	
			Non-Ducted	Ducted
Nominal cooling capacity		BTU/h	216,000	
		kW	63.3	
	Input	kW	18.33	

PUHY-			EP216TNU/YNU	
			Non-Ducted	Ducted
Nominal Heating capacity		BTU/h	243,000	
		kW	71.2	
	Input	kW	20.00	

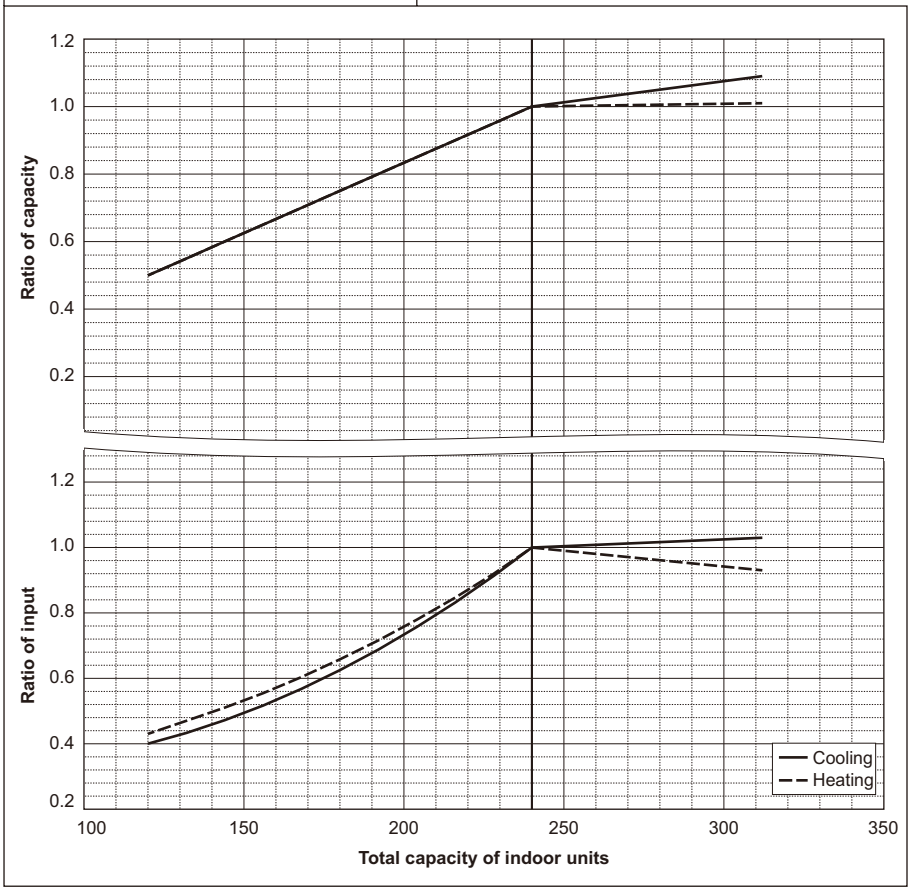
PUHY-EP216TNU/YNU-A1



PUHY-			EP240TNU/YNU	
			Non-Ducted	Ducted
Nominal cooling capacity		BTU/h	240,000	
		kW	70.3	
	Input	kW	21.35	

PUHY-			EP240TNU/YNU	
			Non-Ducted	Ducted
Nominal Heating capacity		BTU/h	250,000	
		kW	73.3	
	Input	kW	21.44	

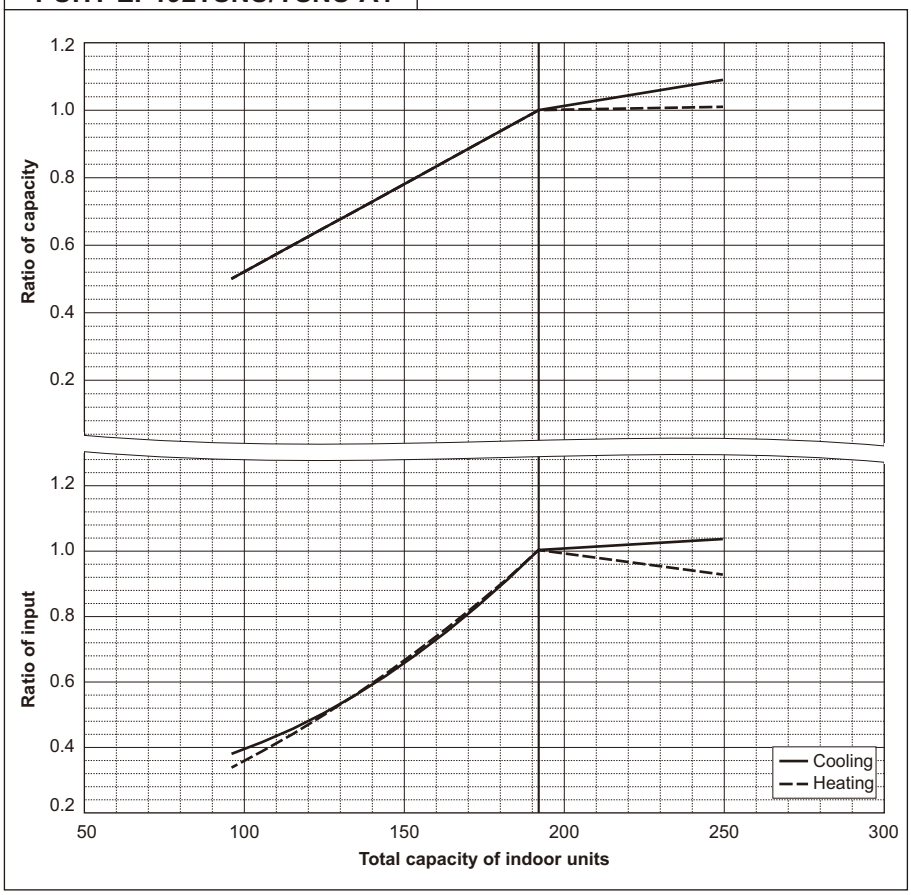
PUHY-EP240TNU/YNU-A1



PUHY-			EP192TSNU/YSNU	
			Non-Ducted	Ducted
Nominal cooling capacity		BTU/h	192,000	
		kW	56.3	
	Input	kW	13.57	

PUHY-			EP192TSNU/YSNU	
			Non-Ducted	Ducted
Nominal Heating capacity		BTU/h	216,000	
		kW	63.3	
	Input	kW	15.74	

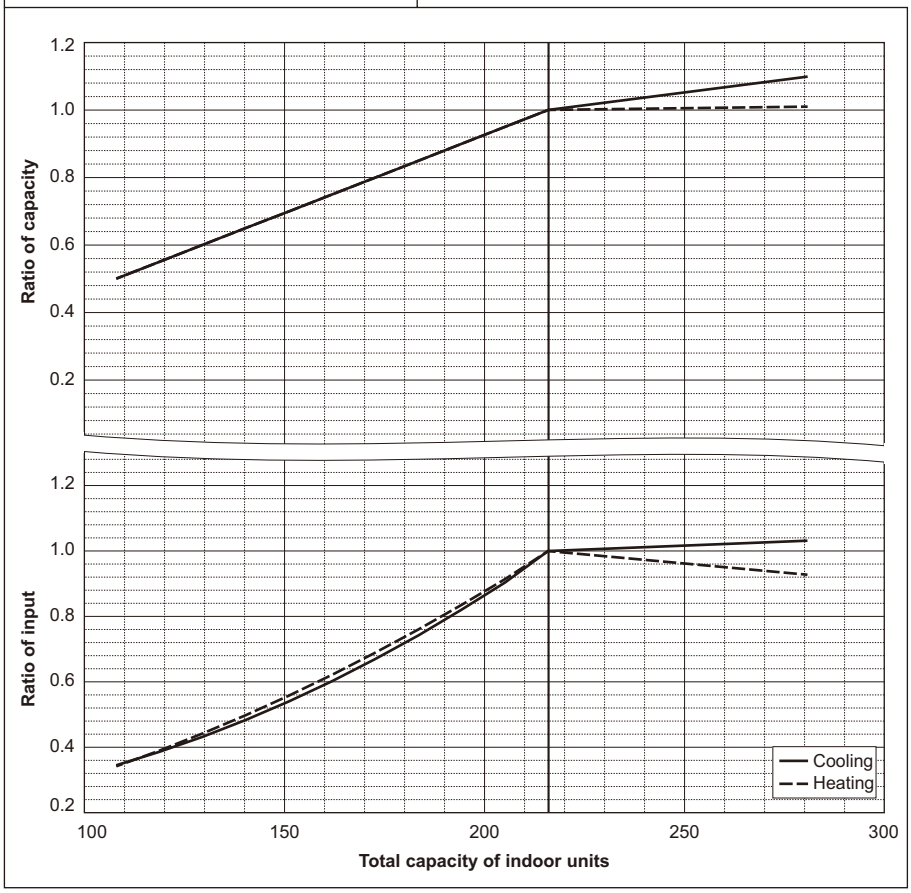
PUHY-EP192TSNU/YSNU-A1



PUHY-			EP216TSNU/YSNU	
			Non-Ducted	Ducted
Nominal cooling capacity		BTU/h	216,000	
		kW	63.3	
	Input	kW	15.70	

PUHY-			EP216TSNU/YSNU	
			Non-Ducted	Ducted
Nominal Heating capacity		BTU/h	243,000	
		kW	71.2	
	Input	kW	18.18	

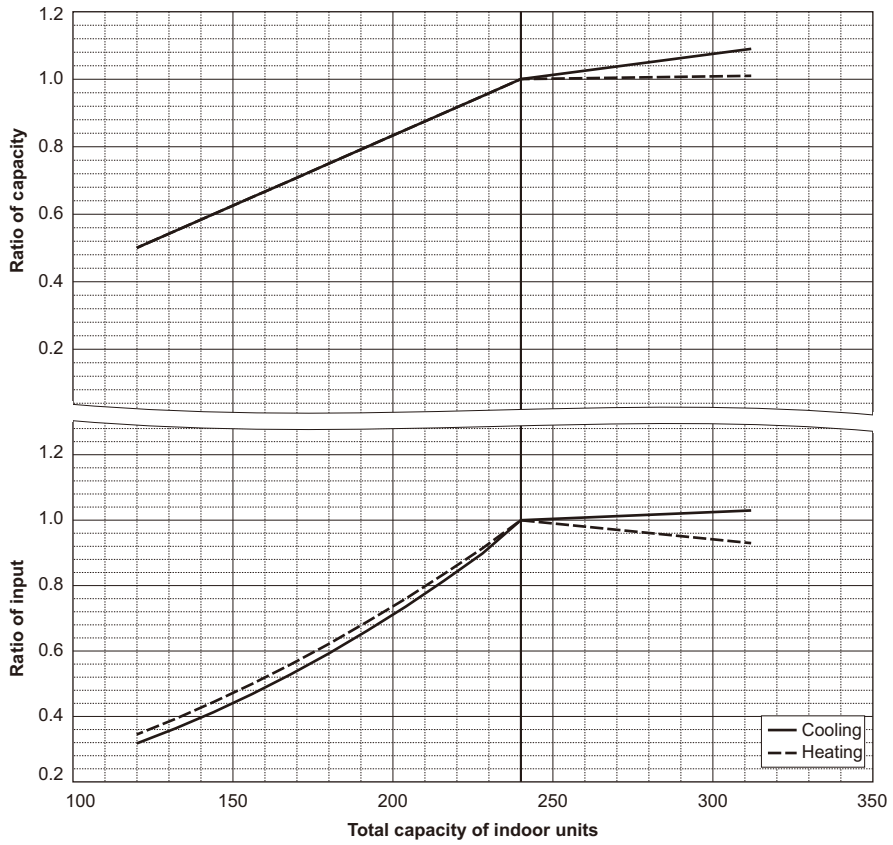
PUHY-EP216TSNU/YSNU-A1



PUHY-			EP240TSNU/YSNU	
			Non-Ducted	Ducted
Nominal cooling capacity		BTU/h	240,000	
		kW	70.3	
	Input	kW	18.60	

PUHY-			EP240TSNU/YSNU	
			Non-Ducted	Ducted
Nominal Heating capacity		BTU/h	270,000	
		kW	79.1	
	Input	kW	21.39	

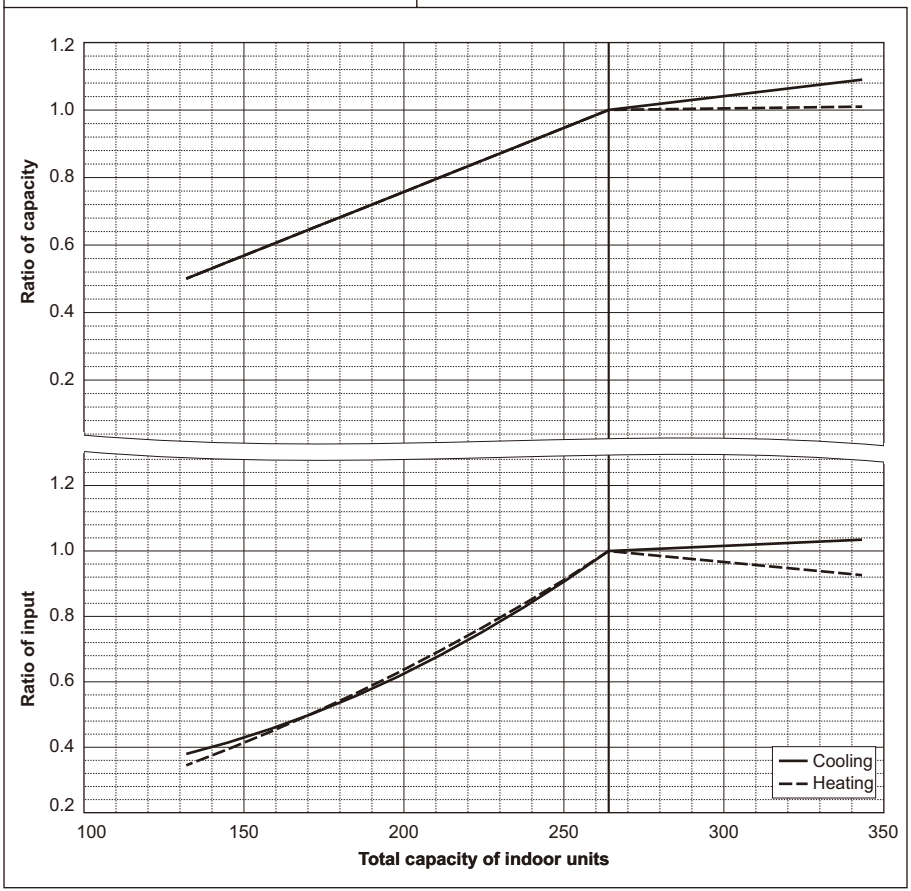
PUHY-EP240TSNU/YSNU-A1



PUHY-			EP264TSNU/YSNU	
			Non-Ducted	Ducted
Nominal cooling capacity		BTU/h	264,000	
		kW	77.4	
	Input	kW	19.61	

PUHY-			EP264TSNU/YSNU	
			Non-Ducted	Ducted
Nominal Heating capacity		BTU/h	296,000	
		kW	86.8	
	Input	kW	22.13	

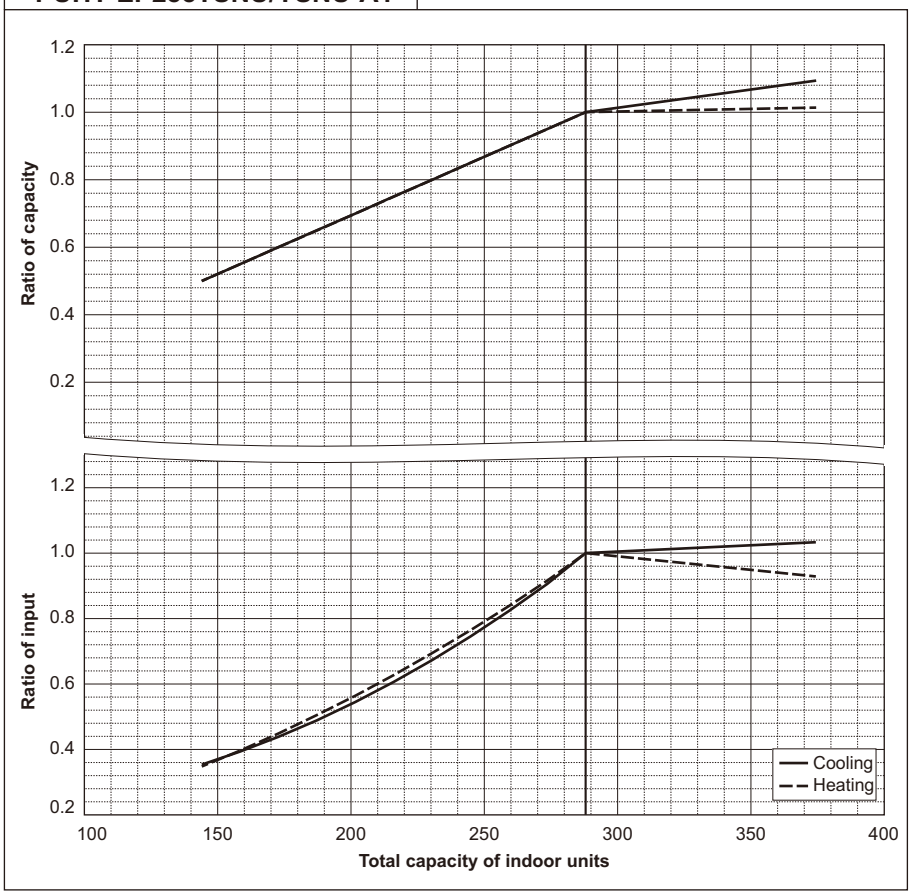
PUHY-EP264TSNU/YSNU-A1



PUHY-			EP288TSNU/YSNU	
			Non-Ducted	Ducted
Nominal cooling capacity		BTU/h	288,000	
		kW	84.4	
	Input	kW	21.79	

PUHY-			EP288TSNU/YSNU	
			Non-Ducted	Ducted
Nominal Heating capacity		BTU/h	323,000	
		kW	94.7	
	Input	kW	24.54	

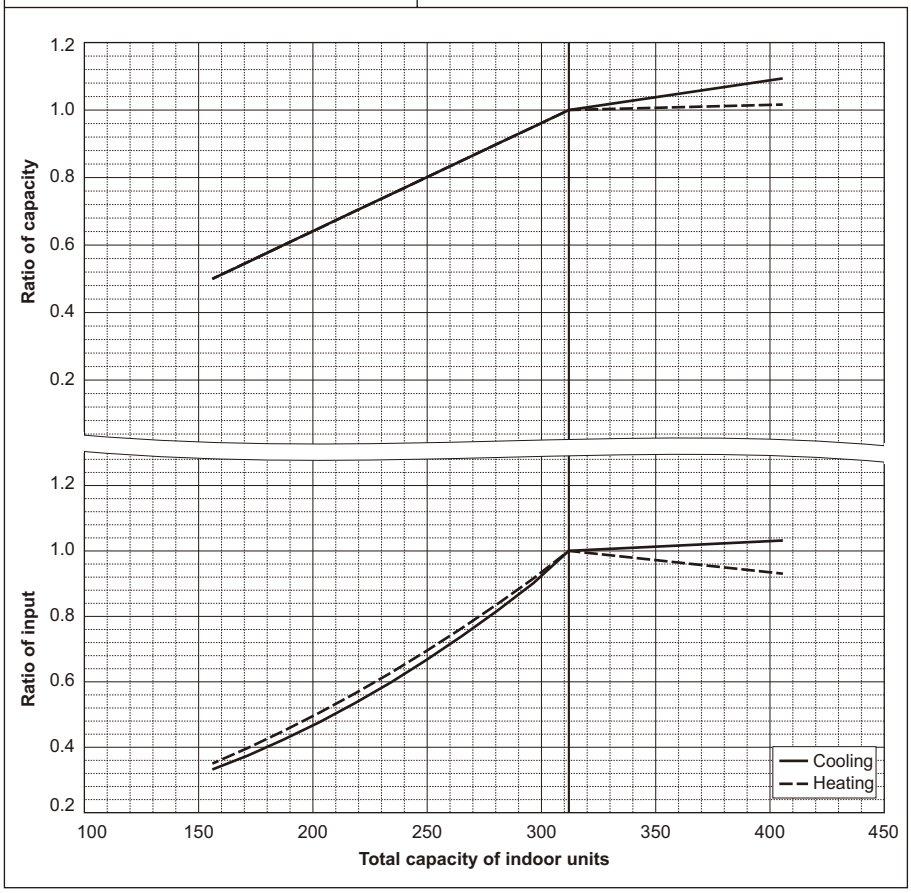
PUHY-EP288TSNU/YSNU-A1



PUHY-			EP312TSNU/YSNU	
			Non-Ducted	Ducted
Nominal cooling capacity		BTU/h	312,000	
		kW	91.4	
	Input	kW	24.33	

PUHY-			EP312TSNU/YSNU	
			Non-Ducted	Ducted
Nominal Heating capacity		BTU/h	350,000	
		kW	102.6	
	Input	kW	27.37	

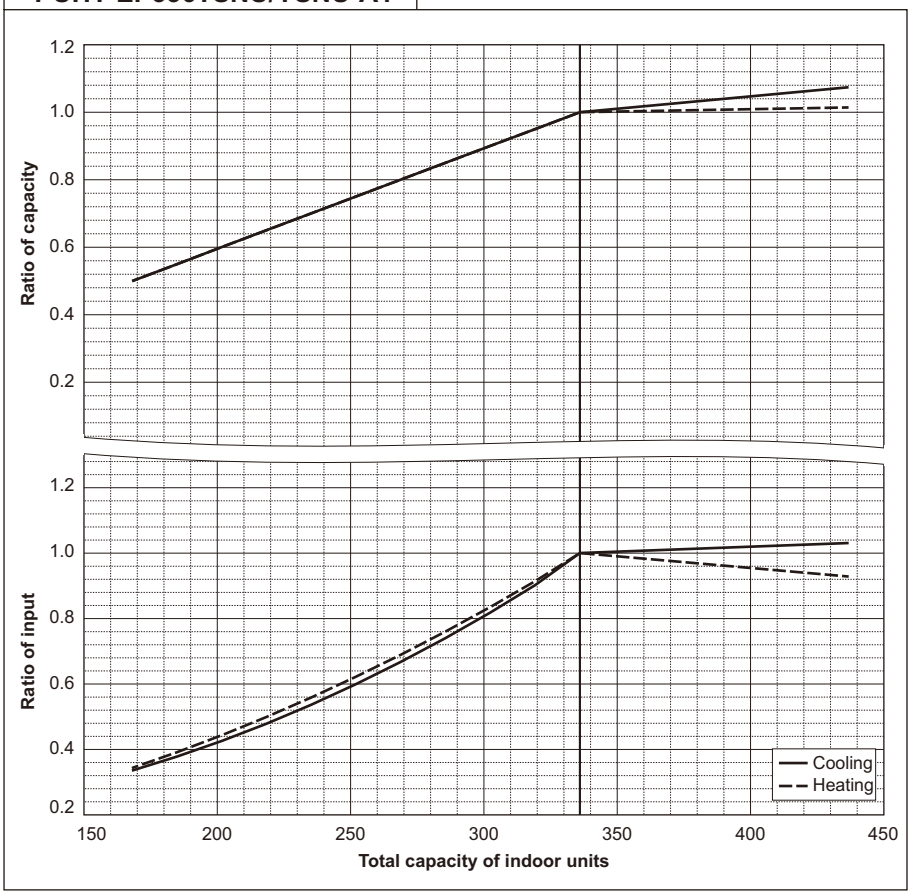
PUHY-EP312TSNU/YSNU-A1



PUHY-			EP336TSNU/YSNU	
			Non-Ducted	Ducted
Nominal cooling capacity		BTU/h	336,000	
		kW	98.5	
	Input	kW	26.34	

PUHY-			EP336TSNU/YSNU	
			Non-Ducted	Ducted
Nominal Heating capacity		BTU/h	378,000	
		kW	110.8	
	Input	kW	30.01	

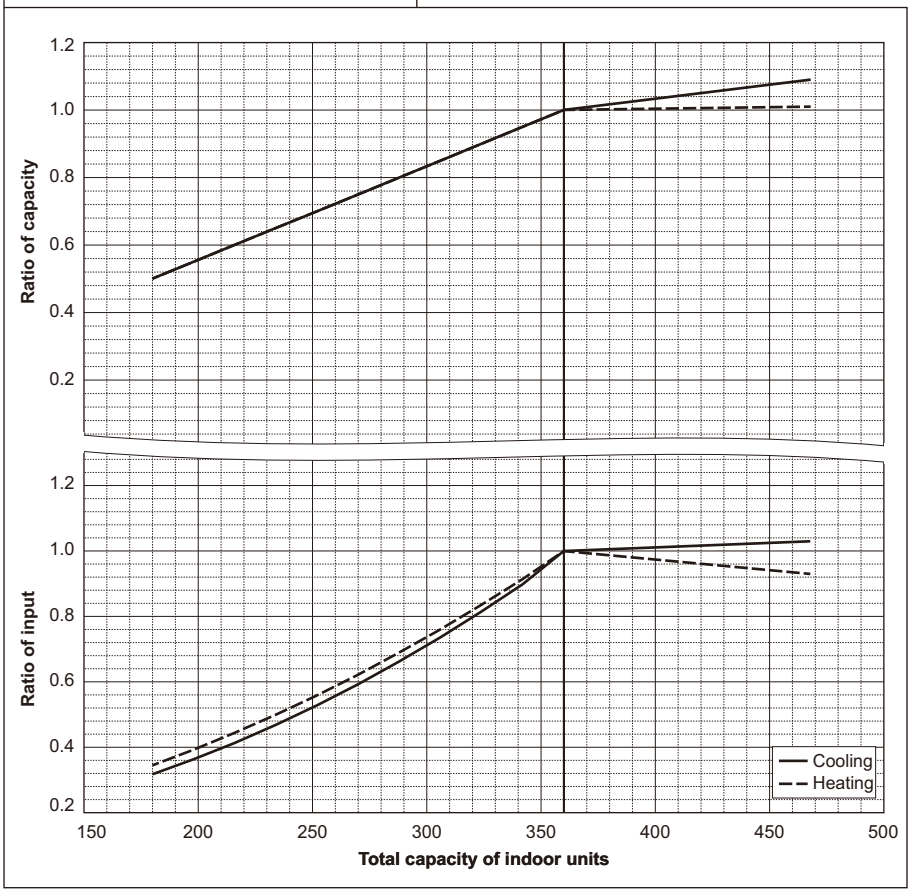
PUHY-EP336TSNU/YSNU-A1



PUHY-			EP360TSNU/YSNU	
			Non-Ducted	Ducted
Nominal cooling capacity		BTU/h	360,000	
		kW	105.5	
	Input	kW	28.67	

PUHY-			EP360TSNU/YSNU	
			Non-Ducted	Ducted
Nominal Heating capacity		BTU/h	405,000	
		kW	118.7	
	Input	kW	32.65	

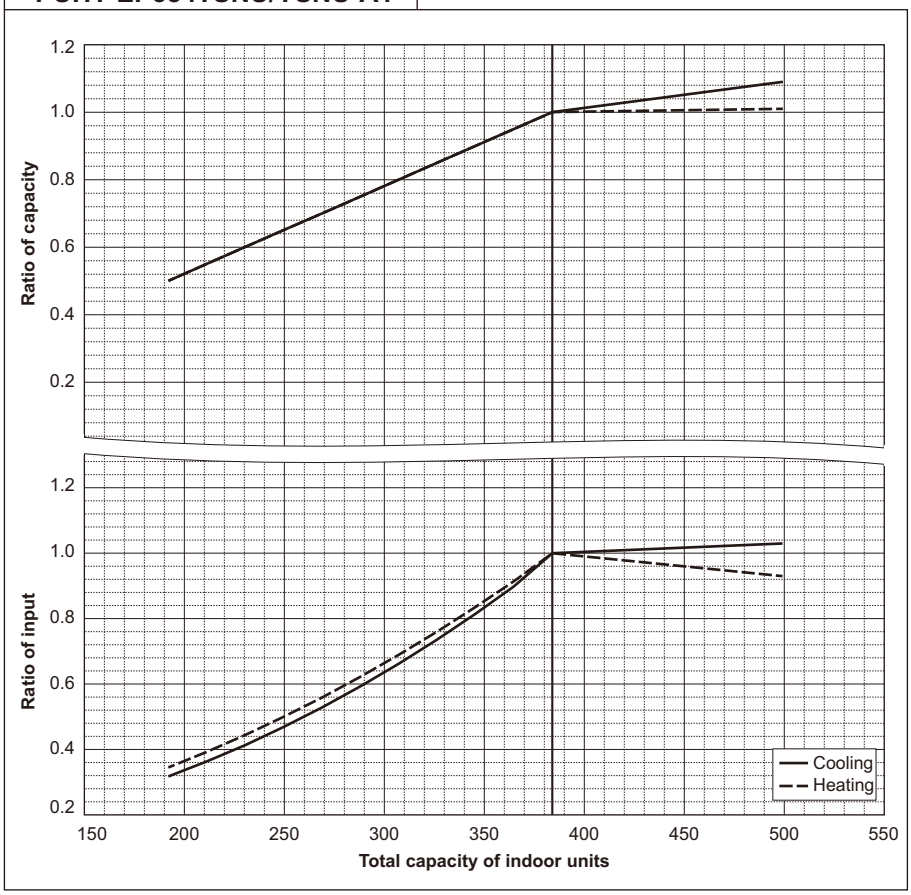
PUHY-EP360TSNU/YSNU-A1



PUHY-			EP384TSNU/YSNU	
			Non-Ducted	Ducted
Nominal cooling capacity		BTU/h	384,000	
		kW	112.5	
	Input	kW	31.41	

PUHY-			EP384TSNU/YSNU	
			Non-Ducted	Ducted
Nominal Heating capacity		BTU/h	430,000	
		kW	126.0	
	Input	kW	35.13	

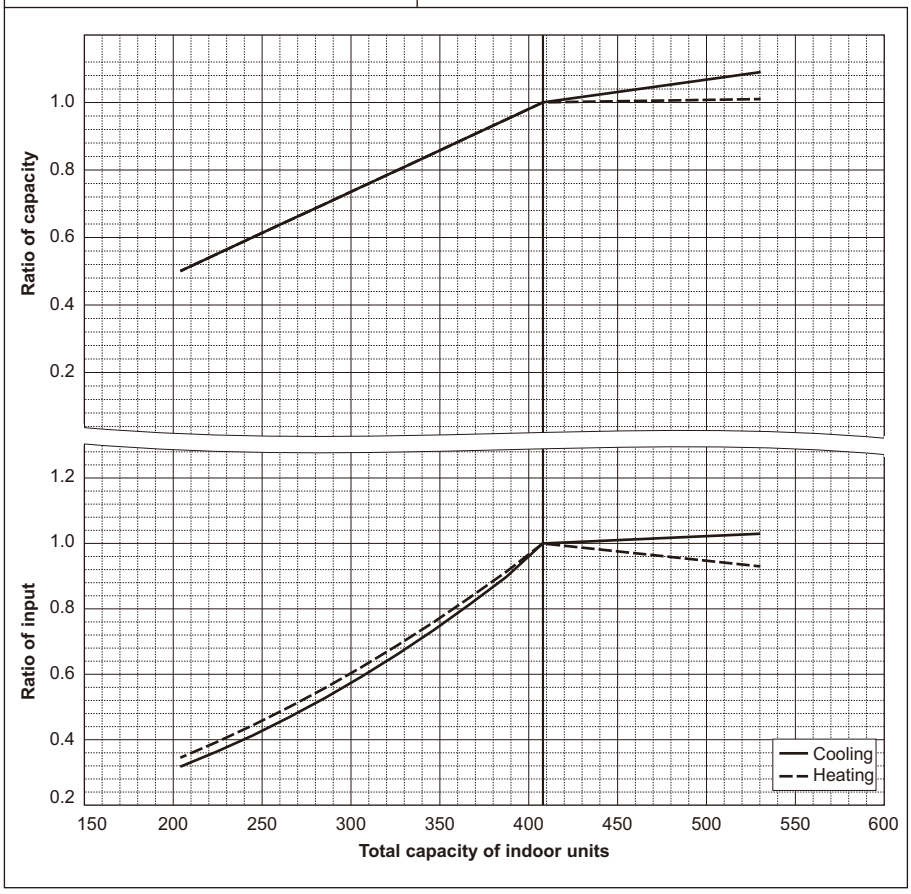
PUHY-EP384TSNU/YSNU-A1



PUHY-			EP408TSNU/YSNU	
			Non-Ducted	Ducted
Nominal cooling capacity		BTU/h	408,000	
		kW	119.6	
	Input	kW	34.31	

PUHY-			EP408TSNU/YSNU	
			Non-Ducted	Ducted
Nominal Heating capacity		BTU/h	455,000	
		kW	133.4	
	Input	kW	37.71	

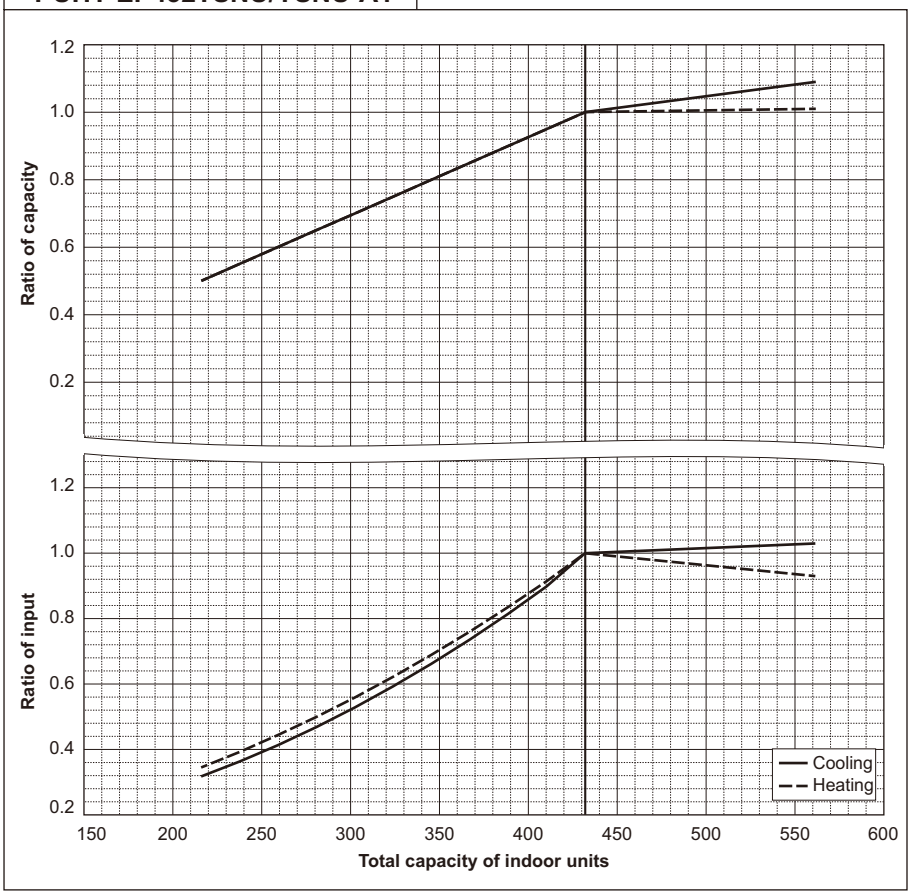
PUHY-EP408TSNU/YSNU-A1



PUHY-			EP432TSNU/YSNU	
			Non-Ducted	Ducted
Nominal cooling capacity		BTU/h	432,000	
		kW	126.6	
	Input	kW	37.39	

PUHY-			EP432TSNU/YSNU	
			Non-Ducted	Ducted
Nominal Heating capacity		BTU/h	480,000	
		kW	140.7	
	Input	kW	40.45	

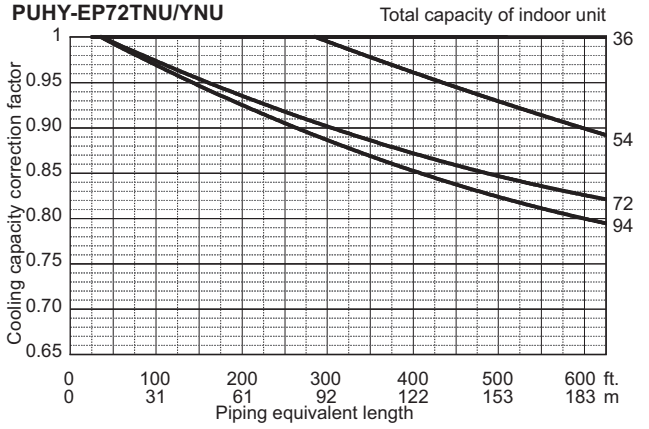
PUHY-EP432TSNU/YSNU-A1

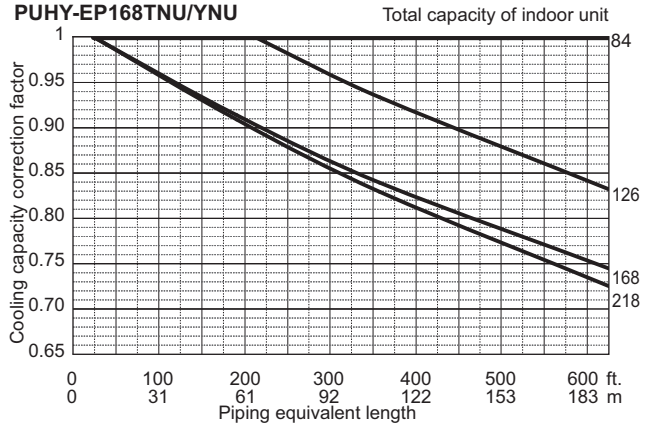


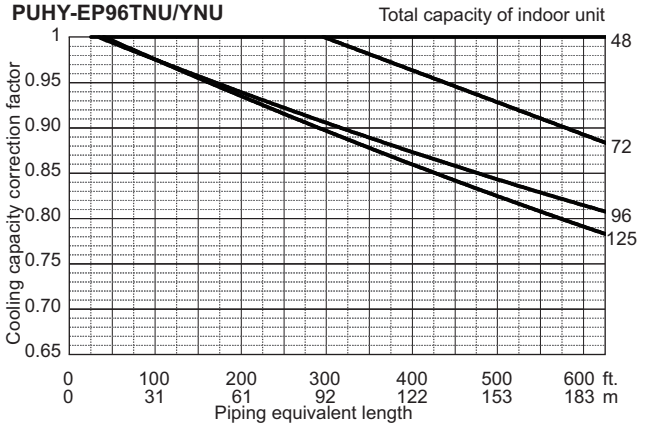
8-4. Correction by refrigerant piping length

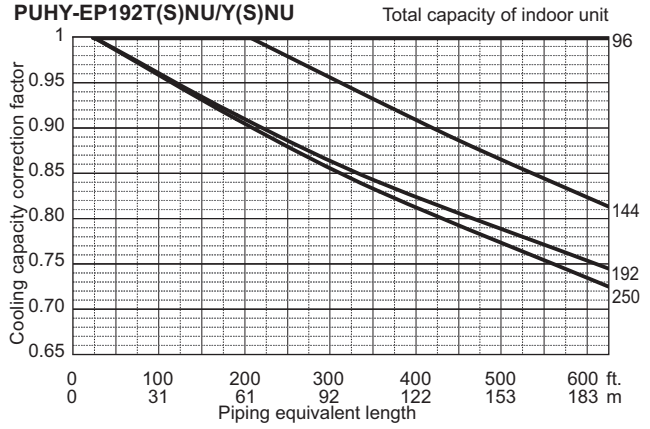
CITY MULTI system can extend the piping flexibly within its limitation for the actual situation. However, a decrease of cooling/heating capacity could happen correspondently. Using following correction factor according to the equivalent length of the piping shown at 8-4-1 and 8-4-2, the capacity can be observed. 8-4-3 shows how to obtain the equivalent length of piping.

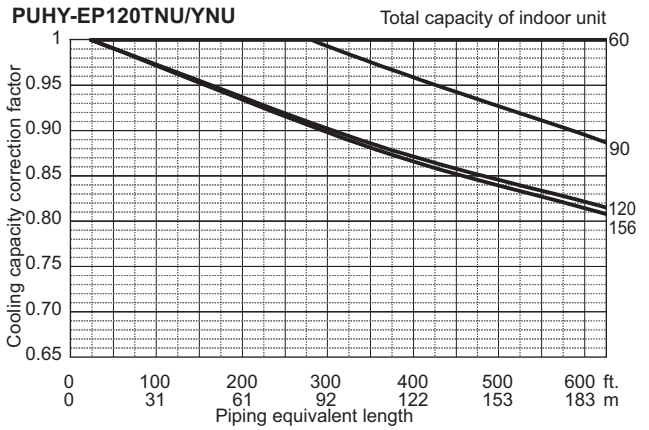
8-4-1. Cooling capacity correction

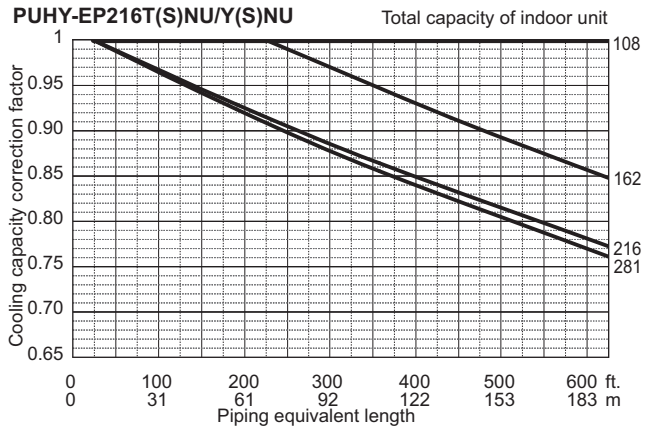


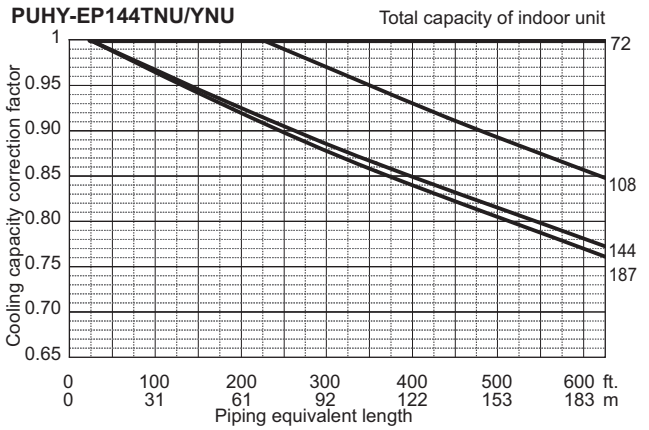


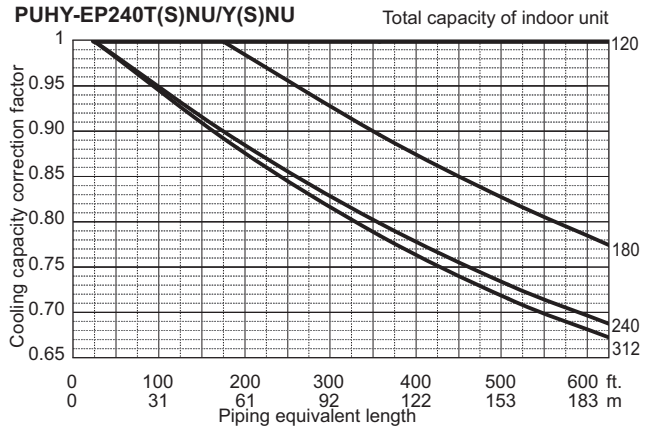




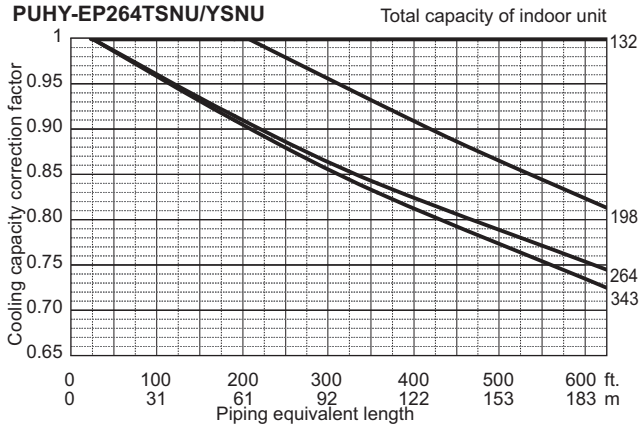




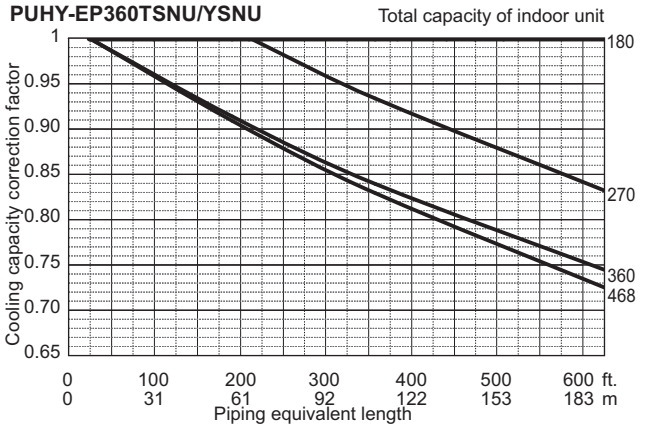




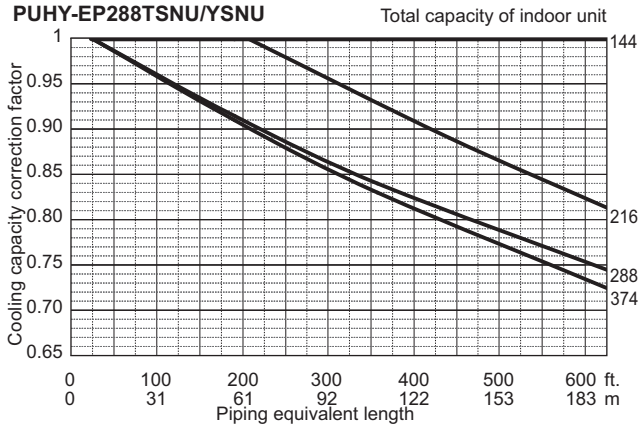
PUHY-EP264TSNU/YSNU



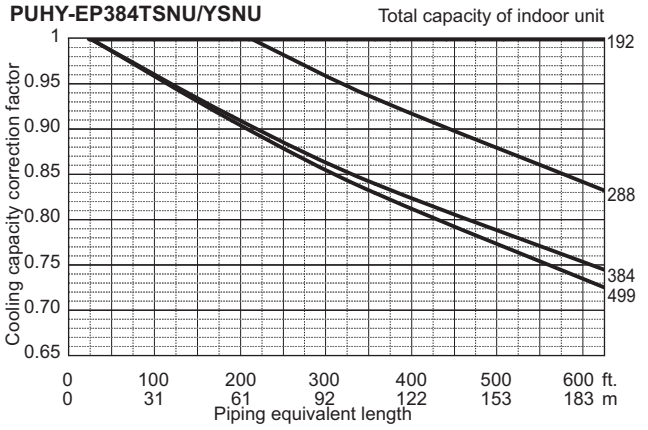
PUHY-EP360TSNU/YSNU



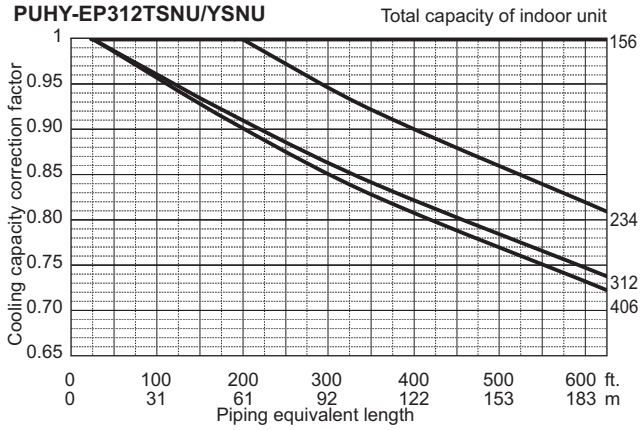
PUHY-EP288TSNU/YSNU



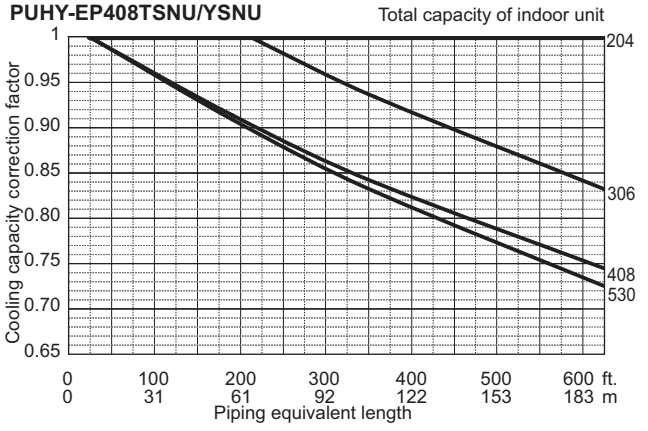
PUHY-EP384TSNU/YSNU



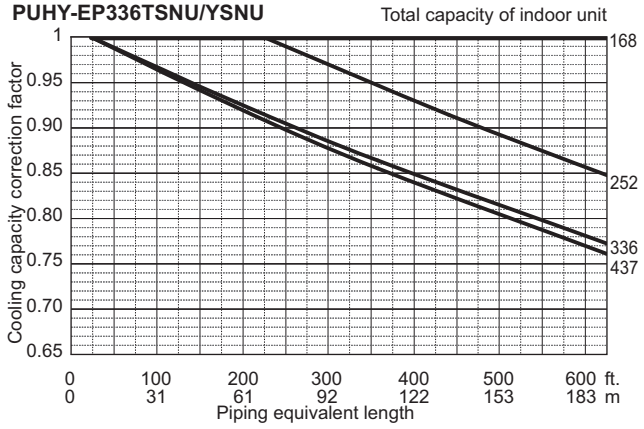
PUHY-EP312TSNU/YSNU



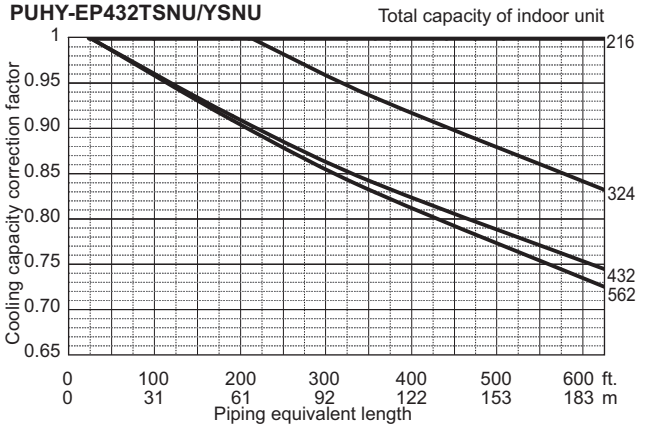
PUHY-EP408TSNU/YSNU



PUHY-EP336TSNU/YSNU

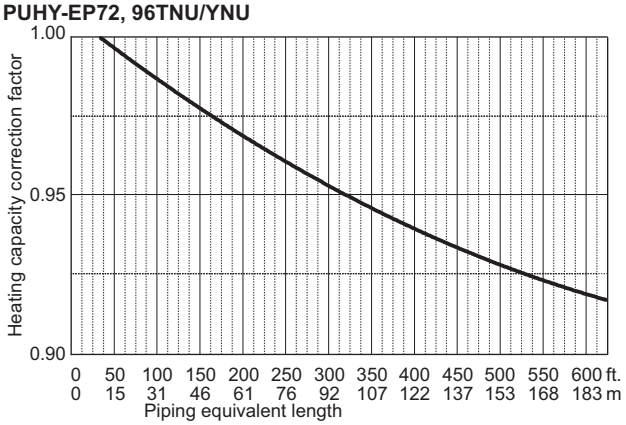


PUHY-EP432TSNU/YSNU

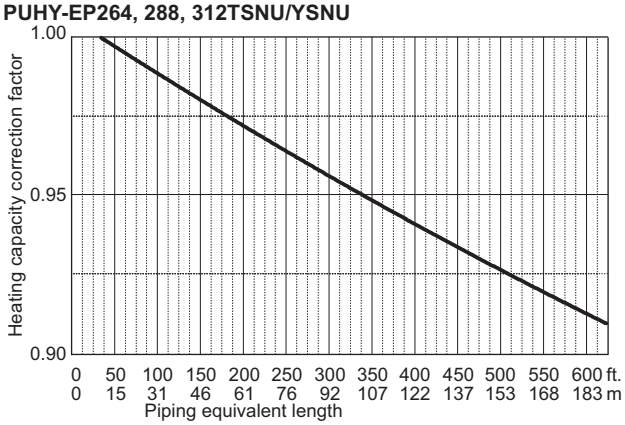


8-4-2. Heating capacity correction

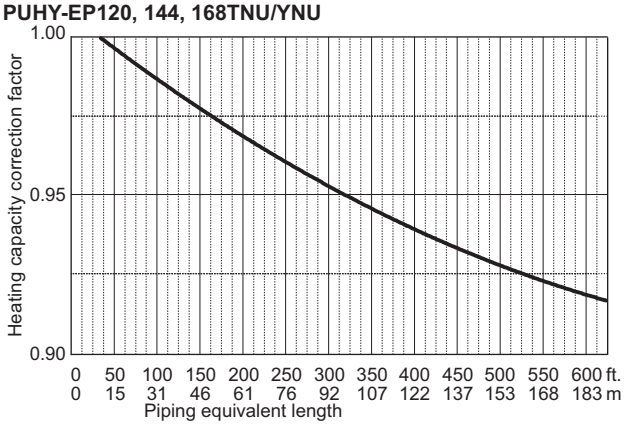
PUHY-EP72, 96TNU/YNU



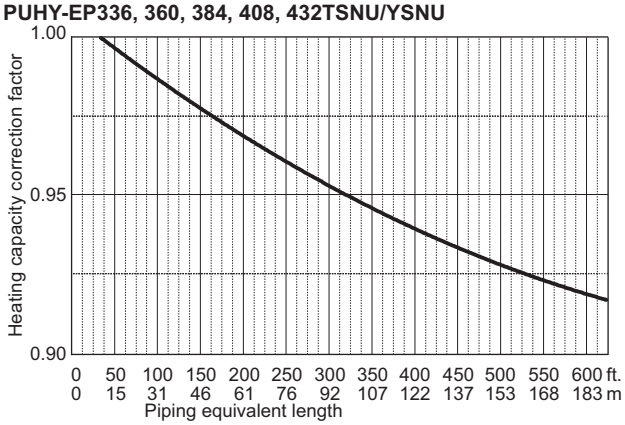
PUHY-EP264, 288, 312TSNU/YSNU



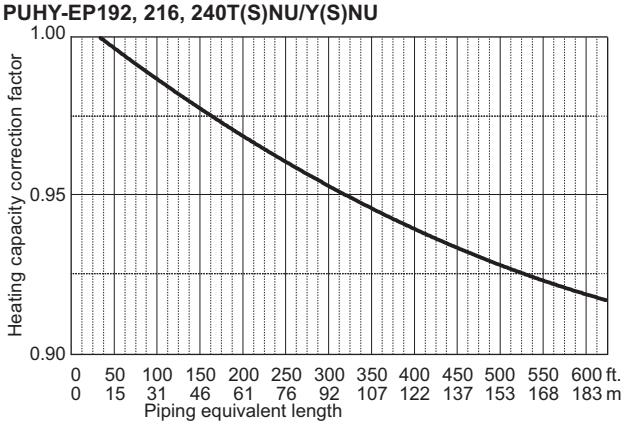
PUHY-EP120, 144, 168TNU/YNU



PUHY-EP336, 360, 384, 408, 432TSNU/YSNU



PUHY-EP192, 216, 240T(S)NU/Y(S)NU



8-4-3. How to obtain the equivalent piping length

1. PUHY-EP72TNU/YNU

Equivalent length = (Actual piping length to the farthest indoor unit) + (1.15 × number of bent on the piping) [ft.]
Equivalent length = (Actual piping length to the farthest indoor unit) + (0.35 × number of bent on the piping) [m]

2. PUHY-EP96TNU/YNU

Equivalent length = (Actual piping length to the farthest indoor unit) + (1.38 × number of bent on the piping) [ft.]
Equivalent length = (Actual piping length to the farthest indoor unit) + (0.42 × number of bent on the piping) [m]

3. PUHY-EP120TNU/YNU

Equivalent length = (Actual piping length to the farthest indoor unit) + (1.38 × number of bent on the piping) [ft.]
Equivalent length = (Actual piping length to the farthest indoor unit) + (0.42 × number of bent on the piping) [m]

4. PUHY-EP144TNU/YNU

Equivalent length = (Actual piping length to the farthest indoor unit) + (1.64 × number of bent on the piping) [ft.]
Equivalent length = (Actual piping length to the farthest indoor unit) + (0.50 × number of bent on the piping) [m]

5. PUHY-EP168, 192TNU/YNU

Equivalent length = (Actual piping length to the farthest indoor unit) + (1.64 × number of bent on the piping) [ft.]
Equivalent length = (Actual piping length to the farthest indoor unit) + (0.50 × number of bent on the piping) [m]

6. PUHY-EP192TSNU/YSNU

Equivalent length = (Actual piping length to the farthest indoor unit) + (1.64 × number of bent on the piping) [ft.]
Equivalent length = (Actual piping length to the farthest indoor unit) + (0.50 × number of bent on the piping) [m]

7. PUHY-EP216, 240T(S)NU/Y(S)NU

Equivalent length = (Actual piping length to the farthest indoor unit) + (2.30 × number of bent on the piping) [ft.]
Equivalent length = (Actual piping length to the farthest indoor unit) + (0.70 × number of bent on the piping) [m]

8. PUHY-EP264, 288, 312TSNU/YSNU

Equivalent length = (Actual piping length to the farthest indoor unit) + (2.30 × number of bent on the piping) [ft.]
Equivalent length = (Actual piping length to the farthest indoor unit) + (0.70 × number of bent on the piping) [m]

9. PUHY-EP336, 360, 384, 408, 432TSNU/YSNU

Equivalent length = (Actual piping length to the farthest indoor unit) + (2.62 × number of bent on the piping) [ft.]
Equivalent length = (Actual piping length to the farthest indoor unit) + (0.80 × number of bent on the piping) [m]

8-5. Correction at frost and defrost

Due to frost at the outdoor heat exchanger and the automatic defrost operation, the heating capacity of the outdoor unit can be calculated by multiplying the correction factor shown in the table below.

Table of correction factor at frost and defrost

Outdoor inlet air temp. °CWB	6	4	2	1	0	-2	-4	-6	-8	-10	-20
Outdoor inlet air temp. °FWB	43	39	36	34	32	28	25	21	18	14	-4
PUHY-EP72TNU-A1 (-BS)	1.00	0.95	0.84	0.83	0.83	0.87	0.90	0.95	0.95	0.95	0.95
PUHY-EP96TNU-A1 (-BS)	1.00	0.95	0.84	0.83	0.83	0.87	0.90	0.95	0.95	0.95	0.95
PUHY-EP120TNU-A1 (-BS)	1.00	0.93	0.82	0.80	0.82	0.86	0.90	0.90	0.95	0.95	0.95
PUHY-EP144TNU-A1 (-BS)	1.00	0.93	0.82	0.80	0.82	0.86	0.90	0.90	0.95	0.95	0.95
PUHY-EP168TNU-A1 (-BS)	1.00	0.93	0.82	0.80	0.82	0.86	0.90	0.90	0.95	0.95	0.95
PUHY-EP192TNU-A1 (-BS)	1.00	0.93	0.82	0.80	0.82	0.86	0.90	0.90	0.95	0.95	0.95
PUHY-EP216TNU-A1 (-BS)	1.00	0.93	0.82	0.80	0.82	0.86	0.90	0.90	0.95	0.95	0.95
PUHY-EP240TNU-A1 (-BS)	1.00	0.93	0.82	0.80	0.82	0.86	0.90	0.90	0.95	0.95	0.95
PUHY-EP192TSNU-A1 (-BS)	1.00	0.98	0.89	0.86	0.89	0.90	0.92	0.95	0.95	0.95	0.95
PUHY-EP216TSNU-A1 (-BS)	1.00	0.94	0.87	0.86	0.87	0.88	0.90	0.90	0.93	0.95	0.95
PUHY-EP240TSNU-A1 (-BS)	1.00	0.94	0.84	0.86	0.87	0.88	0.90	0.90	0.93	0.95	0.95
PUHY-EP264TSNU-A1 (-BS)	1.00	0.98	0.89	0.88	0.89	0.90	0.92	0.95	0.95	0.95	0.95
PUHY-EP288TSNU-A1 (-BS)	1.00	0.98	0.89	0.88	0.89	0.90	0.92	0.95	0.95	0.95	0.95
PUHY-EP312TSNU-A1 (-BS)	1.00	0.98	0.89	0.88	0.89	0.90	0.92	0.95	0.95	0.95	0.95
PUHY-EP336TSNU-A1 (-BS)	1.00	0.94	0.87	0.86	0.87	0.88	0.90	0.90	0.93	0.95	0.95
PUHY-EP360TSNU-A1 (-BS)	1.00	0.94	0.87	0.86	0.87	0.88	0.90	0.90	0.93	0.95	0.95
PUHY-EP384TSNU-A1 (-BS)	1.00	0.94	0.87	0.86	0.87	0.88	0.90	0.90	0.93	0.95	0.95
PUHY-EP408TSNU-A1 (-BS)	1.00	0.94	0.87	0.86	0.87	0.88	0.90	0.90	0.93	0.95	0.95
PUHY-EP432TSNU-A1 (-BS)	1.00	0.94	0.87	0.86	0.87	0.88	0.90	0.90	0.93	0.95	0.95
PUHY-EP72YNU-A1 (-BS)	1.00	0.95	0.84	0.83	0.83	0.87	0.90	0.95	0.95	0.95	0.95
PUHY-EP96YNU-A1 (-BS)	1.00	0.95	0.84	0.83	0.83	0.87	0.90	0.95	0.95	0.95	0.95
PUHY-EP120YNU-A1 (-BS)	1.00	0.93	0.82	0.80	0.82	0.86	0.90	0.90	0.95	0.95	0.95
PUHY-EP144YNU-A1 (-BS)	1.00	0.93	0.82	0.80	0.82	0.86	0.90	0.90	0.95	0.95	0.95
PUHY-EP168YNU-A1 (-BS)	1.00	0.93	0.82	0.80	0.82	0.86	0.90	0.90	0.95	0.95	0.95
PUHY-EP192YNU-A1 (-BS)	1.00	0.93	0.82	0.80	0.82	0.86	0.90	0.90	0.95	0.95	0.95
PUHY-EP216YNU-A1 (-BS)	1.00	0.93	0.82	0.80	0.82	0.86	0.90	0.90	0.95	0.95	0.95
PUHY-EP240YNU-A1 (-BS)	1.00	0.93	0.82	0.80	0.82	0.86	0.90	0.90	0.95	0.95	0.95
PUHY-EP192YSNU-A1 (-BS)	1.00	0.98	0.89	0.86	0.89	0.90	0.92	0.95	0.95	0.95	0.95
PUHY-EP216YSNU-A1 (-BS)	1.00	0.94	0.87	0.86	0.87	0.88	0.90	0.90	0.93	0.95	0.95
PUHY-EP240YSNU-A1 (-BS)	1.00	0.94	0.84	0.86	0.87	0.88	0.90	0.90	0.93	0.95	0.95
PUHY-EP264YSNU-A1 (-BS)	1.00	0.98	0.89	0.88	0.89	0.90	0.92	0.95	0.95	0.95	0.95
PUHY-EP288YSNU-A1 (-BS)	1.00	0.98	0.89	0.88	0.89	0.90	0.92	0.95	0.95	0.95	0.95
PUHY-EP312YSNU-A1 (-BS)	1.00	0.98	0.89	0.88	0.89	0.90	0.92	0.95	0.95	0.95	0.95
PUHY-EP336YSNU-A1 (-BS)	1.00	0.94	0.87	0.86	0.87	0.88	0.90	0.90	0.93	0.95	0.95
PUHY-EP360YSNU-A1 (-BS)	1.00	0.94	0.87	0.86	0.87	0.88	0.90	0.90	0.93	0.95	0.95
PUHY-EP384YSNU-A1 (-BS)	1.00	0.94	0.87	0.86	0.87	0.88	0.90	0.90	0.93	0.95	0.95
PUHY-EP408YSNU-A1 (-BS)	1.00	0.94	0.87	0.86	0.87	0.88	0.90	0.90	0.93	0.95	0.95
PUHY-EP432YSNU-A1 (-BS)	1.00	0.94	0.87	0.86	0.87	0.88	0.90	0.90	0.93	0.95	0.95

Note

- The high humidity condition (e.g., a foggy atmosphere) which causes frost forming on the heat exchanger will worsen the heating performance of the unit.
- The snow blowing to the heat exchanger will worsen the heating performance of the unit. Install a snow hood as a preventive measure.
- The correction factors in the table above are used for a full-load and above.
  Use the formula below to calculate the correction factor to use for a partial load.

  Correction factor for partial load: K
  Correction factor for a full load and above: K_0
  Partial load factor: A
  $K = 1 - (1 - K_0) \times A$

8-6. Correction at evaporation-temperature (ET) control

When the target evaporation temperature is changed, the capacity or the power input can be calculated by multiplying the correction factor shown in the table below.

ET *1		°C	6	9	11	14
		°F	43	48	52	57
Correction factor	Capacity		0.90	0.83	0.71	0.55
	Power Input		0.90	0.72	0.54	0.36

*1 The evaporation temperature in operation may be different from the preset target evaporation temperature because it depends on such factors as the unit protection control.
The capacity and power input could also fluctuate.

*2 Use the table above which indicates the unit properties as a reference

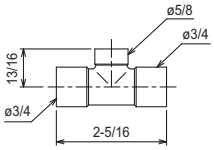
9-1. JOINT

CITY MULTI units can be easily connected by using Joint sets and Header sets provided by Mitsubishi Electric.
Refer to section "Piping Design" or the Installation Manual that comes with the Joint set for how to install the Joint set.

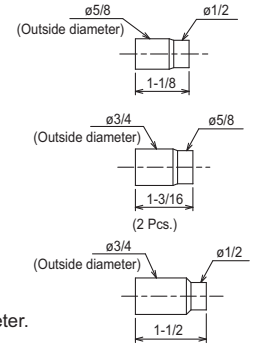
CMY-Y102SS-G2

in.

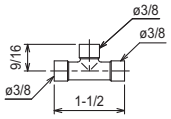
For Gas pipe:



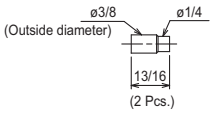
<Reducer(Accessory)>



For Liquid pipe:



<Reducer(Accessory)>

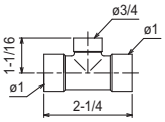


*Pipe diameter is indicated by inside diameter.

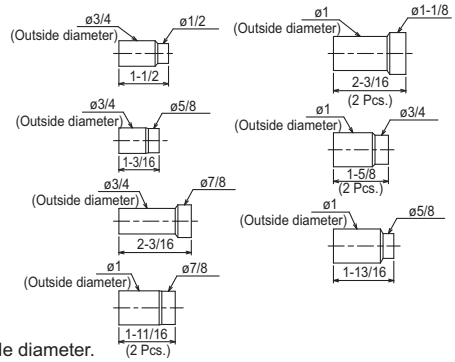
CMY-Y102LS-G2

in.

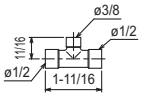
For Gas pipe:



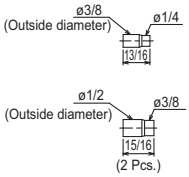
<Reducer(Accessory)>



For Liquid pipe:



<Reducer(Accessory)>

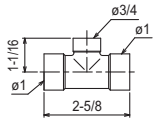


*Pipe diameter is indicated by inside diameter.

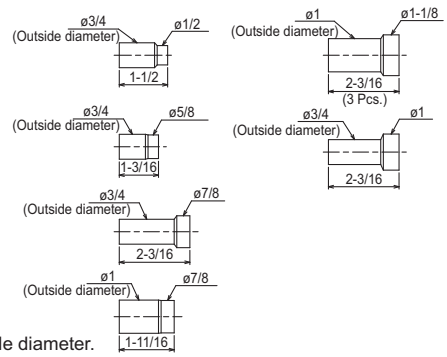
CMY-Y202S-G2

in.

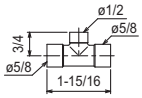
For Gas pipe:



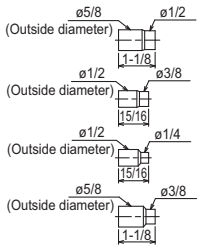
<Reducer(Accessory)>



For Liquid pipe:



<Reducer(Accessory)>

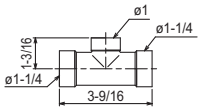


*Pipe diameter is indicated by inside diameter.

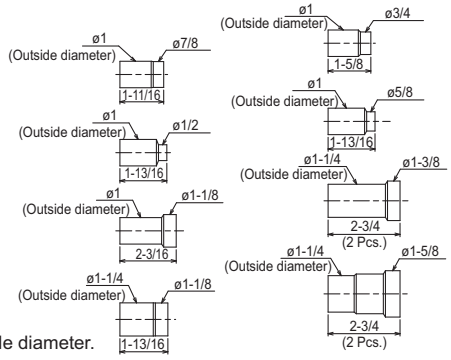
CMY-Y302S-G2

in.

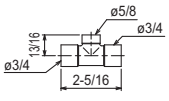
For Gas pipe:



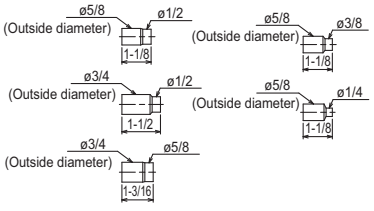
<Reducer(Accessory)>



For Liquid pipe:



<Reducer(Accessory)>



*Pipe diameter is indicated by inside diameter.

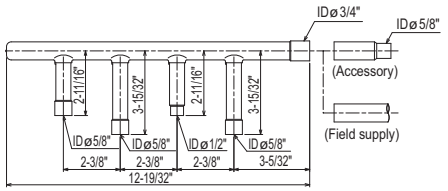
9-2. HEADER

CITY MULTI units can be easily connected by using Joint sets and Header sets provided by Mitsubishi Electric.
Refer to section "Piping Design" or the Installation Manual that comes with the Header set for how to install the Header set.

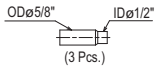
CMY-Y104C-G

in.

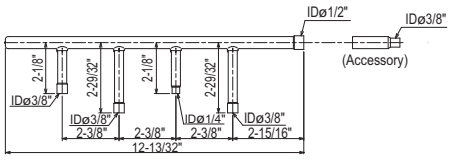
For gas pipe:



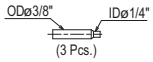
<Reducer(Accessory)>



For liquid pipe:



<Reducer(Accessory)>

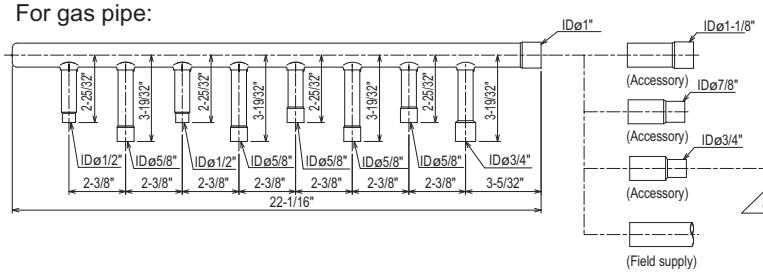


ID: Inner Diameter OD: Outer Diameter
NOTE: Besides above mentioned accessories, caps for ø1/4", ø3/8", ø1/2", ø5/8" pipes (each diameter 1 piece) are included in the Header set.

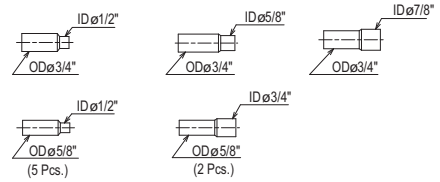
CMY-Y108C-G

in.

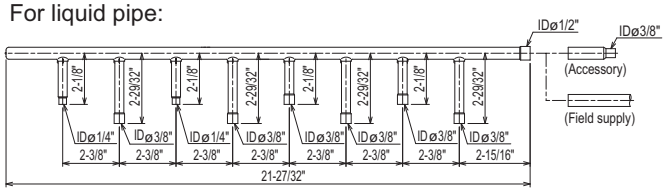
For gas pipe:



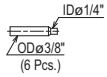
<Reducer(Accessory)>



For liquid pipe:



<Reducer(Accessory)>

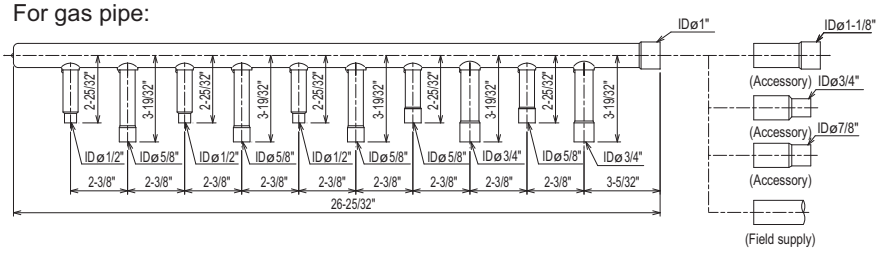


ID: Inner Diameter OD: Outer Diameter
NOTE: Besides above mentioned accessories, caps for ø1/4", ø3/8", ø1/2", ø5/8" pipes (each diameter 2 pieces) and 1 cap for ø3/4" pipe are included in the Header set.

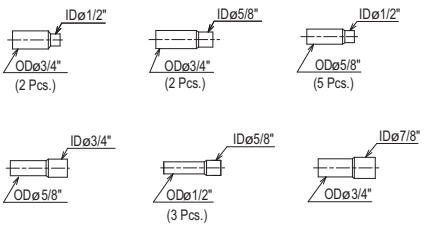
CMY-Y1010C-G

in.

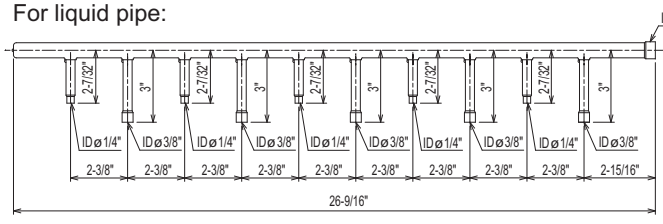
For gas pipe:



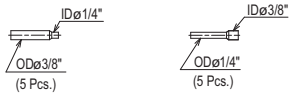
<Reducer(Accessory)>



For liquid pipe:



<Reducer(Accessory)>



ID: Inner Diameter OD: Outer Diameter
NOTE: Besides above mentioned accessories, caps for ø1/4", ø3/8", ø1/2", ø5/8" pipes (each diameter 2 pieces) and 1 cap for ø3/4" pipe are included in the Header set.

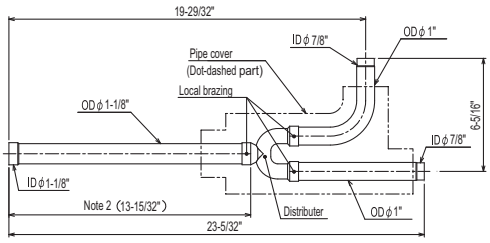
9-3. OUTDOOR TWINNING KIT

The following optional Outdoor Twinning Kit is needed to use to combine multiple refrigerant pipes. Refer to section "Piping Design" for the details of selecting a proper twinning kit.

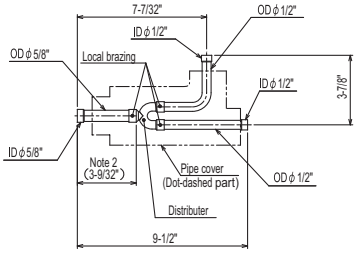
CMY-Y100CBK3

in.

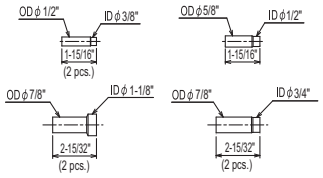
For Gas pipe:



For Liquid pipe:



<Reducer(Accessory)>

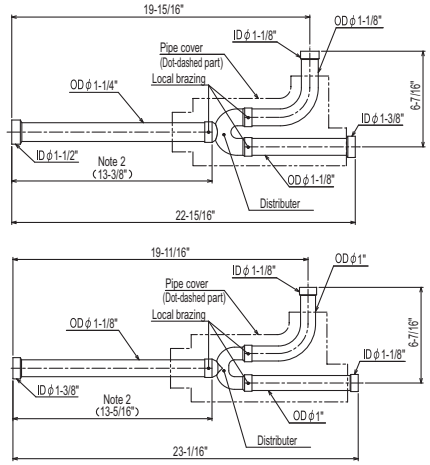


ID: Inner Diameter OD: Outer Diameter

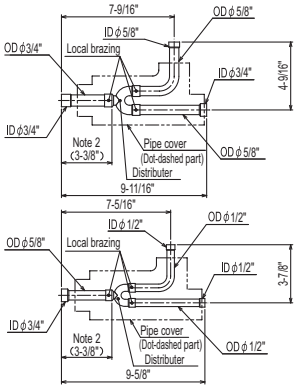
CMY-Y300CBK2

in.

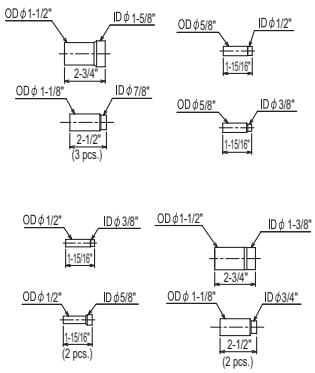
For Gas pipe:



For Liquid pipe:

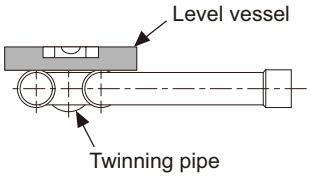


<Reducer(Accessory)>



ID: Inner Diameter OD: Outer Diameter

Note 1. Refer to the figure below for the installation position of the twinning pipe.
The Twinning pipe must be installed horizontally using a level vessel to avoid unit damage.

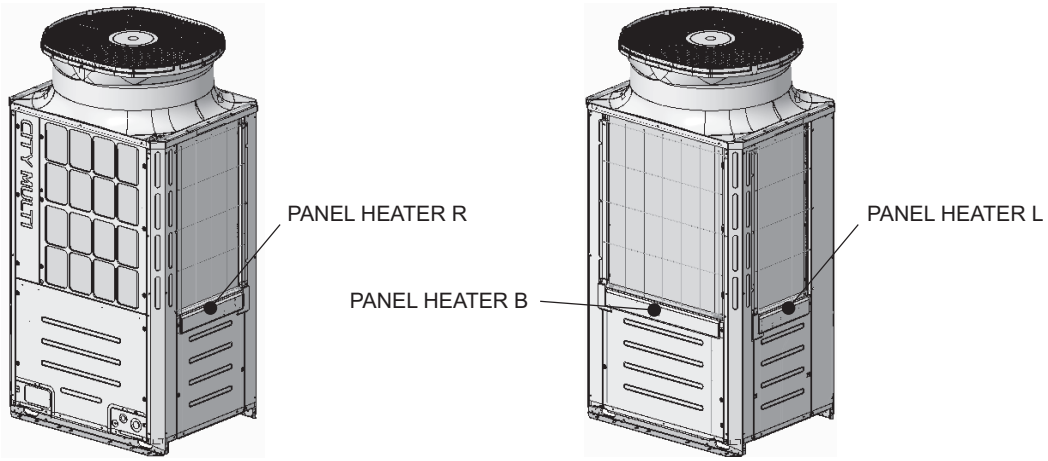


2. Use the attached pipe to braze the port-opening of the twinning pipe.
3. Pipe diameter is indicated by inside diameter.
4. Only use the twinning pipe by Mitsubishi (optional parts).

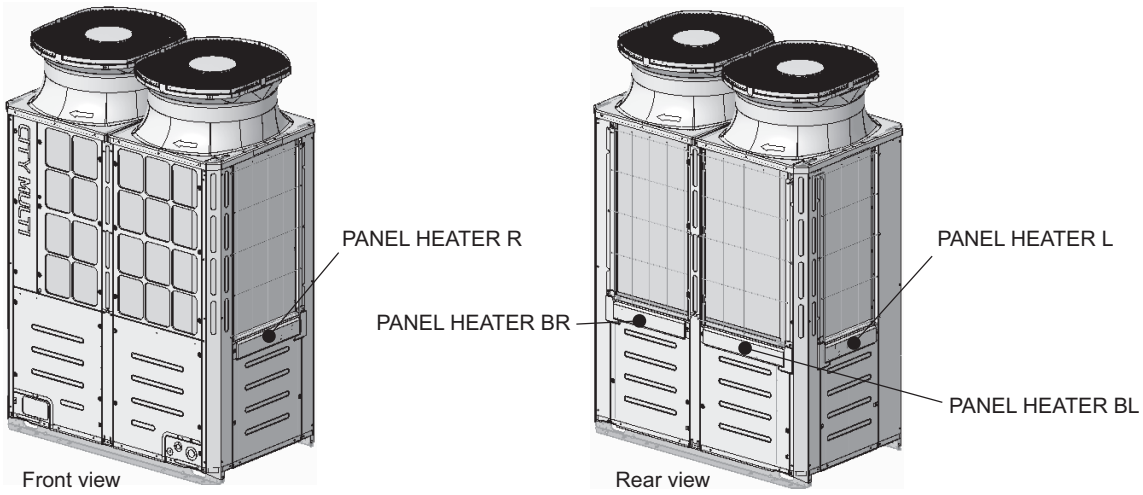
9-4. PANEL HEATER

If there is a risk that the drain water will freeze inside the outdoor unit, the installation of a panel heater is recommended.
For details, refer to the panel heater Installation Manual.

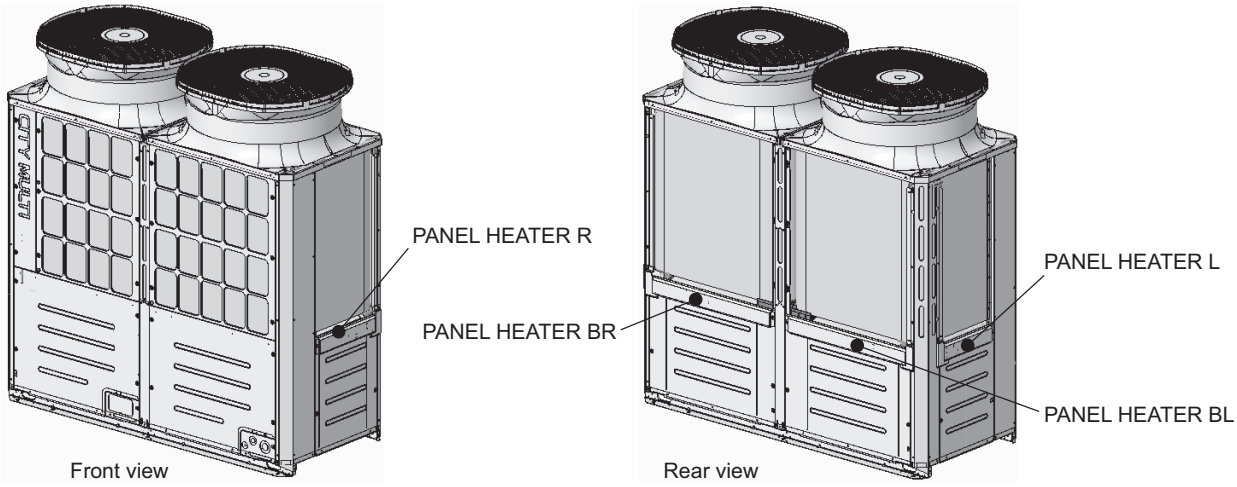
PAC-PH01EHYU-E (for S module)



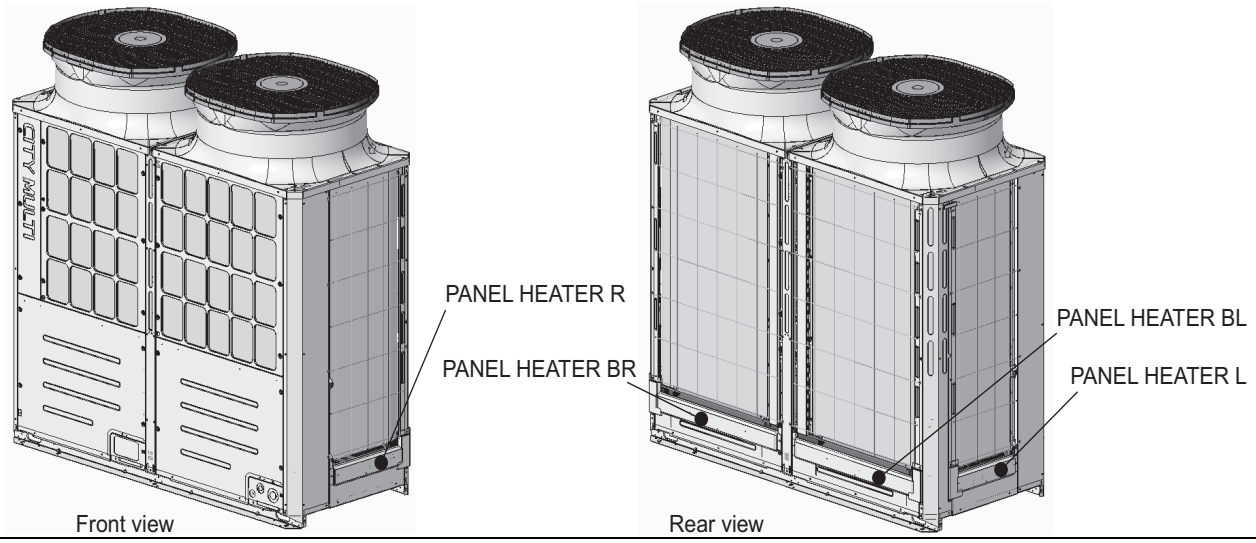
PAC-PH02EHYU-E (for L module)



PAC-PH03EHYU-E1 (for XL module)

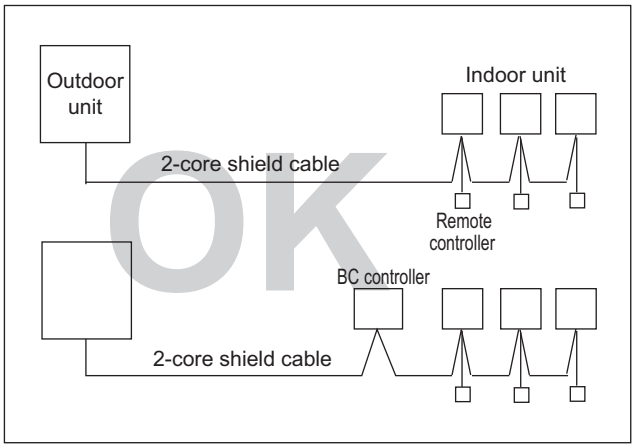


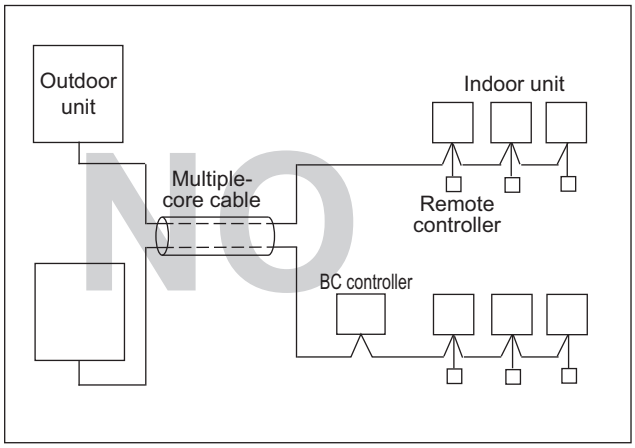
PAC-PH03FHYU-E1 (for EXL module)



10-1. General cautions

① Follow ordinance of your governmental organization for technical standard related to electrical equipment, wiring regulations, and guidance of each electric power company.
② Wiring for control (hereinafter referred to as transmission cable) shall be (50mm[1-5/8in] or more) apart from power source wiring so that it is not influenced by electric noise from power source wiring. (Do not insert transmission cable and power source wire in the same conduit.)
③ Be sure to provide designated grounding work to outdoor unit.
④ Give some allowance to wiring for electrical part box of indoor and outdoor units, because the box is sometimes removed at the time of service work.
⑤ Never connect 100V, 208~230, 460V power source to terminal block of transmission cable. If connected, electrical parts will be damaged.
⑥ Use 2-core shield cable for transmission cable. If transmission cables of different systems are wired with the same multiple-core cable, the resultant poor transmitting and receiving will cause erroneous operations.
⑦ When extending the transmission line, make sure to extend the shield cable as well.





10-2. Power supply for Outdoor unit

10-2-1. Electrical characteristics of Outdoor unit at cooling mode

MOP is used to select the fuse, switch, or breaker for current leakage.

PUHY-EP-T(S)NU Symbols: MCA: Minimum Circuit Ampacity MOP: Maximum Overcurrent Protection

Model name	Combination	Outdoor Units					Compressor	Fan
		Hz	Volts	Voltage range	MCA (A)	MOP (A)	Output (kW)	Output (kW)
PUHY-EP72TNU-A1(-BS)	-	60Hz	208/230V	188 to 253V	32/29	50/45	3.6	0.92
PUHY-EP96TNU-A1(-BS)	-				44/40	70/60	5.4	0.46+0.46
PUHY-EP120TNU-A1(-BS)	-				55/49	90/80	7.4	0.46+0.46
PUHY-EP144TNU-A1(-BS)	-				60/60	100/100	9.3	0.46+0.46
PUHY-EP168TNU-A1(-BS)	-				70/67	110/110	11.2	0.92+0.92
PUHY-EP192TNU-A1(-BS)	-				80/74	125/125	13.5	0.92+0.92
PUHY-EP216TNU-A1(-BS)	-				88/80	150/125	15.5	0.92+0.92
PUHY-EP240TNU-A1(-BS)	-				88/85	150/125	16.7	0.92+0.92
PUHY-EP192TSNU-A1(-BS)	PUHY-EP96TNU-A1(BS)				44/40	70/60	5.4	0.46+0.46
	PUHY-EP96TNU-A1(BS)				44/40	70/60	5.4	0.46+0.46
PUHY-EP216TSNU-A1(-BS)	PUHY-EP120TNU-A1(BS)				55/49	90/80	7.4	0.46+0.46
	PUHY-EP96TNU-A1(BS)				44/40	70/60	5.4	0.46+0.46
PUHY-EP240TSNU-A1(-BS)	PUHY-EP120TNU-A1(BS)				55/49	90/80	7.4	0.46+0.46
	PUHY-EP120TNU-A1(BS)				55/49	90/80	7.4	0.46+0.46
PUHY-EP264TSNU-A1(-BS)	PUHY-EP96TNU-A1(BS)				44/40	70/60	5.4	0.46+0.46
	PUHY-EP96TNU-A1(BS)				44/40	70/60	5.4	0.46+0.46
	PUHY-EP72TNU-A1(BS)				32/29	50/45	3.6	0.92
PUHY-EP288TSNU-A1(-BS)	PUHY-EP120TNU-A1(BS)				55/49	90/80	7.4	0.46+0.46
	PUHY-EP96TNU-A1(BS)				44/40	70/60	5.4	0.46+0.46
	PUHY-EP72TNU-A1(BS)				32/29	50/45	3.6	0.92
PUHY-EP312TSNU-A1(-BS)	PUHY-EP120TNU-A1(BS)				55/49	90/80	7.4	0.46+0.46
	PUHY-EP120TNU-A1(BS)				55/49	90/80	7.4	0.46+0.46
	PUHY-EP72TNU-A1(BS)				32/29	50/45	3.6	0.92
PUHY-EP336TSNU-A1(-BS)	PUHY-EP120TNU-A1(BS)				55/49	90/80	7.4	0.46+0.46
	PUHY-EP120TNU-A1(BS)				55/49	90/80	7.4	0.46+0.46
	PUHY-EP96TNU-A1(BS)				44/40	70/60	5.4	0.46+0.46
PUHY-EP360TSNU-A1(-BS)	PUHY-EP120TNU-A1(BS)				55/49	90/80	7.4	0.46+0.46
	PUHY-EP120TNU-A1(BS)				55/49	90/80	7.4	0.46+0.46
	PUHY-EP120TNU-A1(BS)				55/49	90/80	7.4	0.46+0.46
PUHY-EP384TSNU-A1(-BS)	PUHY-EP144TNU-A1(BS)				60/60	100/100	9.3	0.46+0.46
	PUHY-EP120TNU-A1(BS)				55/49	90/80	7.4	0.46+0.46
	PUHY-EP120TNU-A1(BS)				55/49	90/80	7.4	0.46+0.46
PUHY-EP408TSNU-A1(-BS)	PUHY-EP144TNU-A1(BS)				60/60	100/100	9.3	0.46+0.46
	PUHY-EP144TNU-A1(BS)				60/60	100/100	9.3	0.46+0.46
	PUHY-EP120TNU-A1(BS)				55/49	90/80	7.4	0.46+0.46
PUHY-EP432TSNU-A1(-BS)	PUHY-EP144TNU-A1(BS)				60/60	100/100	9.3	0.46+0.46
	PUHY-EP144TNU-A1(BS)				60/60	100/100	9.3	0.46+0.46
	PUHY-EP144TNU-A1(BS)				60/60	100/100	9.3	0.46+0.46

MOP is used to select the fuse, switch, or breaker for current leakage.

PUHY-EP-Y(S)NU

Symbols: MCA: Minimum Circuit Ampacity MOP: Maximum Overcurrent Protection

Model name	Combination	Outdoor Units					Compressor	Fan
		Hz	Volts	Voltage range	MCA (A)	MOP (A)	Output (kW)	Output (kW)
PUHY-EP72YNU-A1(-BS)	-	60Hz	460V	414 to 506V	14	20	3.6	0.92
PUHY-EP96YNU-A1(-BS)	-				20	30	5.4	0.46+0.46
PUHY-EP120YNU-A1(-BS)	-				25	40	7.4	0.46+0.46
PUHY-EP144YNU-A1(-BS)	-				33	50	9.3	0.46+0.46
PUHY-EP168YNU-A1(-BS)	-				34	50	11.2	0.92+0.92
PUHY-EP192YNU-A1(-BS)	-				37	60	13.5	0.92+0.92
PUHY-EP216YNU-A1(-BS)	-				40	60	15.5	0.92+0.92
PUHY-EP240YNU-A1(-BS)	-				41	70	16.7	0.92+0.92
PUHY-EP192YSNU-A1(-BS)	PUHY-EP96YNU-A1(BS)				20	30	5.4	0.46+0.46
	PUHY-EP96YNU-A1(BS)				20	30	5.4	0.46+0.46
PUHY-EP216YSNU-A1(-BS)	PUHY-EP120YNU-A1(BS)				25	40	7.4	0.46+0.46
	PUHY-EP96YNU-A1(BS)				20	30	5.4	0.46+0.46
PUHY-EP240YSNU-A1(-BS)	PUHY-EP120YNU-A1(BS)				25	40	7.4	0.46+0.46
	PUHY-EP120YNU-A1(BS)				25	40	7.4	0.46+0.46
PUHY-EP264YSNU-A1(-BS)	PUHY-EP96YNU-A1(BS)				20	30	5.4	0.46+0.46
	PUHY-EP96YNU-A1(BS)				20	30	5.4	0.46+0.46
	PUHY-EP72YNU-A1(BS)				14	20	3.6	0.92
PUHY-EP288YSNU-A1(-BS)	PUHY-EP120YNU-A1(BS)				25	40	7.4	0.46+0.46
	PUHY-EP96YNU-A1(BS)				20	30	5.4	0.46+0.46
	PUHY-EP72YNU-A1(BS)				14	20	3.6	0.92
PUHY-EP312YSNU-A1(-BS)	PUHY-EP120YNU-A1(BS)				25	40	7.4	0.46+0.46
	PUHY-EP120YNU-A1(BS)				25	40	7.4	0.46+0.46
	PUHY-EP72YNU-A1(BS)				14	20	3.6	0.92
PUHY-EP336YSNU-A1(-BS)	PUHY-EP120YNU-A1(BS)				25	40	7.4	0.46+0.46
	PUHY-EP120YNU-A1(BS)				25	40	7.4	0.46+0.46
	PUHY-EP96YNU-A1(BS)				20	30	5.4	0.46+0.46
PUHY-EP360YSNU-A1(-BS)	PUHY-EP120YNU-A1(BS)				25	40	7.4	0.46+0.46
	PUHY-EP120YNU-A1(BS)				25	40	7.4	0.46+0.46
	PUHY-EP120YNU-A1(BS)				25	40	7.4	0.46+0.46
PUHY-EP384YSNU-A1(-BS)	PUHY-EP144YNU-A1(BS)				33	50	9.3	0.46+0.46
	PUHY-EP120YNU-A1(BS)				25	40	7.4	0.46+0.46
	PUHY-EP120YNU-A1(BS)				25	40	7.4	0.46+0.46
PUHY-EP408YSNU-A1(-BS)	PUHY-EP144YNU-A1(BS)				33	50	9.3	0.46+0.46
	PUHY-EP144YNU-A1(BS)				33	50	9.3	0.46+0.46
	PUHY-EP120YNU-A1(BS)				25	40	7.4	0.46+0.46
PUHY-EP432YSNU-A1(-BS)	PUHY-EP144YNU-A1(BS)				33	50	9.3	0.46+0.46
	PUHY-EP144YNU-A1(BS)				33	50	9.3	0.46+0.46
	PUHY-EP144YNU-A1(BS)				33	50	9.3	0.46+0.46

10-3. Power cable specifications

Thickness of wire for main power supply, capacities of the switch and system impedance

3-phase 3-wire, 208/230V, 60Hz		Minimum cable size [mm^2 (AWG)]				Breaker for current leakage	
		Main cable		Ground			
		208V	230V	208V	230V	208V	230V
PUHY-EP-TNU-A1	EP72	8.4 (8)	5.3 (10)	8.4 (8)	5.3 (10)	35A 30mA or 100mA 0.1sec. or less	30A 30mA or 100mA 0.1sec. or less
	EP96	13.3 (6)	8.4 (8)	13.3 (6)	8.4 (8)	45A 100mA 0.1sec. or less	40A 30mA or 100mA 0.1sec. or less
	EP120	21.2 (4)	13.3 (6)	21.2 (4)	13.3 (6)	60A 100mA 0.1sec. or less	50A 100mA 0.1sec. or less
	EP144	21.2 (4)	21.2 (4)	21.2 (4)	21.2 (4)	60A 100mA 0.1sec. or less	60A 100mA 0.1sec. or less
	EP168	21.2 (4)	21.2 (4)	21.2 (4)	21.2 (4)	70A 100mA 0.1sec. or less	70A 100mA 0.1sec. or less
	EP192	33.6 (2)	33.6 (2)	33.6 (2)	33.6 (2)	80A 100mA 0.1sec. or less	80A 100mA 0.1sec. or less
	EP216	33.6 (2)	33.6 (2)	33.6 (2)	33.6 (2)	90A 100mA 0.1sec. or less	80A 100mA 0.1sec. or less
	EP240	33.6 (2)	33.6 (2)	33.6 (2)	33.6 (2)	90A 100mA 0.1sec. or less	90A 100mA 0.1sec. or less

3-phase 3-wire, 460V, 60Hz		Minimum wire thickness [mm^2 (AWG)]			Breaker for current leakage
		Main cable	Branch	Ground	460V
PUHY-EP-YNU-A1	EP72	2.1 (14)	-	2.1 (14)	15A 30mA or 100mA 0.1sec. or less
	EP96	3.3 (12)	-	3.3 (12)	20A 30mA or 100mA 0.1sec. or less
	EP120	5.3 (10)	-	5.3 (10)	25A 30mA or 100mA 0.1sec. or less
	EP144	8.4 (8)	-	8.4 (8)	35A 30mA or 100mA 0.1sec. or less
	EP168	8.4 (8)	-	8.4 (8)	40A 100mA 0.1sec. or less
	EP192	8.4 (8)	-	8.4 (8)	40A 100mA 0.1sec. or less
	EP216	8.4 (8)	-	8.4 (8)	40A 100mA 0.1sec. or less
	EP240	13.3 (6)	-	13.3 (6)	50A 100mA 0.1sec. or less

1. Use dedicated power supplies for the outdoor unit. Ensure OC and OS are wired individually.
2. Bear in mind ambient conditions (ambient temperature, direct sunlight, rain water, etc.) when proceeding with the wiring and connections.
3. The wire size is the minimum value for metal conduit wiring. If the voltage drops, use a wire that is one rank thicker in diameter. Make sure the power-supply voltage does not drop more than 10%. Make sure that the voltage imbalance between the phases is 2% or less.
4. Specific wiring requirements should adhere to the wiring regulations of the region.
5. Power supply cords of parts of appliances for outdoor use shall not be lighter than polychloroprene sheathed flexible cord (design 245 IEC57). For example, use wiring such as YZW.
6. A switch with at least 3 mm [1/8 in.] contact separation in each pole shall be provided by the Air Conditioner installer.
7. For details on indoor unit wiring and breaker for current leakage, refer to the indoor unit Instruction Book and Installation Manual.

⚠WARNING

- Be sure to use specified wires for connections and ensure no external force is imparted to terminal connections. If connections are not fixed firmly, heating or fire may result.
- Be sure to use the appropriate type of overcurrent protection switch. Note that generated overcurrent may include some amount of direct current.

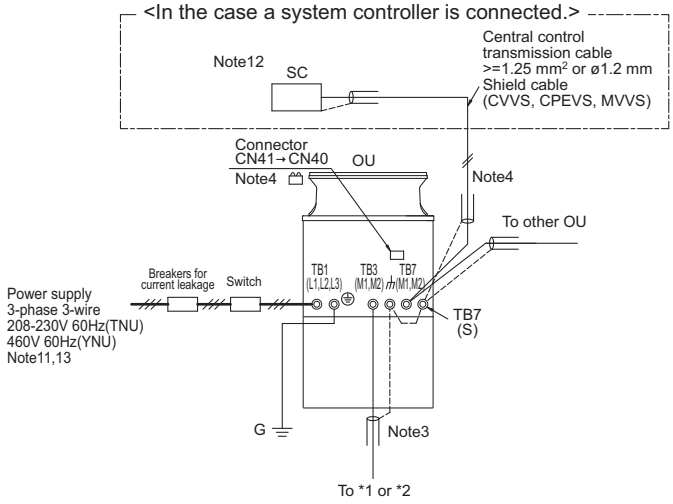
⚠CAUTION

- The breakers for current leakage should support Inverter circuit. (e.g. Mitsubishi Electric's NV-C-Series or equivalent). If no earth leakage breaker is installed, it may cause an electric shock.
- Breakers for current leakage should combine using of switch.
- Do not use anything other than a breaker with the correct capacity. Using a breaker of too large capacity may cause malfunction or fire.
- If a large electric current flows due to malfunction or faulty wiring, earth-leakage breakers on the unit side and on the upstream side of the power supply system may both operate.
  Depending on the importance of the system, separate the power supply system or take protective coordination of breakers.

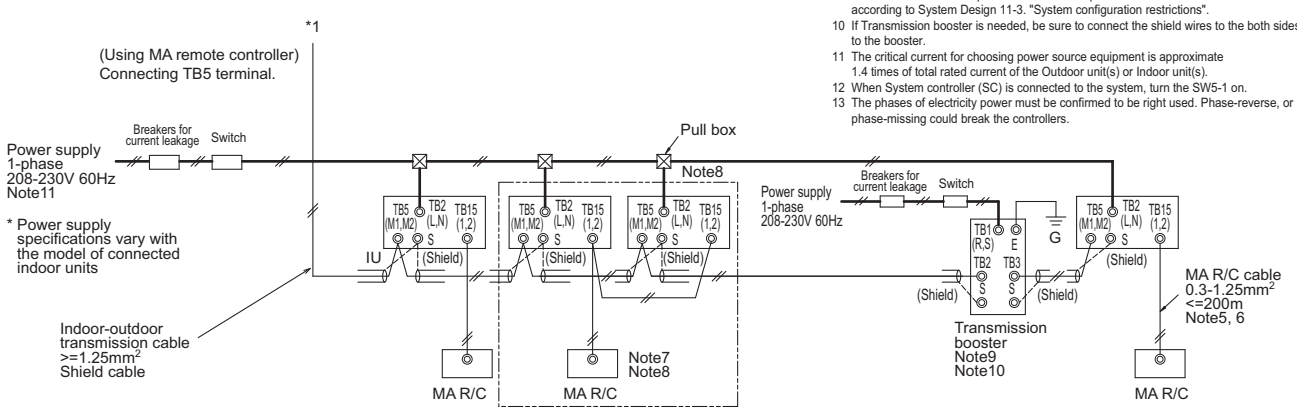
10-4. Power supply examples

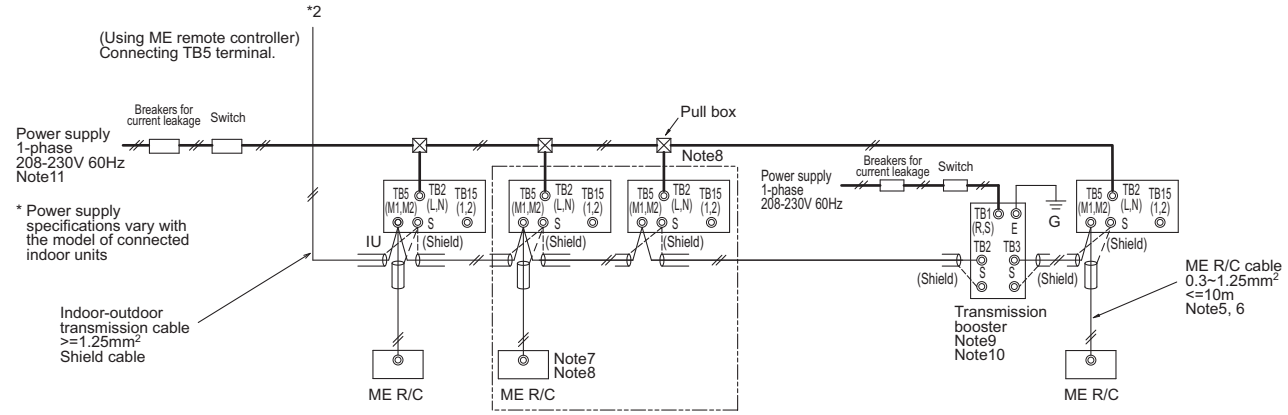
The local standards and/or regulations is applicable at a higher priority.

10-4-1. PUHY-EP72, 96, 120, 144, 168, 192, 216, 240TNU/YNU



Note:
1 The transmission cable is not-polarity double-wire.
2 Symbol ◎ means a screw terminal for wiring.
3 The shield wire of transmission cable should be connected to the grounding terminal at Outdoor unit. All shield wire of M-Net transmission cable among Indoor units should be connected to the S terminal at Indoor unit or all shield wire should be connected together.
The broken line at the scheme means shield wire.
4 The connector change from CN41 to CN40 at one of the outdoor units will enable the outdoor unit to supply power to TB7. The transmission cable (above 1.25mm², shielded, CVVS/CPEVS/MVVS) among Outdoor units and system controllers is called central control transmission cable. The shield wire of the central control transmission cable must be grounded at the Outdoor unit whose CN41 is changed to CN40. When the power supply unit PAC-SC51KUA is used, connect the shielded cable to the ground terminal on the PAC-SC51KUA.
5 MA R/C transmission cable (0.3-1.25mm²) must be less than 200m in length, while ME R/C transmission cable (0.3-1.25mm²) must be less than 10m in length. But transmission cable to the ME R/C can be extend using a M-NET cable (>=1.25mm²) when the length is counted in the M-Net length.
6 To wire PAR-CT01MA series, PAR-FS01MA series, PAR-4"x"MA series, PAR-3"x"MA series ("x" represents 0 or later), or Simple MA remote controller, use a cable with a size of 0.3 mm² (AWG 22).
7 MA remote controller and ME remote controller should not be grouped together.
When the PAR-CT01MA series, PAR-FS01MA series, PAR-4"x"MA series, or PAR-3"x"MA series ("x" represents 0 or later) is connected to a group, no other MA remote controllers can be connected to the same group.
8 If using 1 or 2 (main/sub) MA remote controller to control more than 1 Indoor unit, use MA transmission cable to connect all the TB15 terminals of the Indoor units. It is called "Grouping".
If using 1 or 2 (main/sub) ME remote controller control more than 1 indoor unit, set address to Indoor unit and ME remote controller. For the method, refer to 11-4. "Address setting".
9 Indoor board consumes power from TB3. The power balance should be considered according to System Design 11-3. "System configuration restrictions".
10 If Transmission booster is needed, be sure to connect the shield wires to the both sides to the booster.
11 The critical current for choosing power source equipment is approximate 1.4 times of total rated current of the Outdoor unit(s) or Indoor unit(s).
12 When System controller (SC) is connected to the system, turn the SW5-1 on.
13 The phases of electricity power must be confirmed to be right used. Phase-reverse, or phase-missing could break the controllers.

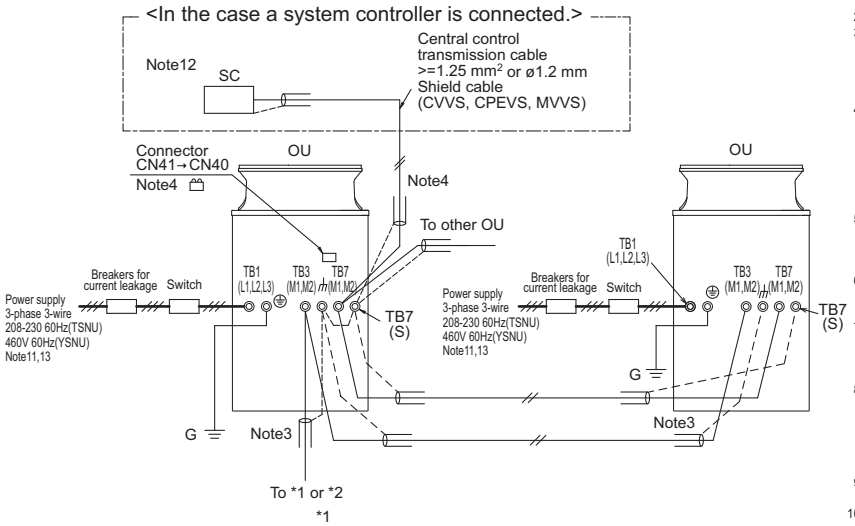




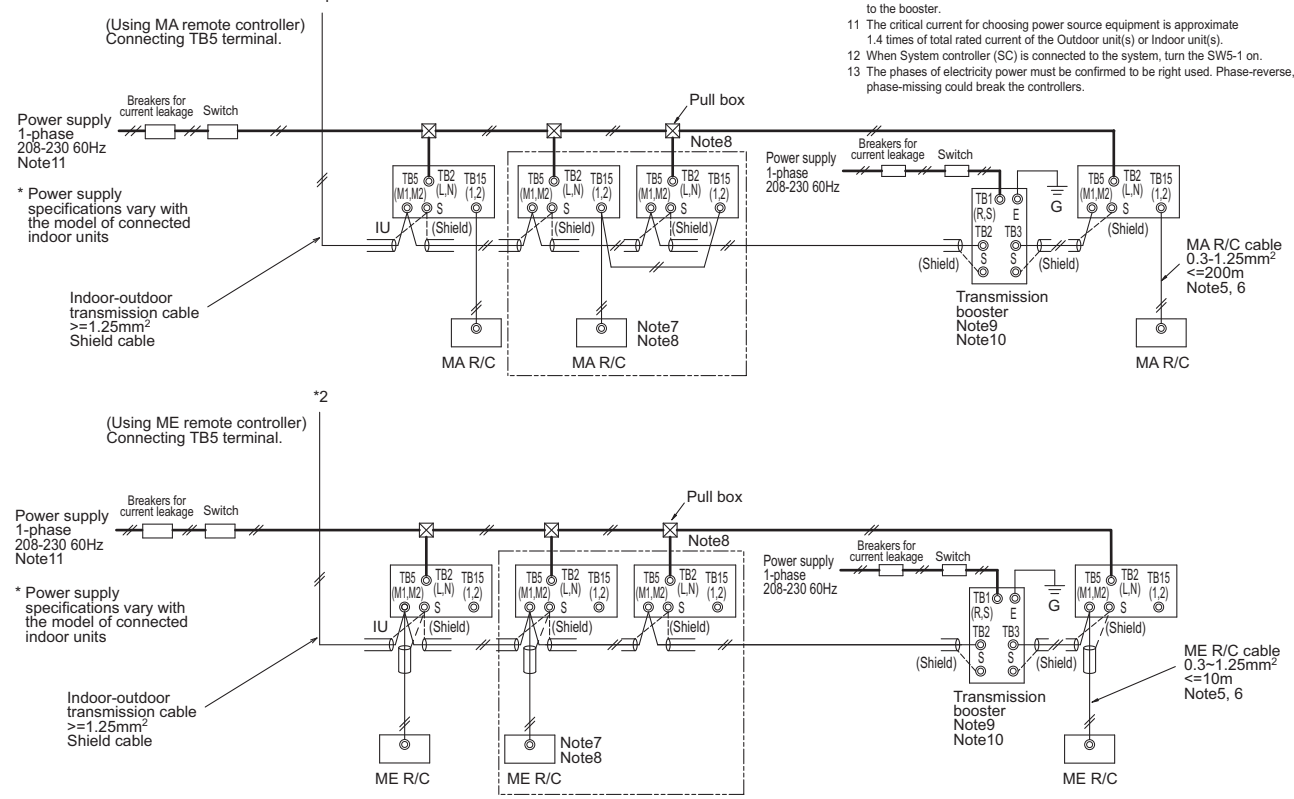
Symbol		Model	Minimum Wire thickness Power wire [mm² (AWG)]		Minimum Wire thickness G wire [mm² (AWG)]		Breaker for current leakage	
			208V	230V	208V	230V	208V	230V
OU	Outdoor unit	PUHY-EP72TNU	8.4 (8)	5.3 (10)	8.4 (8)	5.3 (10)	35A 30mA or 100mA 0.1sec. or less	30A 30mA or 100mA 0.1sec. or less
IU	Indoor unit	PUHY-EP96TNU	13.3 (6)	8.4 (8)	13.3 (6)	8.4 (8)	45A 100mA 0.1sec. or less	40A 30mA or 100mA 0.1sec. or less
SC	System controller	PUHY-EP120TNU	21.2 (4)	13.3 (6)	21.2 (4)	13.3 (6)	60A 100mA 0.1sec. or less	50A 100mA 0.1sec. or less
MA R/C	MA remote controller	PUHY-EP144TNU	21.2 (4)	21.2 (4)	21.2 (4)	21.2 (4)	60A 100mA 0.1sec. or less	60A 100mA 0.1sec. or less
ME R/C	ME remote controller	PUHY-EP168TNU	21.2 (4)	21.2 (4)	21.2 (4)	21.2 (4)	70A 100mA 0.1sec. or less	70A 100mA 0.1sec. or less
		PUHY-EP192TNU	33.6 (2)	33.6 (2)	33.6 (2)	33.6 (2)	80A 100mA 0.1sec. or less	80A 100mA 0.1sec. or less
		PUHY-EP216TNU	33.6 (2)	33.6 (2)	33.6 (2)	33.6 (2)	90A 100mA 0.1sec. or less	80A 100mA 0.1sec. or less
		PUHY-EP240TNU	33.6 (2)	33.6 (2)	33.6 (2)	33.6 (2)	90A 100mA 0.1sec. or less	90A 100mA 0.1sec. or less
			460V		460V		460V	
		PUHY-EP72YNU	2.1 (14)		2.1 (14)		15A 30mA or 100mA 0.1sec. or less	
		PUHY-EP96YNU	3.3 (12)		3.3 (12)		20A 30mA or 100mA 0.1sec. or less	
		PUHY-EP120YNU	5.3 (10)		5.3 (10)		25A 30mA or 100mA 0.1sec. or less	
		PUHY-EP144YNU	8.4 (8)		8.4 (8)		35A 30mA or 100mA 0.1sec. or less	
		PUHY-EP168YNU	8.4 (8)		8.4 (8)		40A 100mA 0.1sec. or less	
		PUHY-EP192YNU	8.4 (8)		8.4 (8)		40A 100mA 0.1sec. or less	
		PUHY-EP216YNU	8.4 (8)		8.4 (8)		40A 100mA 0.1sec. or less	
		PUHY-EP240YNU	13.3 (6)		13.3 (6)		50A 100mA 0.1sec. or less	

The local standards and/or regulations is applicable at a higher priority.

10-4-2. PUHY-EP192, 216, 240TSNU/YSNU



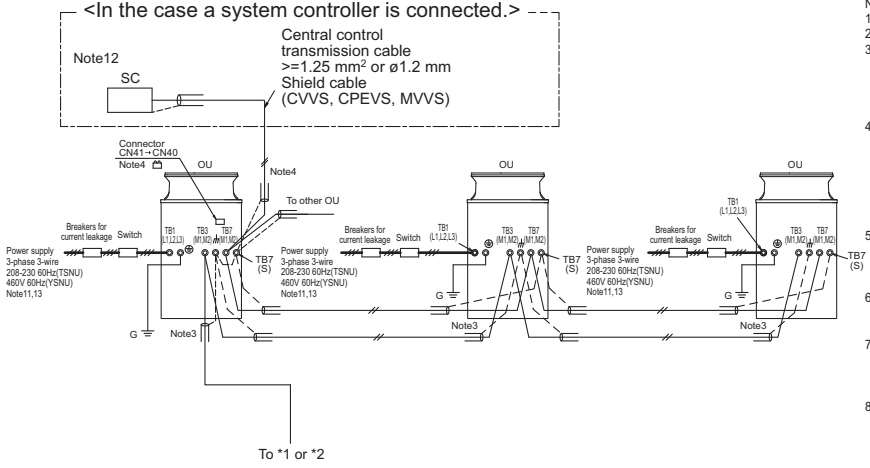
Note:
1 The transmission cable is not-polarity double-wire.
2 Symbol ◎ means a screw terminal for wiring.
3 The shield wire of transmission cable should be connected to the grounding terminal at Outdoor unit. All shield wire of M-Net transmission cable among Indoor units should be connected to the S terminal at Indoor unit or all shield wire should be connected together.
The broken line at the scheme means shield wire.
4 The connector change from CN41 to CN40 at one of the outdoor units will enable the outdoor unit to supply power to TB7. The transmission cable (above 1.25mm², shielded, CVVS/CPEVS/MVVS) among Outdoor units and system controllers is called central control transmission cable. The shield wire of the central control transmission cable must be grounded at the Outdoor unit whose CN41 is changed to CN40. When the power supply unit PAC-SC51KUA is used, connect the shielded cable to the ground terminal on the PAC-SC51KUA.
5 MA R/C transmission cable (0.3-1.25mm²) must be less than 200m in length, while ME R/C transmission cable (0.3-1.25mm²) must be less than 10m in length. But transmission cable to the ME R/C can be extend using a M-NET cable (>=1.25mm²) when the length is counted in the M-Net length.
6 To wire PAR-CT01MA series, PAR-FS01MA series, PAR-4"x"MA series, PAR-3"x"MA series ("x" represents 0 or later), or Simple MA remote controller, use a cable with a size of 0.3 mm² (AWG 22).
7 MA remote controller and ME remote controller should not be grouped together.
When the PAR-CT01MA series, PAR-FS01MA series, PAR-4"x"MA series, or PAR-3"x"MA series ("x" represents 0 or later) is connected to a group, no other MA remote controllers can be connected to the same group.
8 If using 1 or 2 (main/sub) MA remote controller to control more than 1 Indoor unit, use MA transmission cable to connect all the TB15 terminals of the Indoor units. It is called "Grouping".
If using 1 or 2 (main/sub) ME remote controller control more than 1 indoor unit, set address to Indoor unit and ME remote controller. For the method, refer to 11-4. "Address setting".
9 Indoor board consumes power from TB3. The power balance should be considered according to System Design 11-3. "System configuration restrictions".
10 If Transmission booster is needed, be sure to connect the shield wires to the both sides to the booster.
11 The critical current for choosing power source equipment is approximate 1.4 times of total rated current of the Outdoor unit(s) or Indoor unit(s).
12 When System controller (SC) is connected to the system, turn the SW5-1 on.
13 The phases of electricity power must be confirmed to be right used. Phase-reverse, or phase-missing could break the controllers.



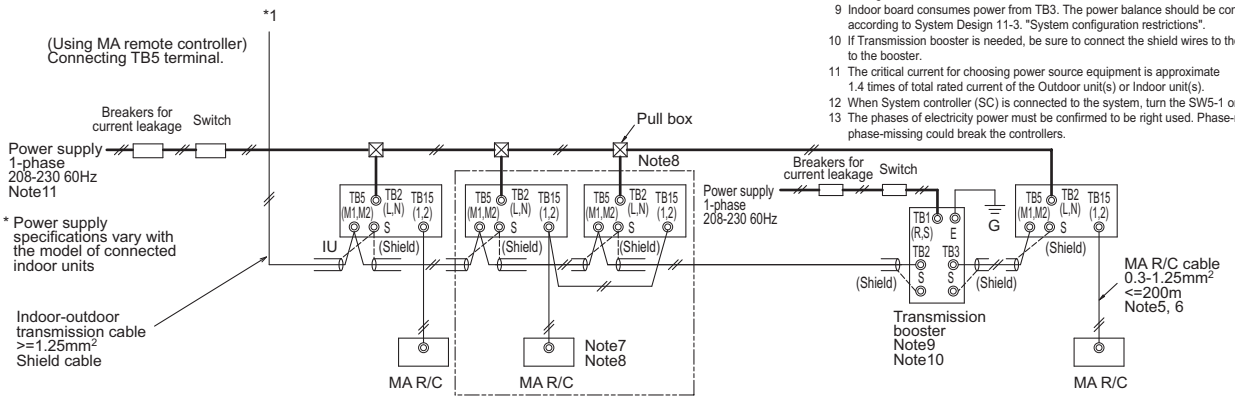
Symbol		Model	Minimum Wire thickness				Breaker for current leakage	
			Power wire [mm² (AWG)]		G wire [mm² (AWG)]			
			208V	230V	208V	230V	208V	230V
OU	Outdoor unit	PUHY-EP72TNU	8.4 (8)	5.3 (10)	8.4 (8)	5.3 (10)	35A 30mA or 100mA 0.1sec. or less	30A 30mA or 100mA 0.1sec. or less
IU	Indoor unit	PUHY-EP96TNU	13.3 (6)	8.4 (8)	13.3 (6)	8.4 (8)	45A 100mA 0.1sec. or less	40A 30mA or 100mA 0.1sec. or less
SC	System controller	PUHY-EP120TNU	21.2 (4)	13.3 (6)	21.2 (4)	13.3 (6)	60A 100mA 0.1sec. or less	50A 100mA 0.1sec. or less
MA R/C	MA remote controller	PUHY-EP144TNU	21.2 (4)	21.2 (4)	21.2 (4)	21.2 (4)	60A 100mA 0.1sec. or less	60A 100mA 0.1sec. or less
ME R/C	ME remote controller	PUHY-EP168TNU	21.2 (4)	21.2 (4)	21.2 (4)	21.2 (4)	70A 100mA 0.1sec. or less	70A 100mA 0.1sec. or less
		PUHY-EP192TNU	33.6 (2)	33.6 (2)	33.6 (2)	33.6 (2)	80A 100mA 0.1sec. or less	80A 100mA 0.1sec. or less
		PUHY-EP216TNU	33.6 (2)	33.6 (2)	33.6 (2)	33.6 (2)	90A 100mA 0.1sec. or less	80A 100mA 0.1sec. or less
		PUHY-EP240TNU	33.6 (2)	33.6 (2)	33.6 (2)	33.6 (2)	90A 100mA 0.1sec. or less	90A 100mA 0.1sec. or less
			460V		460V		460V	
		PUHY-EP72YNU	2.1 (14)		2.1 (14)		15A 30mA or 100mA 0.1sec. or less	
		PUHY-EP96YNU	3.3 (12)		3.3 (12)		20A 30mA or 100mA 0.1sec. or less	
		PUHY-EP120YNU	5.3 (10)		5.3 (10)		25A 30mA or 100mA 0.1sec. or less	
		PUHY-EP144YNU	8.4 (8)		8.4 (8)		35A 30mA or 100mA 0.1sec. or less	
		PUHY-EP168YNU	8.4 (8)		8.4 (8)		40A 100mA 0.1sec. or less	
		PUHY-EP192YNU	8.4 (8)		8.4 (8)		40A 100mA 0.1sec. or less	
		PUHY-EP216YNU	8.4 (8)		8.4 (8)		40A 100mA 0.1sec. or less	
		PUHY-EP240YNU	13.3 (6)		13.3 (6)		50A 100mA 0.1sec. or less	

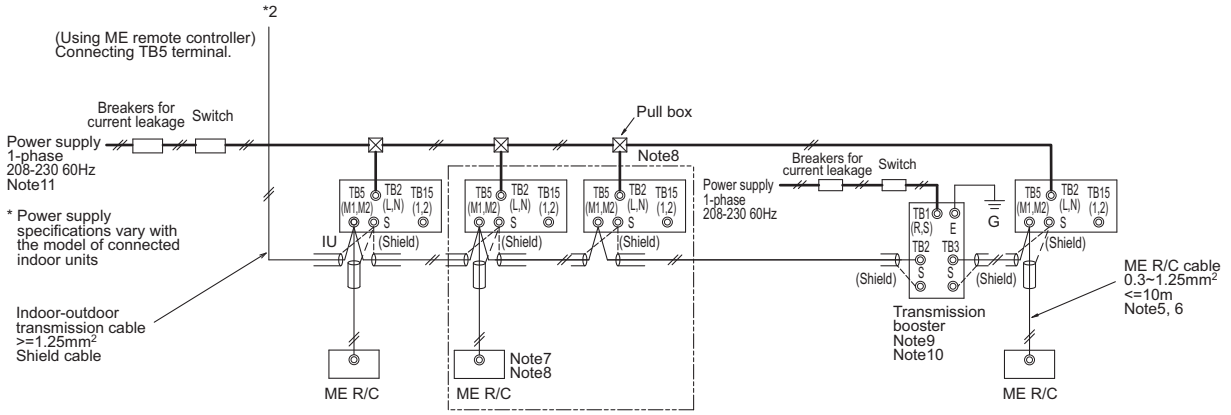
The local standards and/or regulations is applicable at a higher priority.

10-4-3. PUHY-EP264, 288, 312, 336, 360, 384, 408, 432TSNU/YSNU



Note:
1 The transmission cable is not-polarity double-wire.
2 Symbol ◎ means a screw terminal for wiring.
3 The shield wire of transmission cable should be connected to the grounding terminal at Outdoor unit. All shield wire of M-Net transmission cable among Indoor units should be connected to the S terminal at Indoor unit or all shield wire should be connected together.
The broken line at the scheme means shield wire.
4 The connector change from CN41 to CN40 at one of the outdoor units will enable the outdoor unit to supply power to TB7. The transmission cable (above 1.25mm², shielded, CVVS/CPEVS/MVVS) among Outdoor units and system controllers is called central control transmission cable. The shield wire of the central control transmission cable must be grounded at the Outdoor unit whose CN41 is changed to CN40. When the power supply unit PAC-SC51KUA is used, connect the shielded cable to the ground terminal on the PAC-SC51KUA.
5 MA R/C transmission cable (0.3-1.25mm²) must be less than 200m in length, while ME R/C transmission cable (0.3-1.25mm²) must be less than 10m in length. But transmission cable to the ME R/C can be extend using a M-NET cable (>=1.25mm²) when the length is counted in the M-Net length.
6 To wire PAR-CT01MA series, PAR-FS01MA series, PAR-4"x"MA series, PAR-3"x"MA series ("x" represents 0 or later), or Simple MA remote controller, use a cable with a size of 0.3 mm² (AWG 22).
7 MA remote controller and ME remote controller should not be grouped together.
When the PAR-CT01MA series, PAR-FS01MA series, PAR-4"x"MA series, or PAR-3"x"MA series ("x" represents 0 or later) is connected to a group, no other MA remote controllers can be connected to the same group.
8 If using 1 or 2 (main/sub) MA remote controller to control more than 1 Indoor unit, use MA transmission cable to connect all the TB15 terminals of the Indoor units. It is called "Grouping".
If using 1 or 2 (main/sub) ME remote controller control more than 1 indoor unit, set address to Indoor unit and ME remote controller. For the method, refer to 11-4. "Address setting".
9 Indoor board consumes power from TB3. The power balance should be considered according to System Design 11-3. "System configuration restrictions".
10 If Transmission booster is needed, be sure to connect the shield wires to the both sides to the booster.
11 The critical current for choosing power source equipment is approximate 1.4 times of total rated current of the Outdoor unit(s) or Indoor unit(s).
12 When System controller (SC) is connected to the system, turn the SW5-1 on.
13 The phases of electricity power must be confirmed to be right used. Phase-reverse, or phase-missing could break the controllers.





Symbol		Model	Minimum Wire thickness Power wire [mm² (AWG)]		Minimum Wire thickness G wire [mm² (AWG)]		Breaker for current leakage	
			208V	230V	208V	230V	208V	230V
OU	Outdoor unit	PUHY-EP72TNU	8.4 (8)	5.3 (10)	8.4 (8)	5.3 (10)	35A 30mA or 100mA 0.1sec. or less	30A 30mA or 100mA 0.1sec. or less
IU	Indoor unit	PUHY-EP96TNU	13.3 (6)	8.4 (8)	13.3 (6)	8.4 (8)	45A 100mA 0.1sec. or less	40A 30mA or 100mA 0.1sec. or less
SC	System controller	PUHY-EP120TNU	21.2 (4)	13.3 (6)	21.2 (4)	13.3 (6)	60A 100mA 0.1sec. or less	50A 100mA 0.1sec. or less
MA R/C	MA remote controller	PUHY-EP144TNU	21.2 (4)	21.2 (4)	21.2 (4)	21.2 (4)	60A 100mA 0.1sec. or less	60A 100mA 0.1sec. or less
ME R/C	ME remote controller	PUHY-EP168TNU	21.2 (4)	21.2 (4)	21.2 (4)	21.2 (4)	70A 100mA 0.1sec. or less	70A 100mA 0.1sec. or less
		PUHY-EP192TNU	33.6 (2)	33.6 (2)	33.6 (2)	33.6 (2)	80A 100mA 0.1sec. or less	80A 100mA 0.1sec. or less
		PUHY-EP216TNU	33.6 (2)	33.6 (2)	33.6 (2)	33.6 (2)	90A 100mA 0.1sec. or less	80A 100mA 0.1sec. or less
		PUHY-EP240TNU	33.6 (2)	33.6 (2)	33.6 (2)	33.6 (2)	90A 100mA 0.1sec. or less	90A 100mA 0.1sec. or less
			460V		460V		460V	
		PUHY-EP72YNU	2.1 (14)		2.1 (14)		15A 30mA or 100mA 0.1sec. or less	
		PUHY-EP96YNU	3.3 (12)		3.3 (12)		20A 30mA or 100mA 0.1sec. or less	
		PUHY-EP120YNU	5.3 (10)		5.3 (10)		25A 30mA or 100mA 0.1sec. or less	
		PUHY-EP144YNU	8.4 (8)		8.4 (8)		35A 30mA or 100mA 0.1sec. or less	
		PUHY-EP168YNU	8.4 (8)		8.4 (8)		40A 100mA 0.1sec. or less	
		PUHY-EP192YNU	8.4 (8)		8.4 (8)		40A 100mA 0.1sec. or less	
		PUHY-EP216YNU	8.4 (8)		8.4 (8)		40A 100mA 0.1sec. or less	
		PUHY-EP240YNU	13.3 (6)		13.3 (6)		50A 100mA 0.1sec. or less	

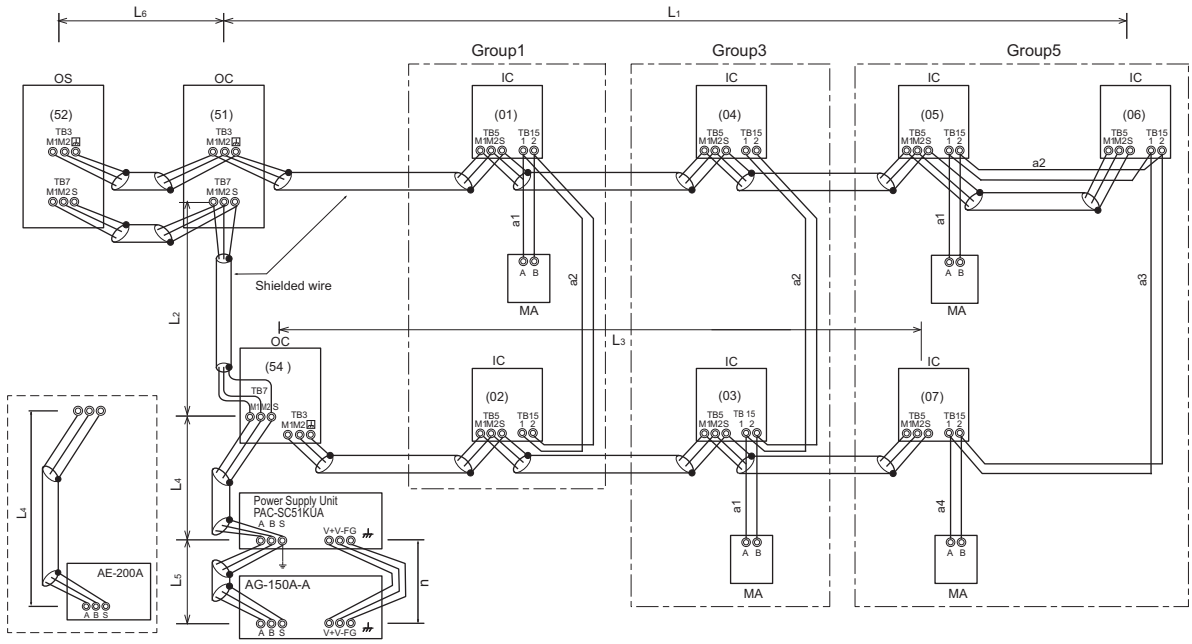
11-1. Transmission cable length limitation

11-1-1. Using MA Remote controller

MA remote controller refers to Simple MA remote controller and wireless remote controller.

Long transmission cable causes voltage down, therefore, the length limitation should be obeyed to secure proper transmission.

Max. length via Outdoor (M-NET cable)	L1+L2+L3, L1+L2+L4+L5, L3+L4+L5, L6+L2+L3, L6+L2+L4+L5	<=500m[1640ft.]	1.25mm^2 [AWG16] or thicker
Max. length to Outdoor (M-NET cable)	L1+L6, L3, L2+L4+L6, L5	<=200m[656ft.]	1.25mm^2 [AWG16] or thicker
Max. length from MA to Indoor for each group	a1+a2, a1+a2+a3+a4	<=200m[656ft.]	0.3-1.25 mm^2 [AWG22-16]
24VDC to AG-150A-A	n	<=50m[164ft.]	0.75-2.0 mm^2 [AWG18-14]



OC, OS: Outdoor unit controller; IC: Indoor unit controller; MA: MA remote controller

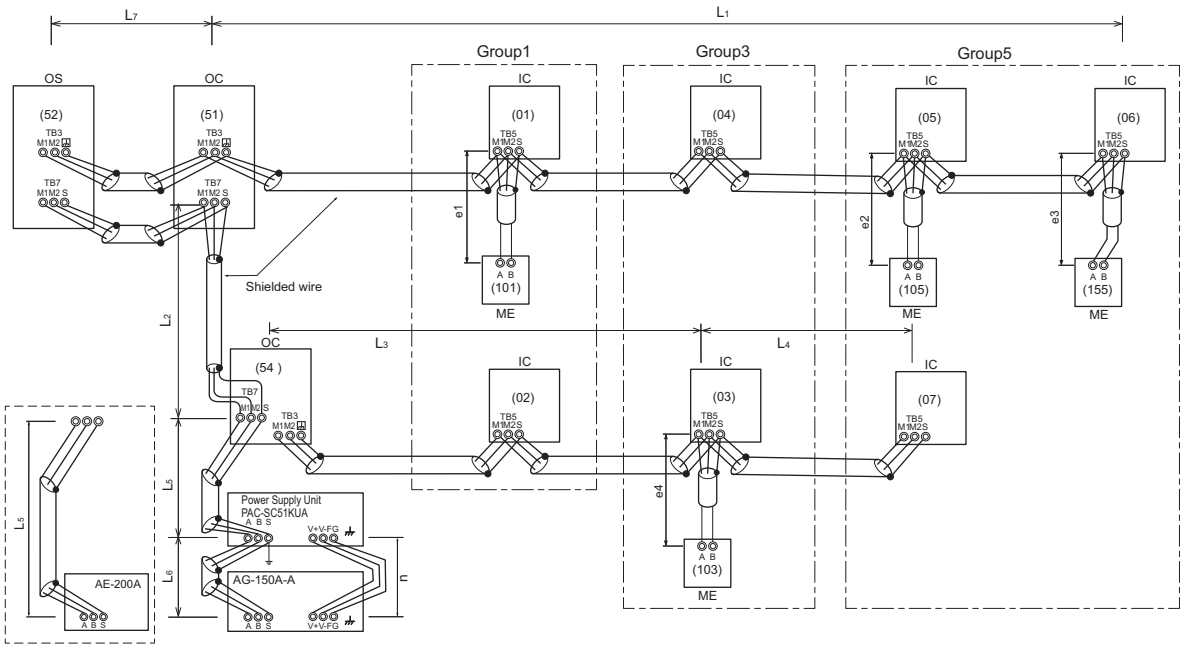
11-1-2. Using ME Remote controller

ME remote controller refers to Smart ME Controller.

Long transmission cable causes voltage down, therefore, the length limitation should be obeyed to secure proper transmission.

Max. length via Outdoor (M-NET cable)	L1+L2+L3+L4, L1+L2+L5+L6, L3+L4+L5+L6, L7+L2+L3+L4, L7+L2+L5+L6, L3+L5+L6	<=500m[1640ft.]	1.25mm$_2$ [AWG16] or thicker
Max. length to Outdoor (M-NET cable)	L1+L7, L3+L4, L2+L5+L7, L6	<=200m[656ft.]	1.25mm^2 [AWG16] or thicker
Max. length from ME to Indoor	e1, e2, e3, e4	<=10m[32ft.]*1	0.3-1.25 mm^2 [AWG22-16] *1
24VDC to AG-150A-A	n	<=50m[164ft.]	0.75-2.0 mm^2 [AWG18-14]

*1. If the length from ME to Indoor exceed 10m, use 1.25 mm^2 [AWG16] shielded cable, but the total length should be counted into Max. length via Outdoor.



OC, OS: Outdoor unit controller; IC: Indoor unit controller; ME: ME remote controller

11-2. Transmission cable specifications

	Transmission cables (Li)	MA Remote controller cables	ME Remote controller cables
Type of cable	Shielded cables (2-core) CVVS, CPEVS, and MVVS	VCTF, VCTFK, CVV, VVR, VVF, VCT	Shielded cables (2-core) CVVS, CPEVS, and MVVS
Cable size	Larger than 1.25 mm^2 [AWG16], or ø1.2 mm or above	0.3 to 1.25 mm^2 [AWG22 to 16] *1 *5	0.3 to 1.25 mm^2 [AWG22 to 16] *1 *6
Maximum overall line length	Refer to 11-1.	200 m [656 ft] *3 *4	10 m [32 ft] *2

*1 The use of cables that are smaller than 0.75 mm^2 (AWG18) is recommended for easy handling.
*2 The section of the cable that exceeds 10 m [32 ft] must be included in the maximum indoor-outdoor transmission line distance.
*3 Max. 70 m [229 ft] for PAR-CT01MA series
*4 Max. 150 m [492 ft] for PAR-FS01MA series
*5 To wire PAR-CT01MA series, PAR-FS01MA series, PAR-4"x"MA series, PAR-3"x"MA series ("x" represents 0 or later), or Simple MA remote controller, use a cable with a size of 0.3 mm^2 (AWG 22).
*6 When connected to the terminal block on the Simple remote controller, use a cable with a size of 0.75 to 1.25 mm^2 (AWG18 to 16).

CVVS, MVVS: PVC insulated PVC sheathed shielded control cable
CPEVS: PE insulated PVC sheathed shielded communication cable
CVV: PVC insulated PVC sheathed control cable

11-3. System configuration restrictions

11-3-1. Common restrictions for the CITY MULTI system

For each Outdoor/Heat source unit, the maximum connectable quantity of Indoor unit is specified at its Specifications table.

A) 1 Group of Indoor units can have 1-16 Indoor units;

B) Maximum 2 remote controllers for 1 group;

*MA/ME remote controllers cannot be present together in 1group.

*When the PAR-CT01MA series, PAR-FS01MA series, PAR-4"x"MA series, or PAR-3"x"MA series ("x" represents 0 or later) is connected to a group, no other MA remote controllers can be connected to the same group.

C) 1 LOSSNAY unit can interlock maximum 16 Indoor units; 1 Indoor unit can interlock only 1 LOSSNAY unit.

D) Maximum 3 System controllers are connectable when connecting to TB3 of the Outdoor/Heat source unit.

E) A maximum of 6 system controller are connectable to TB3 and TB7 of Outdoor/Heat source unit.

F) 4 System controllers or more are connectable when connecting to TB7 of the Outdoor/Heat source unit, if the transmission power is supplied by the power supply unit PAC-SC51KUA.

*System controller connected as described in D) would have a risk that the failure of connected Outdoor/Heat source unit would stop power supply to the System controller.

11-3-2. Ensuring proper communication power and the number of connected units for M-NET

In order to ensure proper communication among Outdoor/Heat source unit, Indoor unit, LOSSNAY, and Controllers, the transmission power situation for the M-NET should be observed. In some cases, Transmission booster should be used. Taking the power consumption of Indoor unit as 1, the equivalent power consumption or supply of others are listed at Table 1 and Table 2.

Both the transmission line for centralized controller and indoor-outdoor transmission line must meet the conditions listed below. (Both conditions a) and b) must be met.)

a) [Total equivalent power consumption] ≤ [The equivalent power supply]

b) [Total equivalent number of units (Table1)] ≤ [40]

Table 1 The equivalent power consumption and the equivalent number of units

Category	Model	The equivalent power consumption	The equivalent number of units
Indoor unit	Sized P04-P96, PEFY-AF1200CFM-E	1	1
	PEFY-AF1200CFMR-E	2	2
BC controller	CMB	2	1
PWFY *1	P36NMU-E-BU	6	1
	P36NMU-E2-AU	1	1
	P72NMU-E2-AU	5	1
MA remote controller/LOSSNAY	PAR-CT01MAU PAR-41MAAU PAC-YT53CRAU PAR-FA32MA LGH-F-RX$_5$-E1 LGH-F-RVX-E PZ-60DR-E PZ-61DR-E PZ-43SMF-E	0	0
ME remote controller	PAR-U01MEDU	0.5	1
System controller	AE-200A AE-50A EW-50A LM-AP	0	0
	AG-150A-A EB-50GU-A PAC-IF01AHC-J	0.5	1
	TC-24B	1.5	5
	PAC-YG60MCA PAC-YG66DCA PAC-YG63MCA	0.25	1
ON/OFF controller	PAC-YT40ANRA	1	1
MN converter	CMS-MNG-E	2	1
Outdoor/Heat source unit	TB7 power consumption	0	0
System control interface	MAC-333IF-E	0	0
A-M converter	PAC-IF01MNT-E	1	2

*1 PWFY cannot be connected to PUMY model.

Table 2 The equivalent power supply

Category	Model	The equivalent power supply		
Transmission Booster	PAC-SF46EPA-G	25 *1		
Power supply unit	PAC-SC51KUA	5		
Expansion controller	PAC-YG50ECA	6		
BM ADAPTER	BAC-HD150	6		
System controller	AE-200A/AE-50A	0.75		
	EW-50A	1.5		
	LM-AP	0		
Outdoor/Heat source unit		TB3 and TB7 total	TB7 only	TB3 only
	Outdoor unit other than the following units *2	32 *1	6	32*1 - equivalent power supplied to TB7
	S-Series outdoor unit	12 *1	0	12 *1
	TLMU/TKMU outdoor unit	32 *1	- *3	32 *1

*1 When one or more indoor units listed below is connected, subtract 3 from the equivalent power supply.

Table 3

Category	Model
Indoor unit	Sized P72, P96 PEFY-AF1200CFM(R)-E

*2 If PAC-SC51KUA is used to supply power at TB7 side, no power supply need from Outdoor/Heat source unit at TB7, Connector TB3 itself will therefore have 32.

With the equivalent power consumption values and the equivalent number of units in Table 1 and Table 2, PAC-SF46EPA-G can be designed into the air-conditioner system to ensure proper system communication according to (A), (B), (C).

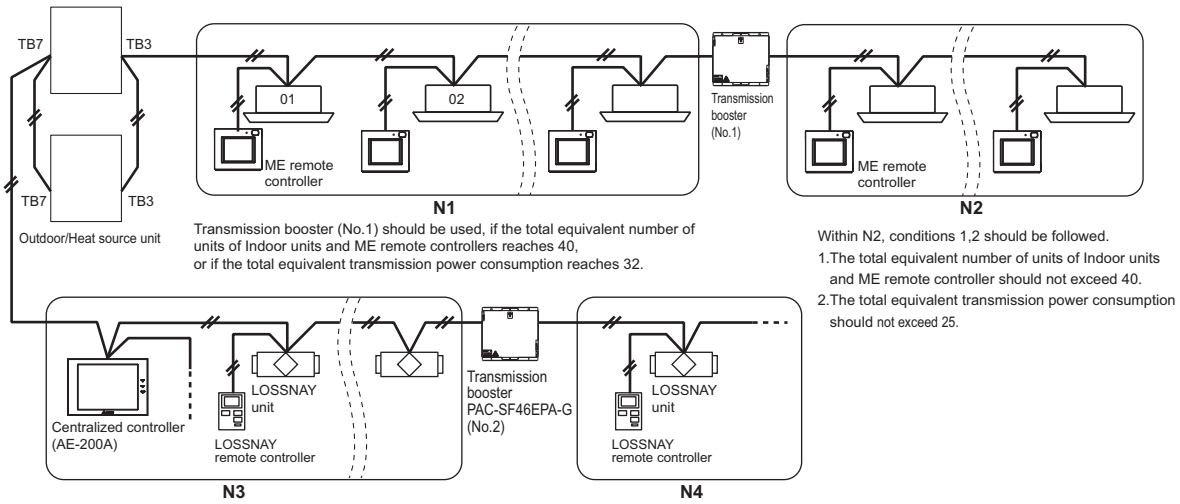
(A) Firstly, count from TB3 at TB3 side the total equivalent number of units of Indoor units, ME remote controller, and System controllers. If the total equivalent number of units reaches 40, a PAC-SF46EPA-G should be set.

(B) Secondly, count from TB7 side to TB3 side the total transmission power consumption. If the total equivalent power supply reaches 32, a PAC-SF46EPA-G should be set. Yet, if a PAC-SC51KUA or another controller with a built-in power supply, such as PAC-YG50ECA, is used to supply power at TB7 side, count from TB3 side only.

(C) Thirdly, count from TB7 at TB7 side the total transmission power consumption, If the total equivalent power supply for only TB7 reaches 6, a PAC-SF46EPA-G should be set. Also, count from TB7 at TB7 side the total equivalent number of units of System controllers, and so on. If the total equivalent number of units reaches 40, a PAC-SF46EPA-G should be set.

* The equivalent power supply of S-Series outdoor unit is 12.
* When one or more indoor units listed in Table 3 is connected, subtract 3 from the equivalent power supply.

■ System example



11-3-3. Ensuring proper power supply to System controller

The power to System controller (excluding AE-200A, AE-50A, EW-50A, BAC-HD150) is supplied via M-NET transmission line. M-NET transmission line at TB7 side is called Centralized control transmission line while one at TB3 side is called Indoor-Outdoor/Heat source transmission line. There are 3 ways to supply power to the System controller .

A) Connecting to TB3 of the Outdoor/Heat source unit and receiving power from the Outdoor/Heat source unit.

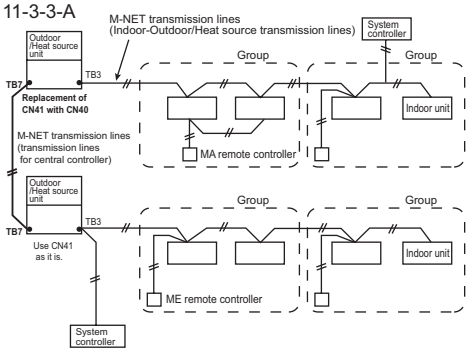
B) Connecting to TB7 of the Outdoor/Heat source unit and receiving power from the Outdoor/Heat source unit.
(Not applicable to the PUMY model)

C) Connecting to TB7 of the Outdoor/Heat source unit but receiving power from power supply unit PAC-SC51KUA.
* System controllers (AE-200A, AE-50A, EW-50A, BAC-HD150) have a built-in function to supply power to the M-NET transmission lines, so no power needs to be supplied to the M-NET transmission lines from the Outdoor/Heat source units or from PAC-SC51KUA.

11-3-3-A. When connecting to TB3 of the Outdoor/Heat source unit and receiving power from the Outdoor/Heat source unit.

Maximum 3 System controllers can be connected to TB3.
If there is more than 1 Outdoor/Heat source unit, it is necessary to replace power supply switch connector CN41 with CN40 on one Outdoor/Heat source unit.

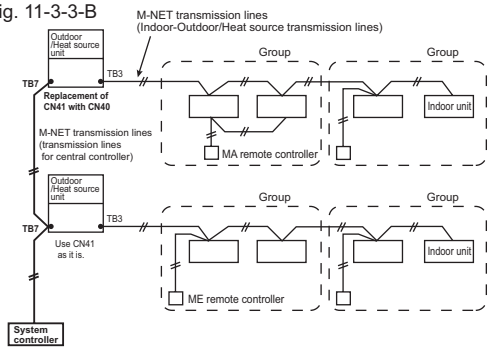
Fig. 11-3-3-A



11-3-3-B. When connecting to TB7 of the Outdoor/Heat source unit and receiving power from the Outdoor/Heat source unit. (Not applicable to the PUMY model)

A maximum of 6 system controller are connectable to TB3 and TB7 of Outdoor/Heat source unit.
(Not applicable to the PUMY model)
It is necessary to replace power supply switch connector CN41 with CN40 on one Outdoor/Heat source unit.

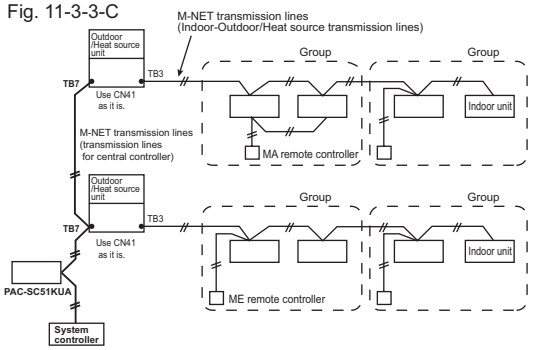
Fig. 11-3-3-B



11-3-3-C. When connecting to TB7 of the Outdoor/Heat source unit but receiving power from PAC-SC51KUA.

When using PAC-SC51KUA to supply transmission power, the power supply connector CN41 on the Outdoor/Heat source units should be kept as it is. It is also a factory setting.
1 PAC-SC51KUA supports maximum 1 AG-150A-A or 1 EB-50GU-A unit due to the limited power 24VDC at its TB3.
However, 1 PAC-SC51KUA supplies transmission power at its TB2 equal to 5 Indoor units, which is referable at Table 2.
If System controller, ON/OFF controller connected to TB7 consume transmission power more than 5 (Indoor units), Transmission booster PAC-SF46EPA-G is needed. PAC-SF46EPA-G supplies transmission power equal to 25 Indoor units.

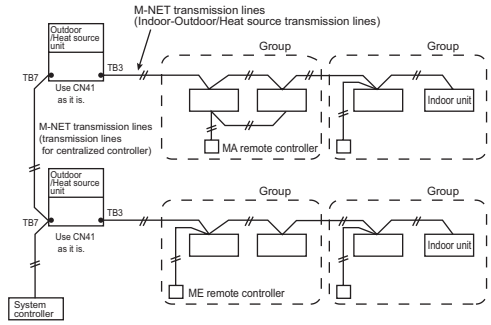
Fig. 11-3-3-C



⚠ CAUTION

■How to connect system controllers (AE-200A, AE-50A, EW-50A, BAC-HD150) to a given system System controllers (AE-200A, AE-50A, EW-50A, BAC-HD150) have a built-in function to supply power to the M-NET transmission lines, so no power needs to be supplied to the M-NET transmission lines from the Outdoor/Heat source units or from PAC-SC51KUA.
Leave the power supply connector on the Outdoor/Heat source unit connected to CN41 as it is.
Refer to 11-3-2 for information about the power-supply capacity of each system controller (EW-50A, BAC-HD150) to the low-level system controllers.

Fig. 11-3-3-D



11-3-4. Power supply to expansion controller

1-phase 100-240VAC power supply is needed.
The power supply unit PAC-SC51KUA is not necessary.
The expansion controller supplies power through TB3, which equals 6 indoor units. (refer to Table 2)

11-3-5. Power supply to BM ADAPTER

1-phase 100-240VAC power supply is needed.
The power supply unit PAC-SC51KUA is not necessary when only BM ADAPTER is connected.
Yet, make sure to move the power jumper from CN41 to CN40 on the BM ADAPTER.

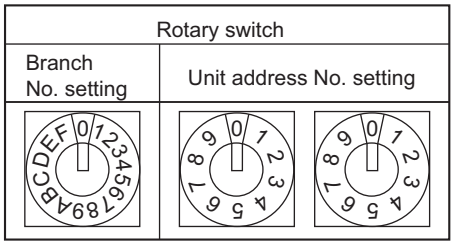
11-3-6. Power supply to AE-200A/AE-50A/EW-50A

1-phase 100-240VAC power supply is needed.
The power supply unit PAC-SC51KUA is not necessary when connecting only the AE-200A/AE-50A/EW-50A.

11-4. Address setting

11-4-1. Switch operation

In order to constitute CITY MULTI in a complete system, switch operation for setting the unit address No. and connection No. is required.



① Address No. of outdoor unit, indoor unit and ME remote controller.
The address No. is set at the address setting board.
In the case of R2 system, it is necessary to set the same No. at the branch No. switch of indoor unit as that of the BC controller connected. (When connecting two or more branches, use the lowest branch No.)

② Caution for switch operations

- Be sure to shut off power source before switch setting. If operated with power source on, switch can not operate properly.
- No units with identical unit address shall exist in one whole air conditioner system. If set erroneously, the system can not operate.

③ MA remote controller

- When connecting only one remote controller to one group, it is always the main remote controller.
  When connecting two remote controllers to one group, set one remote controller as the main remote controller and the other as the sub remote controller.
- The factory setting is "Main".

PAR-4"x"MAA ("x" represents 0 or later), PAR-CT01MA
The MA remote controller does not have the switches listed above.
Refer to the installation manual for the function setting.

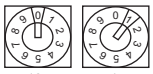
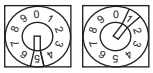
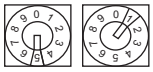
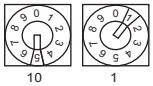
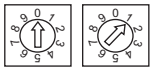
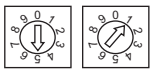
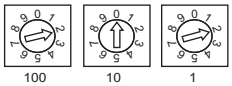
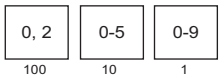
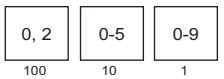
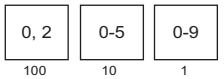
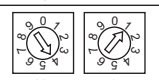
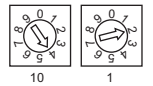
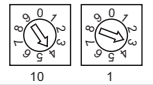
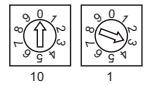
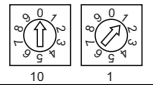
PAC-YT53CRAU

Setting the dip switches

There are switches on the back of the top case. Remote controller Main/Sub and other function settings are performed using these switches. Ordinarily, only change the Main/Sub setting of SW1.
(The factory settings are ON for SW1, 3, and 4 and OFF for SW2.)

SW No	SW contents Main	ON	OFF	Comment
1	Remote controller Main/Sub setting	Main	Sub	Set one of the two remote controllers at one group to "ON".
2	Temperature display units setting	Celsius	Fahrenheit	When the temperature is displayed in [Fahrenheit], set to "OFF".
3	Cooling/heating display in AUTO mode	Yes	No	When you do not want to display "Cooling" and "Heating" in the AUTO mode, set to "OFF".
4	Indoor temperature display	Yes	No	When you do not want to display the indoor temperature, set to "OFF".

11-4-2. Rule of setting address

Unit		Address setting	Example	Note
Indoor unit System control interface (MAC-333IF-E) A-M converter (PAC-IF01MNT-E)		01 ~ 50		Use the most recent address within the same group of indoor units. Make the indoor units address connected to the BC controller (Sub) larger than the indoor units address connected to the BC controller (Main). If applicable, set the sub BC controllers in an PURY system in the following order: (1) Indoor unit to be connected to the BC controller (Main) (2) Indoor unit to be connected to the BC controller (No.1 Sub) (3) Indoor unit to be connected to the BC controller (No.2 Sub) Set the address so that (1)<(2)<(3)
Outdoor unit		51 ~ 99, 100 (Note1)		The smallest address of indoor unit in same refrigerant system + 50 Assign sequential address numbers to the outdoor units in one refrigerant circuit system. OC and OS are automatically detected. (Note 2) ＊Please reset one of them to an address between 51 and 99 when two addresses overlap. ＊The address automatically becomes "100" if it is set as "01~ 50"
BC controller (Main)		52 ~ 99, 100		The address of outdoor unit + 1 ＊Please reset one of them to an address between 51 and 99 when two addresses overlap. ＊The address automatically becomes "100" if it is set as "01~ 50"
BC controller (Sub)		52 ~ 99, 100		Lowest address within the indoor units connected to the BC controller (Sub) plus 50.
Local remote controller	ME, LOSSNAY Remote controller (Main)	101 ~ 150	1 Fixed 	The smallest address of indoor unit in the group + 100 ＊The place of "100" is fixed to "1"
	ME, LOSSNAY Remote controller (Sub)	151 ~ 199, 200	1 Fixed 	The address of main remote controller + 50 ＊The address automatically becomes "200" if it is set as "00"
System controller	ON/OFF remote controller	201 ~ 250		The smallest group No. to be managed + 200 ＊The smallest group No. to be managed is changeable.
	AE-200A/AE-50A AG-150A-A EB-50GU-A EW-50A TC-24B	000, 201 ~ 250		＊TC-24B cannot be set to "000".
	PAC-YG50ECA	000, 201 ~ 250		＊Settings are made on the initial screen of AG-150A-A.
	BAC-HD150	000, 201 ~ 250		＊Settings are made with setting tool of BM ADAPTER.
PI, AI, DIDO	PAC-YG60MCA	01 ~ 50		
	PAC-YG63MCA	01 ~ 50		
	PAC-YG66DCA	01 ~ 50		
LOSSNAY		01 ~ 50		After setting the addresses of all the indoor units, assign an arbitrary address.
PAC-IF01AHC-J		201 ~ 250	2 Fixed 	

Note1: To set the address to "100", set it to "50"
Note2: Outdoor units OC and OS in one refrigerant circuit system are automatically detected.
OC and OS are ranked in descending order of capacity. If units are the same capacity, they are ranked in ascending order of their address.

11-4-3. System examples

Factory setting

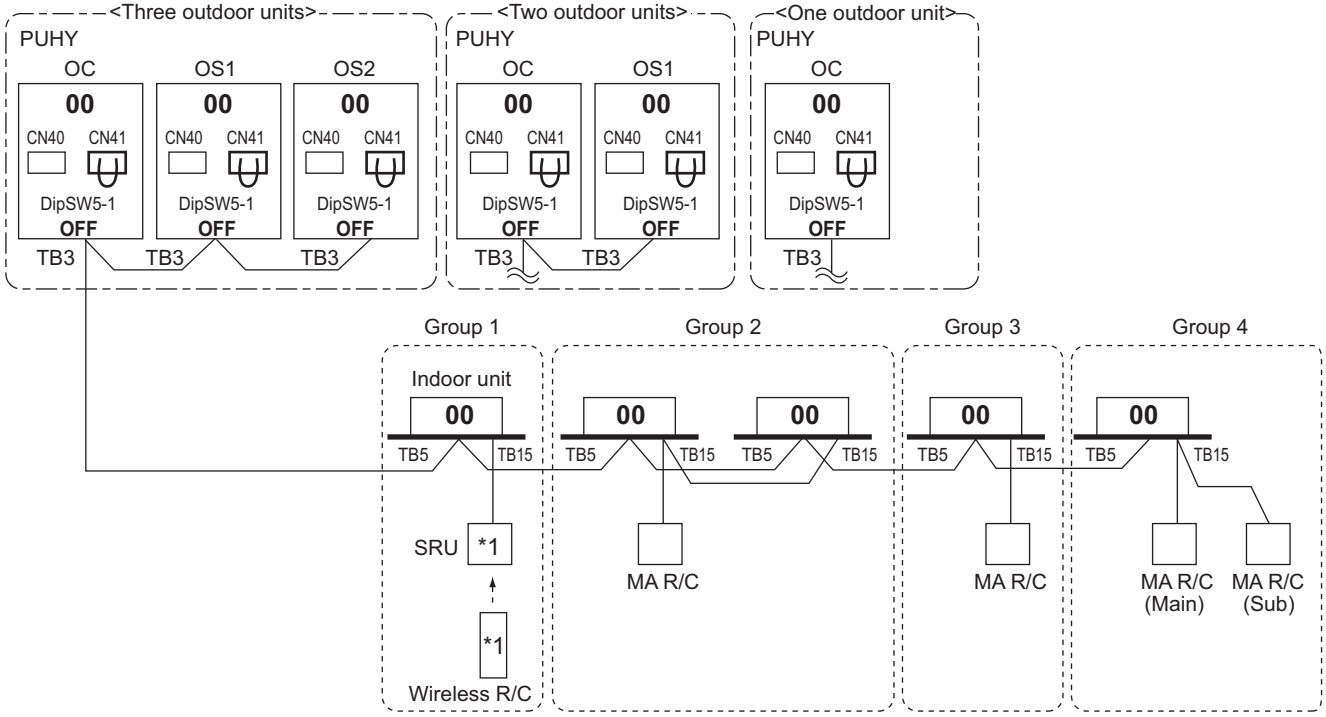
Original switch setting of the outdoors, indoors, controllers, and BM ADAPTER at shipment is as follows.

- Outdoor unit : Address: 00, CN41: ON (Jumper), DipSW5-1: OFF
- Indoor unit : Address: 00
- ME remote controller : Address: 101
- BM ADAPTER : Address: 000, CN41: ON (Jumper)

Setting at the site

- DipSW5-1 (Outdoor) : When the System Controller is used, all the Dip SW5-1 at the outdoor units should be set to "ON".
- CN40/CN41 : Change jumper from CN41 to CN 40 at outdoor control board will activate central transmission power supply to TB7;
  (Change jumper at only one outdoor unit when activating the transmission power supply without using a power supply unit.)
  Power supply unit is recommended to use for a system having more than 1 outdoor unit, because the central transmission power supply from TB7 of one of outdoor units is risking that the outdoor unit failure may let down the whole system controller system.

11-4-3-1. MA remote controller, Single-refrigerant-system, No System Controller

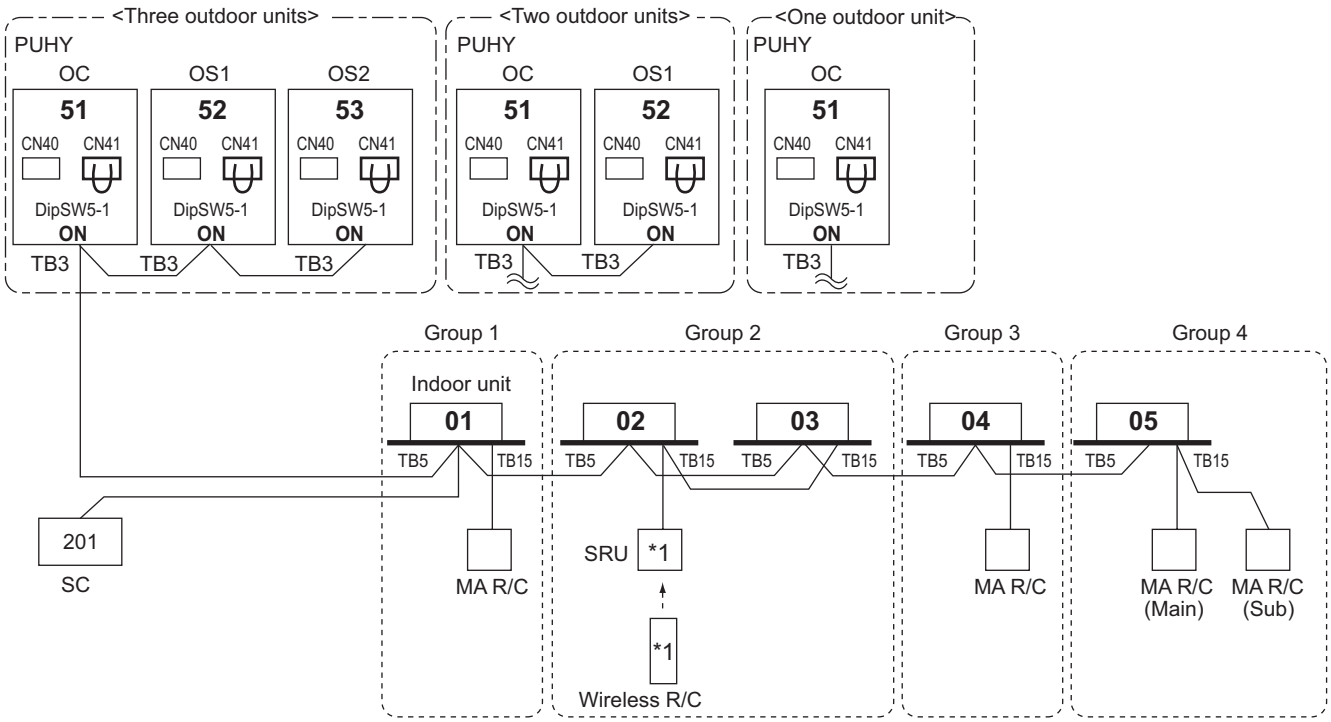


*1 For Wireless R/C and Signal receiver unit (SRU), channel 1, 2 and 3 are selectable and should be set to same channel.

NOTE:

1. Outdoor units OC, OS1 and OS2 in one refrigerant circuit system are automatically detected.
   OC, OS1 and OS2 are ranked in descending order of capacity. If units are the same capacity, they are ranked in ascending order of their address.
2. No address setting is needed.
3. For a system having more than 32 indoor unit, confirm the need of Booster at **11-3. "System configuration restrictions"**.
4. When the PAR-CT01MA series, PAR-FS01MA series, PAR-4"x"MA series, or PAR-3"x"MA series ("x" represents 0 or later) is connected to a group, no other MA remote controllers can be connected to the same group.

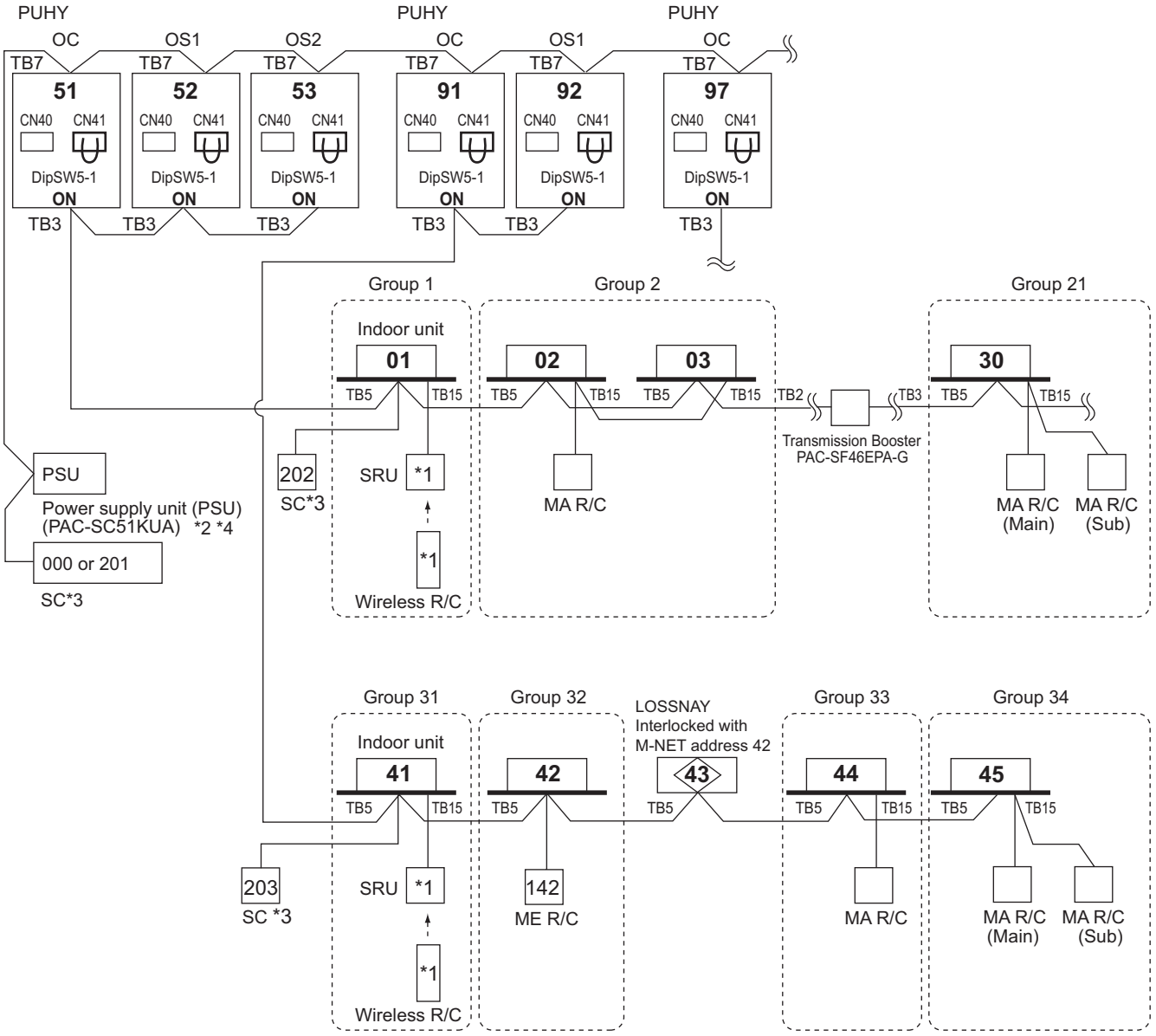
11-4-3-2. MA remote controller, Single-refrigerant-system, System Controller



*1 For Wireless R/C and Signal receiver unit (SRU), channel 1, 2 and 3 are selectable and should be set to same channel.
*SC can be connected to TB3 side or TB7 side;
Should SC connected to TB7 side, change Jumper from CN41 to CN40 at the Outdoor unit module so as to supply power to the SC.
Up to three System controllers can be connected to TB3 side.

NOTE:
1. Outdoor units OC, OS1 and OS2 in one refrigerant circuit system are automatically detected.
   OC, OS1 and OS2 are ranked in descending order of capacity. If units are the same capacity, they are ranked in ascending order of their address.
2. Address should be set to Indoor units and central controller.
3. For a system having more than 32 indoor unit, confirm the need of Booster at **11-3. "System configuration restrictions"**.
4. When the PAR-CT01MA series, PAR-FS01MA series, PAR-4"x"MA series, or PAR-3"x"MA series ("x" represents 0 or later) is connected to a group, no other MA remote controllers can be connected to the same group.

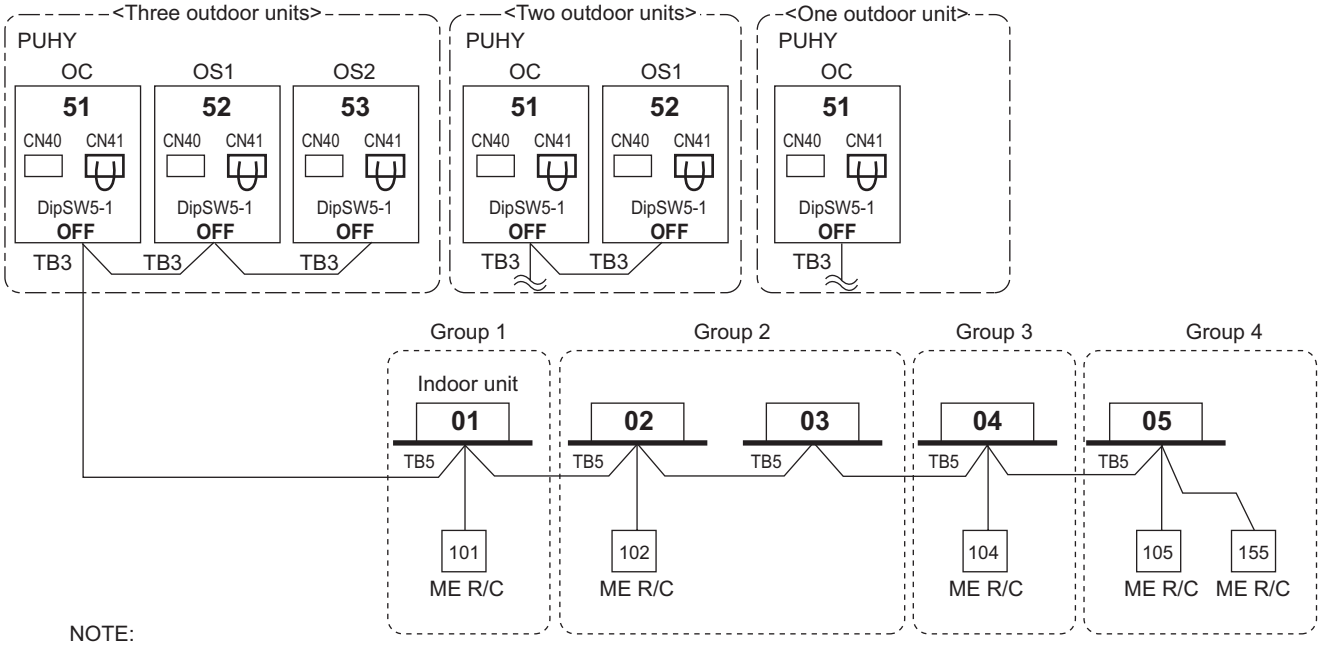
11-4-3-3. MA remote controller, Multi-refrigerant-system, System Controller at TB7/TB3 side, Booster for long M-NET wiring



*1 For Wireless R/C and Signal receiver unit (SRU), channel 1, 2 and 3 are selectable and should be set to same channel.
*2 System controller should connect to TB7 at Outdoor and use power supply unit together in Multi-Refrigerant-System.
For AG-150A-A, 24VDC should be used with the PAC-SC51KUA.
For AE-200A, AE-50A, and EW-50A the power supply unit PAC-SC51KUA is unused.
*3 When multiple system controllers are connected in the system, set the controller with more functions than others as a "main" controller and others as "sub".
AE-200A, AE-50A, EW-50A, and BAC-HD150 are for exclusive use as a "main" system controller and cannot be used as a “sub” system controller. Make the setting to only one of the system controllers for "prohibition of operation from local remote controller".
*4 The power supply unit is not necessary for AE-200A, AE-50A, EW-50A, and BAC-HD150.

NOTE:
1. Outdoor units OC, OS1 and OS2 in one refrigerant circuit system are automatically detected.
OC, OS1 and OS2 are ranked in descending order of capacity. If units are the same capacity, they are ranked in ascending order of their address.
2. Address should be set to Indoor units, LOSSNAY and system controller.
3. M-NET power is supplied by the Outdoor unit at TB3, while Indoor unit and ME remote controller consume the M-NET power for transmission use. The power balance is needed to consider for long M-NET wiring. Details refer to **11-3. "System configuration restrictions"**.
4. When the PAR-CT01MA series, PAR-FS01MA series, PAR-4"x"MA series, or PAR-3"x"MA series ("x" represents 0 or later) is connected to a group, no other MA remote controllers can be connected to the same group.

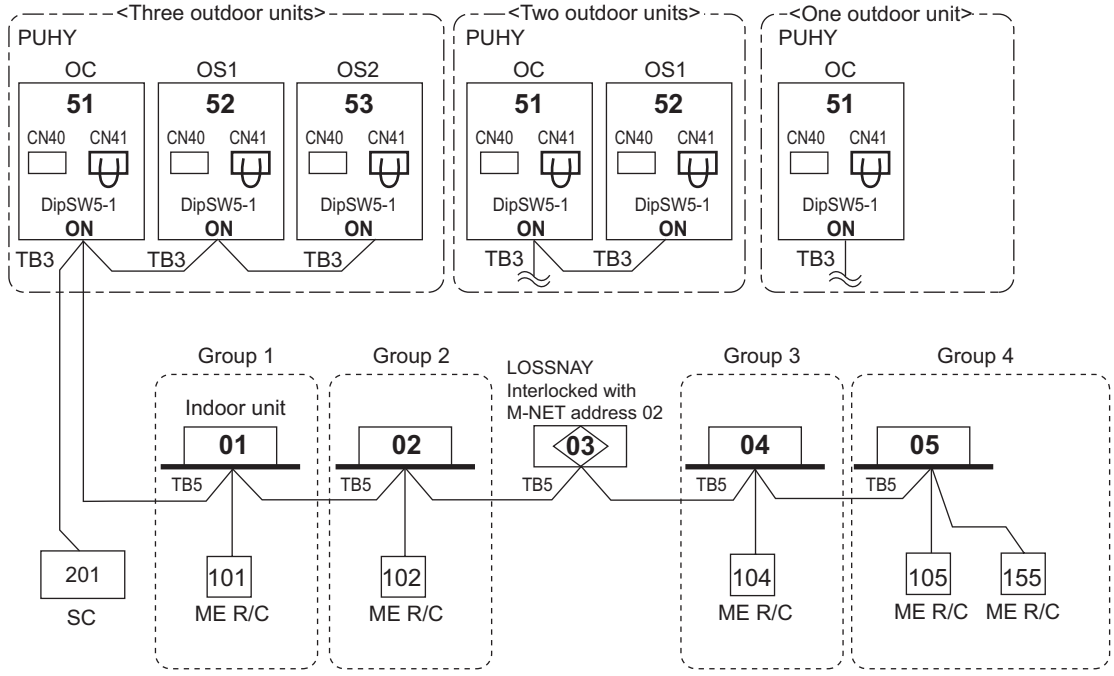
11-4-3-4. ME remote controller, Single-refrigerant-system, No system controller



NOTE:

1. Outdoor units OC, OS1 and OS2 in one refrigerant circuit system are automatically detected.
   OC, OS1 and OS2 are ranked in descending order of capacity. If units are the same capacity, they are ranked in ascending order of their address.
2. Address should be set to Indoor units, system controller and ME remote controllers.
3. M-NET power is supplied by the Outdoor unit at TB3, while Indoor unit and ME R/C consume the M-NET power for transmission use. The power balance is needed to consider for long M-NET wiring. Details refer to **11-3. "System configuration restrictions".**

11-4-3-5. ME remote controller, Single-refrigerant-system, System controller, LOSSNAY

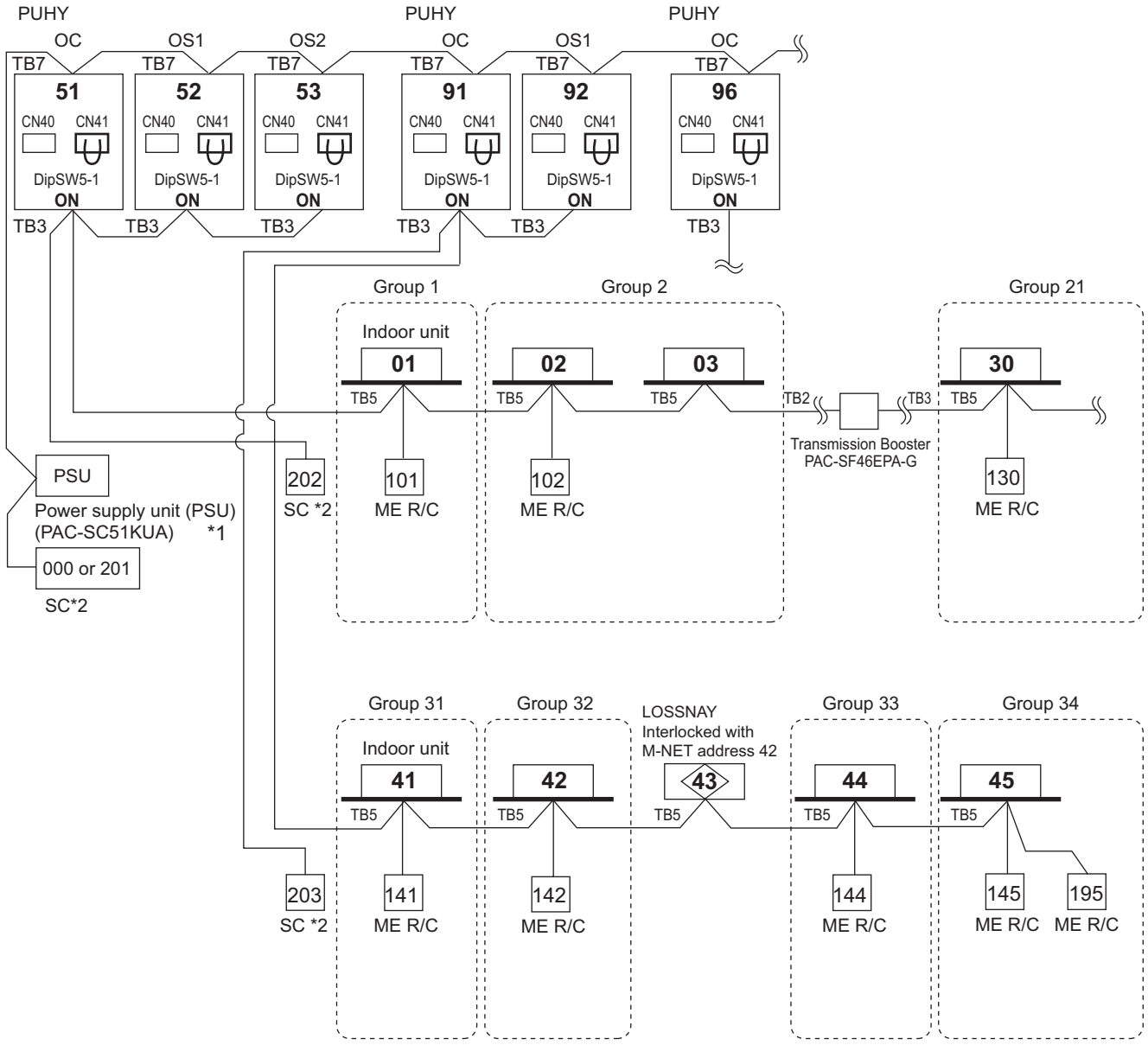


*SC can be connected to TB3 side or TB7 side;
Should SC connected to TB7 side, change Jumper from CN41 to CN40 at the Outdoor unit module so as to supply power to the SC.
Up to three System controllers can be connected to TB3 side.

NOTE:

1. Outdoor units OC, OS1 and OS2 in one refrigerant circuit system are automatically detected.
   OC, OS1 and OS2 are ranked in descending order of capacity. If units are the same capacity, they are ranked in ascending order of their address.
2. Address should be set to Indoor units, LOSSNAY, central controller, and ME remote controllers.
3. For a system having more than 32 indoor unit, confirm the need of Booster at **11-3. "System configuration restrictions".**

11-4-3-6. ME remote controller, Multi-refrigerant-system, System Controller at TB7 side, LOSSNAY, Booster for long M-NET wiring



*1 System controller should connect to TB7 at Outdoor and use power supply unit together in Multi-Refrigerant-System.
For AG-150A-A, 24V DC should be used with the PAC-SC51KUA.

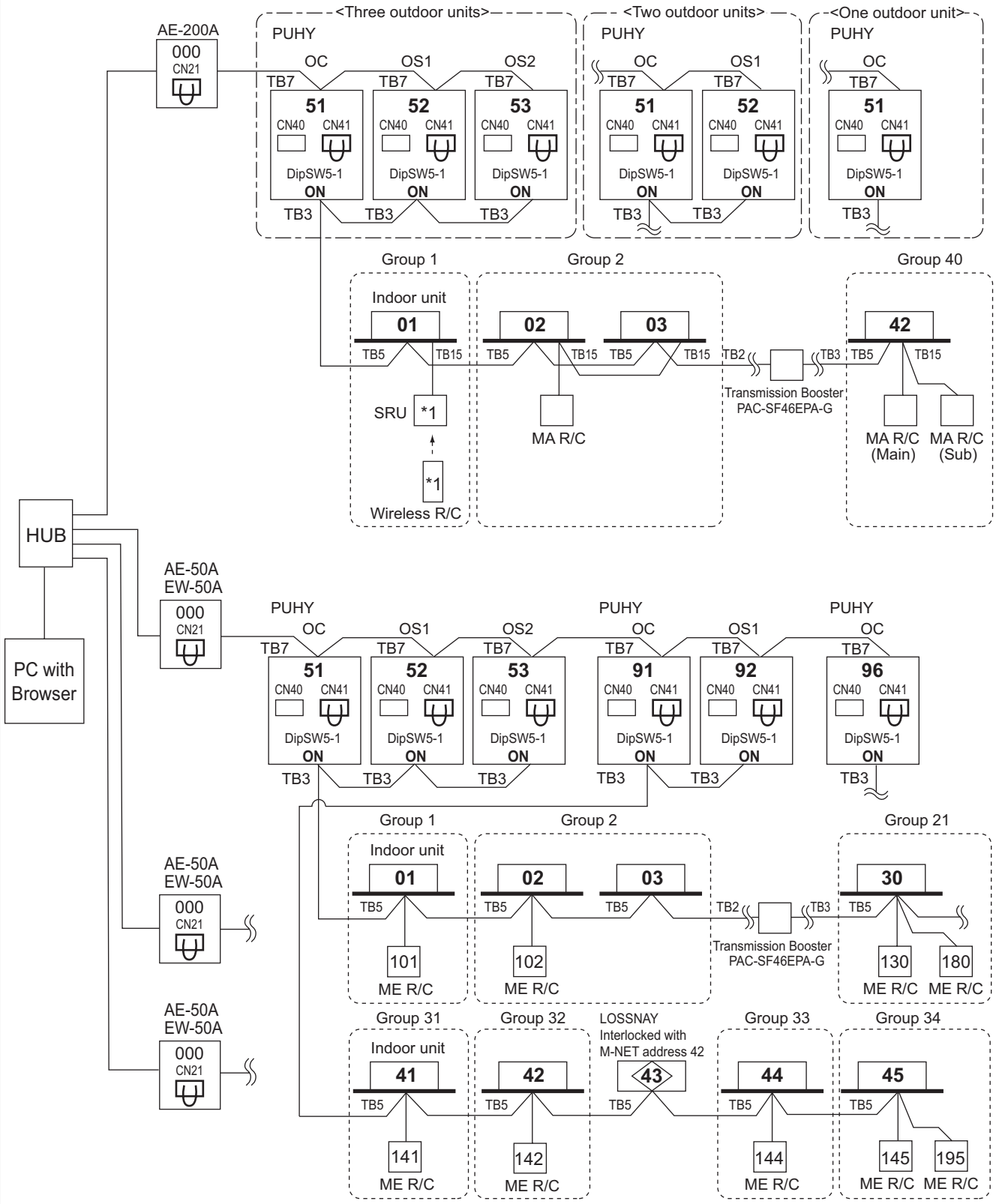
*2 When multiple system controllers are connected in the system, set the controller with more functions than others as a "main" controller and others as "sub".
TC-24A, AG-150A-A, AE-200A, AE-50A, EW-50A, and BAC-HD150 are for exclusive use as a "main" system controller and cannot be used as a "sub" system controller.
Make the setting to only one of the system controllers for "prohibition of operation from local remote controller".

NOTE:

1. Outdoor units OC, OS1 and OS2 in one refrigerant circuit system are automatically detected.
OC, OS1 and OS2 are ranked in descending order of capacity. If units are the same capacity, they are ranked in ascending order of their address.
2. M-NET power is supplied by the Outdoor unit at TB3, while Indoor unit and ME remote controller consume the M-NET power for transmission use. The power balance is needed to consider for long M-NET wiring. Details refer to **11-3. "System configuration restrictions"**.

11-4-3-7. AE-200A + AE-50A, EW-50A

AE-200A can control max. 200 indoor units/via AE-50A.



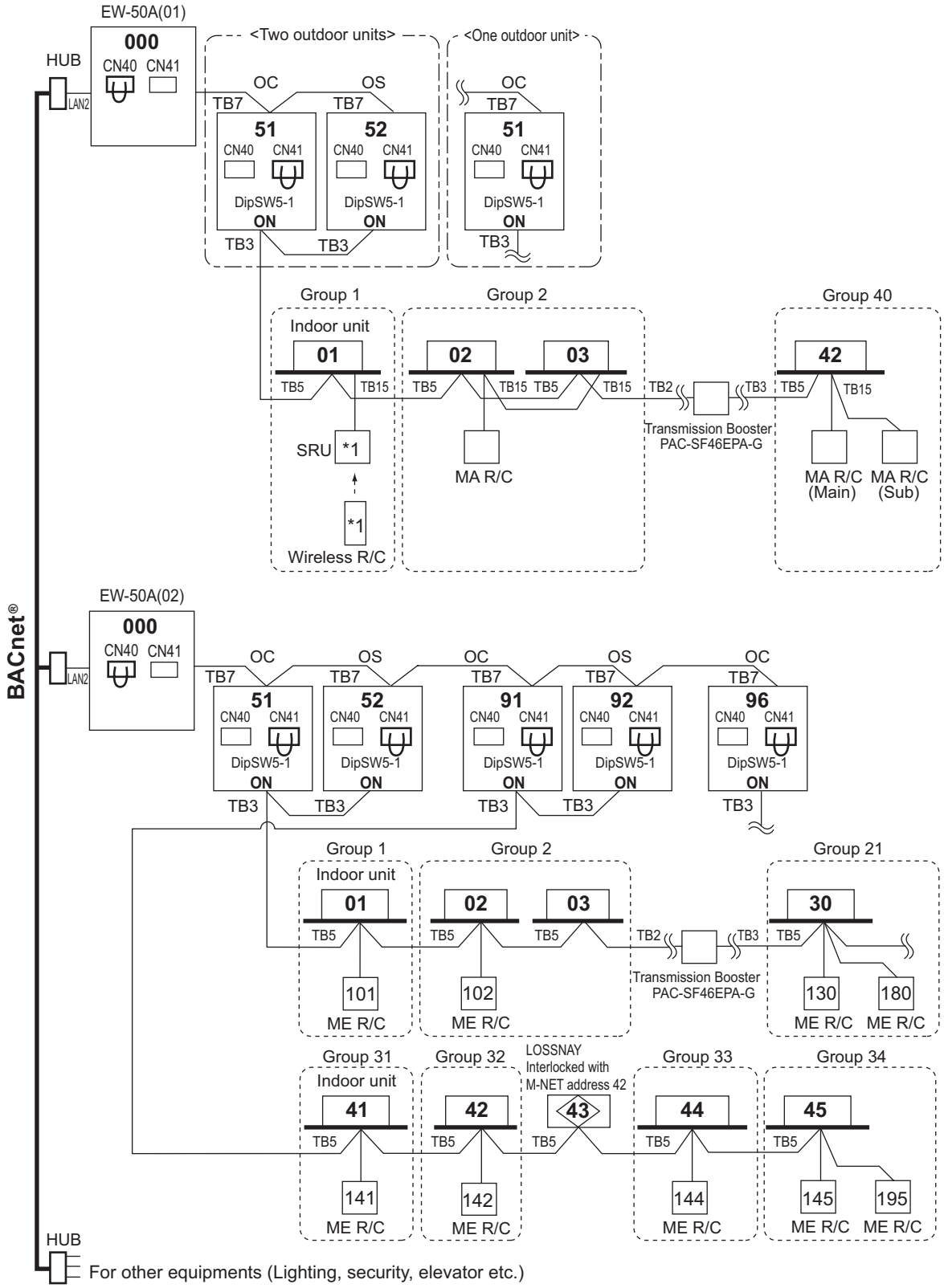
*1 For Wireless R/C and Signal receiver unit (SRU), channel 1, 2 and 3 are selectable and should be set to same channel.

*2 When the PAR-CT01MA series, PAR-FS01MA series, PAR-4"x"MA series, or PAR-3"x"MA series ("x" represents 0 or later) is connected to a group, no other MA remote controllers can be connected to the same group.

11-4-3-8. BACnet®

EW-50A (AE-200A) can control up to 50 units/groups (including LOSSNAY).

*To use the BACnet® function on EW-50A (AE-200A), BACnet® license registration is required.



*1 For Wireless R/C and Signal receiver unit (SRU), channel 1, 2 and 3 are selectable and should be set to same channel.
*2 When the PAR-CT01MA series, PAR-FS01MA series, PAR-4"x"MA series, or PAR-3"x"MA series ("x" represents 0 or later) is connected to a group, no other MA remote controllers can be connected to the same group.

12-1. R410A Piping material

Refrigerant pipe for CITY MULTI shall be made of phosphorus deoxidized copper, and has two types.
A. Type-O: Soft copper pipe (annealed copper pipe), can be easily bent with human's hand.
B. Type-1/2H pipe: Hard copper pipe (Straight pipe), being stronger than Type-O pipe of the same radical thickness.

The maximum operation pressure of R410A air conditioner is 4.30 MPa [623psi]. The refrigerant piping should ensure the safety under the maximum operation pressure. MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC recommends pipe size as Table1, or You shall follow the local industrial standard. Pipes of radical thickness 0.7mm or less shall not be used.

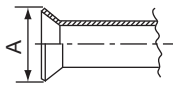
Table 1. Copper pipe size and radial thickness for R410A CITY MULTI.

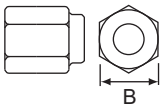
Size (mm)	Size (in.)	Radial thickness (mm)	Radial thickness (mil)	Pipe type
ø6.35	ø1/4"	0.8	[32]	Type-O
ø9.52	ø3/8"	0.8	[32]	Type-O
ø12.7	ø1/2"	0.8	[32]	Type-O
ø15.88	ø5/8"	1.0	[40]	Type-O
ø19.05	ø3/4"	1.2	[48]	Type-O
ø19.05	ø3/4"	1.0	[40]	Type-1/2H or H
ø22.2	ø7/8"	1.0	[40]	Type-1/2H or H
ø25.4	ø1"	1.0	[40]	Type-1/2H or H
ø28.58	ø1-1/8"	1.0	[40]	Type-1/2H or H
ø31.75	ø1-1/4"	1.1	[44]	Type-1/2H or H
ø34.93	ø1-3/8"	1.2	[48]	Type-1/2H or H
ø41.28	ø1-5/8"	1.4	[56]	Type-1/2H or H

* For pipe sized ø19.05 (3/4") for R410A air conditioner, choice of pipe type is up to you.
* The figures in the radial thickness column are based on the Japanese standards and provided only as a reference. Use pipes that meet the local standards.

Flare

Due to the relative higher operation pressure of R410A compared to R22, the flare connection should follow dimensions mentioned below so as to achieve enough the air-tightness.

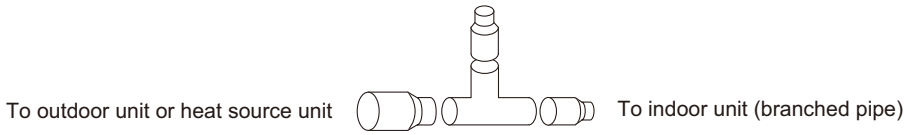
Flare pipe	Pipe size	A (For R410A) (mm[in.])
	ø6.35 [1/4"]	9.1
	ø9.52 [3/8"]	13.2
	ø12.70 [1/2"]	16.6
	ø15.88 [5/8"]	19.7
	ø19.05 [3/4"]	24.0

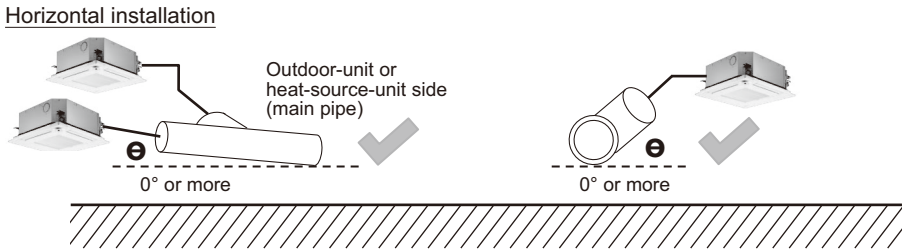
Flare nut	Pipe size	B (For R410A) (mm[in.])
	ø6.35 [1/4"]	17.0
	ø9.52 [3/8"]	22.0
	ø12.70 [1/2"]	26.0
	ø15.88 [5/8"]	29.0
	ø19.05 [3/4"]	36.0

Procedures for installing the branched pipes

Refer to the instructions that came with the branched pipe kit (separately sold) for details.
[1] Branches on the indoor-unit side

■Joint

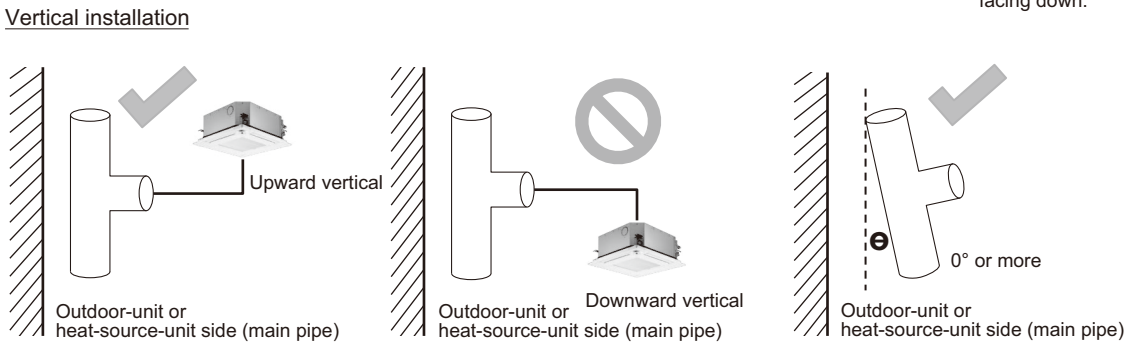




Be careful on return oil.

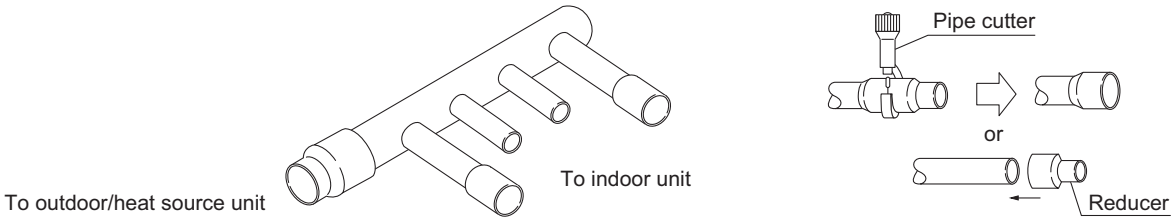


When installing the branched pipe, do not tilt it with the indoor unit side facing down.



- Restrictions described here apply to the joint in the gas line. Refer to the installation manual of the joint for details.
- CMY-Y202S-G2 or CMY-Y302S-G2 in the gas line must be installed horizontally (see figure above) or with the branched pipes facing up.
- If the size of the refrigerant pipe that is selected by following the instructions under “Piping Design” section does not match the size of the joint, use a reducer to connect them. A reducer is included in the kit.

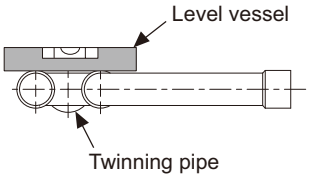
■Header



- Restrictions described here apply to the header in the gas line. Refer to the installation manual of the header for details on how to install the header.
- If the size of the refrigerant pipe that is selected by following the instructions under “Piping Design” section does not match the size of the header, cut the pipe to an appropriate size using a pipe cutter, or use a reducer to connect them.
- If the number of header branches exceeds the number of pipes to be connected, cap the unused header branches. Caps are included in the kit.

[2] Branches on the outdoor/heat source-unit side

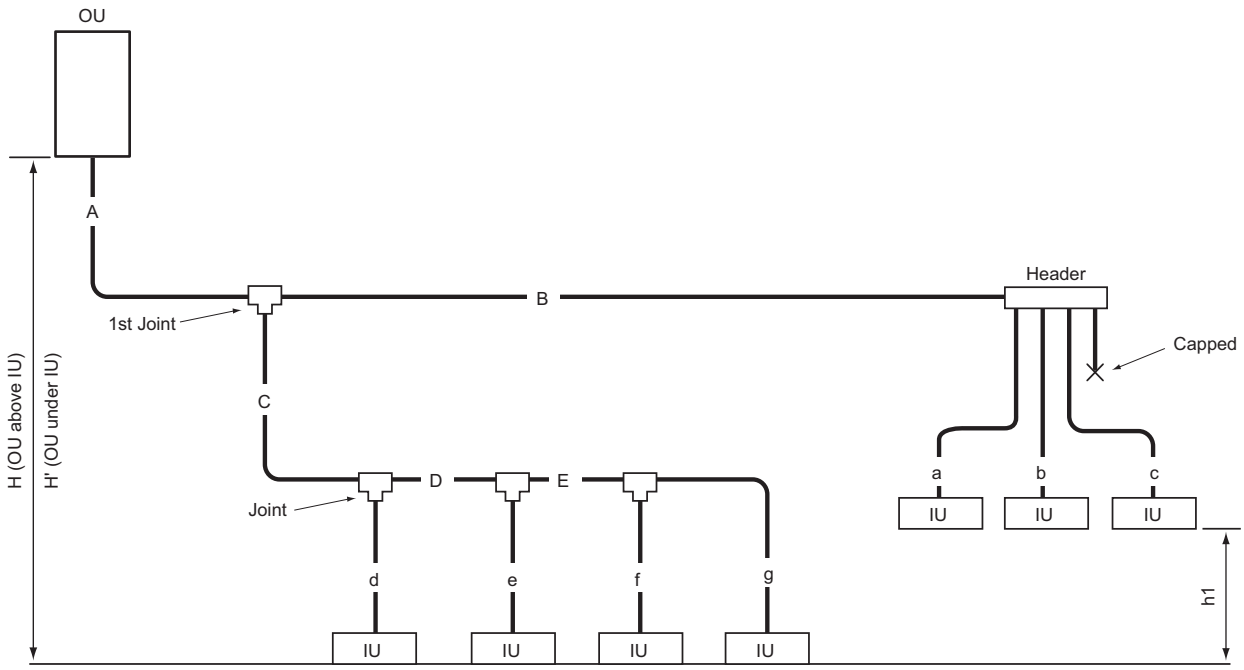
Note. Refer to the figure below for the installation position of the twinning pipe.
The Twinning pipe must be installed horizontally using a level vessel to avoid unit damage.



- Minimum length of the straight section of the pipe before the twinning pipes
  Always use the pipes supplied in the twinning pipe kit, and make sure the straight section of the pipe immediately before it connects to the twinning pipe is at least 500 mm (19-11/16 in.). Failure to do so may damage the unit.

12-2. Piping Design

Rule for piping size selection



IU: Indoor unit , OU: Outdoor unit

1. Selecting joints
   Select joints from Table 4-1 [Selection criteria for joints] based on the total capacity of indoor units on the downstream side.
   When selecting the first joint for the system to which the outdoor unit listed in Table 4-2 [See the table below for the first joint of the outdoor unit described below.] is connected, select the first joint from Table 4-2.

2. Selecting headers
   Select headers from Table 5 [Header selection rule] based on the number of indoor units to be connected.
   Refer to Table 5, which shows the total capacity limits, for the indoor units to be connected on the downstream side.
   When connecting a header directly to the outdoor unit, select the header by referring to the notes in Table 5.
   *The piping cannot be branched on the downstream of the header.

3. Selecting refrigerant pipe sizes
   (1) Between outdoor unit and the 1st joint [A]
   Select the appropriate size pipes for the selected outdoor unit from Table 1 [Piping "A" size selection rule].
   (2) Between joints [B, C, D, and E]
   Select the appropriate size pipes from Table 2 [Piping "B", "C", "D", … size selection rule] based on the total capacity of indoor units on the downstream side.
   (3) Between joints and indoor units [a, b, c, d, e, f, and g]
   Select the appropriate size pipes from Table 3 [Piping "a", "b", "c", "d", … size selection rule] based on the capacity of indoor units.
   (4) After selecting the pipe sizes in accordance with steps (1) through (3) above, if the size of the pipes on the downstream is larger than that on the upstream, it is not necessary to be bigger than the upstream one.
   (5) If any of the following applies to the selection made in Item 3-(1)-(4) above, reselect the pipe size.
   (Not applicable to some models)
   (a) If the length of the pipe to any indoor unit from the first joint exceeds 40 m [131 ft.], use one size larger liquid pipe after the joint that is located before the point where the pipe length exceeds 40 m [131 ft.].
   (b) Set indoor unit(s) which is vertically closer to the outdoor unit as “base unit(s)”.
   Only the indoor units that have a height difference of more than 15 m [49 ft.] from base unit will be termed “Target units”.
   Use one size larger liquid pipe from the target units to the joint prior to which 15 m [49 ft.] height difference has exceeded.
   (Not applicable to the liquid pipes whose sizes were increased under item (5)-(a)).

   (6) Calculate the amount of refrigerant to be added based on the pipe sizes selected in Items 1 through 3-(5) above, and make sure that the total amount of the initial charge and the additional charge combined will not exceed the maximum allowable refrigerant charge amount.
   If this amount exceeds the maximum allowable amount, redesign the system (i.e., piping length) so that the total refrigerant charge will not exceed the maximum allowable amount.

12-2-1. PUHY-EP72-240TNU/YNU Piping

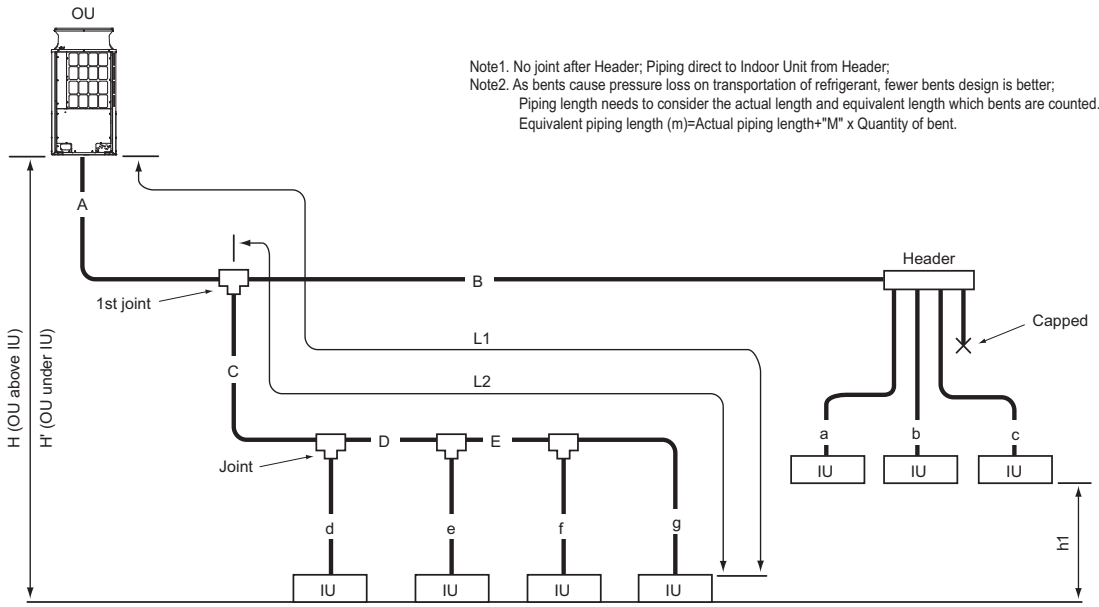


Fig. 12-2-1A Piping scheme

IU : Indoor unit , OU : Outdoor unit

Piping length **(m [ft.])**

Item	Piping in the figure	Max. length	Max. equivalent length
Total piping length	A+B+C+D+E+a+b+c+d+e+f+g	1000 [3280]	-
Farthest IU from OU (L1)	A+C+D+E+g / A+B+c	165 [541]	190 [623]
Farthest IU from the first joint (L2)	C+D+E+g / B+c	40 [131] *3	40 [131]
Height between OU and IU (OU above IU)	H	50 [164] *1	-
Height between OU and IU (OU under IU)	H'	40 [131] *2	-
Height between IU and IU	h1	15 [49] *4	-

Bent equivalent length "M"

Outdoor Model	M (m/bent [ft./bent])
PUHY-EP72T/YNU	0.35 [1.15]
PUHY-EP96T/YNU	0.42 [1.38]
PUHY-EP120T/YNU	0.42 [1.38]
PUHY-EP144T/YNU	0.50 [1.64]
PUHY-EP168T/YNU	0.50 [1.64]
PUHY-EP192T/YNU	0.50 [1.64]
PUHY-EP216T/YNU	0.70 [2.30]
PUHY-EP240T/YNU	0.70 [2.30]

OU: Outdoor Unit, IU: Indoor Unit

*1 113 m [370 ft.] is available depending on the model and installation conditions. For more detailed information, contact your local distributor.

*2 60 m [197 ft.] is available depending on the model and installation conditions. For more detailed information, contact your local distributor.

*3 90 m [295 ft.] is available. When the piping length exceeds 40 m [131 ft.], use one size larger liquid pipe starting with the section of piping where 40 m [131 ft.] is exceeded and all piping after that point. In the figure above, if the piping labeled "E" exceeds 40 m [131 ft.] (but does not exceed 90 m [295 ft.]), increase the size of the liquid piping labeled E, f, and g by one size.

*4 30 m [98 ft.] is available. If the height difference between indoor units exceeds 15 m [49 ft.] (but does not exceed 30 m [98 ft.]), use one-size larger pipes for indoor unit liquid pipes. In the figure above, if "h1" exceeds 15 m [49 ft.], increase the size of the liquid piping labeled d, e, f, and g by one size.

Table1. Piping "A" size selection rule **(mm [in.])**

Outdoor unit	Pipe(Liquid)	Pipe(Gas)
PUHY-EP72T/YNU	ø9.52 [3/8]	ø22.2 [7/8]
PUHY-EP96T/YNU	ø9.52 [3/8] *1	ø22.2 [7/8]
PUHY-EP120T/YNU	ø9.52 [3/8] *2	ø28.58 [1-1/8]
PUHY-EP144T/YNU	ø12.7 [1/2]	ø28.58 [1-1/8]
PUHY-EP168T/YNU	ø15.88 [5/8]	ø28.58 [1-1/8]
PUHY-EP192T/YNU	ø15.88 [5/8]	ø28.58 [1-1/8]
PUHY-EP216T/YNU	ø15.88 [5/8]	ø34.93 [1-3/8]
PUHY-EP240T/YNU	ø15.88 [5/8]	ø34.93 [1-3/8]

*1. L1>=90 m [295 ft.], ø12.70 mm [1/2 in.] ; L1<90m [295ft.], ø9.52mm [3/8in.]

*2. L1>=40 m [131 ft.], ø12.70 mm [1/2 in.] ; L1<40m [131ft.], ø9.52mm [3/8in.]

Table2. Piping"B","C","D","E"size selection rule **(mm [in.])**

Total down-stream Indoor capacity	Pipe(Liquid)	Pipe(Gas)
~ P54	ø9.52 [3/8]	ø15.88 [5/8]
P55 ~ P72	ø9.52 [3/8]	ø19.05 [3/4]
P73 ~ P108	ø9.52 [3/8]	ø22.20 [7/8]
P109 ~ P144	ø12.70 [1/2]	ø28.58 [1-1/8]
P145 ~ P240	ø15.88 [5/8]	ø28.58 [1-1/8]
P241 ~ P308	ø19.05 [3/4]	ø34.93 [1-3/8]
P309 ~	ø19.05 [3/4]	ø41.28 [1-5/8]

Table3. Piping "a","b","c","d","e","f","g" size selection rule **(mm [in.])**

Indoor Unit size	Pipe(Liquid)	Pipe(Gas)
P04 ~ P18	ø6.35 [1/4]	ø12.70 [1/2]
P24 ~ P54	ø9.52 [3/8]	ø15.88 [5/8]
P72	ø9.52 [3/8]	ø19.05 [3/4]
P96	ø9.52 [3/8]	ø22.20 [7/8]

Table4-1. Selection criteria for joints

Total down-stream Indoor capacity	Joint
~ P72	CMY-Y102SS-G2
P73 ~ P144	CMY-Y102LS-G2
P145 ~ P240	CMY-Y202S-G2
P241 ~	CMY-Y302S-G2

*Concerning detailed usage of joint parts, refer to its Installation Manual.

Table4-2.
See the table below for the first joint of the outdoor unit described below.

Outdoor unit model	Joint model
EP72 to EP144	CMY-Y102LS-G2
EP168 to EP240	CMY-Y202S-G2

Table5. Header selection rule

	4-branch Header	8-branch Header	10-branch Header
	CMY-Y104C-G	CMY-Y108C-G	CMY-Y1010C-G
Total down-stream Indoor capacity	<=P72	<=P144	<=P240

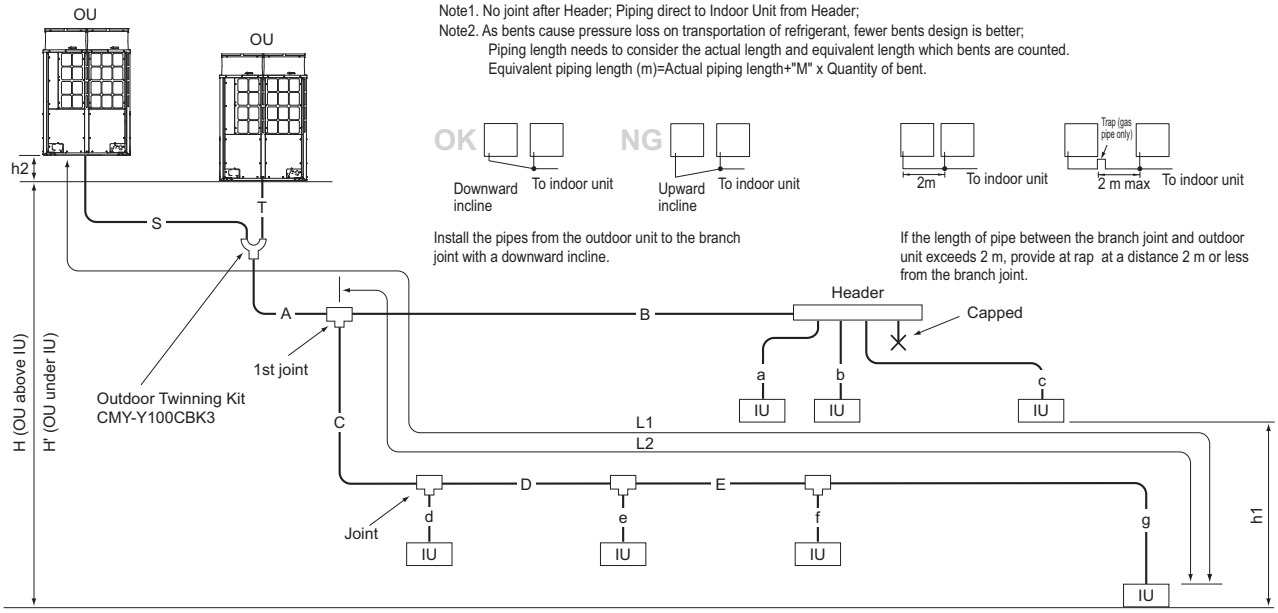
* CMY-Y104C-G can directly connect PUHY-EP72T/YNU, but can NOT directly connect PUHY-EP96T/YNU or above;
* CMY-Y108C-G can directly connect PUHY-EP72~168T/YNU, but can NOT directly connect PUHY-EP192T/Y(S)NU or above;
* CMY-Y1010C-G can directly connect PUHY-EP72~240T/Y(S)NU;
* CMY-Y104C-G can NOT connect P72~P96 Indoor, but CMY-Y108,Y1010C-G can do;
* Concerning detailed usage of Header parts, refer to its Installation Manual.

Note3. Indoor capacity is described as its model size;
For example, PEFY-P06NMAU-**, its capacity is P06;

Note4. Total down-stream Indoor capacity is the summary of the model size of Indoors downstream.
For example, PEFY-P06NMAU-** + PEFY-P08NMAU-**: Total Indoor capacity = P06 + P08 = P14

Note5. Piping size determined by the Total down-stream indoor capacity is NOT necessary to be bigger than the up-stream one.
i.e. A>=B; A>=C>=D

12-2-2. PUHY-EP192-240TSNU/YSNU Piping



Note1. No joint after Header; Piping direct to Indoor Unit from Header;
Note2. As bents cause pressure loss on transportation of refrigerant, fewer bents design is better;
Piping length needs to consider the actual length and equivalent length which bents are counted.
Equivalent piping length (m)=Actual piping length+"M" x Quantity of bent.

Install the pipes from the outdoor unit to the branch joint with a downward incline.

If the length of pipe between the branch joint and outdoor unit exceeds 2 m, provide at rap at a distance 2 m or less from the branch joint.

Fig. 12-2-1B Piping scheme

IU: Indoor unit , OU: Outdoor unit

Piping length (m [ft.])

Item	Piping in the figure	Max. length	Max. equivalent length
Total piping length	S+T+A+B+C+D+E+a+b+c+d+e+f+g	1000 [3280]	-
Distance between OU and OU	S+T	10[32]	-
Height between OU and OU	h2	0.1[0.3]	-
Farthest IU from OU (L1)	S(T)+A+C+D+E+g / S(T)+A+B+c	165 [541]	190 [623]
Farthest IU from the first joint (L2)	C+D+E+g / B+c	40 [131] *3	40 [131]
Height between OU and IU (OU above IU)	H	50 [164] *1	-
Height between OU and IU (OU under IU)	H'	40 [131] *2	-
Height between IU and IU	h1	15 [49] *4	-

Bends equivalent length "M"

Outdoor Model	M (m/bent [ft./bent])
PUHY-EP192T/YSNU	0.50 [1.64]
PUHY-EP216T/YSNU	0.70 [2.30]
PUHY-EP240T/YSNU	0.70 [2.30]

OU: Outdoor Unit, IU: Indoor Unit

*1 113 m [370 ft.] is available depending on the model and installation conditions. For more detailed information, contact your local distributor.
*2 60 m [197 ft.] is available depending on the model and installation conditions. For more detailed information, contact your local distributor.
*3 90 m [295 ft.] is available. When the piping length exceeds 40m [131ft], use one size larger liquid pipe starting with the section of piping where 40m [131ft] is exceeded and all piping after that point.
In the figure above, if the piping labeled "E" exceeds 40m [131ft] (but does not exceed 90 m [295 ft.]), increase the size of the liquid piping labeled E, f, and g by one size.
*4 30 m [98 ft.] is available. If the height difference between indoor units exceeds 15 m [49 ft.] (but does not exceed 30 m [98 ft.]), use one-size larger pipes for indoor unit liquid pipes.
In the figure above, if "h1" exceeds 15 m [49 ft.], increase the size of the liquid piping labeled g by one size.

Table1. Piping "A" size selection rule (mm [in.])

Outdoor unit	Twinning kit	Pipe(Liquid)	Pipe(Gas)
PUHY-EP192TSNU/YSNU	CMY-Y100CBK3	ø15.88[5/8]	ø28.58[1-1/8]
PUHY-EP216-240TSNU/YSNU	CMY-Y300CBK2	ø15.88[5/8]	ø34.93[1-3/8]

For Piping size "S", "T", please refer to specification of the Twinning kit CMY-Y100CBK3, CMY-Y300CBK2 at the Outdoor unit's external drawing.

Table2. Piping"B","C","D","E" size selection rule (mm [in.])

Total down-stream Indoor capacity	Pipe(Liquid)	Pipe(Gas)
~ P54	ø9.52 [3/8]	ø15.88 [5/8]
P55 ~ P72	ø9.52 [3/8]	ø19.05 [3/4]
P73 ~ P108	ø9.52 [3/8]	ø22.20 [7/8]
P109 ~ P144	ø12.70 [1/2]	ø28.58 [1-1/8]
P145 ~ P240	ø15.88 [5/8]	ø28.58 [1-1/8]
P241 ~ P308	ø19.05 [3/4]	ø34.93 [1-3/8]
P309 ~	ø19.05 [3/4]	ø41.28 [1-5/8]

Table3. Piping"a","b","c","d","e","f","g" size selection rule (mm [in.])

Indoor Unit size	Pipe(Liquid)	Pipe(Gas)
P04 ~ P18	ø6.35 [1/4]	ø12.70 [1/2]
P24 ~ P54	ø9.52 [3/8]	ø15.88 [5/8]
P72	ø9.52 [3/8]	ø19.05 [3/4]
P96	ø9.52 [3/8]	ø22.20 [7/8]

Table4-1. Selection criteria for joints

Total down-stream Indoor capacity	Joint
~ P72	CMY-Y102SS-G2
P73 ~ P144	CMY-Y102LS-G2
P145 ~ P240	CMY-Y202S-G2
P241 ~	CMY-Y302S-G2

*Concerning detailed usage of joint parts, refer to its Installation Manual.
*The total capacity of the units in the downstream of the branch joint on at least one of the piping lines that are connected to the branch joint should be 240 or below.
If the total capacity of the units in the downstream of the branch joints on both lines is above 240 use two branch joints (CMY-Y302S-G2).

Table4-2.
See the table below for the first joint of the outdoor unit described below.

Outdoor unit model	Joint model
EP192 to EP240	CMY-Y202S-G2

Table5. Header selection rule

	4-branch Header	8-branch Header	10-branch Header
	CMY-Y104C-G	CMY-Y108C-G	CMY-Y1010C-G
Total down-stream Indoor capacity	<=P72	<=P144	<=P240

* CMY-Y104C-G can directly connect PUHY-EP72T/YNU, but can NOT directly connect PUHY-EP96T/YNU or above;
* CMY-Y108C-G can directly connect PUHY-EP72~168T/YNU, but can NOT directly connect PUHY-EP192T/Y(S)NU or above;
* CMY-Y1010C-G can directly connect PUHY-EP72~240T/Y(S)NU;
* CMY-Y104C-G can NOT connect P72~P96 Indoor, but CMY-Y108,Y1010C-G can do;
* Concerning detailed usage of Header parts, refer to its Installation Manual.

Note3. Indoor capacity is described as its model size;
For example, PEFY-P06NMAU-**, its capacity is P06;
Note4. Total down-stream Indoor capacity is the summary of the model size of Indoors downstream.
For example, PEFY-P06NMAU-** + PEFY-P08NMAU-**: Total Indoor capacity = P06 + P08 = P14
Note5. Piping size determined by the Total down-stream indoor capacity is NOT necessary to be bigger than the up-stream one.
i.e. A>=B; A>=C>=D

12-2-3. PUHY-EP264-432TSNU/YSNU Piping

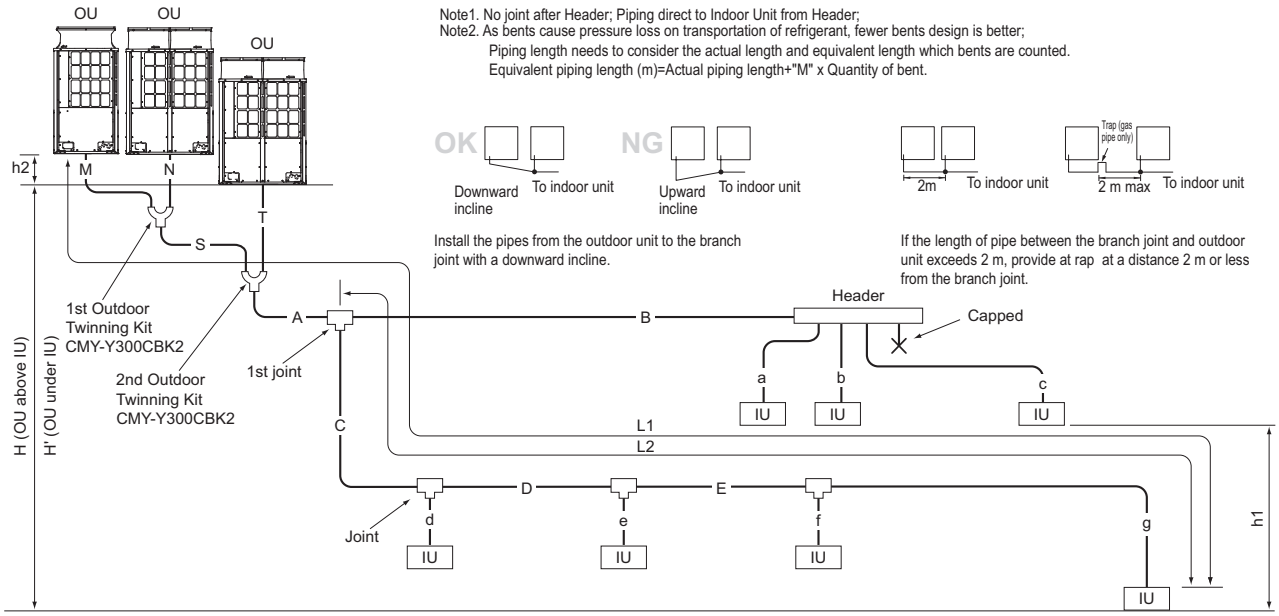


Fig. 12-2-1C Piping scheme

IU: Indoor unit , OU: Outdoor unit

Piping length **(m [ft.])**

Item	Piping in the figure	Max. length	Max. equivalent length
Total piping length	S+T+M+N+A+B+C+D+E+a+b+c+d+e+f+g	1000[3280]	-
Distance between OU and OU	M+N+S+T	10[32]	-
Height between OU and OU	h2	0.1[0.3]	-
Farthest IU from OU (L1)	M(N)+S+A+C+D+E+g / M(N)+S+A+B+c	165[541]	190[623]
Farthest IU from the first joint (L2)	C+D+E+g / B+c	40[131] *3	40[131]
Height between OU and IU (OU above IU)	H	50[164] *1	-
Height between OU and IU (OU under IU)	H'	40[131] *2	-
Height between IU and IU	h1	15[49] *4	-

Bends equivalent length "M"

Outdoor Model	M (m/bent [ft./bent])
PUHY-EP264T/YSNU	0.70 [2.30]
PUHY-EP288T/YSNU	0.70 [2.30]
PUHY-EP312T/YSNU	0.70 [2.30]
PUHY-EP336T/YSNU	0.80 [2.62]
PUHY-EP360T/YSNU	0.80 [2.62]
PUHY-EP384T/YSNU	0.80 [2.62]
PUHY-EP408T/YSNU	0.80 [2.62]
PUHY-EP432T/YSNU	0.80 [2.62]

OU: Outdoor Unit, IU: Indoor Unit
*1 113 m [370 ft.] is available depending on the model and installation conditions. For more detailed information, contact your local distributor.
*2 60 m [197 ft.] is available depending on the model and installation conditions. For more detailed information, contact your local distributor.
*3 90 m [295 ft.] is available. When the piping length exceeds 40m [131ft], use one size larger liquid pipe starting with the section of piping where 40m [131ft] is exceeded and all piping after that point.
In the figure above, if the piping labeled "E" exceeds 40m [131ft] (but does not exceed 90 m [295 ft.]), increase the size of the liquid piping labeled E, f, and g by one size.
*4 30 m [98 ft.] is available. If the height difference between indoor units exceeds 15 m [49 ft.] (but does not exceed 30 m [98 ft.]), use one-size larger pipes for indoor unit liquid pipes.
In the figure above, if "h1" exceeds 15 m [49 ft.], increase the size of the liquid piping labeled g by one size.

Table1. Piping "A" size selection rule **(mm [in.])**

Outdoor unit	Twinning kit	Pipe(Liquid)	Pipe(Gas)
PUHY-EP264-312TSNU/YSNU	CMY-Y300CBK2	ø19.05[3/4]	ø34.93[1-3/8]
PUHY-EP336-432TSNU/YSNU	CMY-Y300CBK2	ø19.05[3/4]	ø41.28[1-5/8]

For Piping size"M","N","S","T", please refer to specification of the Twinning kit CMY-Y300CBK2 at the Outdoor unit's external drawing.

Table2. Piping"B","C","D","E" size selection rule **(mm [in.])**

Total down-stream Indoor capacity	Pipe(Liquid)	Pipe(Gas)
~ P54	ø9.52 [3/8]	ø15.88 [5/8]
P55 ~ P72	ø9.52 [3/8]	ø19.05 [3/4]
P73 ~ P108	ø9.52 [3/8]	ø22.20 [7/8]
P109 ~ P144	ø12.70 [1/2]	ø28.58 [1-1/8]
P145 ~ P240	ø15.88 [5/8]	ø28.58 [1-1/8]
P241 ~ P308	ø19.05 [3/4]	ø34.93 [1-3/8]
P309 ~	ø19.05 [3/4]	ø41.28 [1-5/8]

Table3. Piping"a","b","c","d","e","f","g" size selection rule **(mm [in.])**

Indoor Unit size	Pipe(Liquid)	Pipe(Gas)
P04 ~ P18	ø6.35 [1/4]	ø12.70 [1/2]
P24 ~ P54	ø9.52 [3/8]	ø15.88 [5/8]
P72	ø9.52 [3/8]	ø19.05 [3/4]
P96	ø9.52 [3/8]	ø22.20 [7/8]

Table4-1. Selection criteria for joints

Total down-stream Indoor capacity	Joint
~ P72	CMY-Y102SS-G2
P73 ~ P144	CMY-Y102LS-G2
P145 ~ P240	CMY-Y202S-G2
P241 ~	CMY-Y302S-G2

*Concerning detailed usage of joint parts, refer to its Installation Manual.
*The total capacity of the units in the downstream of the branch joint on at least one of the piping lines that are connected to the branch joint should be 240 or below.
If the total capacity of the units in the downstream of the branch joints on both lines is above 240 use two branch joints (CMY-Y302S-G2).

Table4-2.
See the table below for the first joint of the outdoor unit described below.

Outdoor unit model	Joint model
EP264 to EP432	CMY-Y302S-G2

Table5. Header selection rule

	4-branch Header	8-branch Header	10-branch Header
	CMY-Y104C-G	CMY-Y108C-G	CMY-Y1010C-G
Total down-stream Indoor capacity	<=P72	<=P144	<=P240

* CMY-Y104C-G can directly connect PUHY-EP72T/YNU, but can NOT directly connect PUHY-EP96T/YNU or above;
* CMY-Y108C-G can directly connect PUHY-EP72~168T/YNU, but can NOT directly connect PUHY-EP192T/Y(S)NU or above;
* CMY-Y1010C-G can directly connect PUHY-EP72~240T/Y(S)NU;
* CMY-Y104C-G can NOT connect P72~P96 Indoor, but CMY-Y108,Y1010C-G can do;
* Concerning detailed usage of Header parts, refer to its Installation Manual.

Note3. Indoor capacity is described as its model size;
For example, PEFY-P06NMAU-**, its capacity is P06;
Note4. Total down-stream Indoor capacity is the summary of the model size of Indoors downstream.
For example, PEFY-P06NMAU-** + PEFY-P08NMAU-**: Total Indoor capacity = P06 + P08 = P14
Note5. Piping size determined by the Total down-stream indoor capacity is NOT necessary to be bigger than the up-stream one.
i.e. A>=B; A>=C>=D

12-3. Refrigerant charging calculation

At the time of shipping, the outdoor unit is charged with the refrigerant. As this charge does not include the amount needed for extended piping, additional charging for each refrigerant line will be required on site. In order that future servicing may be properly provided, always keep a record of the size and length of each refrigerant line and the amount of additional charge by writing it in the space provided on the outdoor unit.

(1) Calculation of additional refrigerant charge

- Calculate the amount of additional charge based on the length of the piping extension and the size of the refrigerant line.
- Use the table to the below as a guide to calculating the amount of additional charging and charge the system accordingly.
- If the calculation results in a fraction of less than 0.1kg [4oz], round up to the next 0.1kg [4oz]. For example, if the result of the calculation was 12.38kg [436.4oz], round the result up to 12.4kg [437oz].

* When connecting PEFY-P06NMAU-E**, PEFY-P18NMAU-E**, PEFY-P24NMAU-E**, PEFY-P30NMAU-E**, or PEFY-P36NMAU-E**, add 0.3 kg [11 oz] of refrigerant per indoor unit.

* When connecting PLFY-EP06NEMU-E**, PLFY-EP18NEMU-E**, PLFY-EP24NEMU-E**, PLFY-EP30NEMU-E**, or PLFY-EP36NEMU-E**, add 0.4 kg [15 oz] of refrigerant per indoor unit.

<Additional Charge>

Units "m" and "kg"

<Formula>

• When the piping length from the outdoor unit to the farthest indoor unit is 30.5 m (100 ft) or shorter

Amount of additional charge (kg) = ø19.05 total length × 0.29 (kg/m) + ø15.88 total length × 0.2 (kg/m) + ø12.7 total length × 0.12 (kg/m) + ø9.52 total length × 0.06 (kg/m) + ø6.35 total length × 0.024 (kg/m)

+

Outdoor unit model	Amount (kg)
EP72	0
EP96	0
EP120	0
EP144	0
EP168	0
EP192	0
EP216	4.4
EP240	4.4

*Amount of refrigerant to be charged for single-module units

+

Total capacity of connected indoor units	Amount (kg)
27 or below	2.0
28 to 54	2.5
55 to 126	3.0
127 to 144	3.5
145 to 180	4.5
181 to 234	5.0
235 to 273	6.0
274 to 307	8.0
308 to 342	9.0
343 to 411	10.0
412 to 480	12.0
481 or above	14.0

• When the piping length from the outdoor unit to the farthest indoor unit is longer than 30.5 m (100 ft)

Amount of additional charge (kg) = ø19.05 total length × 0.26 (kg/m) + ø15.88 total length × 0.18 (kg/m) + ø12.7 total length × 0.11 (kg/m) + ø9.52 total length × 0.054 (kg/m) + ø6.35 total length × 0.021 (kg/m)

+

Outdoor unit model	Amount (kg)
EP72	0
EP96	0
EP120	0
EP144	0
EP168	0
EP192	0
EP216	4.4
EP240	4.4

*Amount of refrigerant to be charged for single-module units

+

Total capacity of connected indoor units	Amount (kg)
27 or below	2.0
28 to 54	2.5
55 to 126	3.0
127 to 144	3.5
145 to 180	4.5
181 to 234	5.0
235 to 273	6.0
274 to 307	8.0
308 to 342	9.0
343 to 411	10.0
412 to 480	12.0
481 or above	14.0

Units "ft" and "oz"
<Formula>

• When the piping length from the outdoor unit to the farthest indoor unit is 30.5 m (100 ft) or shorter

Amount of additional charge (oz) = ø3/4 total length × 3.1 (oz/ft) + ø5/8 total length × 2.15 (oz/ft) + ø1/2 total length × 1.29 (oz/ft) + ø3/8 total length × 0.65 (oz/ft) + ø1/4 total length × 0.26 (oz/ft)

+

Outdoor unit model	Amount (oz)
EP72	0
EP96	0
EP120	0
EP144	0
EP168	0
EP192	0
EP216	156
EP240	156

*Amount of refrigerant to be charged for single-module units

+

Total capacity of connected indoor units	Amount (oz)
27 or below	71
28 to 54	89
55 to 126	106
127 to 144	124
145 to 180	160
181 to 234	177
235 to 273	212
274 to 307	283
308 to 342	318
343 to 411	353
412 to 480	424
481 or above	494

• When the piping length from the outdoor unit to the farthest indoor unit is longer than 30.5 m (100 ft)

Amount of additional charge (oz) = ø3/4 total length × 2.80 (oz/ft) + ø5/8 total length × 1.94 (oz/ft) + ø1/2 total length × 1.19 (oz/ft) + ø3/8 total length × 0.58 (oz/ft) + ø1/4 total length × 0.23 (oz/ft)

+

Outdoor unit model	Amount (oz)
EP72	0
EP96	0
EP120	0
EP144	0
EP168	0
EP192	0
EP216	156
EP240	156

*Amount of refrigerant to be charged for single-module units

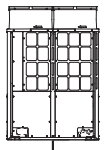
+

Total capacity of connected indoor units	Amount (oz)
27 or below	71
28 to 54	89
55 to 126	106
127 to 144	124
145 to 180	160
181 to 234	177
235 to 273	212
274 to 307	283
308 to 342	318
343 to 411	353
412 to 480	424
481 or above	494

■ Amount of factory charged refrigerant

Outdoor unit model	Charged amount	
EP72	6.5kg	[230 oz]
EP96	9.8kg	[346 oz]
EP120	9.8kg	[346 oz]
EP144	10.8kg	[381 oz]
EP168	10.8kg	[381 oz]
EP192	11.8kg	[417 oz]
EP216	11.8kg	[417 oz]
EP240	11.8kg	[417 oz]

Example: PUHY-EP144TNU/YNU



m [kg]

Indoor	1: P48	A: ø12.7	40 m	a: ø9.52	10 m
	2: P36	B: ø9.52	10 m	b: ø9.52	5 m
	3: P15	C: ø9.52	8 m	c: ø6.35	10 m
	4: P12	D: ø9.52	10 m	d: ø6.35	10 m
	5: P24			e: ø9.52	10 m

The total length of liquid pipe of each size is as follows:
ø12.7 : A= 40 = 40 m
ø9.52 : B + C + D+ a + b + e = 10 + 8 + 10 + 10 + 5 + 10 = 53 m
ø6.35 : c +d = 10 + 10 = 20 m

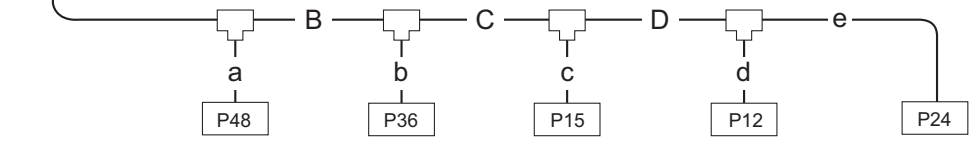
Total capacity of connecting Indoor units Pt :
Pt = P48 + P36 + P15 + P12 + P24 = P135

ft. [oz]

Indoor	1: P48	A: ø1/2"	131ft.	a: ø3/8"	32ft.
	2: P36	B: ø3/8"	32ft.	b: ø3/8"	16ft.
	3: P15	C: ø3/8"	26ft.	c: ø1/4"	32ft.
	4: P12	D: ø3/8"	32ft.	d: ø1/4"	32ft.
	5: P24			e: ø3/8"	32ft.

The total length of liquid pipe of each line is as follows:
ø1/2" : A= 131 = 131ft.
ø3/8" : B + C + D+ a + b + e= 32 + 26 + 32 + 32 + 16 + 32 = 170ft.
ø1/4" : c + d = 32 + 32 = 64ft.

Total capacity of connecting Indoor units Pt :
Pt = P48 + P36 + P15 + P12 + P24 = P135



m [kg]

Additional refrigerant charge (kg)	=	Total length of liquid pipe sized ø19.05 x 0.26 (kg/m)	+	Total length of liquid pipe sized ø15.88 x 0.18 (kg/m)	+	Total length of liquid pipe sized ø12.7 x 0.11 (kg/m)	+	Total length of liquid pipe sized ø9.52 x 0.054 (kg/m)	+	Total length of liquid pipe sized ø6.35 x 0.021 (kg/m)	+ 0 + 3.5
		0 (m) x 0.26 (kg/m)		0 (m) x 0.18 (kg/m)		40 (m) x 0.11 (kg/m)		53 (m) x 0.054 (kg/m)		20 (m) x 0.021 (kg/m)	

= 0 + 0 + 40 x 0.11 + 53 x 0.054 + 20 x 0.021 + 0 + 3.5
= 11.2 kg

or

ft. [oz]

Additional refrigerant charge (oz)	=	Total length of liquid pipe sized ø3/4" x 2.80 (oz/ft.)	+	Total length of liquid pipe sized ø5/8" x 1.94 (oz/ft.)	+	Total length of liquid pipe sized ø1/2" x 1.19 (oz/ft.)	+	Total length of liquid pipe sized ø3/8" x 0.58 (oz/ft.)	+	Total length of liquid pipe sized ø1/4" x 0.23 (oz/ft.)	+ 0 + 124
		0 (ft.) x 2.80 (oz/ft.)		0 (ft.) x 1.94 (oz/ft.)		131 (ft.)x 1.19 (oz/ft.)		170 (ft.)x 0.58 (oz/ft.)		64 (ft.) x 0.23 (oz/ft.)	

= 0 + 0 + 131 x 1.19 + 170 x 0.58 + 64 x 0.23 + 0 + 124
= 394 [oz]

■ Limitation of the amount of refrigerant to be charged

The above calculation result of the amount of refrigerant to be charged must become below the value in the table below.

Total index of the outdoor units		EP72 T/YNU	EP96 T/YNU	EP120 T/YNU	EP144 T/YNU	EP168 T/YNU	EP192 T/YNU	EP216 T/YNU	EP240 T/YNU	EP192 T/YSNU	EP216 T/YSNU
Maximum refrigerant charge	Factory charged	6.5kg	9.8kg	9.8kg	10.8kg	10.8kg	11.8kg	11.8kg	11.8kg	19.6kg	19.6kg
	Charged on site	14.0kg	22.6kg	24.0kg	24.3kg	32.2kg	32.1kg	38.5kg	38.5kg	32.2kg	34.0kg
	Total for system	20.5kg	32.4kg	33.8kg	35.1kg	43.0kg	43.9kg	50.3kg	50.3kg	51.8kg	53.6kg
	Factory charged	14 lbs 5 oz	21 lbs 10 oz	21 lbs 10 oz	23 lbs 13 oz	23 lbs 13 oz	26 lbs 1 oz	26 lbs 1 oz	26 lbs 1 oz	43 lbs 3 oz	43 lbs 3 oz
	Charged on site	30 lbs 14 oz	49 lbs 13 oz	52 lbs 15 oz	53 lbs 9 oz	70 lbs 16 oz	70 lbs 13 oz	84 lbs 15 oz	84 lbs 15 oz	70 lbs 16 oz	74 lbs 15 oz
	Total for system	45 lbs 3 oz	71 lbs 7 oz	74 lbs 8 oz	77 lbs 6 oz	94 lbs 13 oz	96 lbs 13 oz	110 lbs 15 oz	110 lbs 15 oz	114 lbs 3 oz	118 lbs 3 oz

Total index of the outdoor units		EP240 T/YSNU	EP264 T/YSNU	EP288 T/YSNU	EP312 T/YSNU	EP336 T/YSNU	EP360 T/YSNU	EP384 T/YSNU	EP408 T/YSNU	EP432 T/YSNU
Maximum refrigerant charge	Factory charged	19.6kg	26.1kg	26.1kg	26.1kg	29.4kg	29.4kg	30.4kg	31.4kg	32.4kg
	Charged on site	34.9kg	44.1kg	44.1kg	44.1kg	45.6kg	45.6kg	47.3kg	47.2kg	47.1kg
	Total for system	54.5kg	70.2kg	70.2kg	70.2kg	75.0kg	75.0kg	77.7kg	78.6kg	79.5kg
	Factory charged	43 lbs 3 oz	57 lbs 9 oz	57 lbs 9 oz	57 lbs 9 oz	64 lbs 13 oz	64 lbs 13 oz	67 lbs 0 oz	69 lbs 4 oz	71 lbs 7 oz
	Charged on site	76 lbs 15 oz	97 lbs 4 oz	97 lbs 4 oz	97 lbs 4 oz	100 lbs 8 oz	100 lbs 8 oz	104 lbs 4 oz	104 lbs 1 oz	103 lbs 13 oz
	Total for system	120 lbs 2 oz	154 lbs 12 oz	154 lbs 12 oz	154 lbs 12 oz	165 lbs 6 oz	165 lbs 6 oz	171 lbs 5 oz	173 lbs 5 oz	175 lbs 4 oz

13-1. General requirements for installation

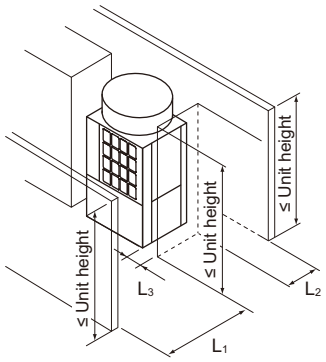
1. If possible, locate the unit to reduce the direct thermal radiation to the unit.
2. Consider the amount of noise the unit produces when choosing an installation location.
   Valves and refrigerant flow on the outdoor/heat source unit may generate noise.
3. Avoid sites that may encounter strong winds.
4. Ensure the installation site can bear the weight of the unit.
5. Condensation should be moved away from the unit, particularly in heating mode.
6. Provide enough space for installation and service as shown in section 13-2. Spacing.
7. Avoid sites where acidic solutions or chemical sprays (such as sulfur sprays) are used frequently.
8. The unit should be provided from combustible gas, oil, steam, chemical gas like acidic solution, sulfur gas and so on.

13-2. Spacing

In case of single installation

(1) When all walls are within their height limits*.

[mm (in)]



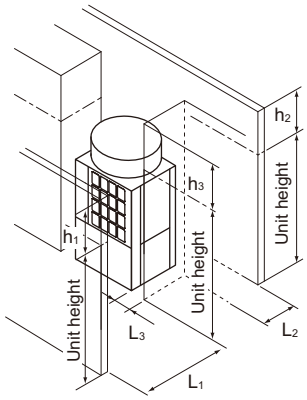
* Height limit

Front/Right/Left/Rear	Same height or lower than the overall height of the unit

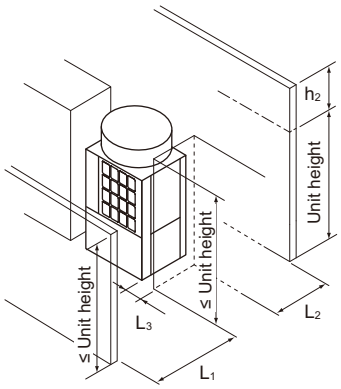
	Required minimum distance [mm (in)]		
	L_1 (Front)	L_2 (Rear)	L_3 (Right/Left)
When the distance behind the unit (L_2) needs to be small	450 (17-3/4)	100 (3-15/16)	50 (2)
When the distance to the right or left (L_3) needs to be small	450 (17-3/4)	300 (11-13/16)	15 (5/8)

(2) When one or more walls exceed their height limits*.

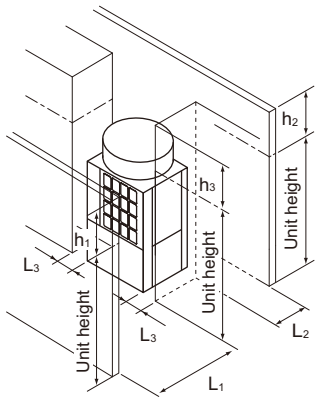
When the wall(s) at the front and/ or the right/left exceed(s) their height limits



When the wall at the rear exceeds its height limit



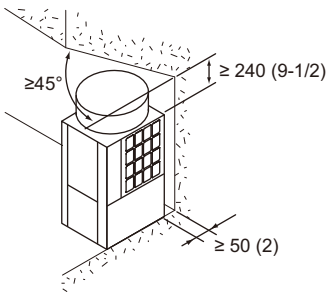
When all walls exceed their height limits

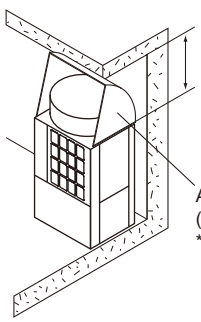


If the height of the walls around the unit exceeds the height limit, add half of the height that exceeds the limit ($h_1/2$-$h_3/2$) to L_1, L_2, and L_3 as shown in the table below.

	Required minimum distance [mm (in)]		
	L_1 (Front)	L_2 (Rear)	L_3 (Right/Left)
When the distance behind the unit (L_2) needs to be small	450 (17-3/4) + $h_1/2$	100 (3-15/16) + $h_2/2$	50 (2) + $h_3/2$
When the distance to the right or left (L_3) needs to be small	450 (17-3/4) + $h_1/2$	300 (11-13/16) + $h_2/2$	15 (5/8) + $h_3/2$

(3) When there are overhead obstacles





* To release heat through the air outlet guide, install the air outlet guide to the outdoor unit without gaps between them.

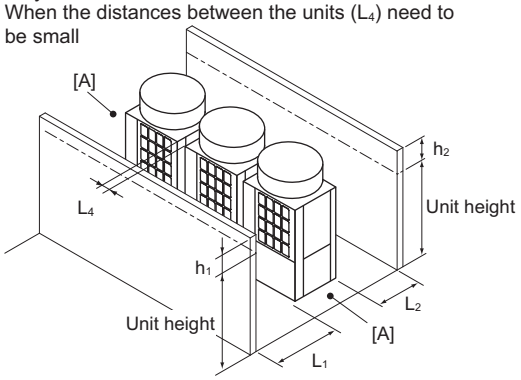
In case of collective installation and continuous installation

- When installing multiple units, make sure to take into consideration factors such as providing enough space for people to pass through, ample space between blocks of units, and sufficient space for airflow. (The areas marked with [A] in the figures below must be left open.)
- In the same way as with the single unit installation, if the height of the walls around the unit exceeds the height limit, add half of the height that exceeds the limit ($h_1/2$-$h_3/2$) to L_1, L_2, and L_3 as shown in the table below.
- If there are walls in the front and rear of the block of units, up to six units (three units for units EP168, EP192, EP216, and EP240) can be installed consecutively side by side, and a space of 1000 mm (39-3/8 in) or more must be left between each block of six units (three units for units EP168, EP192, EP216, and EP240).

(1) Side-by-side installation

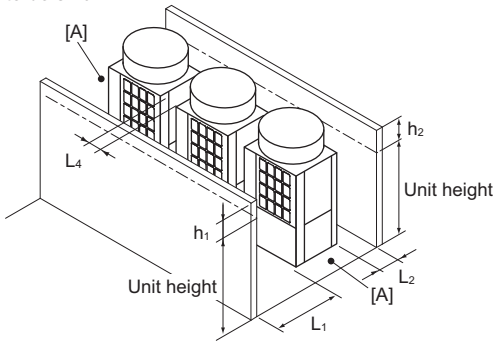
[mm (in)]

When the distances between the units (L_4) need to be small



Required minimum distance [mm (in)]		
L_1 (Front)	L_2 (Rear)	L_4 (Between)
450 (17-3/4) + $h_1/2$	300 (11-13/16) + $h_2/2$	30 (1-3/16)

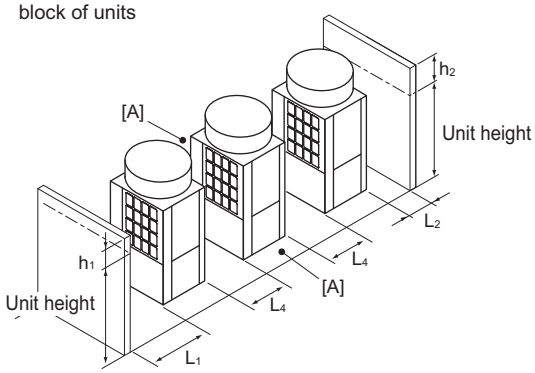
When the distance behind the block of units (L_2) needs to be small



Required minimum distance [mm (in)]		
L_1 (Front)	L_2 (Rear)	L_4 (Between)
450 (17-3/4) + $h_1/2$	100 (3-15/16) + $h_2/2$	100 (3-15/16)

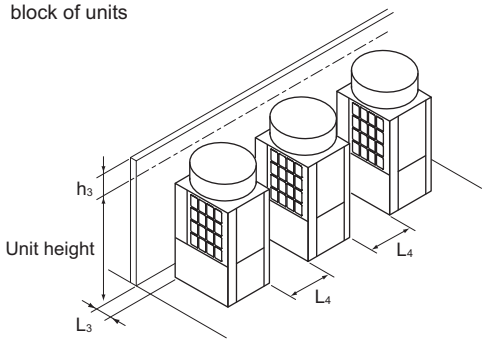
(2) Face-to-face installation

When there are walls in the front and rear of the block of units



Required minimum distance [mm (in)]		
L_1 (Front)	L_2 (Rear)	L_4 (Between)
450 (17-3/4) + $h_1/2$	100 (3-15/16) + $h_2/2$	450 (17-3/4)

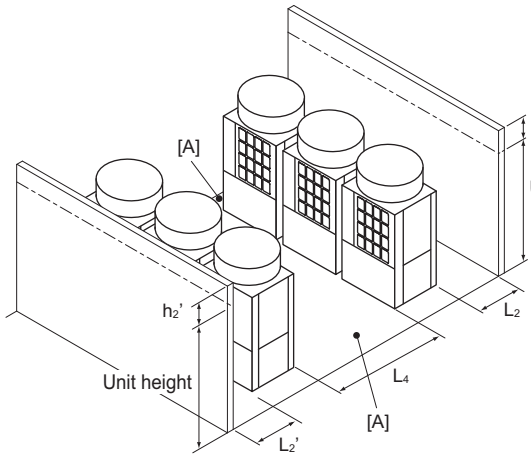
When there is a wall on either the right or left side of the block of units



Required minimum distance [mm (in)]	
L_3 (Right/Left)	L_4 (Between)
15 (5/8) + $h_3/2$	450 (17-3/4)

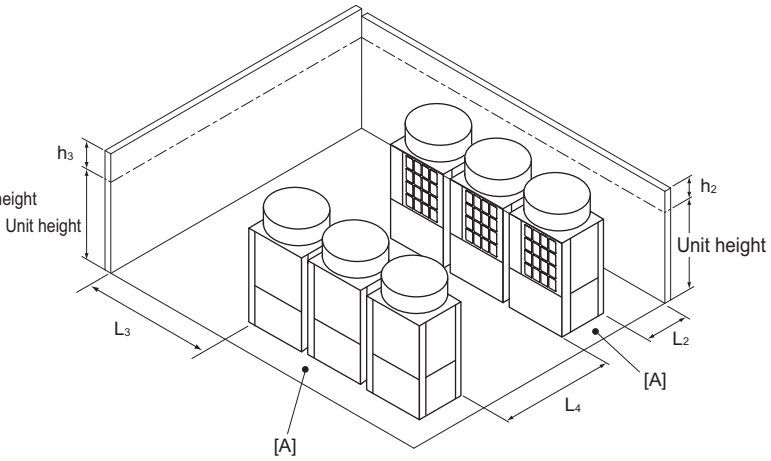
(3) Combination of face-to-face and side-by-side installations

When there are walls in the front and rear of the block of units



Required minimum distance [mm (in)]		
L_2 (Rear)	L_2' (Rear)	L_4 (Between)
300 (11-13/16) + $h_2/2$	300 (11-13/16) + h_2'/2	900 (35-7/16)

When there are two walls in an L-shape



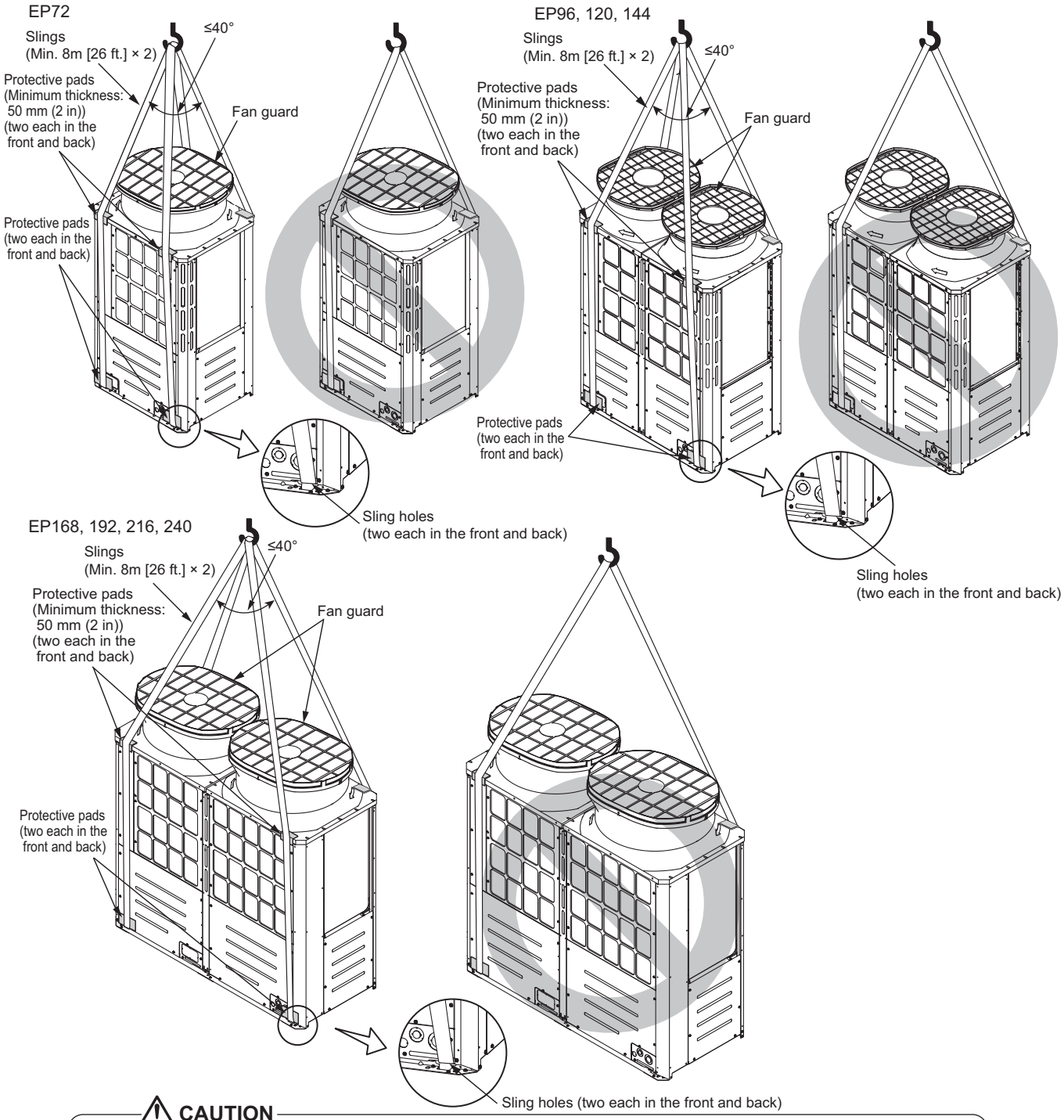
Required minimum distance [mm (in)]		
L_2 (Rear)	L_3 (Right/Left)	L_4 (Between)
300 (11-13/16) + $h_2/2$	1000 (39-3/8) + $h_3/2$	900 (35-7/16)

[A]: Leave open in two directions.

13-3. Piping direction

13-3-1. Lifting method

- Always use two slings to lift up the unit. Each sling must be at least 8 m (26 ft) long and must be able to support the weight of the unit.
- Put protective pads between slings and the unit where the slings touch the unit at the base to protect the unit from being scratched.
- Put 50 mm (2 in) or thicker protective pads between slings and the unit where the slings touch the unit at the top of the unit to protect the unit from being scratched and to avoid contact with the slings and the fan guard.
- Make sure that the angles between slings at the top are less than 40 degrees



⚠ CAUTION

Exercise caution when transporting products.

· Products weighing more than 20 kg [45 LBS] should not be carried alone.
· Do not carry the product by the PPbands.
· To avoid the risk of injury, do not touch the heat exchanger fins.
· Plastic bags may pose a risk of choking hazard to children. Tear plastic bags into pieces before disposing of them.
· When lifting and transporting outdoor units with ropes, run the ropes through lifting hole at the unit base. Securely fix the unit so that the ropes will not slide off, and always lift the unit at four points to prevent the unit from falling.

13-3-2. Installation

- Secure the unit with anchor bolts as shown in the figure below so that the unit will not topple over with strong wind or during an earthquake.
- Install the unit on a durable base made of such materials as concrete or angle steel.
- Take appropriate anti-vibration measures (e.g., vibration damper pad, vibration isolation base) to keep vibrations and noise from being transmitted from the unit through walls and floors.
  When installing a unit on a base, place an anti-vibration pad between the base and the unit.
- When using an anti-vibration rubber pad, install it so that the pad covers the entire width of the unit leg.
- All the bottom corners of the unit must still be supported by both the anti-vibration rubber pads and the base.
- Install the unit in such a way that the corner of the angle bracket at the base of the unit shown in the figure below is securely supported.
- Install the anchor bolt in such a way that the top end of the anchor bolt do not stick out more than 30 mm [1-3/16 in.].
- This unit is not designed to be anchored with post-installation-type anchor bolts, although by adding fixing brackets anchoring with such type of anchor bolts becomes possible.

Ⓐ M10 anchor bolt* procured at the site
*Required specification for M10 anchor bolt: Tensile load of 5.6 kN or more to withstand the short-term load caused by earthquakes or strong winds

Ⓑ (Incorrect installation) The corner section is not securely received.

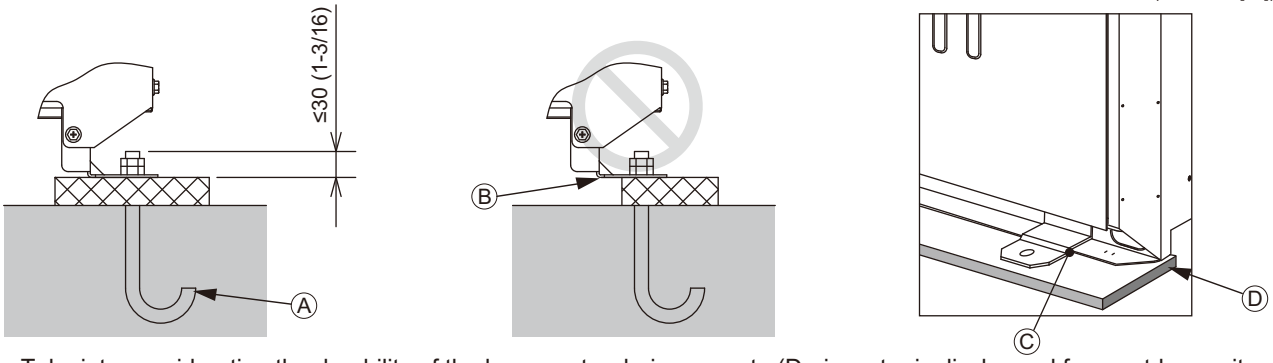
Ⓒ Fixing bracket for M12 hole-in anchor bolt* procured at the site (3 locations to fix with M5 self-tapping screws)
*Required specification for M12 hole-in anchor bolt: Tensile load of 6.7 kN or more to withstand the short-term load caused by earthquakes or strong winds
Use the fixing bracket with sufficient strength.

Ⓓ Anti-vibration rubber pad
(The pad needs to be large enough to cover the entire width of each unit leg.)

WARNING
Properly install the unit on a surface that can withstand the weight of the unit. Unit installed on an unstable surface may fall and cause injury.

WARNING
Take adequate measures against natural disasters including earthquakes and windstorms so that the unit will not fall or tip over. Consult your local specialist for safety measures to be taken.

(Unit: mm [in.])

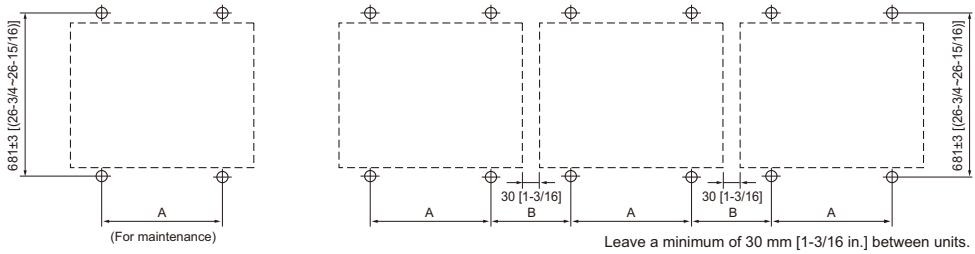


Take into consideration the durability of the base, water drainage route (Drain water is discharged from outdoor units during operation.), piping route, and wiring route when performing foundation work.

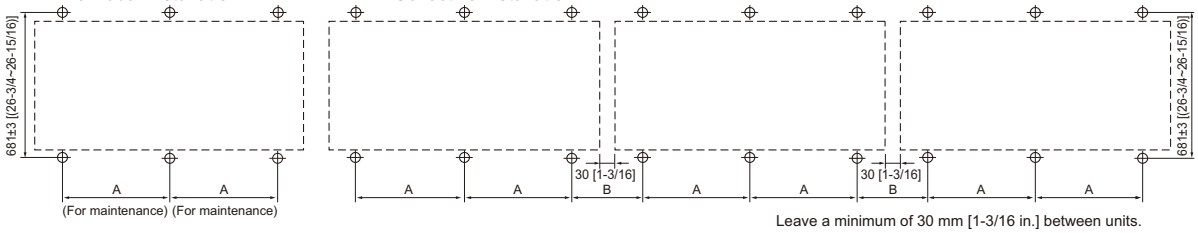
13-3-3. Anchor bolt positions

(Unit: mm [in.])

<EP72-144>



<EP168-240>



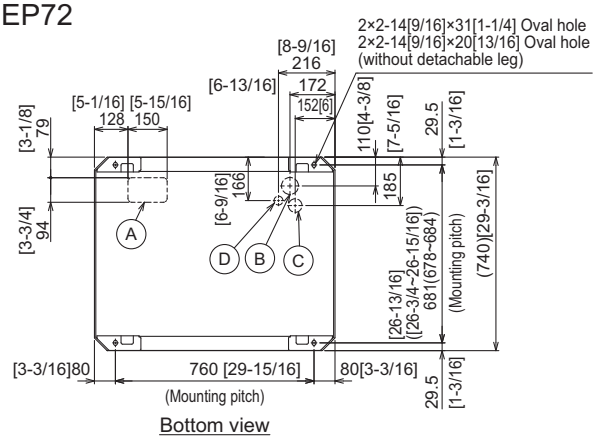
PUHY	EP72	EP96, 120, 144	EP168, 192, 216, 240
A	760±2 [29-15/16(29-7/8~30)]	1060±2 [41-3/4(41-11/16~41-13/16)]	795±2 [31-5/16(31-1/4~31-7/16)]
B	190 [7-1/2]	210 [8-5/16]	190 [7-1/2]

13-3-4. Installation

When the pipes and/or cables are routed at the bottom of the unit, make sure that the through hole at the base of the unit does not get blocked with the installation base.
When the pipes are routed at the bottom of the unit, the base should be at least 100 mm [3-15/16 in.] in height.

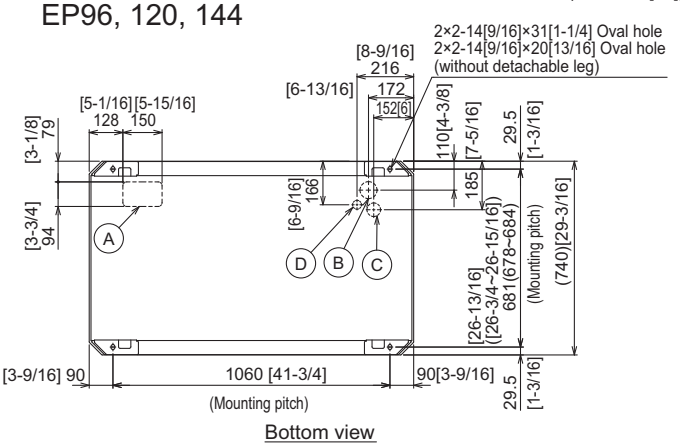
(Unit: mm[in.])

EP72



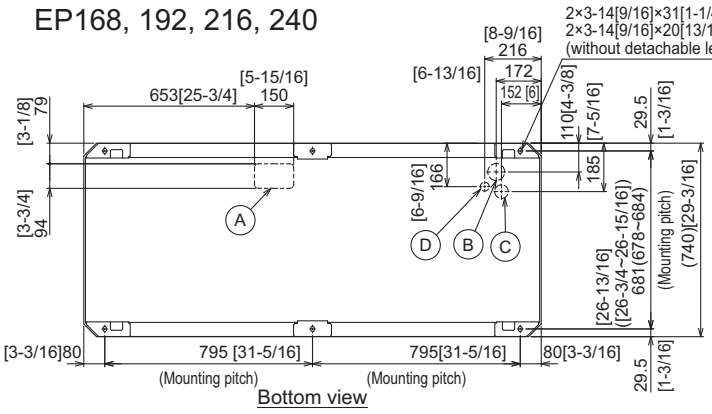
Bottom view

EP96, 120, 144



Bottom view

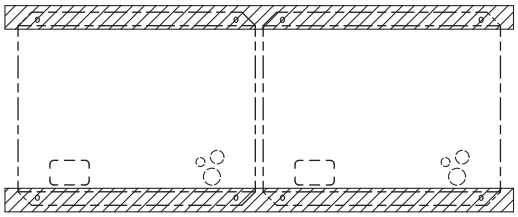
EP168, 192, 216, 240



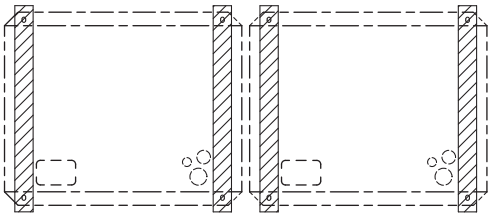
Bottom view

NO.	Usage		Specifications
Ⓐ	For pipes	Bottom through hole	150 × 94 Knockout hole [5-15/16] [3-3/4]
Ⓑ	For wires	Bottom through hole	ø65 Knockout hole [2-9/16]
Ⓒ		Bottom through hole	ø52 Knockout hole [2-1/16]
Ⓓ	For transmission cables	Bottom through hole	ø34 Knockout hole [1-3/8]

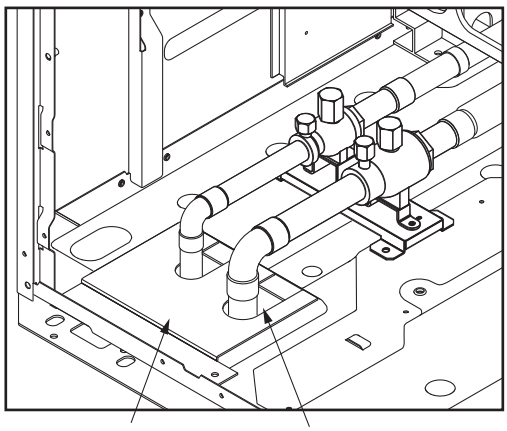
Installation base parallel to the unit's front panel



Installation base perpendicular to the unit's front panel



13-3-5. Refrigerant pipe routing



The gaps around the edges of through holes for pipes and wires on the unit allow water or mice to enter the unit and damage its parts. Close these gaps with filler plates.

This unit allows two types of pipe routing:
- Bottom piping
- Front piping

⚠ CAUTION

To prevent small animals, water and snow from entering the unit and damage its parts, close the gap around the edges of through holes for pipes and wires with filler plates.

13-3-6. Twinning on the outdoor unit side

- The pipe from multiple outdoor units must be installed so that oil will not accumulate in the pipe under certain conditions. Refer to the figures below for details.

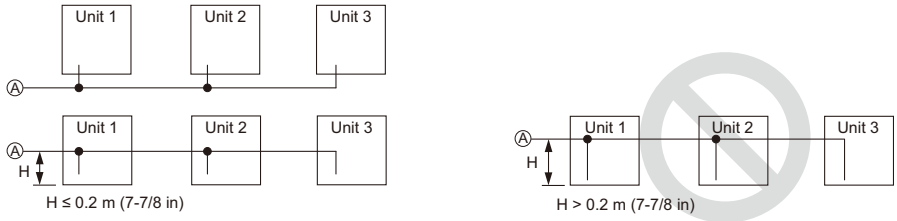
  * Small dots in the figures indicate branching points.

  Ⓐ To indoor units

(1) The pipe from the outdoor units must be inclined downward to the indoor unit side. In the figure on the right, because the pipe is inclined upward, the oil in the pipe accumulates when Unit 1 is in operation and Unit 3 is stopped.



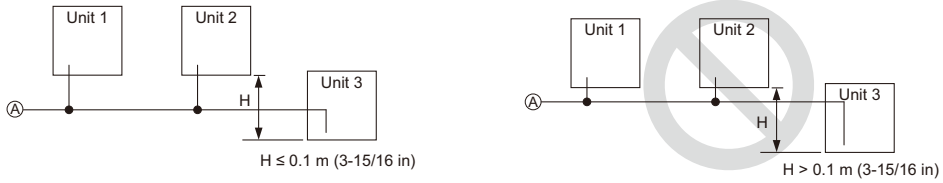
(2) The distance between the unit bottom and the pipe (H) must be 0.2 m (7-7/8 in) or below. In the figure on the right, because the distance is more than 0.2 m (7-7/8 in), the oil accumulates in Units 1 and 2 when Unit 3 is in operation and Units 1 and 2 are stopped.



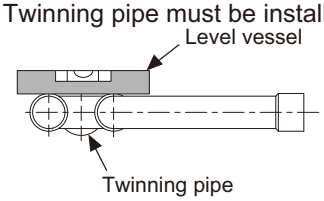
(3) The vertical separation between units (H) must be 0.1 m (3-15/16 in) or below. In the figure on the right, because the distance is more than 0.1 m (3-15/16 in), the oil accumulates in Unit 1 when Unit 3 is in operation and Unit 1 is stopped.



(4) The vertical separation between units (H) must be 0.1 m (3-15/16 in) or below. In the figure on the right, because the distance is more than 0.1 m (3-15/16 in), the oil accumulates in Unit 3 when Unit 1 is in operation and Unit 3 is stopped.



- The Twinning pipe must be installed horizontally using a level vessel to avoid unit damage.



- If the length of the pipe between the branching point and the outdoor unit exceeds 2 m (6 ft), provide an expansion loop or an offset within 2 m (6 ft) from the branching point.
  The expansion loop or offset must be at least 200 mm (7-7/8 in) in height. (gas pipe only) If there is no expansion loop or offset, oil can accumulate inside the pipe, causing a shortage of oil and may damage the compressor.

  * Small dots in the figures indicate branching points.

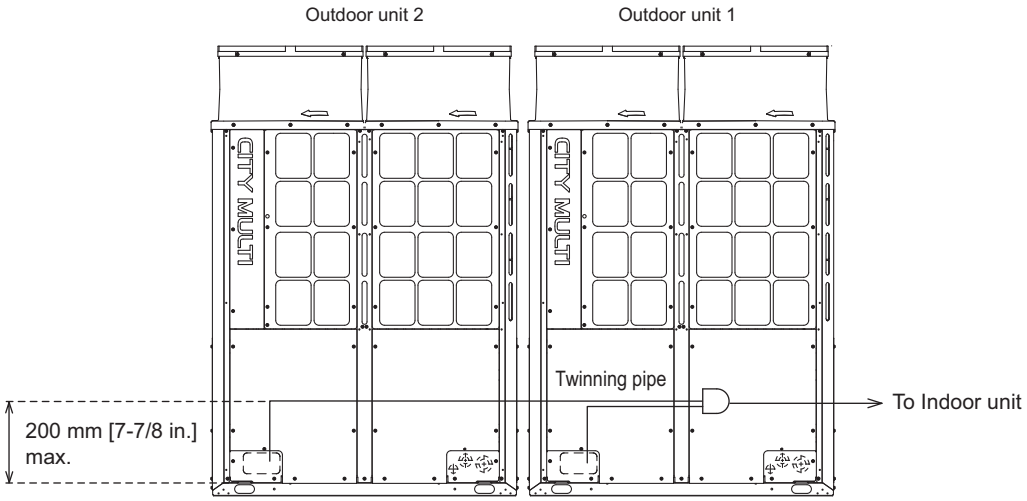


Ⓐ To indoor units
Ⓑ Expansion loop or offset (gas pipe only)
Ⓒ Gas pipe

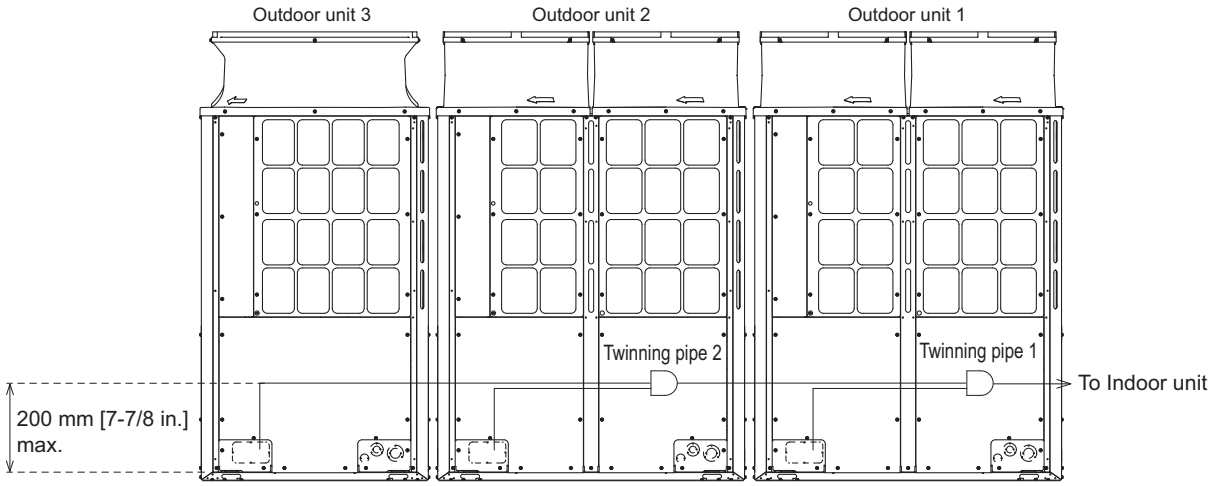
⚠ Caution:

- **Do not install expansion loops or offsets other than the ones between outdoor units described on a separate sheet to prevent oil backflow and compressor start-up failure.**
- **Do not install solenoid valves to prevent oil backflow and compressor start-up failure.**
- **Do not install a sight glass because it may show improper refrigerant flow.**
  If a sight glass is installed, inexperienced technicians that use the glass may overcharge the refrigerant.
- **Refrigerant pipes may expand or shrink due to temperature fluctuations of the refrigerant inside the pipes. When installing long straight pipes, provide expansion loops or offsets to absorb the thermal expansions of the pipes.**

<PUHY-EP240TSNU/YSNU>



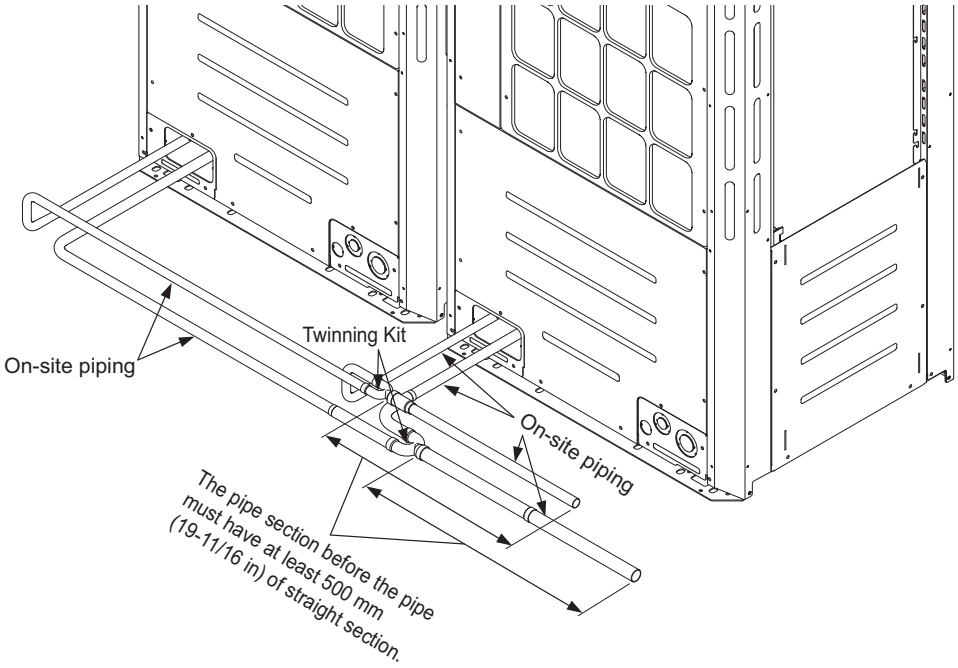
<PUHY-EP312TSNU/YSNU>



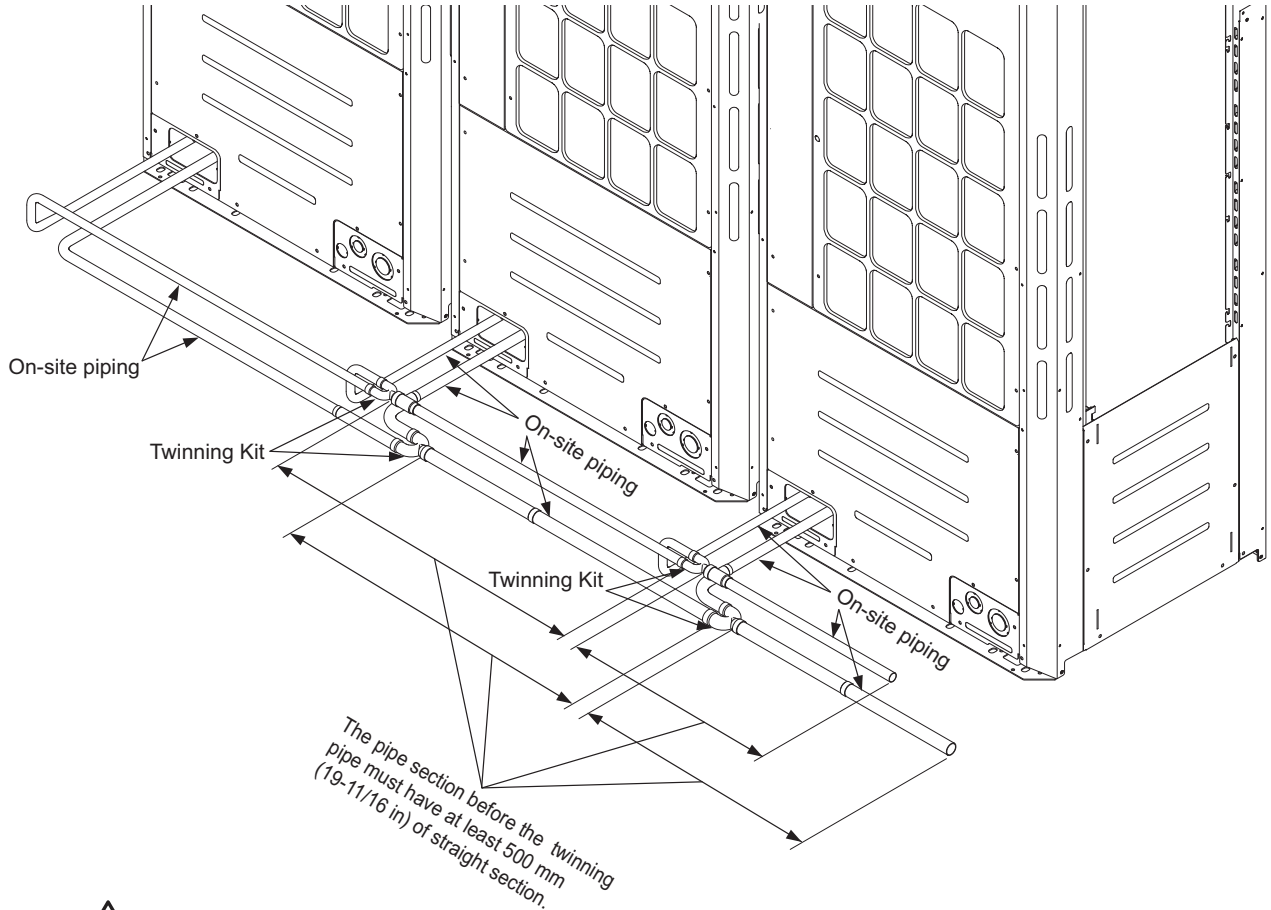
13-3-7. Twinning on the outdoor unit side

See the following drawing for connecting the pipes between the outdoor units.

<In case of 2units combination>



<In case of 3units combination>



⚠ CAUTION

The length of the straight pipe must be 500mm[19-11/16 in.] or longer. If not, it may cause improper operation.

13-4. Weather countermeasure

In cold and/or snowy areas, sufficient countermeasures to wind and snow damages should be taken for operating unit in normal and good condition in winter time. Surround the units with snow nets or fences to protect them from snow. Even in the other areas, full consideration is required for installation of unit in order to prevent abnormal operations caused by wind or snow. **When rain and snow directly fall on unit in the case of air-conditioning operations in 10 or less degrees centigrade outdoor air (50 or less degrees fahrenheit outdoor air) , mount inlet and outlet ducts on unit for assuring stable operations.**
It is recommended to install a duct to fully make use of the advantages of the panel heater.

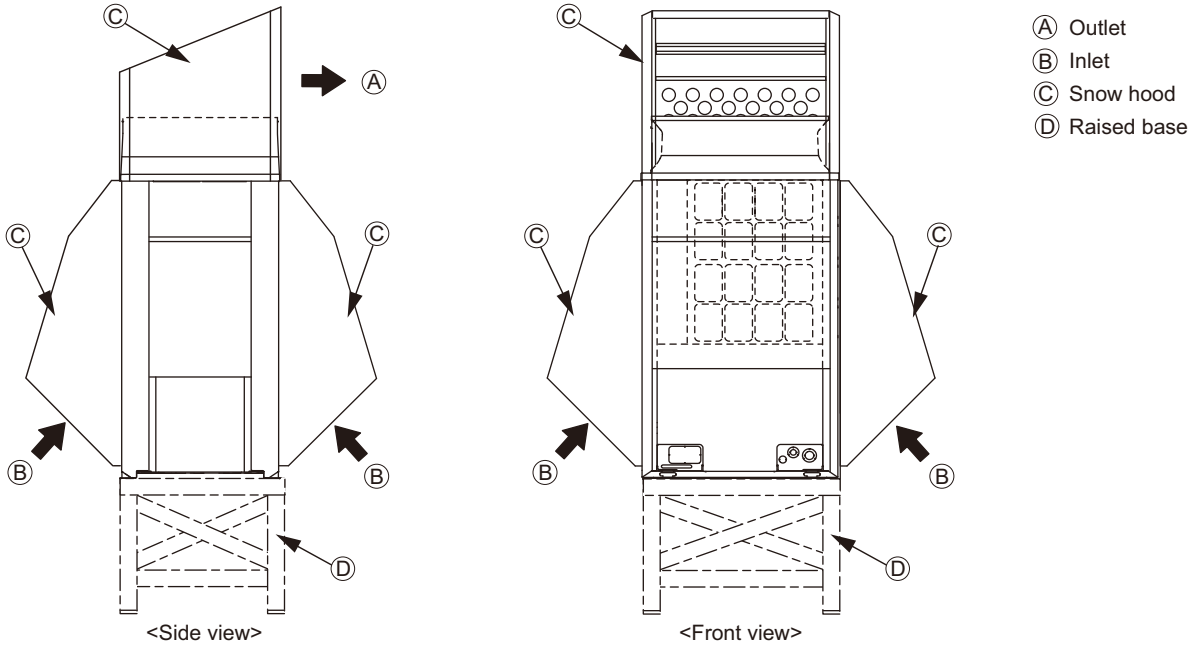
Countermeasure to snow and wind

Prevention the Outdoor unit from wind and snow damages in cold or snowy areas, snow hood shown below is recommended and helpful.

*Do not use a snow hood made of stainless steel, which may cause the unit to rust. If the use of a stainless snow hood is the only option, contact the sales office before installing it.

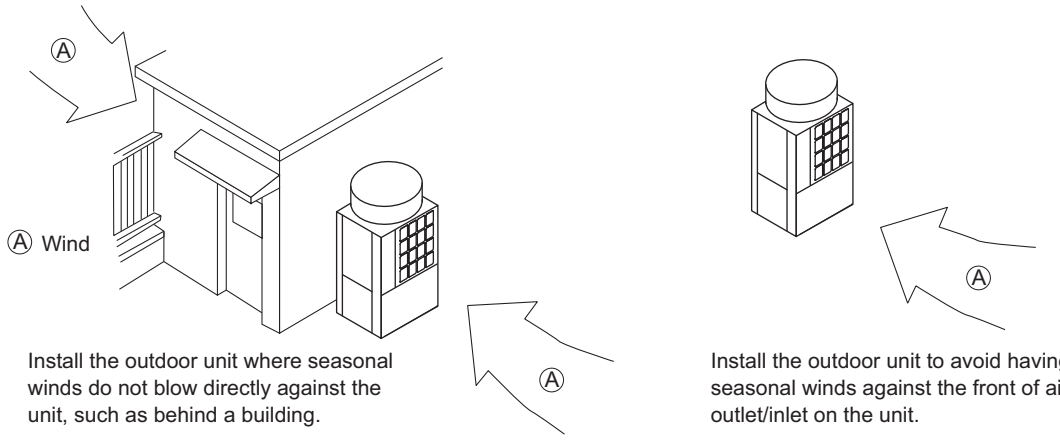
*When installing a snow hood, take pressure loss into consideration to prevent airflow from decreasing.

• Snow hood



13-5. Countermeasure to wind

Referring to the figure shown below, take appropriate measures which will suit the actual situation of the place for installation.
A unit installed alone is vulnerable to strong winds. Select the installation site carefully to minimize the effect of winds.
To install a unit in a place where the wind always blows from the same direction, install the unit so that the outlet faces away from the direction of the wind.



Install the outdoor unit where seasonal winds do not blow directly against the unit, such as behind a building.

Install the outdoor unit to avoid having seasonal winds against the front of air outlet/inlet on the unit.

13-6. Precautions for installing a panel heater

If there is a risk that the drain water will freeze inside the outdoor unit, the installation of a panel heater is recommended.
When installing a panel heater, provide sufficient space for maintenance accordingly.
For details, refer to the installation manual for the panel heater.

13-7. Caution on selecting outdoor units

Consult your dealer when the following issues on Y-Series are the key concern.

- ♦Warm air may flow out from the indoor unit during heating Thermo-OFF.
- ♦Refrigerant flow sound may occur in the rooms with low background noise such as hotel rooms, hospital rooms, bedrooms, or conference rooms.

To avoid the above issues on Y-Series, changing board settings on the indoor and outdoor units is required.
Ask AC&R Works for details.

Installation information

1. Installation information 2
1-1. General precautions 2
1-2. Precautions for Indoor unit and BC controller 4
1-3. Precautions for outdoor unit/heat source unit 5
1-4. Precautions for control-related items 6

* Refer to the enclosed Installation Manual for details on installation. Arrange to have an expert install the system correctly.

1-1. General precautions

1-1-1. Usage

- The air-conditioning system described in this DATA BOOK is designed for human comfort.
- This product is not designed to assist in the preservation of food, provide conditions to maintain plants or animals, or stabilize environments for the preservation of precision equipment or art objects. To prevent loss of quality, do not use the product for purposes other than those it is designed for.
- To reduce the risk of water leakage and electric shock, do not use the product for air-conditioning vehicles or vessels.

1-1-2. Installation environment

- Do not install any unit other than the dedicated unit in an area where the voltage changes significantly, large amounts of mineral oil (e.g., cutting oil) are present, cooking oil may splash, or a large quantity of steam can be generated, such as a kitchen.
- Do not install the unit in acidic or alkaline environments.
- Installation should not be performed in locations exposed to chlorine or other corrosive gases. Avoid installation near sewers.
- To reduce the risk of fire, do not install the unit in an area where flammable gas may leak or flammable material is present.
- This air-conditioning unit has a built-in microcomputer. The effects of noise should be taken into consideration when deciding on the installation position. It is recommended that the air-conditioning unit be installed in a position away from antennas or electronic devices.
- Install the unit on a solid foundation in accordance with local safety measures against typhoons, wind gusts, and earthquakes to prevent the unit from being damaged, toppling over, or falling.

1-1-3. Backup system

- In regions in which the malfunctioning of the air conditioner may have a critical effect, it is recommended to have two or more systems made up of single outdoor/heat source units and multiple indoor units.

1-1-4. Unit characteristics

- The heat pump efficiency of the outdoor unit depends on the outdoor temperature. In heating mode, performance drops as the outside air temperature drops. In cold climates, performance can be poor. Warm air will continue to be trapped near the ceiling and the floor level will remain cold. In such cases, heat pumps require a supplemental heating system or air circulator. Before purchasing, consult your local distributor for assistance in selecting the unit and system.
- When the outdoor temperature is low and the humidity is high, the heat exchanger on the outdoor/heat source unit side tends to collect frost, which reduces its heating performance. The Auto-defrost function will be activated in order to remove the frost, and the heating mode will temporarily stop for 3-10 minutes. Heating mode will automatically resume upon completion of the defrost process.
- An air conditioner with a heat pump requires time to warm up the whole room after the heating operation begins, because the system circulates warm air in order to warm up the whole room.
- Sound levels were obtained in an anechoic room. Sound levels during actual operation are usually higher than the simulated values due to ambient noise and echoes. Refer to the section on "SOUND LEVELS" in the DATA BOOK for the measurement location.
- Depending on the operating conditions, the unit generates noise caused by valve actuation, refrigerant flow, and pressure changes even when operating normally. Try to avoid positioning the air conditioner in locations where quietness is required. With regard to the BC/HBC controller, it is recommended that the unit be installed in areas such as corridor ceilings, restrooms and plant rooms.
- The total capacity of the connected indoor units can be greater than the capacity of the outdoor/heat source unit. However, when the connected indoor units operate simultaneously, each unit's capacity may become smaller than the rated capacity.
- When the unit is started up for the first time within 12 hours after the power comes on, i.e. after a power failure, it performs initial startup operation (capacity control operation) to prevent damage to the compressor. The initial startup operation requires a maximum of 90 minutes to complete, depending on the operating load.

1-1-5. Related equipment

- Use an earth leakage breaker (ELB) with medium sensitivity, and an activation speed of 0.1 second or less.
- Consult your local distributor or a qualified technician when installing an earth leakage breaker.
- If the unit is an inverter type, select an earth leakage breaker able to respond to high harmonic waves and surges.
- Leakage current is generated not only through the air-conditioning unit but also through the power wires. The leakage current of the main power supply is therefore greater than the total leakage current of each unit. Take the capacity of the earth leakage breaker or leakage alarm into consideration when installing one at the main power supply. To measure the leakage current simply on site, use a measurement tool equipped with a filter, and clamp all the four power wires together. The leakage current measured on the ground wire may not be accurate because the leakage current from other systems may be included in the measurement value.
- Do not install a phase-advancing capacitor on a unit connected to the same power system as an inverter-type unit and its related equipment.
- If a large current flows due to the malfunctioning of the product or faulty wiring, both the earth leakage breaker on the product side and the upstream overcurrent breaker may trip almost at the same time. Separate the power system or coordinate all the breakers depending on the system's priority level.

1-1-6. Unit installation

- Your local distributor or a qualified technician must read the Installation Manual that is provided with each unit carefully before performing installation work.
- Consult your local distributor or a qualified technician when installing the unit. Improper installation by an unqualified person may result in water leakage, electric shock, or fire.
- Ensure that there is enough space around each unit.

1-1-7. Optional accessories

- Only use accessories recommended by Mitsubishi Electric. Consult your local distributor or a qualified technician when installing them. Improper installation by an unqualified person may result in water leakage, power leakage, system breakdown, or fire.
- Some optional accessories may not be compatible for use with the air-conditioning unit or may not be suitable for the installation conditions. Check the compatibility when considering any accessories.
- Note that some optional accessories may affect the air conditioner's external form, appearance, weight, operating sound, and other characteristics.

1-1-8. Operation/Maintenance

- Read the Instruction Book that is provided with each unit carefully prior to use.
- Maintenance or cleaning of each unit may be risky and require expertise. Read the Instruction Book to ensure safety. Consult your local distributor or a qualified technician when special expertise is required, such as when the indoor unit needs to be cleaned.

1-2. Precautions for Indoor unit and BC controller

1-2-1. Operating environment

- The refrigerant (R410A) used in the air conditioner is non-toxic and nonflammable. However, if the refrigerant leaks, the oxygen level may drop to harmful levels. If the air conditioner is installed in a small room, measures must be taken to prevent the refrigerant concentration from exceeding the safety limit even if the refrigerant leaks.
- If the units operate in cooling mode at a humidity above 80%, condensation may collect and drip from the indoor units.
- Regular checking and cleaning of the drain drainage paths, such as the drain pan or the drain pump, is recommended to prevent clogging. The neglect of a clogged drain pump may trigger the water-leakage protection function which stops operation of the entire system.

1-2-2. Unit characteristics

- The return air temperature display on the remote controller may differ from the displays on the other thermometers.
- The clock on the remote controller may be displayed with a time lag of approximately one minute every month.
- The temperature measured by the built-in temperature sensor on the remote controller may differ from the actual room temperature due to the effect of the wall temperature.
- Use the built-in thermostat on the remote controller or a separately-sold thermostat when indoor units installed on or in the ceiling operate the automatic cooling/heating switchover.
- The room temperature may rise drastically due to Thermo OFF in areas where the air-conditioning load is large, such as computer rooms.
- Be sure to use a regular filter. If an irregular filter is installed, the unit may not operate properly, and operating noise may increase.
- The room temperature may increase above the preset temperature in environments in which the heating or air-conditioning load is small.

1-2-3. Unit installation

- The insulation for the low-pressure pipe between the BC controller and the outdoor/heat source unit must be at least 20 mm (13/16 in.) thick. If the unit is installed on the top floor or in a high-temperature, high-humidity environment, thicker insulation may be necessary.
- Do not have any branching points on the downstream of the refrigerant pipe header.
- When a field-supplied external thermistor is installed or when a device for demand control is used, the unit may stop abnormally or damage may occur to the electromagnetic contactor. Consult your local distributor for details.
- When indoor units employ fresh air intake, install a filter in the duct (locally procured) to remove dust from the air.
- The 4-way Cassette Type units that have an outside air inlet can be connected to the duct, but need a booster fan to be installed at site. Refer to the chapter "Indoor Unit" for the available range for fresh air intake volume.
- Employing fresh air intake for the indoor unit may increase the sound pressure level.
- Do not install the unit above the cooking or food processing area.

1-2-4. Noise level (Sound pressure level)

- The sound pressure level is a value measured in an anechoic room in accordance with the conventional method in JIS standard. The sound pressure level actually measured at the installation site is usually higher than the value indicated in this DATA BOOK due to the influence of ambient noise and echoes.

1-3. Precautions for outdoor unit/heat source unit

1-3-1. Installation environment

- The outdoor unit with the salt-resistant specification is recommended for use in an area in which it will be exposed to salt air.
- Even when the unit with the salt-resistant specification is used, it is not completely protected against corrosion. Be sure to follow the directions or precautions described in the Instruction Book and Installation Manual for installation and maintenance. The salt-resistant specification is referred to in the guidelines published by JRAIA (JRA9002).
- Install the unit in an area where the flow of discharge air is not obstructed. If the flow of discharge air is obstructed, short-cycling of discharge air may occur.
- Provide proper drainage around the base of the units; condensation may collect and drip from outdoor units. Provide water-proofing protection to the floor when installing the unit on the rooftop.
- In regions where snowfall can be expected, install the unit so that the outlet faces away from the direction of the wind, and install a snow guard to protect the unit from snow. Install the unit on a base approximately 50 cm (19-11/16 in.) higher than the expected snowfall. Close the openings for pipes and wiring, because the ingress of water and small animals may cause equipment damage. If a SUS snow guard is used, refer to the Installation Manual that comes with the snow guard and be careful with the installation to avoid the risk of corrosion.
- When the unit is expected to operate continuously for a long period of time at outside air temperatures of below 0ºC (32ºF), take appropriate measures, such as the use of a unit base heater, to prevent ice forming on the unit base. (Not applicable to the PUMY-Series)
- Install the snow guard so that the outlet/inlet faces away from the direction of the wind.
- When approximately 50 cm (19-11/16 in.) or more of snow accumulates on the snow guard, remove the snow from the guard. Install a roof that is strong enough to withstand loads caused by snow in areas where snow accumulates.
- Provide proper protection around the outdoor units in places such as schools to avoid the risk of injury.
- A cooling tower and heat source water circuit should be a closed circuit so that water is not exposed to the atmosphere. When a tank is installed to ensure that the circuit has enough water, minimize the contact with outside air to ensure that the oxygen dissolved in the water is 1 mg/L or less.
- Install a strainer (50 mesh or more recommended) on the water pipe inlet on the heat source unit.
- Interlock the heat source unit and water circuit pump.
- Note the following to prevent the freezing and bursting of pipes when the heat source unit is installed in an area where the ambient temperature can be 0ºC (32ºF) or below.
  - Keep the water circulating to prevent it from freezing when the ambient temperature is 0ºC (32ºF) or below.
  - Before a long period of non-use, be sure to purge the water from the unit.
- The salt-resistant unit is resistant to salt corrosion, but not salt-proof.

  Please note the following when installing and maintaining outdoor units in a marine environment.
  1. Install the salt-resistant unit in an area in which it is not directly exposed to sea breezes, and minimize exposure to salt water mist.
  2. Avoid installing a sun shade over the outdoor unit, so that rain will wash away salt deposits off the unit.
  3. Install the unit horizontally to ensure proper water drainage from the base of the unit. Accumulation of water in the base of the outdoor unit will significantly accelerate corrosion.
  4. Periodically wash salt deposits off the unit, especially when the unit is installed in a coastal area.
  5. Repair all noticeable scratches after installation and during maintenance.
  6. Periodically check the unit, and apply an anti-rust agent and replace corroded parts as necessary.

1-3-2. Circulating water

- Regularly check the quality of the water in the heat source unit, following the guidelines published by JRAIA (JRA-GL02-1994).
- A cooling tower and heat source water circuit should be a closed circuit so that water is not exposed to the atmosphere. When a tank is installed to ensure that the circuit has enough water, minimize the contact with outside air to ensure that the oxygen dissolved in the water is 1 mg/L or less.

1-3-3. Unit characteristics

- When the Thermo ON and OFF is frequently repeated on the indoor unit, the operating status of outdoor/heat source units may become unstable.

1-3-4. Related equipment

- Provide grounding in accordance with the local regulations.

1-3-5. Noise level (Sound pressure level)

- The sound pressure level is a value measured in an anechoic room in accordance with the conventional method in JIS standard. The sound pressure level actually measured at the installation site is usually higher than the value indicated in this DATA BOOK due to the influence of ambient noise and echoes.

  Valve operation noise and refrigerant flow noise may occur from inside the outdoor unit/heat-source unit.

1-4. Precautions for control-related items

1-4-1. Product specification

- To introduce the MELANS system, a consultation with us is required in advance. Especially to introduce the electricity charge-apportioning function or energy save function, further detailed consultation is required. Consult your local distributor for details.
- Billing calculation for AE-200A/AE-50A/EW-50A, or the billing calculation unit is unique and based on our original method. (Backup operation is included.) It is not based on the metering method, and do not use it for official business purposes. It is not the method that the amount of electric power consumption (input) by air conditioner is calculated. Note that the electric power consumption by air conditioner is apportioned by using the ratio corresponding to the operation status (output) for each air conditioner (indoor unit) in this method.
- In the apportioned billing function for AE-200A/AE-50A and EW-50A, separate watt-hour meters should be used for A-control units, K-control units, and CITY MULTI packaged air conditioners. It is recommended that an individual watt-hour meter should be used for large-capacity indoor units (with two or more addresses).
- When using the peak cut function on the AE-200A/AE-50A or EW-50A, note that the control is performed once every minute and it takes time to obtain the effect of the control. Take appropriate measures such as lowering the criterion value. Power consumption may exceed the limits if the AE-200A/AE-50A or EW-50A malfunctions or stops. Provide a back-up remedy as necessary.
- The controllers cannot operate while the indoor unit is OFF. (No error)
  Turn ON the power to the indoor unit when operating the controllers.
- When using the interlocked control function on the AE-200A/AE-50A/EW-50A/PAC-YG66DCA or PAC-YG63MCA, do not use the control for fire prevention or security. (This function should never be used in a way that would put people's lives at risk.) Employ any methods or circuits that allow ON/OFF operation using an external switch in case of failure.

1-4-2. Installation environment

- Surge protection may be required for the transmission line in areas where lightning strikes occur frequently.
- The receiver for a wireless remote controller may not work properly due to the effect of general lighting. Leave a space of at least 1 m between the general lighting and the receiver.
- When the auto-elevating panel is used and the system is operated using a wired remote controller, install the wired remote controller in a place where all the air conditioners being controlled (at least the bottom part of them) can be seen from the wired remote controller. If not, the descending panel may cause damage or injury; be sure to use a wireless remote controller designed for use with the elevating panel (sold separately).
- Install the wired remote controller (switch box) in a place where the following conditions are met.
  - Where the installation surface is flat
  - Where the remote controller can detect an accurate room temperature
    The temperature sensors that detect the room temperature are installed both in the remote controller and in the indoor unit.
    When the room temperature is detected using the sensor in the remote controller, the main remote controller is used to detect the room temperature. In this case, follow the instructions below.
    - Install the controller in a place where it is not affected by a heat source.
      (If the remote controller faces direct sunlight or the direction of the supply air flow, the remote controller cannot detect the accurate room temperature.)
    - Install the controller in a place where the average room temperature can be detected.
    - Install the controller in a place where no other wires are present around the temperature sensor.
      (If other wires are present, the remote controller cannot detect an accurate room temperature.)
- To prevent unauthorized access, always use a security device such as a VPN router when connecting the AE-200A/AE-50A or EW-50A to the Internet.

CAUTION FOR REFRIGERANT LEAKAGE

1. Caution for refrigerant leakage Ub-1-2
1-1. Refrigerant property Ub-1-2
1-2. Confirm the Critical concentration and take countermeasure Ub-1-2

1. Caution for refrigerant leakage

The installer and/or air conditioning system specialist shall secure safety against refrigerant leakage according to local regulations or standards.
The following standard may be applicable if no local regulation or standard is available.

1-1. Refrigerant property

R410A refrigerant is harmless and incombustible. The R410A is heavier than the indoor air in density. Leakage of the refrigerant in a room has possibility to lead to a hypoxia situation. Therefore, the critical concentration specified below shall not be exceeded even if the leakage happens.

• Critical concentration

Critical concentration hereby is the refrigerant concentration in which no human body would be hurt if immediate measures can be taken when refrigerant leakage happens.

Critical concentration of R410A: 0.44kg/m^3
(The weight of refrigeration gas per 1 m^3 air conditioning space.);
* The Critical concentration is subject to ISO5149, EN378-1.

For the CITY MULTI system, the concentration of refrigerant leaked should not have a chance to exceed the critical concentration in any situation.

1-2. Confirm the Critical concentration and take countermeasure

The maximum refrigerant leakage concentration (Rmax) is defined as the result of the possible maximum refrigerant weight (Wmax) leaked into a room divided by its room capacity (V). It is referable to Fig.1-1. The refrigerant of Outdoor/Heat source unit here includes its original charge and additional charge at the site.
The additional charge is calculated according to the refrigerant charging calculation of each kind of Outdoor/Heat source unit, and shall not be over charged at the site. Procedure 1-2-1~3 tells how to confirm maximum refrigerant leakage concentration (Rmax) and how to take countermeasures against a possible leakage.

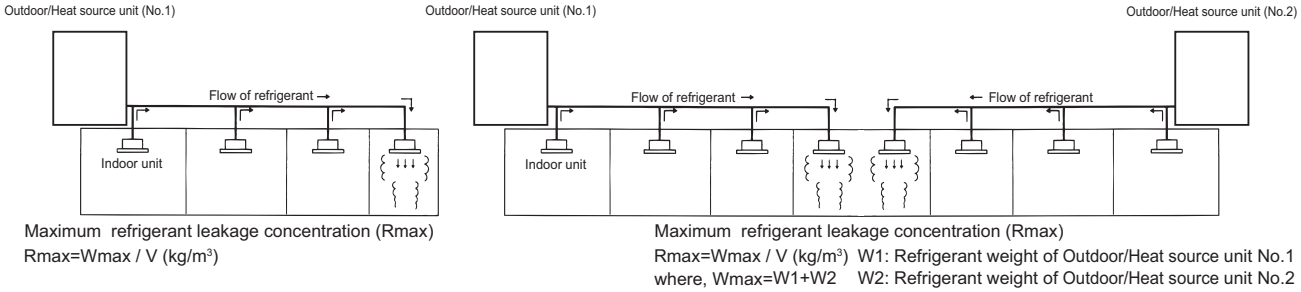


Fig. 1-1 The maximum refrigerant leakage concentration

1-2-1.Find the room capacity (V),
If a room having total opening area more than 0.15% of the floor area at a low position with another room/space, the two rooms/space are considered as one.The total space shall be added up.
1-2-2.Find the possible maximum leakage (Wmax) in the room.If a room has Indoor unit(s) from more than 1 Outdoor/Heat source unit, add up the refrigerant of the Outdoor/Heat source units.
1-2-3.Divide (Wmax) by (V) to get the maximum refrigerant leakage concentration (Rmax).
1-2-4.Find if there is any room in which the maximum refrigerant leakage concentration (Rmax) is over 0.44kg/m^3.
If no, then the CITY MULTI is safe against refrigerant leakage.
If yes, following countermeasure is recommended to do at site.
Countermeasure 1: Let-out (making V bigger)
Design an opening of more than 0.15% of the floor area at a low position of the wall to let out the refrigerant whenever leaked.
e.g.make the upper and lower seams of door big enough.
Countermeasure 2: Smaller total charge (making Wmax smaller)
e.g.Avoid connecting more than 1 Outdoor/Heat source unit to one room.
e.g.Using smaller model size but more Outdoor/Heat source units.
e.g.Shorten the refrigerant piping as much as possible.
Countermeasure 3: Fresh air in from the ceiling (Ventilation)
As the density of the refrigerant is bigger than that of the air. Fresh air supply from the ceiling is better than air exhausting from the ceiling.
Fresh air supply solution refers to Fig.1-2~4.

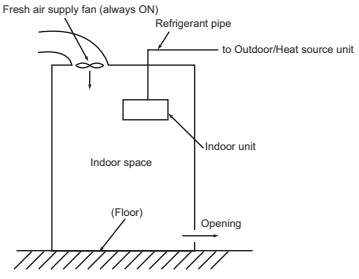


Fig.1-2.Fresh air supply always ON

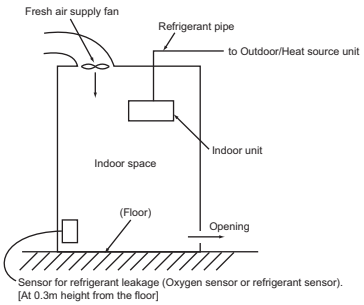


Fig.1-3.Fresh air supply upon sensor action

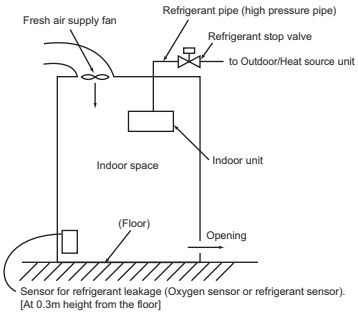


Fig.1-4.Fresh air supply and refrigerant shut-off upon sensor action

Note 1. Countermeasure 3 should be done in a proper way in which the fresh air supply shall be on whenever the leakage happens.
Note 2. In principle, MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC requires proper piping design, installation and air-tight testing after installation to avoid leakage happening.
In the area should earthquake happen, anti-vibration measures should be fully considered.
The piping should consider the extension due to the temperature variation.

⚠Warning

■ Do not use refrigerant other than the type indicated in the manuals provided with the unit and on the nameplate.
- Doing so may cause the unit or pipes to burst, or result in explosion or fire during use, repair, or at the time of disposal of the unit.
- It may also be in violation of applicable laws.
- MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC CORPORATION cannot be held responsible for malfunctions or accidents resulting from the use of the wrong type of refrigerant.

■ Our air conditioning equipment and heat pumps contain a fluorinated greenhouse gas, R410A.

MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC CORPORATION

www.MitsubishiElectric.com

MEES23K006

New publication effective Aug. 2023
Specifications subject to change without notice